NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC
WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT
April 9, 2019
9:30 A.M.

The Commissioner's Court of Williamson County, Texas will meet in regular session in the Commissioner's Courtroom, 710 Main Street, in Georgetown, Texas to consider the following items:

1. Review and approval of minutes.

2. Consider noting in minutes any off right-of-way work on any County road done by Road & Bridge Division.

3. Hear County Auditor concerning invoices, bills, Quick Check Report, wire transfers and electronic payments submitted for payment and take appropriate action including, but not limited to approval for payment provided said items are found by the County Auditor to be legal obligations of the county.

4. Citizen comments. Except when public hearings are scheduled for later in the meeting, this will be the only opportunity for citizen input. The Court invites comments on any matter affecting the county, whether on the Agenda or not. Speakers should limit their comments to three minutes. Note that the members of the Court may not comment at the meeting about matters that are not on the agenda.

CONSENT AGENDA
The Consent Agenda includes non-controversial and routine items that the Court may act on with one single vote. The Judge or a Commissioner may pull any item from the consent agenda in order that the court discuss and act upon it individually as part of the Regular Agenda.
(Items 5 – 31)

5. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for County Court at Law #3.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100-0409-004998	Non Dept/Contingencies	$5,651.63
To	0100-0428-001107	CCL3/Temp Labor	$5,250.00
To	0100-0428-002010	CCL3/FICA	$401.63

6. To discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for Justice of the Peace, Precinct #4.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0454.003010	JP4/Computer Equip	500.00
From	0100.0454.003100	JP4/Office Supplies	653.00
From	0100.0454.003120	JP4/Printer Supplies	500.00
From	0100.0454.003901	JP4/Publications	500.00

To	0100.0454.001107	JP4/Temp Labor	2000.00
To	0100.0454.002010	JP4/FICA	153.00

7. To discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for Road & Bridge Division.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0200-0210-005400	Bridges	$3,383.00
To	0200-0210-004543	Repairs to Equipment	$3,383.00

8. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on line item transfers for Facilities.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0509.005700	Vehicles >$5,000	19,300
To	0100.0509.003001	Small Equipment & Tools	7,000
To	0100.0509.3002	Vehicle Equipment	9,000
To	0100.0509.004100	Professional Services	3,300

9. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for the County Clerk's Office.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100-0403-003100	Office Supplies	6400.00
To	0100-0403-004350	Printed Materials & Binding	6400.00

10. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a budgetary line item transfer for the Tax Assessor/Collector's Office.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100-0499-003006	Office Equipment	$1,230.00
To	0100-0499-003005	Office Furniture	$1,230.00

11. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the disposal of various county assets through Auction including three (3) tablets, eight (8) laptops, and eleven (11) desktops, pursuant to Tx. Local Gov't Code 263.152.

12. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on acknowledging the Purchasing Department monthly report of asset dispositions through Auction for the period of 03/01/20/19 through 03/31/2019.

13. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on acknowledging the Purchasing Department monthly report of asset dispositions through Inter-Departmental Transfer for the period of 03/01/2019 through 03/31/2019.

14. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the disposal of various county assets through Inter-Departmental Transfer including three (3) laptops, pursuant to Tx. Local Gov't Code 263.152.

15. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the disposal of various county assets through Destruction due to Public Health & Safety, including one (1) taser, pursuant to Tx. Local Gov't Code 263.152.

16. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving compensation changes, position titles changes, position grade changes and any corresponding line item transfers.

17. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the appointment of Williamson County Sheriff's Office Animal Control Officer, Jeannette Paniagua, to be designated as the Local Rabies Control Authority (LRCA) effective April 9, 2019 for the purposes of the Rabies Control Act of 1981.

18. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding the appointment of J. Terron Evertson P.E., CFM, DR as an alternate representative for Williamson County on the CAMPO Technical Advisory Committee.

19. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding Texas Workforce Commission Data Exchange Request and Safeguard Plan Agreement and authorize County Judge to sign all related documentation.

20. Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action regarding approval and receipt of Vehicle Reimbursement Agreement with the Rosedale Foundation (Annual Eastern WILCO bike ride).

21. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing a blanket purchase order for fuel for the Williamson County Sheriff's Office in the amount of $150,000, to Fuelman per National IPA contract #R5127 pricing.

22. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on ratifying Blanket Purchase Order #171047 for Emergency Rental of Chiller Unit for Cedar Park Annex, in the amount of $20,000, for Central Texas Commercial A/C & Heating, Inc., and exempting this purchase/rental from competitive bidding requirements as per Texas Local Government Code Discretionary Exemption 262.024.(a)(3).

23. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order No. 6 (Cox Commercial Construction) in the amount of -$247,076.96 for RM 620 Phase 2, a Road Bond Project in Commissioner Pct. 1.
Project: P235 Funding: Road Bond

24. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order No. 1 (Cox Commercial Construction) in the amount of -$24,235.83 for CR 200 at Bold Sundown, a Road Bond project in Commissioner Pct. 2.
Project: P285 Funding: Road Bond

25. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order No. 3 (M.A. Smith Contracting) in the amount of $15,968.18 for Neenah Avenue Widening, a Road Bond project in Commissioner Pct. 1.
Project: P278 Funding: Road Bond

26. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order No. 1 (M.A. Smith Contracting) in the amount of $17,000.00 for Lakeline Right Turn Lane, a Road Bond project in Commissioner Pct. 2.
Project: P331 Funding: Road Bond

27. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding IFB #1901-288 Spring 2019 Fog Seal (Block House Creek) to the lowest responsive bidder, Alpha Paving Industries LLC and authorizing execution of the agreement.

28. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding IFB #1901-289 Jester Annex, Taylor Annex and Taylor Clinic Parking Lots Fog Seal FY19 to the lowest responsive bidder, Alpha Paving Industries LLC and authorizing execution of the agreement.

29. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding IFB #1902-294 CR 314 Widening at Jarrell ISD Elementary School to the lowest responsive bidder, QA Construction Services, Inc. and authorizing execution of the agreement.

30. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing the Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed proposals for Professional Services Engineer for Ronald Reagan Widening under RFQ #1904-309.

31. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Santa Rita Ranch South Section 7C subdivision - Precinct 2.

REGULAR AGENDA

32. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a Resolution declaring the week of April 14-20, 2019, as "Public Safety Telecommunicator Week" for Williamson County.

33. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on recognizing the newest members of Williamson County EMS.

34. Hear an update on Williamson County's Million Mile Month efforts and progress.

35. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on resolution in support of HB 510.

36. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving the proposed position list for Salary Study Cycle 2B.

37. Receive and discuss the 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and the Popular Annual Financial Report (PAFR). Only if necessary, take action regarding the same.

38. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving the purchase of historical document preservation services in the amount of $277,050 from Kofile Technologies per Interlocal Agreement between Brazoria County, TX and Williamson County, TX to support the operation of the County Clerk's Office.

39. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding the granting of service tenure and increasing budget salary amounts for Con#1254.001105 an PCI#1399.001105 the Sheriff's Office.

40. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action for the Commissioners Court to expressly authorize the Sheriff's Office purchases of equipment and supplies for the special teams/operations be funded from the general fund budget.

41. Receive updates on the Department of Infrastructure projects and issues.

42. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Contract Amendment No. 2 to the Great Oaks Bridge at Brushy Creek contract between Williamson County and P.E. Structural Consultants, Inc. relating to the 2013 Road Bond Program. Project: P270. Funding Source: Road Bonds.

43. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Three Party Agreement by and between Fuquay, Inc. (contractor), Williamson County (owner/developer), and Atmos Energy Corporation; and a Construction Agreement between Williamson County and Fuquay, Inc. relating to the construction of a gas line and related appurtenances for the Williamson County Historic Courthouse.

44. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an Assignment of Drainage Easement to the City of Georgetown in relation to Westinghouse Road.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

"The Commissioners Court for Williamson County reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultations with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations regarding Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations regarding Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations regarding Security Devices) and 551.087 (Deliberations regarding Economic Development Negotiations)."

45. Discuss real estate matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.072 Deliberation Regarding Real Estate Property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with third person.)
A. Real Estate Owned by Third Parties
Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential purchase or lease of property owned by third parties
a) Discuss the acquisition of real property for right-of-way for N. Mays St. Extension
b) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop.
c) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 176 at RM 2243
d) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 101
e) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 200
f) Discuss the acquisition of real property for County Facilities.
g) Discuss the acquisition of real property and easements from San Gabriel River Ranch Subdivision.
h) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 314.
i) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Seward Junction SE and SW Loop.
j) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SH 29 @ DB Wood.
k) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Hairy Man Rd.
l) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW Bypass.
m) Discuss Somerset Road Districts No. 3 & 4 reimbursements for acquisition & construction of Reagan Blvd.
n) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 111.
o) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Corridor H
p) Discuss the acquisition of drainage easements on the Forest North Drainage Project.
q)Discuss the acquisition of real property for the expansion of Ronald Reagan at IH 35.
r) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Corridor C.
s)Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Corridor F.
t) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Corridor D.
u)Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Southeast Corridor.
v)Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Reagan extension.
w) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Chandler Rd.
x) Discuss the acquisition of property near the County landfill.
y) Discuss the acquisition of property adjacent to River Ranch Park.

B. Property or Real Estate owned by Williamson County
Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential sale or lease of property owned by the County
a) Discuss County owned real estate containing underground water rights and interests.
b) Discuss possible sale of +/- 10 acres located on Chandler Road near the County Sheriff's Office Training Facility
c) Potential governmental uses for 8th Street downtown parking lot
d) Discuss possible uses of property owned by Williamson County on Main St. between 3rd and 4th Streets. (formerly occupied by WCCHD)
e) Discuss property usage at Longhorn Junction
f) Discuss sale of excess 183A right of way to abutting property owner.
g) Discuss the sale of excess ROW at San Gabriel Parkway and Mel Mathis Ave.
C. Consider intervention in lawsuit regarding de-listing of Bone Cave harvestman.
D. Discuss the possible placement of agricultural-related monuments at the Williamson County Exposition Center with the participation of third parties.
E. Discuss the Williamson County Reimbursement Agreement for Construction of San Gabriel Blvd. and New Hope Road with the City of Leander and TIRZ #1

46. Discussion regarding economic development negotiations pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 551.087:
a) Business prospect(s) that may locate or expand within Williamson County.
b) Wolf Lakes
c) Flint Hill Resources-Taylor Fuel Storage Terminal on CR 366
d) Project Deliver
e) Project Advantage
f) Project Cedar
g) Project Expansion

47. Discuss pending or contemplated litigation, settlement matters and other confidential attorney-client legal matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.071 consultation with attorney.), including the following:

a) Litigation or claims or potential litigation or claims against the County or by the County
b) Status Update-Pending Cases or Claims;
c) Employee/personnel related matters
d) Other confidential attorney-client matters, including contracts and certain matters related to county defense issues in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body within the attorney/client relationship clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.
e) Civil Action No. 1:15-cv-431; Herman Crisp v. Williamson County, et al; In the USDC-WD-Austin Division
f) Discuss proposed acquisition of property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop
g) Civil Action; American Stewards of Liberty, et al. v. Sally Jewell, et al., In the Western District Court, Western District of Texas, Austin Division
h) Case No. 1:17-cv-00290, Rodney A. Hurdsman v. Williamson County Sheriff Deputies Pokluda et al, In The United States District Court For The Western District of Texas – Austin Division.
i) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-153-SS, Royce Belcher v. Williamson County, Texas, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
j) Application to Obtain New Municipal Solid Waste Permit – Proposed Permit No. 2398 (Applicant - Lealco, Inc.)
k) Employment law claims of Michelle Williams and/or Andrenia McGowen.
l) Civil Action No. 1:18-CV-49, Troy Mansfield v. Williamson County, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
m) Erik Olmeda vs. Williamson County and Keith LNU, In the County Court at Law No. 4 of Williamson County, Texas
n) Cause No. 18-0903-C425/Court of Appeals Number: 01-19-00025-CV; Dee Hobbs, Williamson County Attorney v. Dan A. Gattis, Williamson County Judge, and Terry Cook, Cynthia Long, Valerie Covey and Larry Madsen, County Commissioners; In the 425th District Court of Williamson County, Texas
o) Potential opioid litigation
p) Valerie Adams - EEOC Charge No. 450-2018-03807

q) Legal and contractual matters relating to the Williamson County Health Care Participation Program/Local Provider Participation Program and Williamson County Charity Services.
r) Legal matters relating to Sunset Meadows Subdivision.
s) Discuss District Office Lease at the Williamson County Jester Annex for State Representative.
t) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-01114-LY, Elizabeth Saucedo and Tettus Davis v. Jonathon Hodgkiss, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
u) Case No. 19-0466-CC1; Billy Baskett v. Williamson County Sheriff's Office et. al; In the County Court at Law No. 1 of Williamson County, Texas.
v) BANGL Pipeline Project
w) Cause No. 1:18-CV-0198; Officer Mary Teague v. Williamson County, Travis County and City of Giddings, In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
x) Case No. 1:19-cv-00200-APM; Mahal Netis v. Sunwest Mortgage Company et. al; In the United States District Court for the District of Columbia
y) Claim of Dan A. Gattis for reimbursement of attorneys fees.
z) Property damage claim of Anthony Garcia and Victoria Garcia (Sunset Meadows Subdivision).

48. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline and/or dismissal of Williamson County officers, directors, employees and/or positions, including but not limited to conducting deliberation and discussion pertaining to annual reviews of department heads and appointed officials (Executive Session as per Tex. Gov. Code Section 551.074 – Personnel Matters).

REGULAR AGENDA (continued)

49. Discuss and take appropriate action concerning economic development.

50. Discuss and take appropriate action concerning real estate.

51. Discuss and take appropriate action on pending or contemplated litigation, settlement matters and other confidential attorney-client legal matters, including the following:

a) Litigation or claims or potential litigation or claims against the County or by the County
b) Status Update-Pending Cases or Claims;
c) Employee/personnel related matters
d) Other confidential attorney-client matters, including contracts and certain matters related to county defense issues in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body within the attorney/client relationship clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.
e) Civil Action No. 1:15-cv-431; Herman Crisp v. Williamson County, et al; In the USDC-WD-Austin Division
f) Discuss proposed acquisition of property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop
g) Civil Action; American Stewards of Liberty, et al. v. Sally Jewell, et al., In the Western District Court, Western District of Texas, Austin Division
h) Case No. 1:17-cv-00290, Rodney A. Hurdsman v. Williamson County Sheriff Deputies Pokluda et al, In The United States District Court For The Western District of Texas – Austin Division.
i) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-153-SS, Royce Belcher v. Williamson County, Texas, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
j) Application to Obtain New Municipal Solid Waste Permit – Proposed Permit No. 2398 (Applicant - Lealco, Inc.)
k) Employment law claims of Michelle Williams and/or Andrenia McGowen.
l) Civil Action No. 1:18-CV-49, Troy Mansfield v. Williamson County, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
m) Erik Olmeda vs. Williamson County and Keith LNU, In the County Court at Law No. 4 of Williamson County, Texas
n) Cause No. 18-0903-C425/Court of Appeals Number: 01-19-00025; Dee Hobbs, Williamson County Attorney v. Dan A. Gattis, Williamson County Judge, and Terry Cook, Cynthia Long, Valerie Covey and Larry Madsen, County Commissioners; In the 425th District Court of Williamson County, Texas
o) Potential opioid litigation
p) Valerie Adams - EEOC Charge No. 450-2018-03807

q) Legal and contractual matters relating to the Williamson County Health Care Participation Program/Local Provider Participation Program and Williamson County Charity Services.
r) Legal matters relating to Sunset Meadows Subdivision.
s) Discuss District Office Lease at the Williamson County Jester Annex for State Representative.
t) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-01114-LY, Elizabeth Saucedo and Tettus Davis v. Jonathon Hodgkiss, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
u) Case No. 19-0466-CC1; Billy Baskett v. Williamson County Sheriff's Office et. al; In the County Court at Law No. 1 of Williamson County, Texas.
v) BANGL Pipeline Project
w) Cause No. 1:18-CV-0198; Officer Mary Teague v. Williamson County, Travis County and City of Giddings, In the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
x) Case No. 1:19-cv-00200-APM; Mahal Netis v. Sunwest Mortgage Company et. al; In the United States District Court for the District of Columbia
y) Claim of Dan A. Gattis for reimbursement of attorneys fees.
z) Property damage claim of Anthony Garcia and Victoria Garcia (Sunset Meadows Subdivision).

52. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline and/or dismissal of Williamson County officers, directors or employees, including but not limited to any necessary action pertaining to conducting annual reviews of department heads and appointed officials.

53. Comments from Commissioners.

_____
Bill Gravell, Jr., County Judge

This notice of meeting was posted in the locked box located on the south side of the Williamson County Courthouse, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the 5th day of April, 2019 at 5:00 PM and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **5.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Line Item Transfer

Submitted By: Ashlie Koenig, Budget Office

Department: Budget Office

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for County Court at Law #3.

Background

The Court Administrator is currently out on FMLA. Judge Arnold is requesting funding to bring in a temp to cover until the employee returns. Estimate is based on 30 hours per week for 7 weeks.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100-0409-004998	Non Dept/Contingencies	$5,651.63
To	0100-0428-001107	CCL3/Temp Labor	$5,250.00
To	0100-0428-002010	CCL3/FICA	$401.63

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	03/29/2019 11:12 AM
Form Started By: Ashlie Koenig		Started On: 03/29/2019 08:49 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/29/2019		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **6.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Line Item Transfers for a Temp

Submitted For: Stacy Hackenberg **Submitted By:** Jessica Tiedt, J.P. Pct. #4

Department: J.P. Pct. #4

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

To discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for Justice of the Peace, Precinct #4.

Background

We need a temp worker to help us catch up on the filing, archiving, and dismissals that we are currently working through. This will decrease the time that it takes for us to reduce the paper case files that are currently taking up space in our office.
We are taking $500 each from the 4 largest line items that we do not believe we will need to exhaust completely by October. This will allow us to budget for 128 hours at $15 an hour. We have already moved money into the FICA account to accommodate this.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0454.003010	JP4/Computer Equip	500.00
From	0100.0454.003100	JP4/Office Supplies	653.00
From	0100.0454.003120	JP4/Printer Supplies	500.00
From	0100.0454.003901	JP4/Publications	500.00
To	0100.0454.001107	JP4/Temp Labor	2000.00
To	0100.0454.002010	JP4/FICA	153.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/01/2019 08:27 AM
Budget Office	Ashlie Koenig	04/03/2019 12:22 PM
Form Started By: Jessica Tiedt		Started On: 03/29/2019 04:52 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/03/2019		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **7.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for Road and Bridge

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Lydia Linden, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

To discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for Road & Bridge Division.

Background

The transfer of this money is necessary to pay for repairs to the liquid asphalt tank at Central Maintenance Facility. The heating blanket is needing replacement after 10 + years.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0200-0210-005400	Bridges	$3,383.00
To	0200-0210-004543	Repairs to Equipment	$3,383.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/01/2019 11:02 AM
Budget Office	Ashlie Koenig	04/02/2019 11:04 AM
Form Started By: Lydia Linden		Started On: 04/01/2019 09:51 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/02/2019		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **8.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Line Item Transfer

Submitted By: Gina Wrehsnig, Building Maintenance

Department: Building Maintenance

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on line item transfers for Facilities.

Background

Need additional funds for the rest of the year for Tools, Vehicle Equipment and Professional Services.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0509.005700	Vehicles >$5,000	19,300
To	0100.0509.003001	Small Equipment & Tools	7,000
To	0100.0509.3002	Vehicle Equipment	9,000
To	0100.0509.004100	Professional Services	3,300

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/02/2019 10:31 AM
Budget Office	Ashlie Koenig	04/02/2019 11:05 AM
Form Started By: Gina Wrehsnig		Started On: 04/02/2019 09:13 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/02/2019		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **9.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Line Item Transfer for County Clerk banknote paper order

Submitted For: Nancy Rister **Submitted By:** Nancy Rister, County Clerk

Department: County Clerk

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for the County Clerk's Office.

Background

That State Bureau of Vital Statistics changed software at the first of the year. It has been a rough go-live and some parts are still not working so the funeral home directors who used to buy the death certificate copies for their customers from us before the State required them to buy from the State (which dropped our revenue) now are so far behind fulfilling orders from funeral homes statewide, the funeral homes are buying locally again because we can produce them in a matter of minutes if we have the death record from the state. So our revenue is up but our planned usage of banknote paper has increased to the point that we won't make it through the year with what we ordered in January to last us through October. We now need to move money to order more paper so we can continue to issue copies in case the State doesn't get their software updates so they can do their job.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100-0403-003100	Office Supplies	6400.00
To	0100-0403-004350	Printed Materials & Binding	6400.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/03/2019 12:07 PM
Budget Office	Ashlie Koenig	04/03/2019 12:24 PM
Form Started By: Nancy Rister		Started On: 04/03/2019 10:44 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/03/2019		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **10.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Budget line item transfer

Submitted For: Larry Gaddes **Submitted By:** Judy Kocian, County Tax Assessor Collector

Department: County Tax Assessor Collector

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a budgetary line item transfer for the Tax Assessor/Collector's Office.

Background

The line item transfer is from line item 003006 office equipment to line item 003005 office furniture. This budget transfer is requested to cover to purchase new chairs for the Taylor tax office. The vinyl on the chairs is worn and torn from age and need to be replaced.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100-0499-003006	Office Equipment	$1,230.00
To	0100-0499-003005	Office Furniture	$1,230.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 10:58 AM
Budget Office	Ashlie Koenig	04/04/2019 03:46 PM
Form Started By: Judy Kocian		Started On: 04/04/2019 10:47 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **11.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Asset Auction Technology 04/09/2019

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Lyn Mazey, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the disposal of various county assets through Auction including three (3) tablets, eight (8) laptops, and eleven (11) desktops, pursuant to Tx. Local Gov't Code 263.152.

Background

Please see attached lists for details.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Asset Auction Tech

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	04/03/2019 04:21 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/03/2019 04:27 PM
Form Started By: Lyn Mazey		Started On: 03/29/2019 10:28 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/03/2019		

FrmAudASCF01 revision 07/2014

Williamson County
Asset Status Change Form

Print Form

The following asset(s) is(are) considered for: (select one)

- ○ TRANSFER bet ween county departments
- ◉ SALE at the earliest auction *
- ○ TRADE-IN for new assets of similar type for the county
- ○ DONATION to a non-county entity
- ○ DESTRUCTION due to Public Health / Safety
- ○ SALE to a government entity / civil or charitable organization in the county at fair market value

Asset List:

Quantity	Description (year, make, model, etc.)	Manufacturer ID# (serial, service tag, or VIN)	County Tag#	Condition of Assets (Working, Non-Working)
	Wilco # 8036 / Service Tag/SN DMPK13LYF1C / Item iPad / Dept JP3		A#	
	numbers worn and not readable on the iPad			
	8177 / Surface Pro / JP3		116263	
	1742 / 1MLCNX1 / Dell Latitude E6530 / JP3		71011	
	1741 / B3LCNX1 / Dell Latitude E6530 / JP3		71012	
	8612 / 85LCNX1 / Dell Latitude E6530 / JP3		71010	

Parties involved:

FROM (Transferor Department): Justice of the Peace - Pct 3 (Department 453)

Transferor - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff:

Print Name

Signature Date

Contact Person:

Print Name

Phone Number

RECEIVED
MAR 28 2019
AUDITOR'S OFFICE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

TO (Transferee Department/Auction/Trade-in/Donee): AUCTION

Transferee - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff OR Donee - Representative: (If being approved for Sale or Trade-in, no signature is necessary.)

Cherie Vasquez
Print Name

Signature Date

Contact Person:

Cherie Vasquez
Print Name

ext. 31508
Phone Number

* If the above asset(s) is (are) listed for sale at auction and no bids are made, the Purchasing Director may dispose of or donate this (these) asset(s). A list of the (these) asset(s) to be donated or disposed of will be sent to the Auditor's Office with a date of donation or disposal.

Forward to County Auditor's Office

This Change Status was approved as agenda item # _____ in Commissioner's Court on _____

If for Sale, the asset(s) was(were) delivered to warehouse on _____ by _____

FrmAudASCF01 revision 07/2014

Print Form

Williamson County
Asset Status Change Form

The following asset(s) is(are) considered for: (select one)

- ○ TRANSFER bet ween county departments
- ◉ SALE at the earliest auction *
- ○ TRADE-IN for new assets of similar type for the county
- ○ DONATION to a non-county entity
- ○ DESTRUCTION due to Public Health / Safety
- ○ SALE to a government entity / civil or charitable organization in the county at fair market value

Asset List:

Quantity	Description (year, make, model, etc.) A+	Manufacturer ID# (serial, service tag, or VIN)	County Tag#	Condition of Assets (Working, Non-Working)
1	Latitude E6540 120289	7BT5N32	2862	Working

Parties involved:

FROM (Transferor Department): HR

Transferor - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff: Rebecca Clemons

Print Name: Rebecca Clemons

Signature: Rebecca Clemons Date

Contact Person:

Print Name

Phone Number

TO (Transferee Department/Auction/Trade-in/Donee): Warehouse / Auction

Transferee - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff OR Donee - Representative: (If being approved for Sale or Trade-in, no signature is necessary.)

Print Name

Signature Date

Contact Person:

Print Name

Phone Number

RECEIVED
MAR 29 2019
AUDITOR'S OFFICE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

* If the above asset(s) is (are) listed for sale at auction and no bids are made, the Purchasing Director may dispose of or donate this (these) asset(s). A list of the (these) asset(s) to be donated or disposed of will be sent to the Auditor's Office with a date of donation or disposal.

Forward to County Auditor's Office

This Change Status was approved as agenda item # _____ in Commissioner's Court on _____

If for Sale, the asset(s) was(were) delivered to warehouse on _____ by _____

FrmAud\SCF01 revision 07/2014

Williamson County

Asset Status Change Form

Print Form

The following asset(s) is(are) considered for: (select one)

- ○ TRANSFER bet ween county departments
- ◉ SALE at the earliest auction *
- ○ TRADE-IN for new assets of similar type for the county
- ○ DONATION to a non-county entity
- ○ DESTRUCTION due to Public Health / Safety
- ○ SALE to a government entity / civil or charitable organization in the county at fair market value

Asset List:

Quantity	Description (year, make, model, etc.)	Manufacturer ID# (serial, service tag, or VIN)	County Tag#	Condition of Assets (Working, Non-Working)
1	Lenovo Think Pad	R9-0A7ZH5	A-11 100194	
1	Dell Wyse Dx0D	J02HW72	146386	

Wilco #	Service Tag/SN	Item	Dept
1201	R9-0A7ZH5	Lenovo Think Pad	ITS
	J02HW72	Dell Wyse Dx0D	ITS

Parties involved:

FROM (Transferor Department): Information Technology - Dept 503

Transferor - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff:

Tammy McCulley
Print Name

Tammy McCulley
Signature

4/1/2019
Date

Contact Person:

Tammy McCulley
Print Name

943-1455
Phone Number

TO (Transferee Department/Auction/Trade-in/Donee): AUCTION

Transferee - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff OR Donee - Representative: (If being approved for Sale or Trade-in, no signature is necessary.)

Print Name

Signature

Date

Contact Person:

Print Name

Phone Number

RECEIVED
APR - 1 2019
AUDITOR'S OFFICE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

* If the above asset(s) is (are) listed for sale at auction and no bids are made, the Purchasing Director may dispose of or donate this (these) asset(s). A list of the (these) asset(s) to be donated or disposed of will be sent to the Auditor's Office with a date of donation or disposal.

Forward to County Auditor's Office

This Change Status was approved as agenda item # _____ in Commissioner's Court on _____

If for Sale, the asset(s) was(were) delivered to warehouse on _____ by _____

FrmAudASCF01 revision 07/2014

Williamson County
Asset Status Change Form

Print Form

The following asset(s) is(are) considered for: (select one)

- ○ TRANSFER bet ween county departments
- ◉ SALE at the earliest auction *
- ○ TRADE-IN for new assets of similar type for the county
- ○ DONATION to a non-county entity
- ○ DESTRUCTION due to Public Health / Safety
- ○ SALE to a government entity / civil or charitable organization in the county at fair market value

Asset List:

Quantity	Description (year, make, model, etc.)	Manufacturer ID# (serial, service tag, or VIN)	County Tag#	Condition of Assets (Working, Non-Working)
	Wilco # 4819 / Service Tag/SN 6V694V1 As 6V594V1 / Item Optiplex 790 / Dept COMM4		A# 63407 PER ITS	

Parties involved:

FROM (Transferor Department): COMMISSIONER Pct 4 - Dept 214

Transferor - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff:

Russ Boles
Print Name

Signature 4/1/19 Date

Contact Person:

Michael Cooper
Print Name

512-943-3762
Phone Number

TO (Transferee Department/Auction/Trade-in/Donee): AUCTION

Transferee - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff OR Donee - Representative: (If being approved for Sale or Trade-in, no signature is necessary.)

Print Name

Signature Date

Contact Person:

Print Name

Phone Number

RECEIVED
APR - 1 2019
AUDITOR'S OFFICE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

* If the above asset(s) is (are) listed for sale at auction and no bids are made, the Purchasing Director may dispose of or donate this (these) asset(s). A list of the (these) asset(s) to be donated or disposed of will be sent to the Auditor's Office with a date of donation or disposal.

Forward to County Auditor's Office

This Change Status was approved as agenda item # _____ in Commissioner's Court on _____

If for Sale, the asset(s) was(were) delivered to warehouse on _____ by _____

FrmAudASCF01 revision 07/2014

Williamson County
Asset Status Change Form

Print Form

The following asset(s) is(are) considered for: (select one)

- ○ TRANSFER bet ween county departments
- ◉ SALE at the earliest auction *
- ○ TRADE-IN for new assets of similar type for the county
- ○ DONATION to a non-county entity
- ○ DESTRUCTION due to Public Health / Safety
- ○ SALE to a government entity / civil or charitable organization in the county at fair market value

Asset List:

Quantity	Description (year, make, model, etc.) A #	Manufacturer ID# (serial, service tag, or VIN)	County Tag#	Condition of Assets (Working, Non-Working)
1	Dell OptiPlex 790 58123	7D6TLS1 (ALREADY RETIRED)	1990	Working
1	Dell Latitude E6530 Laptop 58130	52ZZBS1	2067	Working
1	Dell OptiPlex 780 55878	933M9P1	2303	Working
1	Dell OptiPlex 780 53793	9YW8XL1	2095	Working
	Continue with more Items On Attached Sheet (PAGE 2)			

Parties involved:

FROM (Transferor Department): Juvenile Services

Transferor - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff:

John Pelczar
Print Name

Signature — April 1, 2019 Date

Contact Person:

Roberto C. Lopez
Print Name

+1 (512) 943-1960
Phone Number

TO (Transferee Department/Auction/Trade-In/Donee): Auction

Transferee - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff OR Donee - Representative: (If being approved for Sale or Trade-in, no signature is necessary.)

Print Name

Signature — Date

Contact Person:

Print Name

Phone Number

RECEIVED
APR - 3 2019
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

* If the above asset(s) is (are) listed for sale at auction and no bids are made, the Purchasing Director may dispose of or donate this (these) asset(s). A list of the (these) asset(s) to be donated or disposed of will be sent to the Auditor's Office with a date of donation or disposal.

Forward to County Auditor's Office

This Change Status was approved as agenda Item # _____ In Commissioner's Court on _____

If for Sale, the asset(s) was(were) delivered to warehouse on _____ by _____

Williamson County Asset Status Change Form- Continue

WILCO: Juvenile Services

Date: 04/01/2019

Description: Juvenile Justice Computer Turn-In Information

Quantity	Description	Manufacture Service Tag	County Tag	Condition of Asset	A#
1	Dell OptiPlex 780	934Q9P1	2302	Working	55870
1	Dell OptiPlex 7010	J6JLRW1	1992	Working	65372
1	Dell OptiPlex 790	7D2TLS1	1991	Working	58117
1	Dell Vastro 220	67FB6J1	2107	Non-working	———
1	Dell Vastro	4H7DCX1	2108	Non-Working	———
1	Dell Vastro 220	B7FB6J1	N/A	Non-Working	———
1	Dell Latitude E6510 Laptop	BG23YN1	5391	Working	55854
1	Dell Latitude E6530 Laptop	3ZK0XW1	8468	Working	65380
1	Dell Latitude E6530 Laptop	47L0XW1	2127	Working	65387

R Lopez

Roberto C Lopez

RECEIVED

APR - 3 2019

AUDITOR'S OFFICE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **12.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Asset Auction Monthly 04-09-2019

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Lyn Mazey, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on acknowledging the Purchasing Department monthly report of asset dispositions through Auction for the period of 03/01/20/19 through 03/31/2019.

Background

Please see attached list for details.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Asset Auction Monthly Report

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	04/03/2019 03:35 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/03/2019 04:25 PM
Form Started By: Lyn Mazey		Started On: 03/29/2019 10:31 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/03/2019		

"March 2019

Williamson County - Assets for Auction

Item	Serial Number	Quantity	Dept.
5 Drawer Metal Cabinet	A102916	1	County Court at Law #1
Keyboard	na	1	County Court at Law #1
Computer mouse	na	1	County Court at Law #1
Cables	na	1	County Court at Law #1
Brown laminate 4 shelf bookshelf	na	1	WCCHD
Chairs on Wheels - wood arms- fabric back and seat	na	5	WCCHD
Black suitcase	na	1	WCCHD
HP Printer #CE459A	CNB9N29215	1	WCCHD
Printer (CIT-PRT#56)	CNHC76G0Z8	1	WCCHD
Microwave Oster/2015	G61403B151200367	1	HR
Canon Printer MX870	ACCB59854	1	R&B
2011, Dell 22" monitor	CN0W4XCG7444517K848L	1	Constable P#1
2011, Dell 22" monitor	CN0V165K7444595KC1HL	1	Constable P#1
2017, Dell 22" monitor	DFYBPG2	1	Constable P#1
2017, Dell 22" monitor	1GYBPG2	1	Constable P#1
2017, Dell 22" monitor	2HNBPG2	1	Constable P#1
2011, Dell 22" monitor	CN0W4XCG7444517K854L	1	Constable P#1
2011, Dell 22" monitor	(no numbers)	3	Constable P#1
2005, Dell 20" monitor	CN0C0646466335320VEL	1	Constable P#1
2005, Dell 15" monitor	CN0Y42997161859DCD30	1	Constable P#1
HP Color LaserJet 4650n	JPKAD40592/ A#41908	1	Purchasing
Misc Office Furniture	n/a	1	Purchasing
Brocade ICX 6450-24P Switch	BZR3244K018	1	ITS
Brocade ICX 6450-48P Switch	BZT0431J089	1	ITS
Brocade ICX 6450-48P Switch	BZT25368H2HY	1	ITS
Brocade ICX 6450-48P Switch	BZT2546H7KS	1	ITS
Brocade ICX 6450-48P Switch	BZT2536H2HW	1	ITS
Brocade ICX 6450-48P Switch	BZT2546H7KM	1	ITS
Brocade ICX 6450-48P Switch	BZT2536H2J8	1	ITS
Brocade ICX 6450-48P Switch	BT2534H0AX	1	ITS
Brocade ICX 6450-48P Switch	BZT2536H2JP	1	ITS
Brocade ICX 6450-48P Switch	BXT0433J06M	1	ITS
Brocade ICX 6450-48P Switch	BZT2536H2JC	1	ITS
Brocade ICX 6450-48P Switch	BZT2536H2JN	1	ITS
Cisco 1841 Router	FTX13088026	1	ITS
Cisco 1841 Router	FTX150200ZZ/A#55721	1	ITS
Cisco 3560X Router	FD01439P2AV/A#55551	1	ITS
Cisco 3550 Router	CNMG230ARA	1	ITS
HP Laser Jet	4250/4350/A#42598	1	Magistrate Office
Dell computer screens	na	3	Magistrate Office
Office chairs	na	7	JP#3
Box of misc office supplies	na	4	JP#3
Dell docking station	na	2	JP#3
Surface Pro docking station	na	1	JP#3

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **13.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Asset Transfer Monthly 04-09-2019

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Lyn Mazey, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on acknowledging the Purchasing Department monthly report of asset dispositions through Inter-Departmental Transfer for the period of 03/01/2019 through 03/31/2019.

Background

Please see the attached list which shows all assets for inter-departmental transfer approved by Purchasing for the month of March 2019.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Asset Transfer Monthly Report

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	04/03/2019 03:37 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/03/2019 04:30 PM
Form Started By: Lyn Mazey		Started On: 03/29/2019 10:35 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/03/2019		

Williamson County - Assets for Transfer

Item	Serial Number	Quantity	FROM DEPT.	TO DEPT.
Ativa V270S Paper Shredder	310121802/A#64121 WCSO#03346	1	Sheriff's Office Corrections (570)	Sheriff's Impound (560)
Handheld Scanner	1106700505611	1	JP#3	JP#4
Orion 42REDP Monitor	NA / A#83260	1	JP#3	Constable P#3

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **14.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Asset Transfer Technology 4/9/2019

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Lyn Mazey, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the disposal of various county assets through Inter-Departmental Transfer including three (3) laptops, pursuant to Tx. Local Gov't Code 263.152.

Background

Please see attached lists for details.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Asset Transfer Tech

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	04/03/2019 04:22 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/03/2019 04:33 PM
Form Started By: Lyn Mazey		Started On: 04/01/2019 01:35 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/03/2019		

FrmAudASCF01 revision 07/2014

Print Form

Williamson County
Asset Status Change Form

The following asset(s) is(are) considered for: (select one)

- (•) TRANSFER bet ween county departments
- ( ) SALE at the earliest auction *
- ( ) TRADE-IN for new assets of similar type for the county
- ( ) DONATION to a non-county entity
- ( ) DESTRUCTION due to Public Health / Safety
- ( ) SALE to a government entity / civil or charitable organization in the county at fair market value

Asset List:

Quantity	Description (year, make, model, etc.) A#	Manufacturer ID# (serial, service tag, or VIN)	County Tag#	Condition of Assets (Working, Non-Working)
1	Dell Latitude E5640 120274	CLJN32 AS CLJ5N32	2859	Working
1	Latitude E7240 Ultrabook 145312	JGF5462	2860	Working
1	Latitude E7240 Ultrabook 145310	CJF9462	2875	Working

Parties involved:

FROM (Transferor Department): HR

Transferor - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff:

Rebecca Clemons
Print Name

Rebecca Clemons
Signature

Date

Contact Person:

Print Name

Phone Number

TO (Transferee Department/Auction/Trade-in/Donee): Benefits

Transferee - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff OR Donee - Representative: (If being approved for Sale or Trade-in, no signature is necessary.)

Print Name

Signature

4-1-19
Date

Contact Person:

RECEIVED
MAR 29 2019
AUDITOR'S OFFICE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Print Name

Phone Number

* If the above asset(s) is (are) listed for sale at auction and no bids are made, the Purchasing Director may dispose of or donate this (these) asset(s). A list of the (these) asset(s) to be donated or disposed of will be sent to the Auditor's Office with a date of donation or disposal.

Forward to County Auditor's Office

This Change Status was approved as agenda item # _____ in Commissioner's Court on _____

If for Sale, the asset(s) was(were) delivered to warehouse on _____ by _____

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **15.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Asset Destruction 4/09/2019

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Lyn Mazey, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the disposal of various county assets through Destruction due to Public Health & Safety, including one (1) taser, pursuant to Tx. Local Gov't Code 263.152.

Background

Please see attached lists for details.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Asset Destruction

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	04/03/2019 04:23 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/03/2019 04:37 PM
Form Started By: Lyn Mazey		Started On: 04/03/2019 03:55 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/03/2019		

FrmAudASCF01 revision 07/2014

Williamson County

Asset Status Change Form

Print Form

The following asset(s) is(are) considered for: (select one)

- ○ TRANSFER bet ween county departments
- ○ SALE at the earliest auction *
- ○ TRADE-IN for new assets of similar type for the county
- ○ DONATION to a non-county entity
- ◉ DESTRUCTION due to Public Health / Safety
- ○ SALE to a government entity / civil or charitable organization in the county at fair market value

Asset List:

Quantity	Description (year, make, model, etc.) A#	Manufacturer ID# (serial, service tag, or VIN)	County Tag#	Condition of Assets (Working, Non-Working)
1	X26 TASER 55183	X00-581737	N/A	Non-Working

Parties involved:

FROM (Transferor Department): CONSTABLE PCT. 3

Transferor - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff:

THERESA LOCK
Print Name

Signature

4/3/2019
Date

Contact Person:

THERESA LOCK
Print Name

943-1436
Phone Number

TO (Transferee Department/Auction/Trade-in/Donee): DESTRUCTION

Transferee - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff OR Donee - Representative: (If being approved for Sale or Trade-in, no signature is necessary.)

Print Name

Signature

Date

RECEIVED
APR - 3 2019
AUDITOR'S OFFICE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Contact Person:

Print Name

Phone Number

* If the above asset(s) is (are) listed for sale at auction and no bids are made, the Purchasing Director may dispose of or donate this (these) asset(s). A list of the (these) asset(s) to be donated or disposed of will be sent to the Auditor's Office with a date of donation or disposal.

Forward to County Auditor's Office

This Change Status was approved as agenda item # _____ in Commissioner's Court on _____

If for Sale, the asset(s) was(were) delivered to warehouse on _____ by _____

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **16.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Compensation Items

Submitted By: Sharon Graham, Human Resources

Department: Human Resources

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving compensation changes, position titles changes, position grade changes and any corresponding line item transfers.

Background

See attached documentation for details.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Merit Report

Merit LIT

Position Changes

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Human Resources (Originator)	Rebecca Clemons	04/04/2019 11:14 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 11:21 AM
Form Started By: Sharon Graham		Started On: 04/04/2019 11:06 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

Department	Position	Emp ID Num	Current Annual Salary	Annual Merit Amt	Merit %	New Annual Salary	Pay Proposal Reason	Effective Date of Change
Sheriff's Office	Adm Tech S O.1227.001100.	14789	$28,012.30	$840.36	3.00	$28,852.66	MERIT	4/19/2019

				(TO)	(FROM)
entity	fund	dept	object	dr	cr
01	0100	0576	001100		728.60
01	0100	0576	001130	728.60	
01	0100	8003	001130		$ 840.36
01	0100	8003	002010		$ 64.29
01	0100	8003	002020		$ 117.90
01	0100	0560	001100	$ 840.36	
01	0100	0560	002010	$ 64.29	
01	0100	0560	002020	$ 117.90	

REVERSAL OF 3/26/19 LIT DUE TO CANCELLATION OF WORKFLOW

Department	PCN	EE ID	Current Annual Salary	*New Annual Salary	Current Position Budget Amount	*New Position Budget Amount	Reduction to Position Budget	Increase to Position Budget	Change notes	Earliest Oracle Effective Date	*Amount may vary slightly due to Oracle rounding
911 Communications	1672	13974	$39,554.05	$41,581.50	$ 41,581.71	$ 41,581.71	NA	NA	Title, Grade change: Telecom Ofcr II (B.22) to Telecom Ofcr III (B.23); Title/Grade Change Only: Career Ladder Progression	4/19/2019	

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **17.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Local Rabies Control Authority (LRCA) appointment for County Sheriff

Submitted For: Robert Chody **Submitted By:** Starla Hall, Sheriff

Department: Sheriff

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the appointment of Williamson County Sheriff's Office Animal Control Officer, Jeannette Paniagua, to be designated as the Local Rabies Control Authority (LRCA) effective April 9, 2019 for the purposes of the Rabies Control Act of 1981.

Background

Our current LRCA resigned from the Sheriff's Office on April 3, 2019.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

LRCA-Paniagua designation

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 09:42 AM
Form Started By: Starla Hall		Started On: 04/04/2019 08:01 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

TEXAS Health and Human Services | Texas Department of State Health Services

LOCAL RABIES CONTROL AUTHORITY

The Commissioners Court (governing body) of Williamson County (city or county)

designates **Jeannette Paniagua** (job title or name) as the Local Rabies Control Authority (LRCA) for the purposes of the RABIES CONTROL ACT OF 1981.

This appointment became effective April 9, 2019 (date).

AUTHORIZING PERSON'S NAME (print): Bill Gravell

AUTHORIZING PERSON'S TITLE: County Judge

AUTHORIZING PERSON'S SIGNATURE: _____

Please print the name and contact information of the appointed individual:

NAME: Jeannette Paniagua

AGENCY: Williamson County Sheriff's Office

STREET ADDRESS: 508 S. Rock Street

MAILING ADDRESS: 508 S. Rock Street

CITY/STATE/ZIP: Georgetown, TX 78626

JOB TITLE: Animal Control Officer

TELEPHONE: 512-864-8282

FAX: 512-943-1444

E-MAIL ADDRESS: jeannette.paniagua@wilco.org

RETURN THIS FORM TO: Department of State Health Services
Zoonosis Control
2408 South 37th Street
Temple, TX 76504

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **18.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Discuss consider and take appropriate action regarding the appointment of an alternate representative to the CAMPO Technical Advisory Committee

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Kelly Murphy, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding the appointment of J. Terron Evertson P.E., CFM, DR as an alternate representative for Williamson County on the CAMPO Technical Advisory Committee.

Background

Currently Robert B. Daigh P.E. serves as the primary representative. In his absence, Terron would assume his responsibilities.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 10:02 AM
Form Started By: Kelly Murphy		Started On: 04/04/2019 08:28 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **19.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Texas Workforce Commission Contract

Submitted By: Brian Olson, Constable Pct. #4

Department: Constable Pct. #4

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding Texas Workforce Commission Data Exchange Request and Safeguard Plan Agreement and authorize County Judge to sign all related documentation.

Background

The purpose of this annual contract is to provide the Pct 4 Constable's Office with access to confidential TWC Agency data. Pct 4 Constable is authorized to use TWC information solely for the following purpose: to assist in criminal investigations; to assist in locating defendants, witnesses and fugitives in criminal cases; and to assist in locating persons with outstanding warrants. We are seeking to establish a new contract. The annual fee for each year is $1500. This contract would remain into effect for 3 years from date of account activation.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

TWC Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Hal Hawes	Hal Hawes	04/02/2019 08:25 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/02/2019 08:39 AM
Form Started By: Brian Olson		Started On: 04/01/2019 11:01 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/02/2019		

TWC Data Exchange Request and Safeguard Plan

	CONTRACT BASICS	Please fill in the information regarding the request. Check all that apply.
1.	Legal name of requesting governmental entity/Responsible Financial Party	Williamson County Constable Precinct 4
2.	Entity Tax ID#	74-6000978
3.	Street Address – Line 1	412 Vance Street
4.	Street Address – Line 2	Suite 3
5.	City, State, Zip	Taylor, TX 76574
6.	Is this a new request or renewal of an existing contract?	☒New request ☐Renewal of existing agreement ☐There are other contracts with the party not affected by this agreement, which are as follows:
7.	Type of entity and authority to contract	☒Texas Local Government Code, Interlocal Cooperation Act (e.g., cities, counties) ☐Texas Government Code, Interagency Cooperation Act (e.g., state agency) ☐Federal Agency Authority ☐If state agency, please specify authority
8.	Purpose for requesting information	*Check all that apply:* ☒to assist in criminal investigations ☒to assist in locating defendants, witnesses and fugitives in criminal cases ☒to assist in locating persons with outstanding warrants ☐to assist in locating probation absconders ☐to assist in determining eligibility for public assistance/services ☐other: please specify: (language will be inserted into contract)
	DATA REQUEST DETAILS	
9.	Information requested	*Check all that apply:* ☒wages reported by employers as earned per SSN per quarter (wage records) [proof of income] ☒addresses of employers who reported wages by SSN ☒addresses of recipients of unemployment insurance benefits by SSN ☐unemployment insurance benefits paid by SSN [proof of income] ☒employer reports of wages paid per quarter (list of workers by employer) by employer Tax account [co-worker list]
10.	Method of receiving data	☒**Online access:** Contractor access for lookup by SSN through password-protected log-in account. Number of individuals needing access accounts: ☒1-10 (The subscription rate is $1,500 per year.) ☐11-25 (The subscription rate is $2,000 per year.) ☐26-50 (The subscription rate is $3,500 per year.)* ☐Specify other quantity Volume/quantity of **ONLINE** users of Personal Identifiable

		Information (PII) information per year. Estimated number of individual records requested? ☒ under 10,000 annually ☐ 10,000-500,000 annually ☐ over 500,000 annually * Please send separate detailed justification on organizational letterhead if more than 25 accounts are requested. _____ **Offline records**: Computer match done by TWC staff. Scheduled computer matching against file of SSNs or tax account numbers submitted by Requestor periodically. Frequency of requests: ☐Nightly ☐Weekly ☐ Bi-Weekly ☐ Monthly ☐Quarterly ☐Annually ☒ Other – specify: Only if online access is down ☐ Ad hoc request for non-scheduled requests. Attach specifications including data field names. ☐ One-time request for large quantity of records. Attach specifications including data field names. ☐ One-time request for one or few quantity of records. Submit request to open.records@twc.state.tx.us or fax request to 512-463-2990. Volume/quantity of **OFFLINE** records requested Per submission: Estimated number of individual's in which sensitive personally identifiable information requested at any one time: ☐ 1- 1,499 in any one file transfer. ☐ 1500 to 9,999 in any one file transfer. ☐ 10,000-or more in any one file transfer. If over 10,000 file additional tracking information will be required. ☐ 10,001 – 499,999 in any one file transfer. ☐ 500,000 or more in any one file transfer. **De-identification:** If submitting SSNs to TWC, also include a unique identifier. For enhanced security, the return file will not include SSNs but instead will include only the unique identifier where feasible.
11.	Volume/quantity of **OFFLINE** records requested	Match of SSNS to wage records – work Volume Per submission: ☐ under 150 SSNs/Tax IDs ☐ 151 to 1500 SSNs/Tax IDs ☐ Over 1500 SSNs/Tax IDs per submission
12.	Requested length of contract	☐ 1 year ☐ 2 years ☒ 3 years ☐ 4 years ☐ 5 years
13.	Requested start date	☐ For federal entities only: to correspond with start of fiscal year starting:
	SAFEGUARD REQUIREMENTS	
14.	**Please complete this safeguard section, items 15 through 21.**	☐ We will only view screen information ☒ We will use paper copies of screen prints ☐ We will transfer information into paper records format

		☐ We will use electronic copies of screen prints (PDF) ☐ We will transfer data into an electronic record
15.	Express written permission and contract language is required for non-employees to access. Will non-employees be provided access to the data?	☒ Only direct employees will be provided access. ☐ Persons who are not employees may/will be provided access. Please specify those that apply: ☐ Data Center Operators ☐ Other Governmental Contractors: Please specify:
16.	What access control methods will you use for access to the TWC information?	☒ Texas State Requirements under TAC 202 comparable standards ☐ National Institute of Secure Technology (NIST) comparable standards ☐ IRS Publication 1075 comparable standards
17.	How will you protect data at rest? (Both FIPS 140-2 and 256-BIT AES encryption are minimum requirements.	☒ Encrypt with FIPS 140-2 or higher and ☒ Encrypt at 256-BIT AES encryption or higher ☒ Other: Please specify: Locked in offices with access only to employees that have had a background check.
18.	When will data destruction occur?	☒ Consistent with Texas State Libraries and Archives Commission (state records retention laws) ☐ Consistent with other standards: Please specify:
19.	Will the data you are requesting be disclosed to any other entity?	Specify No
20.	Describe how your organization assesses your security posture.	☐ Vulnerability testing ☐ Penetration testing ☒ Audits; specify frequency ☐ Other, If Other specify:
21.	Are background checks performed on employees who will access information?	☐ No, background checks are not performed ☒ Yes, background checks are performed. If yes, state when background checks are performed: ☒ Pre-employment ☒ Periodic checks during employment
22.	How will you have an auditable trail?	☒ I will keep a worksheet that includes at a minimum, the person making the inquiry, the reason for the inquiry, identifying information regarding the case or claim for which the inquiry was made, and the date the inquiry was made. ☐ Other, If Other specify:
	CONTACTS	
23.	Point of Contact Name (for daily matters)	Brian Olson
24.	Point of Contact Title	Chief Deputy
25.	Point of Contact Phone	512-352-4181
26.	Point of Contact E-mail	bolson@wilco.org
27.	Point of Contact Address	412 Vance St. #3, Taylor, TX 76574
28.	Alternate Point of Contact Name and Title	Kim Reid, Research Analyst
29.	Alternate Point of Contact Phone	512-352-4181
30.	Alternate Point of Contact E-mail	kried@wilco.org
31.	Alternate Point of Contact Address	If different from Point of Contact Same

32.	Signatory Name	Bill Gravell
33.	Signatory Title	County Judge
34.	Signatory Phone Number	512-943-1550
35.	Signatory E-mail	bgravell@wilco.org
36.	Signatory Address	If different from Point of Contact 710 S Main St. #110, Georgetown, TX 78626
37.	Data Technology Contact Name	
38.	Data Technology Contact Phone	
39.	Data Technology Contact E-mail	
40.	Invoice Recipient Name	Brian Olson
41.	Invoice Recipient Phone Number	512-352-4181
42.	Invoice Recipient Title	Chief Deputy
43.	Invoice Recipient E-mail	bolson@wilco.org
44.	Invoice Recipient Address	If different from Point of Contact

All statements and information on this form are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Contract Signatory_____Date_____

The person listed is authorized to legally bind their organization to the terms of the contract.

For questions on how to complete this request form, contact RSMContracts@twc.state.tx.us , fax to 512-936-0219 or call 512-463-2422.

STOP HERE if you are only seeking online access.
If Sending Batch Files or Computer Matching – Below are the Offline Charge Details:

OFFLINE INFORMATION REQUEST SPECIFICATIONS
(Describe in detail and be as specific as possible.)
Provide a reason for the request *(e.g., statutory citation or rule number)*:

Is this a one-time or an ongoing request?

☐ One-time ☐ Ongoing

If ongoing, specify time duration and frequency of data exchange *(e.g., Annual for the next three calendar years, Quarterly, Monthly)*:
If other specific data elements are requested, provide a data format.

Description of the request *(If you require a particular data run, clearly specify the data needed, such as wage records, employer records, UI benefits information, etc.)*:

Costs for Offline Information:
Rate Schedule for Quarterly Wage Information Only Matched to Submitted SSNs. Rates for TWC quarterly wage record information matched to submitted SSNs are calculated on a per-request basis. Recipient agrees to pay Agency for current wage record matches at the following rates:

Number of SSNs submitted	Rate
150 or less	$10 for the first SSN; $2 for each additional SSN; maximum charge $34
151-599	$35 per 150 SSNs

600-1,499	$85
1,500 or greater	$110 per 1,500 SSNs

Rate Schedule for Technology Services and Other Resources. Rates for technology services and other resources are set out in as follows and may be assessed for data matches or disclosures that require staff or resources to complete.

Type of Units	Description of Unit	Rates[1]
CPU TIME	Number of seconds of computer processing time.	0.27584 per
JOBS RUN	Number of jobs, TSO logons, etc., run during the monthly accounting period.	2.374857
DISK I/O	Number of disks read and write operations x 1000.	0.251
DISK SPACE	Amount of disk space required to perform job functions and store permanent files. Measured in megabyte hours.	0.006584
TAPE I/O	Number of tapes read and write operations x 1000.	0.268429
TAPE MOUNTS	Number of tapes manually placed on tape drive equipment.	1.065082
STANDARD PRINT	1. Number of pages printed on the Xerox 4135 Printer 2. Number of pages printed on the Xerox 4635 MICR Printer	0.014904
SPECIAL PRINT	Number of pages of manufacturer's preprinted forms.	0.128476
PROGRAMMING STAFF TIME	Per hour rate for any necessary programmer time.	45.75[2]
OTHER STAFF TIME	Per hour rate of staff time spent in connection with processing of a request, other than programming time.	24.11
MATERIALS	Diskette Tape Media Rewritable CD (CD-RW) Non-rewritable CD (CD-R)	1.00 3.00 1.00 1.00
POSTAGE	Actual cost of certified mail return receipt requested	

[1] The listed rates are periodically revised to take into account any significant changes in costs of staff, equipment, system software, etc. Once revised, these rates are automatically applied to all computer utilization jobs.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **20.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Vehicle Reimbursement Agreement for The Rosedale Foundation for County Sheriff

Submitted For: Robert Chody **Submitted By:** Starla Hall, Sheriff

Department: Sheriff

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action regarding approval and receipt of Vehicle Reimbursement Agreement with the Rosedale Foundation (Annual Eastern WILCO bike ride).

Background

This agreement gives permission for the Rosedale Foundation to contract County Sheriff Deputies in a private capacity and the County to invoice them for deputies vehicle usage.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Rosedale Foundation

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/01/2019 08:23 AM
Form Started By: Starla Hall		Started On: 03/28/2019 03:52 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/01/2019		

STATE OF TEXAS	§	**VEHICLE REIMBURSEMENT**
	§	**AGREEMENT WITH**
	§	**NON-GOVERNMENTAL**
	§	**ORGANIZATION**
	§	**REGARDING OFF-DUTY**
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON	§	**CONTRACTING OF COUNTY DEPUTIES**

This Vehicle Reimbursement Agreement with Non-Governmental Organization Regarding Off-Duty Contracting of County Deputies (hereinafter, the "AGREEMENT") is entered into by and between the company/organization set forth on the signature page below (hereinafter, "NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION") in the State of Texas, and Williamson County, Texas (hereinafter, "COUNTY") a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and the Williamson County Law Enforcement Agency set forth on the signature page below (hereinafter, "LEA").

For and in consideration of the permission given by COUNTY for the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION to contract in a private capacity DEPUTIES of the LEA (hereinafter "DEPUTIES"), while DEPUTIES are not on duty with and for the COUNTY, it is hereby agreed as follows:

1. It is mutually agreed that while the DEPUTIES are working for the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION, the DEPUTIES' primary responsibility is the enforcement of Federal and State laws and COUNTY Ordinances or Regulations to protect life and property and to keep the peace. The DEPUTIES are not allowed to enforce NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION policies or rules. DEPUTIES are at all times subject to the rules and policies of the LEA. ***NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION expressly acknowledges and agrees that such DEPUTIES are at all times independent contractors of the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION when contracted by the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION.***

2. **It is understood by the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION that the COUNTY shall retain the right to withdraw at any time its permission for the DEPUTIES to work in a private capacity (including the right to terminate this agreement at any time).** If the permission of the COUNTY is withdrawn, the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION agrees to terminate its contracting relationships with DEPUTIES. The NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION, as part of this AGREEMENT, binds itself to release and hold harmless the COUNTY from any liability or claim for damages in the event such permission is withdrawn by the COUNTY.

3. Prior to the beginning of DEPUTIES contracting with the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION, the NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION shall obtain a comprehensive general liability insurance policy

from a company authorized to do business in the State of Texas with minimum amounts of Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000) per occurrence for property damage, One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000) per person, and Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000) per occurrence for personal injury. COUNTY SHALL BE NAMED AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED UNDER THIS COVERAGE.

4. The term of this AGREEMENT shall begin on the February 26, 2019, 2019 and shall terminate on September 30, 2019. Any extension of this AGREEMENT must be set forth in writing and signed by both parties.

5. State law requires that law enforcement personnel conducting "off-duty" work must be both "full time" and "entitled" to fringe benefits. Tex. Occup. Code Sec. 1702.322(A) & (B)(i). Thus, part-time deputies and "reserve" officers may not conduct "off-duty" work.[1]

6. The COUNTY agrees that each of the DEPUTIES will be properly insured with automobile liability insurance while operating the patrol vehicle in accordance with Section 612.005(b) of the Texas Government Code, and any other applicable laws.

7. COUNTY agrees to invoice NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION for the reimbursement amounts for deputy vehicle usage at the rate of **$12.00 per hour per vehicle** (to cover NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION's fair share of costs for fuel, maintenance, and yearly premiums on automobile insurance).

8. NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION agrees to log and maintain all times that vehicles are allotted to off-duty work, whether actually used or parked, for each vehicle used by DEPUTIES on a monthly basis. NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION shall provide such vehicle time records to COUNTY and LEA no later than the last day of the end of each month in which vehicle usage occurs. COUNTY will invoice based on the total usage and rate, as set forth in Paragraph 7, and NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION will pay such invoice within ten (10) days of the invoice date. Reporting must be submitted to:

LEA:	At the address set forth on signature page below.
COUNTY:	Williamson County Auditor's Office Attn: Finance Director 710 Main Street, Suite 301 Georgetown, Texas 78626

9. NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION agrees that it shall pay deputies directly and file 1099 forms with the Internal Revenue Service.

---

[1] It is the commissioners court that sets what compensation (and benefits) deputies are entitled to, which affects eligibility for off-duty work. Tex. Local Gov't Code § 152.011.

10. Each party to this AGREEMENT, in the performance of this AGREEMENT, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another.

11. Nothing in this AGREEMENT shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to COUNTY, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. COUNTY does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION:

Name of Organization: the Rosedale Foundation

Signature: _____

Printed Name: Elizabeth Dickey

Title: Principal

Date: February 26, 2019

WILLIAMSON COUNTY LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY:

Name of Office: Sheriff

Printed Name of Official: Robert Chody

Signature of Official: _____

Date: 3-29-19, 2019

Address of Office: 508 S. Rock St.
Georgetown, TX 78626

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

By: _____

Bill Gravell, Jr.
Williamson County Judge &
Presiding Officer, Williamson County Commissioners Court
710 Main Street, Suite 105
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **21.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Sheriff's Office Fuel Blanket

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Erica Smith, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing a blanket purchase order for fuel for the Williamson County Sheriff's Office in the amount of $150,000, to Fuelman per National IPA contract #R5127 pricing.

Background

There is no attachment for this request because it is a blanket purchase order against a previously approved contract. The SO is asking to encumber funds for the 3rd quarter of the fiscal year (April 2019-June 2019). This expenditure will be charged to 01.0100.0560.003301. Funding was approved in the FY2019 budget.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Kerstin Hancock	04/04/2019 09:27 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 09:30 AM
Form Started By: Erica Smith		Started On: 04/01/2019 02:51 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **22.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Emergency Chiller Rental for Cedar Park Annex

Submitted By: Kerstin Hancock, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on ratifying Blanket Purchase Order #171047 for Emergency Rental of Chiller Unit for Cedar Park Annex, in the amount of $20,000, for Central Texas Commercial A/C & Heating, Inc., and exempting this purchase/rental from competitive bidding requirements as per Texas Local Government Code Discretionary Exemption 262.024.(a)(3).

Background

The HVAC Chiller at the Cedar Park Annex which serves the entire facility went down on 3/27/19 and a new one has been ordered as a replacement. In the interim, it was necessary that a temporary leased chiller be put in place (on 3/29/19) to continue to condition and serve the building. Funding Source: 01.0100.1032.004510.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Quote

Justification email

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	04/03/2019 03:56 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/03/2019 04:36 PM
Form Started By: Kerstin Hancock		Started On: 04/03/2019 03:24 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/03/2019		

Central TX Commercial A/C & Heating, Inc.

7909 Rosson Drive
Austin Texas 78736
License #: TACLA 002692C

(512) 288-0822 office
(512) 288-0941 fax
1-800-338-5429

Toby Bonnet **March 1, 2019**
Williamson County
3101 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, Tx 78626
512-818-1781
tbonnet@wilco.org

Central Texas Commercial Air is pleased to quote the following rental for Cedar Park:

- **125 Ton Chiller Plant ……..……...……...……..$5200.00/mth**
- **Round trip Freight, Installation & Removal ……..…..……$4400.00**

Total cost for 1st month rental……..$9600.00

Monthly cost thereafter ……..…….....$5200.00

Notes and Exceptions:

- **Customer must Call CTCA OFFICE at 512-288-0822 to end the Rental Period**
- **Customer is responsible for keeping coils clean on AHU's/Chillers, changing air filters on AHU's**
- **Customer is responsible for any/all required permits and permit fees that may be required**
- **Customer agrees that any changes to this quote must be agreed upon in writing**
- **Customer agrees that this is RENTAL and payments are due net 30 from date of invoice**
- **Customer is responsible for monitoring Daily and normal operations during rental period**
- **Price is based on installation & removal being done during normal working hours**
- **Price includes 200' chiller hose & 100' electrical**
- **Minimum rental is One Month**
- **Monthly rental period is based on a 28 day month**
- **Three Days rental equal one Week & Three Weeks rental equal one Month**
- **Price does not include any applicable taxes**
- **CTCA Rental Terms and Conditions Apply**

Robert Everett
General Manager
512-923-5003 cell
512-288-0822 (off)

From: Dale Butler
To: Kerstin Hancock
Subject: RE: Cedar Park Chiller Agenda Language
Date: Wednesday, April 3, 2019 1:17:16 PM

Kerstin,

The unit went down on 3/27. We had the temporary unit (backup) set up on 3/29.

Dale Butler
Facilities Director
Williamson County
3101 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78626
512-943-1609

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY: The information in this communication is confidential and intended only for the exclusive use of the addressee. The copying, distribution, or other use of this communication by the addressee or any other person or entity is prohibited. If you have received this communication by mistake, please notify the sender immediately and destroy all forms of this communication.

From: Kerstin Hancock <khancock@wilco.org>
Sent: Wednesday, April 3, 2019 10:43 AM
To: Dale Butler <dbutler@wilco.org>
Subject: RE: Cedar Park Chiller Agenda Language

Dale,

We are about to process your PO.

Could you please also let me know the date when the chiller went down, when the backup was activated and when the temporary rental unit was put in place?

Thank you.

Kerstin Hancock, CPPM, CPP
Deputy Purchasing Agent

Williamson County Purchasing Department
100 Wilco Way, Suite P101
Georgetown, TX 78626
Phone 512-943-1546
Fax 512-943-1575

Williamson County Purchasing Department







This message contains information which may be confidential and privileged. Unless you are the addressee (or authorized to receive for the addressee), you may not use, copy or disclose to anyone the message or any information contained in the message. If you have received the message in error, please advise the sender by reply e-mail and delete the message.

From: Dale Butler <dbutler@wilco.org>
Sent: Tuesday, April 2, 2019 5:00 PM
To: Kerstin Hancock <khancock@wilco.org>
Subject: Cedar Park Chiller Agenda Language

Kerstin,

For the Cedar Park chiller rental:

The HVAC Chiller at the Cedar Park Annex which serves the entire facility has gone down and a new one has been ordered as a replacement. In the interim, it is necessary that a temporary leased chiller be put in place to continue to condition and serve the building.

Please let me know if you need anything else.

Thank You,

Dale Butler
Facilities Director
Williamson County
3101 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78626
512-943-1609

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY: The information in this communication is confidential and intended only for the exclusive use of the addressee. The copying, distribution, or other use of this communication by the addressee or any other person or entity is prohibited. If you have received this communication by mistake, please notify the sender immediately and destroy all forms of this communication.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **23.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

1608-108 RM 620 Phase 2 Change Order No. 6

Submitted By: Dawn Haggard, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order No. 6 (Cox Commercial Construction) in the amount of -$247,076.96 for RM 620 Phase 2, a Road Bond Project in Commissioner Pct. 1.
Project: P235 Funding: Road Bond

Background

This Change Order provides for the final balancing for the overrun/underrun of Contract quantities on the project due to addressing field conditions not accounted for in the original plans. Additional time was necessary for extra scope at the Oaklands Drive intersection for drainage and median improvements. Additional time was also granted for delays due to conflicts with existing utilities and for non-working days that were previously charged. The project encountered extreme wet weather conditions that could not have been anticipated by the Contractor and TxDOT requested limited work on various holidays during the construction of the project.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

1608-108 RM 620 Ph 2 CO No. 6

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 10:18 AM
Form Started By: Dawn Haggard		Started On: 04/02/2019 01:51 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

Received

Received
MAR 08 2019

Received
MAR 20 2019
PST

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 6

MAR 28 2019

HNTB

1. CONTRACTOR: **Cox Commercial Construction**

2. Change Order Work Limits: Sta. _____ to Sta. _____

3. Type of Change(on federal-aid non-exempt projects): **Major** (Major/Minor)

4. Reasons: **2E** (3 Max. - In order of importance - Primary first)

HNTB Corporation
Round Rock

Project: **1608-108**

Roadway: **RM 620 Ph2**

CSJ Number: _____

5. Describe the work being revised:

2E: Differing Site Conditons (unforeseeable). Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (Item 9). This Change Order provides the final balancing for the overrun/underrun of Contract Quantities on the project as a result of addressing field conditions not accounted for in the original plans.

6. Work to be performed in accordance with Items: **See attached**

7. New or revised plan sheet(s) are attached and numbered: **N/A**

8. New Special Provisions/Specifications to the contract are attached: No

9. New Special Provisions to Item N/A No. N/A, Special Specification Item N/A are attached.

Each signatory hereby warrants that each has the authority to execute this Change Order (CO).

The contractor must sign the Change Order and, by doing so, agrees to waive any and all claims for additional compensation due to any and all other expenses; additional changes for time, overhead and profit; or loss of compensation as a result of this change.	***The following information must be provided***
THE CONTRACTOR Date 3/4/19	Time Ext. #: 2 Days added on this CO: 70
By _____	Amount added by this change order: **($247,076.96)**
Typed/Printed Name DARREN OKRUHLIK	
Typed/Printed Title SR. VP	

RECOMMENDED FOR EXECUTION:

_____ P.E. 3/19/19
Project Manager Date

N/A
Design Engineer Date

3/20/2019
Program Manager Date

Design Engineer's Seal:

N/A

_____
County Commissioner Precinct 1 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

_____
County Commissioner Precinct 2 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

_____
County Commissioner Precinct 3 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

_____
County Commissioner Precinct 4 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

_____
County Judge Date
☐ APPROVED

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 6 ***Project # 1608-108***

TABLE A: Force Account Work and Materials Placed into Stock

	LABOR	HOURLY RATE			HOURLY RATE

TABLE B: Contract Items:

				ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED		ADD or (DEDUCT)	NEW		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	OVERRUN/ UNDERRUN
104-6015	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALKS)	SY	$13.00	206.00	$2,678.00	31.21	237.21	$3,083.73	$405.73
104-6017	REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS)	SY	$15.00	1,046.00	$15,690.00	(250.70)	795.30	$11,929.50	($3,760.50)
104-6022	REMOVING CONC (CURB AND GUTTER)	LF	$8.00	1,845.00	$14,760.00	(161.00)	1,684.00	$13,472.00	($1,288.00)
105-6021	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV(0-4")	SY	$2.50	16,180.00	$40,450.00	(9623.00)	6,557.00	$16,392.50	($24,057.50)
162-6002	BLOCK SODDING	SY	$4.00	3,238.00	$12,952.00	(251.00)	2,987.00	$11,948.00	($1,004.00)
164-6007	BROADCAST SEED (PERM)(URBAN)(CLAY)	SY	$0.20	16,197.00	$3,239.40	943.00	17,140.00	$3,428.00	$188.60
164-6009	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP)(WARM)	SY	$0.20	8,072.00	$1,614.40	(8072.00)	0.00	$0.00	($1,614.40)
164-6011	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP)(COOL)	SY	$0.20	8,072.00	$1,614.40	(1334.00)	6,738.00	$1,347.60	($266.80)
168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	$20.00	469.00	$9,380.00	61.00	530.00	$10,600.00	$1,220.00
169-6001	SOIL RETENTION BLANKET (CL 1)(TY A)	SY	$1.20	9,817.00	$11,780.40	1885.00	11,702.00	$14,042.40	$2,262.00
310-6027	PRIME COAT (MC-30 OR AE-P)	GAL	$3.00	4,632.00	$13,896.00	(589.00)	4,043.00	$12,129.00	($1,767.00)
316-6005	ASPH (TIER II)	GAL	$3.00	5,228.00	$15,684.00	(1228.00)	4,000.00	$12,000.00	($3,684.00)
316-6193	AGGR (TY D GR 5 SAC B)	CY	$60.00	271.00	$16,260.00	(186.00)	85.00	$5,100.00	($11,160.00)
340-6011	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-B PG 64-22	TON	$100.00	383.00	$38,300.00	(383.00)	0.00	$0.00	($38,300.00)
341-6008	D-GR HMA TY-B PG 64-22	TON	$55.00	6,677.00	$367,235.00	2717.56	9,394.56	$516,700.80	$149,465.80
341-6040	D-GR HMA TY-D PG 64-22	TON	$70.00	3,355.00	$234,850.00	600.62	3,955.62	$276,893.40	$42,043.40
341-6082	D-GR HMA TY-D PG 64-22 (LEVEL UP)	TON	$70.00	3,936.36	$275,545.20	(876.20)	3,060.16	$214,211.20	($61,334.00)
347-6003	TOM (ASPHALT)PG 70-22	TON	$90.00	162.00	$14,580.00	36.94	198.94	$17,904.60	$3,324.60
347-6006	TOM (AGGREGATE)SAC B	TON	$90.00	2,077.00	$186,930.00	487.17	2,564.17	$230,775.30	$43,845.30
351-6008	FLEX PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (12")	SY	$70.00	2,031.00	$142,170.00	(2031.00)	0.00	$0.00	($142,170.00)
354-6069	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0-2 1/2")	SY	$2.20	18,604.00	$40,928.80	562.00	19,166.00	$42,165.20	$1,236.40
400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	$110.00	88.00	$9,680.00	(61.30)	26.70	$2,937.00	($6,743.00)
400-6008	CUT & STORE ASPH PAVING	SY	$50.00	718.00	$35,900.00	(607.00)	111.00	$5,550.00	($30,350.00)
401-6001	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	CY	$110.00	253.00	$27,830.00	(86.87)	166.13	$18,274.30	($9,555.70)
416-6034	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE)(48IN)	LF	$430.00	132.00	$56,760.00	(28.50)	103.50	$44,505.00	($12,255.00)
	TOTALS				$1,590,707.60			$1,485,389.53	($105,318.07)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 6 ***Project # 1608-108***

TABLE B: Contract Items (*Continued*)

				ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED		ADD or (DEDUCT)	NEW		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	OVERRUN/ UNDERRUN
432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5IN)	CY	$475.00	453.00	$215,175.00	59.45	512.45	$243,413.75	$28,238.75
432-6033	RIPRAP (SOTNE PROTECTION)(18IN)	CY	$170.00	23.00	$3,910.00	(6.00)	17.00	$2,890.00	($1,020.00)
432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4IN)	CY	$550.00	16.00	$8,800.00	(1.12)	14.88	$8,184.00	($616.00)
450-6048	RAIL (HANDRAIL)(TY B)	LF	$65.00	391.00	$25,415.00	21.00	412.00	$26,780.00	$1,365.00
450-6048	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	$75.00	2,158.00	$161,850.00	7.00	2,165.00	$162,375.00	$525.00
465-6180	INLET (COMPL)(CURB)(TY 2)(10')	EA	$4,500.00	7.00	$31,500.00	(1.00)	6.00	$27,000.00	($4,500.00)
465-6181	INLET (COMPL)(CURB)(TY 2)(15')	EA	$6,000.00	6.00	$36,000.00	(2.00)	4.00	$24,000.00	($12,000.00)
467-6356	SET (TYP II)(18IN)(RCP)(3:1)©	EA	$600.00	2.00	$1,200.00	1.00	3.00	$1,800.00	$600.00
467-6363	SET (TYP II)(18IN)(RCP)(6:1)(P)	EA	$1,000.00	5.00	$5,000.00	1.00	6.00	$6,000.00	$1,000.00
496-6002	REMOV STR (INLET)	EA	$1,200.00	2.00	$2,400.00	(1.00)	1.00	$1,200.00	($1,200.00)
496-6004	REMOV STR (SET)	EA	$1,000.00	16.00	$16,000.00	1.00	17.00	$17,000.00	$1,000.00
502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	$3,500.00	14.00	$49,000.00	4.00	18.00	$63,000.00	$14,000.00
506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL)(TY W)	LF	$22.00	132.00	$2,904.00	(132.00)	0.00	$0.00	($2,904.00)
506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	$10.00	132.00	$1,320.00	(132.00)	0.00	$0.00	($1,320.00)
506-6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL)(TY 1)	SY	$10.00	700.00	$7,000.00	(700.00)	0.00	$0.00	($7,000.00)
506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	$8.00	700.00	$5,600.00	(700.00)	0.00	$0.00	($5,600.00)
506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	$2.00	4,622.00	$9,244.00	(268.00)	4,354.00	$8,708.00	($536.00)
506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	$0.50	4,622.00	$2,311.00	(268.00)	4,354.00	$2,177.00	($134.00)
508-6001	CONSTRUCTING DETOURS	SY	$55.00	379.40	$20,867.00	294.04	673.44	$37,039.20	$16,172.20
530-6004	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	SY	$80.00	1,438.00	$115,040.00	(100.10)	1,337.90	$107,032.00	($8,008.00)
531-6002	CONC SIDEWALK (5")	SY	$72.00	882.00	$63,504.00	130.17	1,012.17	$72,876.24	$9,372.24
531-6010	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	EA	$1,500.00	9.00	$13,500.00	(2.00)	7.00	$10,500.00	($3,000.00)
618-6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	$11.00	1,600.00	$17,600.00	5.00	1,605.00	$17,655.00	$55.00
618-6047	CONDT (PVC)(SCH 80)(2")(BORE)	LF	$22.00	1,085.00	$23,870.00	(100.00)	985.00	$21,670.00	($2,200.00)
618-6054	CONDT (PVC)(SCH 80)(3")(BORE)	LF	$26.00	1,535.00	$39,910.00	98.00	1,633.00	$42,458.00	$2,548.00
620-6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6)(BARE)	LF	$1.50	160.00	$240.00	180.00	340.00	$510.00	$270.00
620-6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6)(INSULATED)	LF	$1.70	320.00	$544.00	360.00	680.00	$1,156.00	$612.00
662-6001	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(BRK)	LF	$0.50	2,778.00	$1,389.00	92.00	2,870.00	$1,435.00	$46.00
662-6004	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	LF	$0.50	5,071.00	$2,535.50	(821.00)	4,250.00	$2,125.00	($410.50)
662-6012	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8"(SLD)	LF	$1.00	2,070.00	$2,070.00	(29.00)	2,041.00	$2,041.00	($29.00)
662-6014	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)12"(SLD)	LF	$3.00	296.00	$888.00	(296.00)	0.00	$0.00	($888.00)
662-6016	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)24")SLD)	LF	$6.00	312.00	$1,872.00	(58.00)	254.00	$1,524.00	($348.00)
662-6017	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)(ARROW)	EA	$100.00	20.00	$2,000.00	(2.00)	18.00	$1,800.00	($200.00)
662-6029	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)(WORD)	EA	$110.00	20.00	$2,200.00	(2.00)	18.00	$1,980.00	($220.00)
The "Totals" from Table B of the previous work sheet:					$1,590,707.60			$1,485,389.53	($105,318.07)
TOTALS					$2,483,366.10			$2,401,718.72	($81,647.38)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 6 ***Project # 1608-108***

TABLE B: Contract Items (*Continued*)

				ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED		ADD or (DEDUCT)	NEW		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	OVERRUN/ UNDERRUN
662-6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	$0.50	11111.00	$5,555.50	262.00	11,373.00	$5,686.50	$131.00
662-6038	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)8"(SLD)	LF	$1.00	477.00	$477.00	(477.00)	0.00	$0.00	($477.00)
662-6060	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(BRK)	LF	$1.00	1017.00	$1,017.00	(994.00)	23.00	$23.00	($994.00)
662-6061	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4"(DOT)	LF	$1.00	140.00	$140.00	(130.00)	10.00	$10.00	($130.00)
662-6063	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)4(SLD)	LF	$1.00	612.00	$612.00	805.00	1,417.00	$1,417.00	$805.00
662-6075	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	LF	$8.00	127.00	$1,016.00	(127.00)	0.00	$0.00	($1,016.00)
662-6080	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)(ARROW)	EA	$150.00	9.00	$1,350.00	(5.00)	4.00	$600.00	($750.00)
662-6090	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)(WORD)	EA	$200.00	7.00	$1,400.00	(5.00)	2.00	$400.00	($1,000.00)
662-6095	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	$1.00	2,931.00	$2,931.00	265.00	3,196.00	$3,196.00	$265.00
666-6168	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W)4"(DOT)	LF	$0.20	86.00	$17.20	2.00	88.00	$17.60	$0.40
666-2178	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W)8"(SLD)	LF	$0.30	7,362.00	$2,208.60	(1493.00)	5,869.00	$1,760.70	($447.90)
666-6180	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W)12"(SLD)	LF	$1.50	648.00	$972.00	255.00	903.00	$1,354.50	$382.50
666-6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W)24"(SLD)	LF	$3.00	426.00	$1,278.00	59.00	485.00	$1,455.00	$177.00
666-6167	REFL PAV MRK TY II(W)4"(BRK)	LF	$0.20	4,239.00	$847.80	(189.00)	4,050.00	$810.00	($37.80)
666-6170	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W)4"(SLD)	LF	$0.20	1,978.00	$395.60	(530.00)	1,448.00	$289.60	($106.00)
666-6184	REFL PAV MRK TY II(W)(ARROW)	EA	$70.00	40.00	$2,800.00	(2.00)	38.00	$2,660.00	($140.00)
666-6192	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W)(WORD)	EA	$90.00	38.00	$3,420.00	(2.00)	36.00	$3,240.00	($180.00)
666-6207	REFL PAV MRK TY II(Y)4"(SLD)	LF	$0.20	2,668.00	$533.60	(346.00)	2,322.00	$464.40	($69.20)
666-6300	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	$1.00	4,239.00	$4,239.00	(149.00)	4,090.00	$4,090.00	($149.00)
666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	$1.00	1,978.00	$1,978.00	(635.00)	1,343.00	$1,343.00	($635.00)
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY TY II-A-A	EA	$4.00	47.00	$188.00	64.00	111.00	$444.00	$256.00
672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	$4.00	477.00	$1,908.00	94.00	571.00	$2,284.00	$376.00
677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	$1.00	14,994.00	$14,994.00	376.00	15,370.00	$15,370.00	$376.00
677-6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	$1.00	478.00	$478.00	(1.00)	477.00	$477.00	($1.00)
677-6008	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	EA	$150.00	3.00	$450.00	16.00	19.00	$2,850.00	$2,400.00
684-6033	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14AWY)(7 CONDR)	LF	$2.00	2,304.00	$4,608.00	90.00	2,394.00	$4,788.00	$180.00
6089-6001	ETHERNET CABLE AND CONNECTORS	LF	$8.00	314.00	$2,512.00	1.00	315.00	$2,520.00	$8.00
RR-510	DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS 4 INCH-24 INCH	TON	$8,500.00	0.35	$2,975.00	0.14	0.49	$4,165.00	$1,190.00
WC-9018	CURB INLET SEDIMENT PROTECTION	LF	$6.00	479.00	$2,874.00	(479.00)	0.00	$0.00	($2,874.00)
999-WC01	FORCE ACCOUNT	DOL	$1.00	25,000.00	$25,000.00	(6036.88)	18,963.12	$18,963.12	($6,036.88)
341-WC01	FORCE ACCOUNT-EST. PLACEMENT AND PRODUCTION (TY B)	DOL	$1.00	37,600.00	$37,600.00	(34515.53)	3,084.47	$3,084.47	($34,515.53)
341-WC02	FORCE ACCOUNT-EST. PLACEMENT AND PRODUCTION (TY D)	DOL	$1.00	22,200.00	$22,200.00	(20904.21)	1,295.79	$1,295.79	($20,904.21)
The "Totals" from Table B of the previous work sheet:					$2,483,366.10			$2,401,718.72	($81,647.38)
TOTALS					$2,632,341.40			$2,481,057.90	($145,564.00)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 6 ***Project # 1608-108***

TABLE B: Contract Items (*Continued*)

				ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED		ADD or (DEDUCT)	NEW		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	OVERRUN/ UNDERRUN
585-WC01	FORCE ACCOUNT-EST. RIDE QUALITY PAY ADJUSTMENT	DOL	$1.00	12,000.00	$12,000.00	(25241.00)	(13,241.00)	($13,241.00)	($25,241.00)
666-6006	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)4"(DOT)(100MIL)	LF	$0.56	86.00	$48.16	2.00	88.00	$49.28	$1.12
666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	$0.69	7,189.00	$4,960.41	(1500.00)	5,689.00	$3,925.41	($1,035.00)
666-6042	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	$2.92	419.00	$1,223.48	245.00	664.00	$1,938.88	$715.40
666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	$5.83	35.00	$204.05	387.00	422.00	$2,460.26	$2,256.21
666-6315	RE PM W/RET REG TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	$0.56	4,119.00	$2,306.64	(1797.00)	2,322.00	$1,300.32	($1,006.32)
WC-9019	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (CHARGED ON COVER PAGE OF FINAL PAY APP)	DAY	($1,200.00)	0.00	$0.00	27.00	27.00	($32,400.00)	($32,400.00)
	O'Connor Median Revision (refer to CO #4)								
105-6019A	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (14")	SY	$111.00	328.00	$36,408.00	(217.00)	111.00	$12,321.00	($24,087.00)
340-6011A	D-GR HMA (SQ) TY-B PG 64-22 (8")	TON	$125.14	242.40	$30,333.94	(214.03)	28.37	$3,550.22	($26,783.72)
340-6034A	D-GR HMA (SQ) TY-C PG 64-22 (4")	TON	$159.08	90.00	$14,317.20	(90.00)	0.00	$0.00	($14,317.20)
340-6122A	D-GR HMA (SQ) TY-D PG 70-22 (2")	TON	$191.95	45.00	$8,637.75	25.10	70.10	$13,455.70	$4,817.95
354-6045A	PLANE ASH CONC PAV (2")	SY	$38.00	0.00	$0.00	328.00	328.00	$12,464.00	$12,464.00
400-6005A	CEM STBIL BKFL (EXISTING BID ITEM ON RM 620)	CY	$110.00	0.00	$0.00	30.00	30.00	$3,300.00	$3,300.00
506-6036A	SANDBAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL (6")	LF	$10.00	36.00	$360.00	(36.00)	0.00	$0.00	($360.00)
529-6008A	CONC CURB AND GUTTER (TY II)	LF	$20.00	411.00	$8,220.00	10.00	421.00	$8,420.00	$200.00
666-6178A	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W)8"(SLD)	LF	$0.85	341.00	$289.85	(44.00)	297.00	$252.45	($37.40)
The "Totals" from Table B of the previous work sheet:					$2,632,341.40			$2,481,057.90	($145,564.00)
TOTALS					$2,751,650.88			$2,498,854.42	($247,076.96)

CHANGE ORDER REASON(S) CODE CHART

1. Design Error or Omission	1A. Incorrect PS&E 1B. Other
2. Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable)	2A. Dispute resolution (expense caused by conditions and/or resulting delay) 2B. Unavailable material 2C. New development (conditions changing after PS&E completed) 2D. Environmental remediation 2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9) 2F. Site conditions altered by an act of nature 2G. Unadjusted utility (unforeseeable) 2H. Unacquired Right-of-Way (unforeseeable) 2I. Additional safety needs (unforeseeable) 2J. Other
3. County Convenience	3A. Dispute resolution (not resulting from error in plans or differing site conditions) 3B. Public relations improvement 3C. Implementation of a Value Engineering finding 3D. Achievement of an early project completion 3E. Reduction of future maintenance 3F. Additional work desired by the County 3G. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies 3H. Cost savings opportunity discovered during construction 3I. Implementation of improved technology or better process 3J. Price adjustment on finished work (price reduced in exchange for acceptance) 3K. Addition of stock account or material supplied by state provision 3L. Revising safety work/measures desired by the County 3M. Other
4. Third Party Accommodation	4A. Failure of a third party to meet commitment 4B. Third party requested work 4C. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies (impacting third party) 4D. Other
5. Contractor Convenience	5A. Contractor exercises option to change the traffic control plan 5B. Contractor requested change in the sequence and/or method of work 5C. Payment for Partnering workshop 5D. Additional safety work/measures desired by the contractor 5E. Other
6. Untimely ROW/Utilities	6A. Right-of-Way not clear (third party responsibility for ROW) 6B. Right-of-Way not clear (County responsibility for ROW) 6C. Utilities not clear 6D. Other

Williamson County Road Bond Program

RM 620 Phase 2
Williamson County Project No. 1608-108

Change Order No. 6

Reason for Change

This Change Order provides the final balancing for the overrun/underrun of Contract quantities on the project, due to addressing field conditions not accounted for in the original plans. Additional time was necessary for extra scope at the Oaklands Drive intersection for drainage and median improvements. Additional time was also granted for delays due to conflicts with existing utilities and for non-work days that were previously charged. The project encountered extreme wet weather conditions that could not have been anticipated by the Contractor and TxDOT requested limited work on various holidays during the construction of the project.

Following is a summary of the new items required for this Change Order.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
400-6005A	CEM STBIL BKFL	30	CY
354-6045A	PLANE ASH CONC PAV (2”)	328	SY

This Change Order results in a deduction of $247,076.96 from the Contract amount, for an adjusted Contract total of $6,042,244.51. The original Contract amount was $6,082,225.70. Because of this and previous Change Order’s to date, $39.981.19 has been deducted from the Contract, resulting in a .66% net decrease in the Contract cost. Seventy (70) days will be added to the Contract as a result of this Change Order. To date a total of one hundred (100) days have been added to the Contract.

HNTB Corporation
James Klotz, P.E.

PROJECT: RM 620 PH. II
ITEM NUMBER/DESC.: O'CONNOR MEDIAN TURN BAY - 2" MILL
ESTIMATED QUANTITY: 328 SY
Date Prepared: 5/29/2018

ITEM / DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT	UNIT COSTS LABOR	EQUIP	MATERIAL	SUBCT.	O.T.Factor	TOTAL COSTS LABOR	EQUIP	MATERIAL	SUBCT.	MISC.
LABOR	#												
FOREMAN	1	20.00	HR	$ 28.00				1.00	$ 560.00				
EXC. OPERATOR	1	20.00	HR	$ 19.00				1.00	$ 380.00				
LOADER OPERATOR	1	20.00	HR	$ 18.50				1.00	$ 370.00				
LABORER	1	20.00	HR	$ 17.00				1.00	$ 340.00				
LABORER	1	20.00	HR	$ 16.25				1.00	$ 325.00				
MATERIAL													
DUMP FEES		4.00	LDS			$ 30.00					$ 120.00		
EQUIPMENT													
JD 75 EXC.		20.00	HR		$ 25.03					$ 500.60			
JD 544 LOADER		20.00	HR		$ 28.69					$ 573.80			
WALK BEHIND SAW		1.00	WK		$ 322.00					$ 322.00			
PICKUP TRUCK		20.00	HR		$ 19.45					$ 389.00			
SUBCONTRACT													
MILL		328.00	SY				$ 1.88					$ 616.64	
MILL MOB.		1.00	EA				$ 3,500.00					$ 3,500.00	
DUMP TRUCK	2	20.00	HR				$ 50.00					$ 2,000.00	
TOTALS									$ 1,975.00	$ 1,785.40	$120.00	$ 6,116.64	$ -

TOTAL LABOR				$ 1,975.00	
TOTAL MATERIAL				$ 120.00	
TOTAL SUBCONTRACT				$ 6,116.64	
TOTAL EQUIPMENT				$ 1,785.40	
MARKUPS					
LABOR BURDENS	$ 1,975.00	@	55%	$ 1,086.25	
LABOR MARK-UP	$ 1,975.00	@	25%	$ 493.75	
MATERIAL MARK-UP	$ 120.00	@	25%	$ 30.00	
EQUIPMENT MARK-UP	$ 1,785.40	@	15%	$ 267.81	
SUBCONTRACT MARK-UP	$ 6,116.64	@	5%	$ 305.83	
PERFORMANCE BOND	$ 12,180.68	@	1%	$ 121.81	
			TOTAL	$ 12,302.49	
			QUANTITY	328	SY
			UNIT COST	$ 38.00	/ SY

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **24.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

1802-217 CR 200 at Bold Sundown Change Order No. 1

Submitted By: Dawn Haggard, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order No. 1 (Cox Commercial Construction) in the amount of -$24,235.83 for CR 200 at Bold Sundown, a Road Bond project in Commissioner Pct. 2.
Project: P285 Funding: Road Bond

Background

This Change Order provides for the final balancing for the overrun/underrun of Contract quantities on the project as a result of addressing field conditions not accounted for in the original plans. New bid items were added to compensate the Contractor for installation and removal of silt fence in the ditch lines to prevent erosion until vegetation is established and for the rental of a crash cushion placed at the end of the guard rail during construction.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

1802-217 CR 200 at Bold Sundown CO No.1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 10:20 AM
Form Started By: Dawn Haggard		Started On: 04/02/2019 02:05 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

Received
MAR 28 2019
HNTB Corporation
Round Rock

Received
MAR 08 2019
HNTB Corporation
BY:

MAR 20 2019
PSI

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 1

1. CONTRACTOR: **Cox Commercial Construction**

2. Change Order Work Limits: Sta. **258+00** to Sta. **267+25.53**

3. Type of Change(on federal-aid non-exempt projects): **Minor** (Major/Minor)

4. Reasons: **2E** (3 Max. - In order of importance - Primary first)

Project:	***1802-217***
Roadway:	***CR 200 at Bold Sundown***
CSJ Number:	

5. Describe the work being revised:

2E: Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable). Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (Item 9). This Change Order provides the final balancing for the overrun/underrun of Contract quantities on the project as a result of addressing field conditions not accounted for in the original plans. New bid items were added to compensate the Contractor for installation and removal of silt fence in the ditch lines to prevent erosion until vegetation is established and for the rental of a crash cushion used at the end of the guard rail during construction.

6. Work to be performed in accordance with Items: **See Attached.**

7. New or revised plan sheet(s) are attached and numbered: **N/A**

8. New Special Provisions/Specifications to the contract are attached: ☐ Yes ☑ No

9. New Special Provisions to Item N/A No. N/A, Special Specification Item N/A are attached.

Each signatory hereby warrants that each has the authority to execute this Change Order (CO).

The contractor must sign the Change Order and, by doing so, agrees to waive any and all claims for additional compensation due to any and all other expenses; additional changes for time, overhead and profit; or loss of compensation as a result of this change.

THE CONTRACTOR Date 3/4/19

By

Typed/Printed Name DARREN OKRUHLIK

Typed/Printed Title SR. VP

The following information must be provided

Time Ext. #: **N/A** Days added on this CO: **0**

Amount added by this change order: **($24,235.83)**

RECOMMENDED FOR EXECUTION:

P.E. 3/19/19
Project Manager Date

N/A
Design Engineer Date

3/28/2019
Program Manager Date

Design Engineer's Seal:

County Commissioner Precinct 1 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 2 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 3 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 4 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Judge Date
☐ APPROVED

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: *1* ***Project #*** *1802-217*

TABLE A: Force Account Work and Materials Placed into Stock

	LABOR	HOURLY RATE			HOURLY RATE

TABLE B: Contract Items:

				ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED		ADD or (DEDUCT)	NEW		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	OVERRUN/ UNDERRUN
160-WC02	FURNISHING & PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	$1.60	4,651.00	$7,441.60	779.77	5,430.77	$8,689.23	$1,247.63
161-WC001	EROSION CONTROL COMPOST (3")	SY	$6.50	1,163.00	$7,559.50	(1,163.00)	0.00	$0.00	($7,559.50)
162-WC103	MULCH TOPDRESSING (5")	SY	$9.00	1,163.00	$10,467.00	(1,163.00)	0.00	$0.00	($10,467.00)
164-WC04	SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL(TEMP)(COOL)(TY 4)	SY	$0.40	2,326.00	$930.40	(2,326.00)	0.00	$0.00	($930.40)
164-WC05	SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL (PERM)(WARM)(TY 5)	SY	$0.40	4,651.00	$1,860.40	779.77	5,430.77	$2,172.31	$311.91
164-WC10	SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL(TEMP)(WARM)(TY 10)	SY	$0.20	2,386.00	$477.20	(2,326.00)	60.00	$12.00	($465.20)
166-6002	FERTILIZER	TON	$850.00	0.30	$255.00	(0.05)	0.25	$212.50	($42.50)
168-WC01	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	$20.00	160.00	$3,200.00	(120.00)	40.00	$800.00	($2,400.00)
169-6001	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1)(TY A)	SY	$1.60	2,180.00	$3,488.00	1,894.31	4,074.31	$6,518.90	$3,030.90
310-6001	PRIME COAT (MULTIOPTION)	GAL	$4.50	636.00	$2,862.00	(336.00)	300.00	$1,350.00	($1,512.00)
340-6011	D-GR HMA TY B PG 64-22	TON	$75.00	547.00	$41,025.00	(22.70)	524.30	$39,322.50	($1,702.50)
340-6120	D-GR HMA TY D SAC-B PG70-22	TON	$90.00	579.00	$52,110.00	(1.04)	577.96	$52,016.40	($93.60)
340-6246	D-GR HMA TY D PG 64-22 (LEVEL-UP)	TON	$110.00	100.00	$11,000.00	(3.90)	96.10	$10,571.00	($429.00)
502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	$1,000.00	3.00	$3,000.00	1.00	4.00	$4,000.00	$1,000.00
506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL)(TY 2)	LF	$24.00	45.00	$1,080.00	(30.00)	15.00	$360.00	($720.00)
506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	$6.00	45.00	$270.00	(45.00)	0.00	$0.00	($270.00)
506-6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL)(TY 1)	SY	$15.00	224.00	$3,360.00	(224.00)	0.00	$0.00	($3,360.00)
506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	$6.00	224.00	$1,344.00	(224.00)	0.00	$0.00	($1,344.00)
506-6040	BIODEG. EROSION CONTROL LOGS (INSTALL)(8")	LF	$3.50	365.00	$1,277.50	30.00	395.00	$1,382.50	$105.00
506-6043	BIODEG. EROSION CONTROL LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	$0.50	365.00	$182.50	30.00	395.00	$197.50	$15.00
TOTALS					$153,190.10			$127,604.84	($25,585.26)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: *1* ***Project #*** *1802-217*

TABLE B: Contract Items (*Continued*)

				ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED		ADD or (DEDUCT)	NEW		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	OVERRUN/ UNDERRUN
666-6003	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	$0.60	2,359.00	$1,415.40	(551.00)	1,808.00	$1,084.80	($330.60)
666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	$1.20	234.00	$280.80	4.00	238.00	$285.60	$4.80
666-6042	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	$2.50	140.00	$350.00	62.00	202.00	$505.00	$155.00
666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	$5.00	391.00	$1,955.00	(103.00)	288.00	$1,440.00	($515.00)
666-6126	REFL PAV MRK TY I(Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	$0.60	2,275.00	$1,365.00	585.00	2,860.00	$1,716.00	$351.00
672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	$4.00	12.00	$48.00	3.00	15.00	$60.00	$12.00
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	$4.00	150.00	$600.00	(12.00)	138.00	$552.00	($48.00)
999-WC01	FORCE ACCOUNT	DOL	$1.00	10,000.00	$10,000.00	1,720.23	11,720.23	$11,720.23	$1,720.23
999-WC01	FORCE ACCOUNT	DOL	$1.00	11,720.23	$11,720.23	(11,720.23)	0.00	$0.00	($11,720.23)
999-WC02	CRASH CUSHION RENTAL	DOL	$1.00	0.00	$0.00	8,904.00	8,904.00	$8,904.00	$8,904.00
999-WC03	INSTALL SILT FENCE	DOL	$1.00	0.00	$0.00	2,213.53	2,213.53	$2,213.53	$2,213.53
999-WC04	REMOVE SILT FENCE	DOL	$1.00	0.00	$0.00	602.70	602.70	$602.70	$602.70
The "Totals" from Table B of the previous work sheet:					$153,190.10			$127,604.84	($25,585.26)
TOTALS					$180,924.53			$156,688.70	($24,235.83)

CHANGE ORDER REASON(S) CODE CHART

1. Design Error or Omission	1A. Incorrect PS&E 1B. Other
2. Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable)	2A. Dispute resolution (expense caused by conditions and/or resulting delay) 2B. Unavailable material 2C. New development (conditions changing after PS&E completed) 2D. Environmental remediation 2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9) 2F. Site conditions altered by an act of nature 2G. Unadjusted utility (unforeseeable) 2H. Unacquired Right-of-Way (unforeseeable) 2I. Additional safety needs (unforeseeable) 2J. Other
3. County Convenience	3A. Dispute resolution (not resulting from error in plans or differing site conditions) 3B. Public relations improvement 3C. Implementation of a Value Engineering finding 3D. Achievement of an early project completion 3E. Reduction of future maintenance 3F. Additional work desired by the County 3G. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies 3H. Cost savings opportunity discovered during construction 3I. Implementation of improved technology or better process 3J. Price adjustment on finished work (price reduced in exchange for acceptance) 3K. Addition of stock account or material supplied by state provision 3L. Revising safety work/measures desired by the County 3M. Other
4. Third Party Accommodation	4A. Failure of a third party to meet commitment 4B. Third party requested work 4C. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies (impacting third party) 4D. Other
5. Contractor Convenience	5A. Contractor exercises option to change the traffic control plan 5B. Contractor requested change in the sequence and/or method of work 5C. Payment for Partnering workshop 5D. Additional safety work/measures desired by the contractor 5E. Other
6. Untimely ROW/Utilities	6A. Right-of-Way not clear (third party responsibility for ROW) 6B. Right-of-Way not clear (County responsibility for ROW) 6C. Utilities not clear 6D. Other

Williamson County Road Bond Program

CR 200 at Bold Sundown
Williamson County Project No. 1802-217

Change Order No. 1

Reason for Change

This Change Order provides the final balancing for the overrun/underrun of Contract quantities on the project as a result of addressing field conditions not accounted for in the original plans. New bid items were added to compensate the contractor for installation and removal of silt fence in the ditch lines to prevent erosion until vegetation is established and for the rental of a crash cushion placed at the end of the guard rail during construction.

The following is a list of new items required for this Change Order.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
999-WC02	CRASH CUSHION RENTAL	8,904.00	DOL
999-WC03	INSTALL SILT FENCE	2,213.53	DOL
999-WC04	REMOVE SILT FENCE	602.70	DOL

This Change Order results in a decrease of $24,235.83 to the Contract amount, for an adjusted Contract total of $344,625.97. The original Contract amount was $368,861.80. As a result of this final Change Order, $24,235.83 has been deducted from the Contract, resulting in a 6.57% net decrease in the Contract cost. No additional days will be added to the Contract as a result of this Change Order.

HNTB Corporation

James Klotz, P.E.

PROJECT: CR 200
ITEM NUMBER/DESC.: ATTENUATOR TRUCK
ESTIMATED QUANTITY: 1 DAY
Date Prepared: 8/30/2018

ITEM DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COSTS LABOR	EQUIP	MATERIAL	SUBCT.	O.T.Factor	TOTAL COSTS LABOR	EQUIP	MATERIAL	SUBCT.	MISC.
LABOR #												
MATERIAL												
EQUIPMENT												
SUBCONTRACT												
ATTENUATOR TRUCK	1.00	DAY				$ 350.00					$ 350.00	
TOTALS								$ -	$ -	$0.00	$ 350.00	$ -

TOTAL LABOR				$ -	
TOTAL MATERIAL				$ -	
TOTAL SUBCONTRACT				$ 350.00	
TOTAL EQUIPMENT				$ -	
MARKUPS					
LABOR BURDENS	$ -	@	55%	$ -	
LABOR MARK-UP	$ -	@	25%	$ -	
MATERIAL MARK-UP	$ -	@	25%	$ -	
EQUIPMENT MARK-UP	$ -	@	15%	$ -	
SUBCONTRACT MARK-UP	$ 350.00	@	5%	$ 17.50	
PERFORMANCE BOND	$ 367.50	@	1%	$ 3.68	
			TOTAL	$ 371.18	
			QUANTITY	1	DAY
			UNIT COST	$ 371.00	/ DAY

X 24 DAYS

ITEM 999-WC02

999-WC02

FLASHER Equipment Co

Flasher Equipment Co.
5827 W. US Hwy. 90
San Antonio, TX 78227
210-736-4251
Fax 210-736-2084

INVOICE

Invoice Date	Invoice No.
9/30/2018	00322045

Terms: Net 10 Days

THIS INVOICE ESTABLISHES UNIT RATE OF $350/DAY. CW

Cox Commercial Construction
Barren Okruhlik
2009 Ranch Road
620 N., Suite 180
Austin, Texas 78734

Job ID: 247767
CR 200B EXTRAS
LIBERTY HILL

Project#: CR 200
Highway: County:

Customer	Customer Job No.	Customer P.O. No.	Period Covered			Foreman Name / Phone#		
COXCOM	CR 200 B	2018-2-1	9/18/2018 - 9/30/2018					
Date	**Description**		**From - To**	**Qty**	**Days**	**Units**	**Price**	**Total**
	---------- RENTALS ----------							
09/18/18	ATTENUATOR CRASH TRUCK - ATT # 820		09/18 09/30	1	13	13	350.00	$4,550.00
	---------- ONE-TIME CHARGES ----------							
09/18/18	Delivery Fee for TMA			1		1	150.00	$150.00

EQUIPMENT RENTAL TOTAL	$4,550.00
ONE-TIME CHARGES	$150.00
SALES TAX	$387.75
TOTAL CHARGES	$5,087.75
PLEASE PAY THIS AMOUNT	$5,087.75

*** Job Not Complete ***

2018-2-400
DO
PAY NOW

RECEIVED
OCT 16 2018

PROJECT: CR 200 @ BOLD SUNDOWN
ITEM NUMBER/DESC.: SILT FENCE (REMOVE & REINSTALL) - PERFORMED ON 11/16/18 (PER INSPECTOR)
ESTIMATED QUANTITY: 1 LS
Date Prepared: 12/3/2018

ITEM DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT	UNIT COSTS LABOR	EQUIP	MATERIAL	SUBCT.	O.T.Factor	TOTAL COSTS LABOR	EQUIP	MATERIAL	SUBCT.	MISC.
LABOR	#												
FOREMAN	1	10.00	HR	$ 28.00				1.00	$ 280.00				
EXC. OPERATOR	1	10.00	HR	$ 18.50				1.00	$ 185.00				
LOADER OPERATOR	1	10.00	HR	$ 17.00				1.00	$ 170.00				
LABORER	1	10.00	HR	$ 16.25				1.00	$ 162.50				
MATERIAL													
TXDOT SILT FENCE		2.00	ROLL			$ 57.50					$ 115.00		
TEE POST		20.00	EA			$ 2.35					$ 47.00		
EQUIPMENT													
JD 544 LOADER		10.00	HR		$ 28.69					$ 286.90			
PICKUP TRUCK		10.00	HR		$ 19.45					$ 194.50			
SUBCONTRACT													
TOTALS									$ 797.50	$ 481.40	$162.00	$ -	$ -

TOTAL LABOR				$ 797.50
TOTAL MATERIAL				$ 162.00
TOTAL SUBCONTRACT				$ -
TOTAL EQUIPMENT				$ 481.40
MARKUPS				
LABOR BURDENS	$ 797.50	@	55%	$ 438.63
LABOR MARK-UP	$ 797.50	@	25%	$ 199.38
MATERIAL MARK-UP	$ 162.00	@	25%	$ 40.50
EQUIPMENT MARK-UP	$ 481.40	@	15%	$ 72.21
SUBCONTRACT MARK-UP	$ -	@	5%	$ -
PERFORMANCE BOND	$ 2,191.61	@	1%	$ 21.92
			TOTAL	$ 2,213.53
			QUANTITY	1 LS
			UNIT COST	$ 2,213.53 / LS

ITEM 999-W/C03

PROJECT: CR 200 @ BOLD SUNDOWN
ITEM NUMBER/DESC.: SILT FENCE - FINAL REMOVAL
ESTIMATED QUANTITY: 1 LS
Date Prepared: 12/14/2018

ITEM DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT	UNIT COSTS LABOR	EQUIP	MATERIAL	SUBCT.	O.T.Factor	TOTAL COSTS LABOR	EQUIP	MATERIAL	SUBCT.	MISC.
LABOR	#												
FOREMAN	1	3.00	HR	$ 28.00				1.00	$ 84.00				
EXC. OPERATOR	1	3.00	HR	$ 18.50				1.00	$ 55.50				
LOADER OPERATOR	1	3.00	HR	$ 17.00				1.00	$ 51.00				
LABORER	1	3.00	HR	$ 16.25				1.00	$ 48.75				
MATERIAL													
EQUIPMENT													
JD 544 LOADER		3.00	HR		$ 28.69					$ 86.07			
PICKUP TRUCK		3.00	HR		$ 19.45					$ 58.35			
SUBCONTRACT													
TOTALS									$ 239.25	$ 144.42	$0.00	$ -	$ -

TOTAL LABOR				$ 239.25	
TOTAL MATERIAL				$ -	
TOTAL SUBCONTRACT				$ -	
TOTAL EQUIPMENT				$ 144.42	
MARKUPS					
LABOR BURDENS	$ 239.25	@	55%	$ 131.59	
LABOR MARK-UP	$ 239.25	@	25%	$ 59.81	
MATERIAL MARK-UP	$ -	@	25%	$ -	
EQUIPMENT MARK-UP	$ 144.42	@	15%	$ 21.66	
SUBCONTRACT MARK-UP	$ -	@	5%	$ -	
PERFORMANCE BOND	$ 596.73	@	1%	$ 5.97	
			TOTAL	$ 602.70	
			QUANTITY	1	LS
			UNIT COST	$ 602.70	/ LS

ITEM 999-WC04

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **25.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

1710-194 Neeah Avenue Widening Change Order No. 3

Submitted By: Dawn Haggard, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order No. 3 (M.A. Smith Contracting) in the amount of $15,968.18 for Neenah Avenue Widening, a Road Bond project in Commissioner Pct. 1.
Project: P278 Funding: Road Bond

Background

This Change Order compensates the Contractor for various items of work, including construction of pedestrian rail footings adjacent to box culvert wingwalls, extending a concrete slab located in the roadway over an existing box culvert, painting "Fire Lane" markings on driveway curb and relocating two small signs at the request of the City of Austin.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening CO No. 3

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 10:22 AM
Form Started By: Dawn Haggard		Started On: 04/02/2019 02:27 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

RECEIVED
MAR 29 2019
PCT

Received
APR 02 2019
HNTB Corporation
Round Rock

Received
MAR 27 2019
HNTB Corporation
Round Rock

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 3

Project:	*1710-194*
Roadway:	*Neenah Ave Widening*
CSJ Number:	

1. CONTRACTOR: **Smith Contracting Co.**
2. Change Order Work Limits: Sta. **21+00** to Sta. **27+50**
3. Type of Change(on federal-aid non-exempt projects): **Minor** (Major/Minor)
4. Reasons: **1B,4B** (3 Max. - In order of importance - Primary first)
5. Describe the work being revised:

1B: Design Error or Omission. Other. This Change Order will compensate the Contractor for various items of additional work including construction of the pedestrian rail footings adjacent to box culvert wingwalls, extending a concrete slab located in the roadway over an existing box culvert and painting "Fire Lane" markings on driveway curb. **4B:Third Party Accommodation.Third party requested work.**This Change Order also compensates the Contractor for relocating two small signs at the request of the City of Austin.

6. Work to be performed in accordance with Items: **see attached**
7. New or revised plan sheet(s) are attached and numbered: **Revisions marked on as-built plans**
8. New Special Provisions/Specifications to the contract are attached: ☐ Yes ☑ No
9. New Special Provisions to Item N/A No. N/A, Special Specification Item N/A are attached.

Each signatory hereby warrants that each has the authority to execute this Change Order (CO).

The contractor must sign the Change Order and, by doing so, agrees to waive any and all claims for additional compensation due to any and all other expenses; additional changes for time, overhead and profit; or loss of compensation as a result of this change.	***The following information must be provided***
THE CONTRACTOR Date 3-27-19	Time Ext. #: **N/A** Days added on this CO: **0**
By [signature] VP	Amount added by this change order: **$15,968.18**
Typed/Printed Name HARDIN CAMP	
Typed/Printed Title VP	

RECOMMENDED FOR EXECUTION:

[signature] P.E. 3/28/19
Project Manager Date

N/A
Design Engineer Date

[signature] 4/1/2019
Program Manager Date

Design Engineer's Seal:

County Commissioner Precinct 1 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 2 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 3 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 4 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Judge Date
☐ APPROVED

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: ***3*** ***Project #*** ***1710-194***

TABLE A: Force Account Work and Materials Placed into Stock

	LABOR	HOURLY RATE		HOURLY RATE

TABLE B: Contract Items:

				ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED		ADD or (DEDUCT)	NEW		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	OVERRUN/ UNDERRUN
999-WC05	FORCE ACCOUNT - PEDESTRIAN HANDRAIL FOOTING	LS	$10,370.85	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$10,370.85	$10,370.85
999-WC06	FORCE ACCOUNT - CONCRETE PAVING	LS	$4,809.83	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$4,809.83	$4,809.83
999-WC07	FORCE ACCOUNT - STRIPING/SIGNS (PUNCH LIST ITEMS)	LS	$787.50	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$787.50	$787.50
TOTALS					$0.00			$15,968.18	$15,968.18

CHANGE ORDER REASON(S) CODE CHART

1. Design Error or Omission	1A. Incorrect PS&E 1B. Other
2. Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable)	2A. Dispute resolution (expense caused by conditions and/or resulting delay) 2B. Unavailable material 2C. New development (conditions changing after PS&E completed) 2D. Environmental remediation 2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9) 2F. Site conditions altered by an act of nature 2G. Unadjusted utility (unforeseeable) 2H. Unacquired Right-of-Way (unforeseeable) 2I. Additional safety needs (unforeseeable) 2J. Other
3. County Convenience	3A. Dispute resolution (not resulting from error in plans or differing site conditions) 3B. Public relations improvement 3C. Implementation of a Value Engineering finding 3D. Achievement of an early project completion 3E. Reduction of future maintenance 3F. Additional work desired by the County 3G. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies 3H. Cost savings opportunity discovered during construction 3I. Implementation of improved technology or better process 3J. Price adjustment on finished work (price reduced in exchange for acceptance) 3K. Addition of stock account or material supplied by state provision 3L. Revising safety work/measures desired by the County 3M. Other
4. Third Party Accommodation	4A. Failure of a third party to meet commitment 4B. Third party requested work 4C. `` 4D. Other
5. Contractor Convenience	5A. Contractor exercises option to change the traffic control plan 5B. Contractor requested change in the sequence and/or method of work 5C. Payment for Partnering workshop 5D. Additional safety work/measures desired by the contractor 5E. Other
6. Untimely ROW/Utilities	6A. Right-of-Way not clear (third party responsibility for ROW) 6B. Right-of-Way not clear (County responsibility for ROW) 6C. Utilities not clear 6D. Other

Williamson County Road Bond Program

Neenah Ave. Widening
Williamson County Project No. 1710-194
Change Order No. 3

Reason for Change

This Change Order compensates the Contractor for various items of work including: construction of pedestrian rail footings adjacent to box culvert wingwalls, extending a concrete slab located in the roadway over an existing box culvert, painting “Fire Lane” markings on driveway curb and relocating two small signs at the request of the City of Austin.

Pedestrian hand rail was called out in the plans to be located on the top of the box culvert wingwall (two locations). The wingwalls were too narrow for the attachment of the base plate of the railing. A separate pedestrian rail foundation was constructed next to the wingwalls. The Contractor had to excavate a 1'x1' area, place rebar and dowel into the wingwalls, and place concrete in order to properly install the planned pedestrian hand rail. The cost of this work was determined by tracking actual costs of labor, equipment and materials used for this work.

The Contractor placed forms and rebar and dowel into the existing concrete to extend a 12” thick section concrete slab located over an existing box culvert in the roadway. The extension of the concrete slab was not called out in the plans. The cost of this work was determined by tracking actual costs of labor, equipment and materials used for this work.

A pay item is being added for the application of “Fire Lane” markings shown in the plans because there was not a pay item in the contract for this work.

The Contractor relocated two small signs at the request of City of Austin representatives during the project’s walk through. The cost of this work was determined by tracking actual costs of labor, equipment and materials used for his work.

Following is a summary of the items required for this change order.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
999-05WC	FORCE ACCOUNT - PEDESTRIAN HAND RAIL FOOTING	1	LS
999-06WC	FORCE ACCOUNT - CONCRETE PAVING	1	LS
999-07WC	FORCE ACCOUNT - MARKINGS AND SIGN RELOCATIONS (PUNCH LIST)	1	LS

This Change Order results in a net increase of $15,968.18 to the Contract amount, for an adjusted Contract total of $2,552,240.14. The original Contract amount was $2,529,398.54. As a result of this and all Change Orders to-date, $22,841.60 has been added to the Contract, resulting in less than a .90% net increase in the Contract cost. There will not be any additional days added to the Contract as a result of this Change Order.

HNTB Corporation

James Klotz, P.E.

REVISED

999-05WC

SMITH
CONTRACTING CO., INC.
EXCAVATING * PAVING * CONCRETE * UTILITIES

Smith Contracting Co., Inc.

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL #14

1710-194 NEENAH AVENUE WIDENING

1/16/2019

DESCRIPTION:

Excavate & grade concrete footer by hand & on slopes for installation of the handrails, then dowel into existing concrete, install dowels and rebar, form, pour, finish concrete footing.

LABOR:

	Quantity	Hours	Rate	Total
Concrete formers	1	232.5	$17.00	$3,952.50
Concrete formers			$18.00	$0.00
Foreman/Layout/Coordinator			$19.50	$0.00
Operator			$17.00	$0.00
Laborer			$16.00	$0.00
Concrete formers				$0.00
			$15.00	$0.00
Superintendent			$21.00	$0.00
Operator			$25.50	$0.00
Laborer			$24.00	$0.00
Flaggers			$0.00	$0.00
				$0.00
TOTAL				$3,952.50

Materials:

	Quantity	Unit	Price	
Concrete	4.5	CY	$96.00	$432.00
Epoxy	4	tubes	$19.75	$79.00
#5 Dowels	148	ea	$0.96	$142.08
Stirrups	70	ea	$2.00	$140.00
~~#4 rebar~~ #5 REBAR	16	ea	$8.97	$143.52
TOTAL				$936.60

Equipment:

	Quantity	Unit	Price	
Backhoe	2	Hrs	$34.35	$68.70
1/2 Ton Pickup	5	Day	$130.00	$650.00
Generator, quickie saw, drill	5	Day	$229.00	$1,145.00
Consumable Tools & equipment	5	Day	$75.00	$375.00
TOTAL				$2,238.70

Labor		$3,952.50
Labor Burden	55%	$2,173.88
Labor P & O	15%	$592.88
Material		$936.60
Material P & O	15%	$140.49
Subcontractor		$0.00
Subcontractor P & O	15%	$0.00
Bid Item		$0.00
Equipment		$2,238.70
Equipment OH & P	15%	$335.81
SUBTOTAL		$10,370.85
TOTAL		**$10,370.85**

REINFORCING STEEL SUPPLY

Quote	QTE00023322
Date	01/02/2019

13730 Avenue K
Austin TX 78728
(512) 251-0606 Ext. 0308

REMIT TO: REINFORCING STEEL SUPPLY
13730 Avenue K
Austin TX 78728

Bill To:

Smith Contracting Co Inc.
MONICA MARTINEZ
AP@smithcontinc.com

Work Site:

Smith Contracting Co Inc.
15308 Ginger St
Austin, TX 78728
MONICA MARTINEZ

Purchase Order #	Customer ID	Sales Rep.	Shipping Method	Payment Terms	Req'd Ship Date	Master No.
HARDIN	SMITHCONTRACTIN	DENISE	PICKUP	DUE 10TH	01/02/2019	395,974

Quantity	Item Number	Description	Weight	Tax	Unit Price	Ext. Price
383.824	##05 FAB REBAR	#05 FAB REBAR S/B 2'-00"	0.00		$0.46	$176.56
30	#5 20-0REBAR	#5 20-0 REBAR	625.80		$8.97	$269.10
16	#4 20-0REBAR	#4 20-0 REBAR	213.76		$5.74	$91.84
7	758722200054	A22-1 22 OZ ULTRA BOND 18.6 OZ	0.00		$19.75	$138.25

Total Weight: 0

Subtotal	$675.75
Misc	$0.00
Tax	$55.76
Freight	$0.00
Trade Discount	$0.00
Total	$731.51

Department of Labor

Report Period: 09/24/2018 to 09/30/2018
Payroll#: 35

Company: MA SMITH CONTRACTING CO INC
15308 Ginger Street
Austin TX 78728

Project: Neenah Ave Widening
3151 S E Inner Loop
Georgetown TX 78626

Employee Information	No of Dep	Work Classification		M	T	W	T	F	S	S	Total Hours	Rate of Pay	Gross Amount	FICA	Fed Tax	State Tax	SDI	Other	Total	Net Wage	Payroll Check #
				09/24	09/25	09/26	09/27	09/28	09/29	09/30											
Suaste Jesus	5	1346-Ldr/Ba	D																		
			O				5.00	11.00			16.00	29.25	468.00								
			S	11.00	11.50	11.50	6.00				40.00	19.50	780.00								
											Total Payroll for Employee:		1,248.00	95.48	93.03				188.51	1,059.49	90811
Carrillo-Robles Erik	2	1346-Ldr/Ba	D																		
			O				2.00	8.00			10.00	25.50	255.00								
			S	10.50	10.50	10.50	8.50				40.00	17.00	680.00								
											Total Payroll for Employee:		935.00	71.53	80.84				152.37	782.63	90734
Carrillo-Robles John	1	1372-Front	D																		
			O				2.00	8.00			10.00	24.75	247.50								
			S	10.50	10.50	10.50	8.50				40.00	16.50	660.00								
											Total Payroll for Employee:		907.50	69.43	88.35				157.78	749.72	90735
Suarez Berul	3	1124-Concr	D																		
			O				2.00	10.00			12.00	27.00	324.00								
			S	10.00	12.00	10.00	8.00				40.00	18.00	720.00								
											Total Payroll for Employee:		1,044.00	79.87	62.57				142.44	901.56	7951

Department of Labor

Report Period: 09/24/2018 to 09/30/2018

Continued...

Employee Information	No of Dep	Work Classification		M	T	W	T	F	S	S	Total Hours	Rate of Pay	Gross Amount	FICA	Fed Tax	State Tax	SDI	Other	Total	Net Wage	Payroll Check #
				09/24	09/25	09/26	09/27	09/28	09/29	09/30											
Zaldana Temu Maynor	5	1172-Labore	D																		
			O				1.00	10.00			11.00	22.50	247.50								
			S	10.00	10.50	10.50	9.00				40.00	15.00	600.00								
											Total Payroll for Employee:		847.50	64.84	22.63				87.47	760.03	90827
Marquez Hernan	8	1347-Excav	D																		
			O				2.00	10.00			12.00	25.50	306.00								
			S	10.50	10.50	10.50	8.50				40.00	17.00	680.00								
											Total Payroll for Employee:		986.00	75.43	12.54				87.97	898.03	90777
Cotton Antonio E	6	1124-Concr	D																		
			O				2.00	10.00			12.00	22.50	270.00								
			S	10.00	12.00	10.00	8.00				40.00	15.00	600.00								
											Total Payroll for Employee:		870.00	66.56	16.90				83.46	786.54	90744
Sanchez Luna Santiago	8	1172-Labore	D																		
			O				2.00	10.00			12.00	22.50	270.00								
			S	10.00	12.00	10.00	8.00				40.00	15.00	600.00								
											Total Payroll for Employee:		870.00	66.56	0.94				67.50	802.50	90807
Campos Jimenez Adria	3	1346-Ldr/Ba	D																		
			O				1.00	10.00			11.00	24.75	272.25								
			S	10.00	10.50	10.50	9.00				40.00	16.50	660.00								
											Total Payroll for Employee:		932.25	71.32	49.16				120.48	811.77	90732

EquipmentWatch.

www.equipmentwatch.com

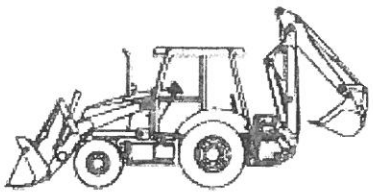
All prices shown in US$

Rental Rate Blue Book®

May 19, 2017

Caterpillar 416E
Tractor-Loader-Backhoes

Size Class:
14' to Under 15'
Weight:
14,960 lbs.



Configuration for 416E

Loader Bucket Capacity--Heaped	**1.25 cu yd**	Operator Protection	**ROPS**
Net Horsepower	**74 hp**	Drive	**2WD**

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs	FHWA Rate**
	Monthly	Weekly	Daily	Hourly	Hourly	Hourly
Published Rates	$3,150.00	$880.00	$220.00	$33.00	$16.45	$34.35
Adjustments						
Region (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Model Year (2017: 100%)	-	-	-	-		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)					-	
Total:	**$3,150.00**	**$880.00**	**$220.00**	**$33.00**	**$16.45**	**$34.35**

Rate Element Allocation

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	33%	$1,039.50/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	49%	$1,543.50/mo
CFC (ownership)	7%	$220.50/mo
Indirect (ownership)	11%	$346.50/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 2.36	41%	$6.79/hr

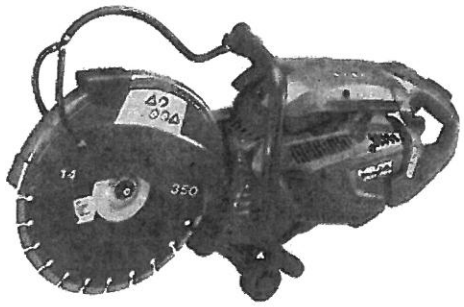
Revised Date: 2nd Half 2016

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for TRAVIS RAGLAND (travisragland@smithcontinc.com)

www.equipmentwatch.com

Hilti, Inc. | *category #01 group #095*

PRO Gas Concrete Saw 14"



Share

DESCRIPTION

Model # 3466109

- Powerful, easy-start Gas Saw used to cut a variety of masonary materials or metal, and can be used wet or dry.
- Used horizontal or vertical up to 4 3/4" deep.
- Easy starting – unique automatic choke system

*** Accessory fees may apply; please ask an associate for details**

Feedback

Rental Pricing for: N Austin #(6839) (4.44 mi)

$52.00	4-Hour (Minimum)	**$296.00**	Per Week
$74.00	Per Day	**$888.00**	4 Weeks

This tool requires a **$100.00** deposit.

Store Availability

Visit the Tool Rental Center to complete the rental transaction.
Last updated Jan. 2, 2019. 12:05 PM EST.

Sort by: **Distance** **Product Availability**

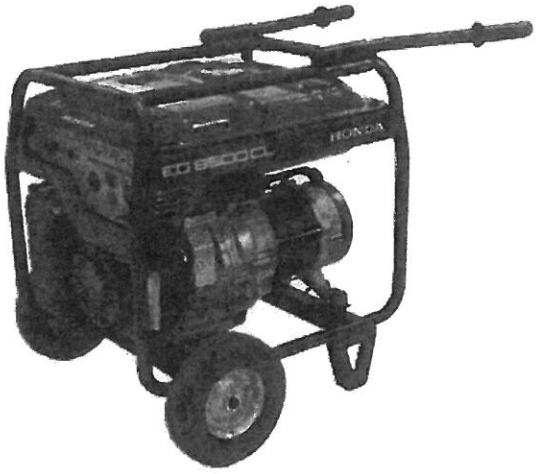
1	**N Austin #6839** (4.44 mi) 10515 N Mo Pac Expy Austin, TX 78759 Phone: (512) 338-1001	3 In Stock for Rent
2	**Pflugerville #6808** (5.05 mi) 1517 Town Center Dr Pflugerville, TX 78660 Phone: (512) 990-5413	**1 In Stock for Rent**
3	**Lakeline #0509** (7.59 mi) 11301 Lakeline Blvd Austin, TX 78717 Phone: (512) 331-4436	**2 In Stock for Rent**

Search a Different Area 78728

PRODUCT FEATURES

Honda Power Equipment | *category #03 group #308*

6500 Watt Generator



Share

DESCRIPTION

Model # EG6500CLAT-WK-653161

- Ideal for Pro tools like circular saws, drills and air compressors
- Power for large appliances and big job sites
- Voltage selector allows you to switch between 120 and 240 volts, maximizing power output

Feedback

Rental Pricing for: N Austin #(6839) (4.44 mi)

$58.00	4-Hour (Minimum)	**$332.00**	Per Week
$83.00	Per Day	**$996.00**	4 Weeks

This tool requires a **$250.00** deposit.

Store Availability

Visit the Tool Rental Center to complete the rental transaction.
Last updated Jan. 2, 2019. 12:05 PM EST.

Sort by: **Distance** **Product Availability**

1	**N Austin #6839** (4.44 mi) 10515 N Mo Pac Expy Austin, TX 78759 Phone: (512) 338-1001	2 In Stock for Rent
2	**Pflugerville #6808** (5.05 mi) 1517 Town Center Dr Pflugerville, TX 78660 Phone: (512) 990-5413	**3 In Stock for Rent**
3	**Lakeline #0509** (7.59 mi) 11301 Lakeline Blvd Austin, TX 78717 Phone: (512) 331-4436	**2 In Stock for Rent**

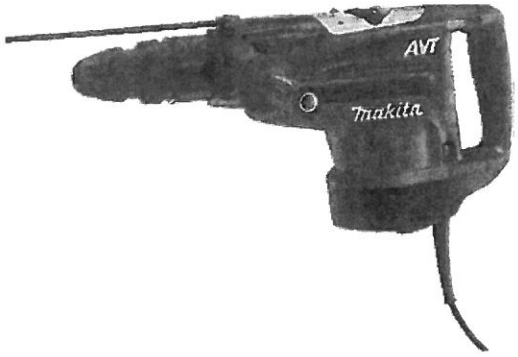
Search a Different Area 78728

PRODUCT FEATURES

- Honda Commercial GX390 engine
- Economic, portable power

Makita | *category #02 group #225*

Roto Hammer 2"



Share

DESCRIPTION

Model # HR5210C

- Ideal for concrete fasteners, anchor holes, pipe or conduit holes, scaling concrete and driving ground rods
- 15 AMP motor delivers 14.8 ft lbs of impact energy
- Variable speed control dial enables user to match the speed to the application for greater versatility

Feedback

Rental Pricing for: N Austin #(6839) (4.44 mi)

$50.00	4-Hour (Minimum)	**$288.00**	Per Week
$72.00	Per Day	**$864.00**	4 Weeks

This tool requires a **$100.00** deposit.

Store Availability

Visit the Tool Rental Center to complete the rental transaction.
Last updated Jan. 2, 2019. 12:03 PM EST.

Sort by: **Distance** **Product Availability**

1	**N Austin #6839** (4.44 mi) 10515 N Mo Pac Expy Austin, TX 78759 Phone: (512) 338-1001	1 In Stock for Rent
2	**Pflugerville #6808** (5.05 mi) 1517 Town Center Dr Pflugerville, TX 78660 Phone: (512) 990-5413	**1 In Stock for Rent**
3	**Lakeline #0509** (7.59 mi) 11301 Lakeline Blvd Austin, TX 78717 Phone: (512) 331-4436	**1 In Stock for Rent**

Search a Different Area 78728

PRODUCT FEATURES

- Powerful 15 AMP motor delivers 14.8 ft.lbs. of impact energy to handle the most demanding applications

EquipmentWatch™

www.equipmentwatch.com

All prices shown in US$

Rental Rate Blue Book®

March 17, 2017

Miscellaneous 4X2 3/4 165 CREW GAS
On-Highway Light Duty Trucks

Size Class:
100 - 199 HP
Weight:
4,700 lbs.



Configuration for 4X2 3/4 165 CREW GAS

Power Mode	Gasoline	Horsepower	165
Axle Configuration	4X2	Ton Rating	3/4
Cab Type	Crew		

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs	FHWA Rate**
	Monthly	Weekly	Daily	Hourly	Hourly	Hourly
Published Rates	$780.00	$220.00	$55.00	$8.00	$10.15	$14.58
Adjustments						
Region (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Model Year (2017: 100%)	-	-	-	-		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)					-	
Total:	**$780.00**	**$220.00**	**$55.00**	**$8.00**	**$10.15**	**$14.58**

Rate Element Allocation

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	57%	$444.60/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	28%	$218.40/mo
CFC (ownership)	5%	$39.00/mo
Indirect (ownership)	10%	$78.00/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 2.34	72%	$7.34/hr

Revised Date: 2nd Half 2016

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for EDWARD SCHROEDER (ed@atscc.com)

All material herein © 2003-2017 Penton All rights reserved.

LAUREN CONCRETE

Quotation

Company: Smith Contracting Co. Inc.
Attention: Hardin Camp
Phone: 512-789-5441
Email: hardincamp@gmail.com

February 15, 2018

Project: Neenah Avenue (Revision 1)
Williamson County, Texas

1. **Design ID: COA-LS-A C.O.A. Class A**
   Description: 3000 PSI, 5" Slump, 1" Aggregate; Fly Ash; Air Entrained
   Application(s): 3000 PSI – Curb & Gutter, Sidewalk, Wet & Dry Utilities
   Price: $91.50 (per yd^3, plus tax)

2. **Design ID: COA-LS-B C.O.A. Class B**
   Description: 2000 PSI, 5" Slump, 1" Aggregate; Fly Ash; Air Entrained
   Application(s): 2000 PSI – S.E.T Rip Rap
   Price: $89.50 (per Yd^3, plus tax)

3. **Design ID: COA-LS-C C.O.A. Class C**
   Description: 3600 PSI, 5" Slump, 1" Aggregate; Fly Ash; Air Entrained
   Application(s): 3600 PSI – Stormwater Structures, Box Culvert Bottom & Walls, Piers, Bridge substructure, Traffic Rail
   Price: $96.00 (per Yd^3, plus tax)

4. **Design ID: COA-LS-P C.O.A. Class P-360**
   Description: 4500 PSI, 1" Aggregate; Slump 5 (+/- 1"); Fly Ash; Air Entrained
   Application(s): 4500 PSI – Type II Driveway
   Price: $99.50 (per Yd^3, plus tax)

5. **Design ID: TXDLS-S TXDOT Class S**
   Description: 4000 PSI, 1" Aggregate; Slump 5"; 25% Fly Ash
   Application(s): Bridge Slab, Box Culvert Top
   Price: $102.00 (per Yd^3, plus tax)

Availability of Fly Ash is expected to be limited. Straight Cement concrete designs will be substituted as needed at an additional cost of $1.00 per sack.

REVISED

999-06WC

SMITH
CONTRACTING CO., INC.
EXCAVATING * PAVING * CONCRETE * UTILITIES

Smith Contracting Co., Inc.
CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL #13
1710-194 NEENAH AVENUE WIDENING
1/2/2019

DESCRIPTION:

Demo existing and prep for concrete above existing box culverts in street to finish street surface, to match existing.

LABOR:

	Quantity	Hours	Rate	Total
Concrete formers	1	56.5	$17.00	$960.50
Concrete formers			$18.00	$0.00
Foreman/Layout/Coordinator	1	9	$19.50	$175.50
Operator			$17.00	$0.00
Laborer			$16.00	$0.00
Concrete formers				$0.00
			$15.00	$0.00
Superintendent			$21.00	$0.00
Operator			$25.50	$0.00
Laborer			$24.00	$0.00
Flaggers			$0.00	$0.00
				$0.00
TOTAL				$1,136.00

Materials:

	Quantity	Unit	Price	
Concrete	10	CY	$96.00	$960.00
Epoxy	3	tubes	$19.75	$59.25
#5 Dowels	36	ea	$0.96	$34.56
#5 rebar	30	ea	$8.97	$269.10
TOTAL				$1,322.91

Equipment:

	Quantity	Unit	Price	
Backhoe	2	Hrs	$34.35	$68.70
				$0.00
Skid loader	1	Hrs	$38.55	$38.55
1/2 Ton Pickup	3	Day	$130.00	$390.00
Generator, quickie saw, drill	2	Day	$229.00	$458.00
Consumable Tools & equipment	3	Day	$75.00	$225.00
TOTAL				$1,180.25

Labor		$1,136.00
Labor Burden	55%	$624.80
Labor P & O	15%	$170.40
Material		$1,322.91
Material P & O	15%	$198.44
Subcontractor		$0.00
Subcontractor P & O	15%	$0.00
Bid Item		$0.00
Equipment		$1,180.25
Equipment OH & P	15%	$177.04
SUBTOTAL		$4,809.83
TOTAL		**$4,809.83**

REINFORCING STEEL SUPPLY

Quote	QTE00023322
Date	01/02/2019

13730 Avenue K
Austin TX 78728
(512) 251-0606 Ext. 0308

REMIT TO: REINFORCING STEEL SUPPLY
13730 Avenue K
Austin TX 78728

Bill To:

Smith Contracting Co Inc.
MONICA MARTINEZ
AP@smithcontinc.com

Work Site:

Smith Contracting Co Inc.
15308 Ginger St
Austin, TX 78728
MONICA MARTINEZ

Purchase Order #	Customer ID	Sales Rep.	Shipping Method	Payment Terms	Req'd Ship Date	Master No.
HARDIN	SMITHCONTRACTIN	DENISE	PICKUP	DUE 10TH	01/02/2019	395,974

Quantity	Item Number	Description	Weight	Tax	Unit Price	Ext. Price
383.824	##05 FAB REBAR	#05 FAB REBAR S/B 2'-00"	0.00		$0.46	$176.56
30	#5 20-0REBAR	#5 20-0 REBAR	625.80		$8.97	$269.10
16	#4 20-0REBAR	#4 20-0 REBAR	213.76		$5.74	$91.84
7	758722200054	A22-1 22 OZ ULTRA BOND 18.6 OZ	0.00		$19.75	$138.25

Total Weight: 0

Subtotal	$675.75
Misc	$0.00
Tax	$55.76
Freight	$0.00
Trade Discount	$0.00
Total	$731.51

EquipmentWatch™

www.equipmentwatch.com

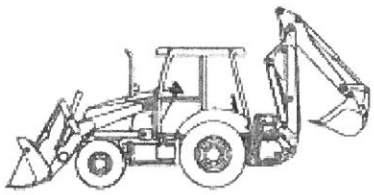
All prices shown in US$

Rental Rate Blue Book®

May 19, 2017

Caterpillar 416E
Tractor-Loader-Backhoes

Size Class:
14' to Under 15'
Weight:
14,960 lbs.



Configuration for 416E

Loader Bucket Capacity--Heaped	**1.25 cu yd**	Operator Protection	**ROPS**
Net Horsepower	**74 hp**	Drive	**2WD**

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs	FHWA Rate**
	Monthly	**Weekly**	**Daily**	**Hourly**	**Hourly**	**Hourly**
Published Rates	$3,150.00	$880.00	$220.00	$33.00	$16.45	$34.35
Adjustments						
Region (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Model Year (2017: 100%)	-	-	-	-		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)					-	
Total:	**$3,150.00**	**$880.00**	**$220.00**	**$33.00**	**$16.45**	**$34.35**

Rate Element Allocation

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	33%	$1,039.50/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	49%	$1,543.50/mo
CFC (ownership)	7%	$220.50/mo
Indirect (ownership)	11%	$346.50/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 2.36	41%	$6.79/hr

Revised Date: 2nd Half 2016

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for TRAVIS RAGLAND (travisragland@smithcontinc.com)

www.equipmentwatch.com

EquipmentWatch™

www.equipmentwatch.com

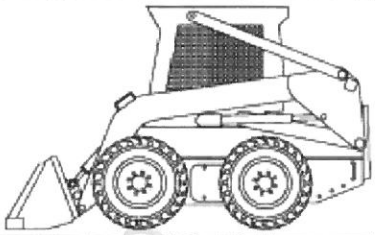
All prices shown in US$

Rental Rate Blue Book®

May 19, 2017

Caterpillar 262C (disc. 2012)
Skid Steer Loaders

Size Class:
2201 lbs & Over
Weight:
7,968 lbs.



Configuration for 262C (disc. 2012)

Power Mode	**Diesel**	Net Horsepower	**82 hp**
Operator Protection	**ROPS**	Hydraulic Tank Capacity	**11 gal**
Operating Capacity (SAE)	**2700 lbs**		

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs	FHWA Rate**
	Monthly	**Weekly**	**Daily**	**Hourly**	**Hourly**	**Hourly**
Published Rates	$3,625.00	$1,015.00	$255.00	$38.00	$17.95	$38.55
Adjustments						
Region (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Model Year (2012: 100%)	-	-	-	-		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)					-	
Total:	**$3,625.00**	**$1,015.00**	**$255.00**	**$38.00**	**$17.95**	**$38.55**

Rate Element Allocation

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	23%	$833.75/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	66%	$2,392.50/mo
CFC (ownership)	4%	$145.00/mo
Indirect (ownership)	7%	$253.75/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 2.36	40%	$7.16/hr

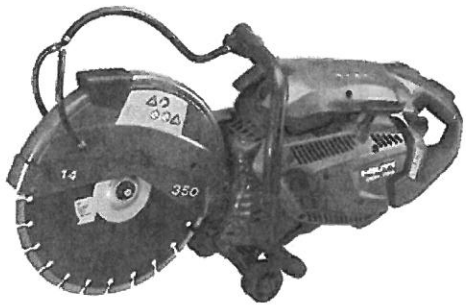
Revised Date: 2nd Half 2016

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for TRAVIS RAGLAND (travisragland@smithcontinc.com)

www.equipmentwatch.com

Hilti, Inc. | *category #01 group #095*

PRO Gas Concrete Saw 14"



Share

DESCRIPTION

Model # 3466109

- Powerful, easy-start Gas Saw used to cut a variety of masonary materials or metal, and can be used wet or dry.
- Used horizontal or vertical up to 4 3/4" deep.
- Easy starting – unique automatic choke system

*** Accessory fees may apply; please ask an associate for details**

Feedback

Rental Pricing for: N Austin #(6839) (4.44 mi)

$52.00	4-Hour (Minimum)	**$296.00**	Per Week
$74.00	Per Day	**$888.00**	4 Weeks

This tool requires a **$100.00** deposit.

Store Availability

Visit the Tool Rental Center to complete the rental transaction.
Last updated Jan. 2, 2019. 12:05 PM EST.

Sort by: **Distance** **Product Availability**

1	**N Austin #6839** (4.44 mi) 10515 N Mo Pac Expy Austin, TX 78759 Phone: (512) 338-1001	3 In Stock for Rent
2	**Pflugerville #6808** (5.05 mi) 1517 Town Center Dr Pflugerville, TX 78660 Phone: (512) 990-5413	**1 In Stock for Rent**
3	**Lakeline #0509** (7.59 mi) 11301 Lakeline Blvd Austin, TX 78717 Phone: (512) 331-4436	**2 In Stock for Rent**

Search a Different Area 78728

PRODUCT FEATURES

Honda Power Equipment | *category #03 group #308*

6500 Watt Generator



Share

DESCRIPTION

Model # EG6500CLAT-WK-653161

- Ideal for Pro tools like circular saws, drills and air compressors
- Power for large appliances and big job sites
- Voltage selector allows you to switch between 120 and 240 volts, maximizing power output

Feedback

Rental Pricing for: N Austin #(6839) (4.44 mi)

$58.00	4-Hour (Minimum)	**$332.00**	Per Week
$83.00	Per Day	**$996.00**	4 Weeks

This tool requires a **$250.00** deposit.

Store Availability

Visit the Tool Rental Center to complete the rental transaction.
Last updated Jan. 2, 2019. 12:05 PM EST.

Sort by: **Distance** **Product Availability**

1	**N Austin #6839** (4.44 mi) 10515 N Mo Pac Expy Austin, TX 78759 Phone: (512) 338-1001	2 In Stock for Rent
2	**Pflugerville #6808** (5.05 mi) 1517 Town Center Dr Pflugerville, TX 78660 Phone: (512) 990-5413	**3 In Stock for Rent**
3	**Lakeline #0509** (7.59 mi) 11301 Lakeline Blvd Austin, TX 78717 Phone: (512) 331-4436	**2 In Stock for Rent**

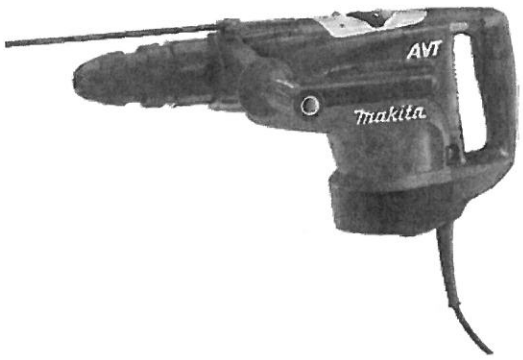
Search a Different Area 78728

PRODUCT FEATURES

- Honda Commercial GX390 engine
- Economic, portable power

Makita | *category #02 group #225*

Roto Hammer 2"



Share

DESCRIPTION

Model # HR5210C

- Ideal for concrete fasteners, anchor holes, pipe or conduit holes, scaling concrete and driving ground rods
- 15 AMP motor delivers 14.8 ft lbs of impact energy
- Variable speed control dial enables user to match the speed to the application for greater versatility

Feedback

Rental Pricing for: N Austin #(6839) (4.44 mi)

$50.00	4-Hour (Minimum)	**$288.00**	Per Week
$72.00	Per Day	**$864.00**	4 Weeks

This tool requires a **$100.00** deposit.

Store Availability

Visit the Tool Rental Center to complete the rental transaction.
Last updated Jan. 2, 2019. 12:03 PM EST.

Sort by: **Distance** **Product Availability**

1	**N Austin #6839** (4.44 mi) 10515 N Mo Pac Expy Austin, TX 78759 Phone: (512) 338-1001	1 In Stock for Rent
2	**Pflugerville #6808** (5.05 mi) 1517 Town Center Dr Pflugerville, TX 78660 Phone: (512) 990-5413	**1 In Stock for Rent**
3	**Lakeline #0509** (7.59 mi) 11301 Lakeline Blvd Austin, TX 78717 Phone: (512) 331-4436	**1 In Stock for Rent**

Search a Different Area 78728

PRODUCT FEATURES

- Powerful 15 AMP motor delivers 14.8 ft.lbs. of impact energy to handle the most demanding applications

EquipmentWatch.

www.equipmentwatch.com

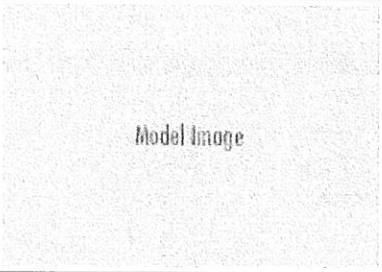
All prices shown in US$

Rental Rate Blue Book®

March 17, 2017

Miscellaneous 4X2 3/4 165 CREW GAS
On-Highway Light Duty Trucks

Size Class:
100 - 199 HP
Weight:
4,700 lbs.



Configuration for 4X2 3/4 165 CREW GAS

Power Mode	Gasoline	Horsepower	165
Axle Configuration	4X2	Ton Rating	3/4
Cab Type	Crew		

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs	FHWA Rate**
	Monthly	Weekly	Daily	Hourly	Hourly	Hourly
Published Rates	$780.00	$220.00	$55.00	$8.00	$10.15	$14.58
Adjustments						
Region (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Model Year (2017: 100%)	-	-	-	-		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)					-	
Total:	**$780.00**	**$220.00**	**$55.00**	**$8.00**	**$10.15**	**$14.58**

Rate Element Allocation

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	57%	$444.60/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	28%	$218.40/mo
CFC (ownership)	5%	$39.00/mo
Indirect (ownership)	10%	$78.00/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 2.34	72%	$7.34/hr

Revised Date: 2nd Half 2016

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for EDWARD SCHROEDER (ed@atscc.com)

All material herein © 2003-2017 Penton All rights reserved.

LAUREN CONCRETE

Quotation

Company: Smith Contracting Co. Inc.
Attention: Hardin Camp
Phone: 512-789-5441
Email: hardincamp@gmail.com

February 15, 2018

Project: Neenah Avenue (Revision 1)
Williamson County, Texas

1. **Design ID: COA-LS-A C.O.A. Class A**
   Description: 3000 PSI, 5" Slump, 1" Aggregate; Fly Ash; Air Entrained
   Application(s): 3000 PSI – Curb & Gutter, Sidewalk, Wet & Dry Utilities
   Price: $91.50 (per yd^3, plus tax)

2. **Design ID: COA-LS-B C.O.A. Class B**
   Description: 2000 PSI, 5" Slump, 1" Aggregate; Fly Ash; Air Entrained
   Application(s): 2000 PSI – S.E.T Rip Rap
   Price: $89.50 (per Yd^3, plus tax)

3. **Design ID: COA-LS-C C.O.A. Class C**
   Description: 3600 PSI, 5" Slump, 1" Aggregate; Fly Ash; Air Entrained
   Application(s): 3600 PSI – Stormwater Structures, Box Culvert Bottom & Walls, Piers, Bridge substructure, Traffic Rail
   Price: $96.00 (per Yd^3, plus tax)

4. **Design ID: COA-LS-P C.O.A. Class P-360**
   Description: 4500 PSI, 1" Aggregate; Slump 5 (+/- 1"); Fly Ash; Air Entrained
   Application(s): 4500 PSI – Type II Driveway
   Price: $99.50 (per Yd^3, plus tax)

5. **Design ID: TXDLS-S TXDOT Class S**
   Description: 4000 PSI, 1" Aggregate; Slump 5"; 25% Fly Ash
   Application(s): Bridge Slab, Box Culvert Top
   Price: $102.00 (per Yd^3, plus tax)

Availability of Fly Ash is expected to be limited. Straight Cement concrete designs will be substituted as needed at an additional cost of $1.00 per sack.

Department of Labor

Report Period: 09/24/2018 to 09/30/2018
Payroll#: 35

Company: MA SMITH CONTRACTING CO INC
15308 Ginger Street
Austin TX 78728

Project: Neenah Ave Widening
3151 S E Inner Loop
Georgetown TX 78626

Employee Information	No of Dep	Work Classification		M	T	W	T	F	S	S	Total Hours	Rate of Pay	Gross Amount	FICA	Fed Tax	State Tax	SDI	Other	Total	Net Wage	Payroll Check #
				09/24	09/25	09/26	09/27	09/28	09/29	09/30											
Suaste Jesus	5	1346-Ldr/Ba	D																		
			O				5.00	11.00			16.00	29.25	468.00								
			S	11.00	11.50	11.50	6.00				40.00	19.50	780.00								
									Total Payroll for Employee:				1,248.00	95.48	93.03				188.51	1,059.49	90811
Carrillo-Robles Erik	2	1346-Ldr/Ba	D																		
			O				2.00	8.00			10.00	25.50	255.00								
			S	10.50	10.50	10.50	8.50				40.00	17.00	680.00								
									Total Payroll for Employee:				935.00	71.53	80.84				152.37	782.63	90734
Carrillo-Robles John	1	1372-Front	D																		
			O				2.00	8.00			10.00	24.75	247.50								
			S	10.50	10.50	10.50	8.50				40.00	16.50	660.00								
									Total Payroll for Employee:				907.50	69.43	88.35				157.78	749.72	90735
Suarez Berul	3	1124-Concr	D																		
			O				2.00	10.00			12.00	27.00	324.00								
			S	10.00	12.00	10.00	8.00				40.00	18.00	720.00								
									Total Payroll for Employee:				1,044.00	79.87	62.57				142.44	901.56	7951

Department of Labor

Report Period: 09/24/2018 to 09/30/2018

Continued...

Employee Information	No of Dep	Work Classification		M	T	W	T	F	S	S	Total Hours	Rate of Pay	Gross Amount	FICA	Fed Tax	State Tax	SDI	Other	Total	Net Wage	Payroll Check #
				09/24	09/25	09/26	09/27	09/28	09/29	09/30											
Zaldana Temu Maynor		1172-Labore	D																		
			O				1.00	10.00			11.00	22.50	247.50								
			S	10.00	10.50	10.50	9.00				40.00	15.00	600.00								
											Total Payroll for Employee:		847.50	64.84	22.63				87.47	760.03	90827
Marquez Hernan	8	1347-Excav	D																		
			O				2.00	10.00			12.00	25.50	306.00								
			S	10.50	10.50	10.50	8.50				40.00	17.00	680.00								
											Total Payroll for Employee:		986.00	75.43	12.54				87.97	898.03	90777
Cotton Antonio E	6	1124-Concr	D																		
			O				2.00	10.00			12.00	22.50	270.00								
			S	10.00	12.00	10.00	8.00				40.00	15.00	600.00								
											Total Payroll for Employee:		870.00	66.56	16.90				83.46	786.54	90744
Sanchez Luna Santiago		1172-Labore	D																		
			O				2.00	10.00			12.00	22.50	270.00								
			S	10.00	12.00	10.00	8.00				40.00	15.00	600.00								
											Total Payroll for Employee:		870.00	66.56	0.94				67.50	802.50	90807
Campos Jimenez Adria		1346-Ldr/Ba	D																		
			O				1.00	10.00			11.00	24.75	272.25								
			S	10.00	10.50	10.50	9.00				40.00	16.50	660.00								
											Total Payroll for Employee:		932.25	71.32	49.16				120.48	811.77	90732

999-07WC

SMITH
CONTRACTING CO., INC.
EXCAVATING * PAVING * CONCRETE * UTILITIES

Smith Contracting Co., Inc.

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL #16

1710-194 NEENAH AVENUE WIDENING

3/5/2019

DESCRIPTION:

Add fire lane striping, not on original plans. Relocate 2 signs at the request of COA staff during walk thru.

LABOR:

	Quantity	Hours	Rate	Total
Concrete formers			$17.00	$0.00
Concrete formers			$18.00	$0.00
Foreman/Layout/Coordinator			$19.50	$0.00
Operator			$17.00	$0.00
Laborer			$16.00	$0.00
Concrete formers				$0.00
			$15.00	$0.00
Superintendent			$21.00	$0.00
Operator			$25.50	$0.00
Laborer			$24.00	$0.00
Flaggers			$0.00	$0.00
				$0.00
TOTAL				$0.00

Subcontractors:

	Quantity	Unit	Price	
TRP- striping (minimum charge)	1	LS	$500.00	$500.00
Relocate signs	2	EA	$125.00	$250.00
TOTAL				$750.00

Equipment:

	Quantity	Unit	Price	
				$0.00
				$0.00
				$0.00
				$0.00
TOTAL				$0.00

Labor		$0.00
Labor Burden	55%	$0.00
Labor P & O	15%	$0.00
Material		$0.00
Material P & O	15%	$0.00
Subcontractor		$750.00
Subcontractor P & O	~~15%~~ 5%	~~$112.50~~ $37.50
Bid Item		$0.00
Equipment		$0.00
Equipment OH & P	15%	$0.00
SUBTOTAL		~~$862.50~~ $787.50
TOTAL		**~~$862.50~~**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **26.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

1809-259 Lakeline Right Turn Lanes Change Order No. 1

Submitted By: Dawn Haggard, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order No. 1 (M.A. Smith Contracting) in the amount of $17,000.00 for Lakeline Right Turn Lane, a Road Bond project in Commissioner Pct. 2.
Project: P331 Funding: Road Bond

Background

This Change Order adds a force account item to the Contract to pay Austin Energy the cost to extend power service to the HEB west driveway. Austin Energy will extend power from the existing transformer west of HEB's west driveway, along Lakeline Blvd to the HEB west driveway. The County's contractor, Smith Contracting, will make the payment to Austin Energy for the work and the County will reimburse Smith Contracting for the cost. A force account was set up to pay the actual cost, plus an allowable 5% mark up for Smith Contracting and for any unforeseen costs that might occur.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

1809-259 Lakeline Right Turn Lanes CO No. 1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 09:48 AM
Form Started By: Dawn Haggard		Started On: 04/02/2019 03:00 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

Received
APR 02 2019
TxDOT Georgetown
Round Rock

RECEIVED
MAR 29 2019
BY: PSJ

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 1

1. CONTRACTOR: **Smith Contracting**

2. Change Order Work Limits: Sta. **12+00** to Sta. **17+50**

3. Type of Change(on federal-aid non-exempt projects): **Minor** (Major/Minor)

4. Reasons: **2C** (3 Max. - In order of importance - Primary first)

Project:	*1809-259*
Roadway:	*Lakeline Right Turn Lane*
CSJ Number:	

5. Describe the work being revised:

2C: Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable). New development (conditions changing after PS&E completed). This Change Order adds a force account item to the Contract to pay Austin Energy the cost to extend power service to the HEB west driveway.

6. Work to be performed in accordance with Items: **See attached**

7. New or revised plan sheet(s) are attached and numbered:

8. New Special Provisions/Specifications to the contract are attached: No

9. New Special Provisions to Item N/A No. N/A, Special Specification Item N/A are attached.

Each signatory hereby warrants that each has the authority to execute this Change Order (CO).

The contractor must sign the Change Order and, by doing so, agrees to waive any and all claims for additional compensation due to any and all other expenses; additional changes for time, overhead and profit; or loss of compensation as a result of this change.

THE CONTRACTOR Date 3/25/19

By

Typed/Printed Name Christopher R. López

Typed/Printed Title Project Manager

The following information must be provided

Time Ext. #: **N/A** Days added on this CO: **0**

Amount added by this change order: **$17,000.00**

RECOMMENDED FOR EXECUTION:

P.E. 3/28/19
Project Manager Date

N/A
Design Engineer Date

4/1/2019
Program Manager Date

Design Engineer's Seal:

See attached plan sheets

County Commissioner Precinct 1 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 2 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 3 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 4 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Judge Date
☐ APPROVED

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: ***1*** ***Project #*** ***1809-259***

TABLE A: Force Account Work and Materials Placed into Stock

	LABOR	HOURLY			HOURLY RATE

TABLE B: Contract Items:

				ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED		ADD or (DEDUCT)	NEW		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	OVERRUN/ UNDERRUN
999-WC02	FORCE ACCOUNT FOR AUSTIN ENERGY SERVICE	DOL	$1.00	0.00	$0.00	17,000.00	17,000.00	$17,000.00	$17,000.00
TOTALS					$0.00			$17,000.00	$17,000.00

CHANGE ORDER REASON(S) CODE CHART

1. Design Error or Omission	1A. Incorrect PS&E 1B. Other
2. Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable)	2A. Dispute resolution (expense caused by conditions and/or resulting delay) 2B. Unavailable material 2C. New development (conditions changing after PS&E completed) 2D. Environmental remediation 2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9) 2F. Site conditions altered by an act of nature 2G. Unadjusted utility (unforeseeable) 2H. Unacquired Right-of-Way (unforeseeable) 2I. Additional safety needs (unforeseeable) 2J. Other
3. County Convenience	3A. Dispute resolution (not resulting from error in plans or differing site conditions) 3B. Public relations improvement 3C. Implementation of a Value Engineering finding 3D. Achievement of an early project completion 3E. Reduction of future maintenance 3F. Additional work desired by the County 3G. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies 3H. Cost savings opportunity discovered during construction 3I. Implementation of improved technology or better process 3J. Price adjustment on finished work (price reduced in exchange for acceptance) 3K. Addition of stock account or material supplied by state provision 3L. Revising safety work/measures desired by the County 3M. Other
4. Third Party Accommodation	4A. Failure of a third party to meet commitment 4B. Third party requested work 4C. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies (impacting third party) 4D. Other
5. Contractor Convenience	5A. Contractor exercises option to change the traffic control plan 5B. Contractor requested change in the sequence and/or method of work 5C. Payment for Partnering workshop 5D. Additional safety work/measures desired by the contractor 5E. Other
6. Untimely ROW/Utilities	6A. Right-of-Way not clear (third party responsibility for ROW) 6B. Right-of-Way not clear (County responsibility for ROW) 6C. Utilities not clear 6D. Other

Williamson County Road Bond Program

Lakeline Right Turn Lane
Williamson County Project No. 1809-259

Change Order No. 1

Reason for Change

This Change Order adds a force account item to the Contract to pay Austin Energy the cost to extend power service to the HEB west driveway.

Austin Energy will extend power from the existing transformer, west of HEB's west driveway, along Lakeline Blvd to the HEB west driveway. The County's contractor, Smith Contracting will make the payment to Austin Energy for the work and the County will reimburse Smith for the cost. A force account was set up to pay the actual cost, plus an allowable 5% mark up for Smith and for any unforeseen cost that may occur.

The following summarizes the new Contract items required for this Change Order.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
999-WC02	FORCE ACCOUNT FOR AUSTIN ENERGY SERVICE	1.00	DOL

This Change Order results in a net increase of $17,000.00 to the Contract amount, for an adjusted Contract total of $584,792.55. The original Contract amount was $567,792.55. As a result of this and all Change Orders to-date, $17,000.00 has been added to the Contract, resulting in a 2.99% net increase in the Contract cost. No additional days will be added to or deducted from the Contract as a result of this Change Order.

HNTB Corporation

James Klotz, P.E.

Dawn Haggard

From: Soliz, Frank <Frank.Soliz@austinenergy.com>
Sent: Wednesday, March 20, 2019 1:34 PM
To: Eddie R. Church
Cc: Chris Lopez (Smith); John Bartleson; Gutekunst, Jake; 62811_1809-259_LakelineRTL; Ryan Rivera; Clayton Weber
Subject: RE: AE Customer Quote Letter WR#189960 - 2851.5 S. Lakeline
Attachments: CustomerQuoteLetter.pdf

Eddie,
Here is the information you requested.

Thank you,

Frank Soliz
Electric Distribution Designer Senior, North Distribution Design, Austin Energy
2412 Kramer Lane - Building C | Austin, TX 78758 | Office: 512-505-7174
If you need further support, contact Ron Solbach at ronald.solbach@austinenergy.com or 512-505-7145

To assist Distribution Design in providing you with better customer service, please take a few minutes to fill out this survey regarding your experience with us: www.austinenergy.com/go/ddsurvey

---

From: Eddie R. Church <erchurch@HNTB.com>
Sent: Wednesday, March 20, 2019 11:07 AM
To: Soliz, Frank <Frank.Soliz@austinenergy.com>
Cc: Chris Lopez (Smith) <chrislopez@smithcontinc.com>; John Bartleson <jbartleson@atscc.com>; Gutekunst, Jake <Jake.gutekunst@kimley-horn.com>; 62811_1809-259_LakelineRTL <LakelineRTL_P331@hntb.com>; Ryan Rivera <rrivera@HNTB.com>; Clayton Weber <cweber@HNTB.com>
Subject: RE: AE Customer Quote Letter WR#189960 - 2851.5 S. Lakeline

Frank,

For our records, could you please provide the cost breakdown and associated plan sheets, similar to what was provided for the Pearson Ranch Road relocations (see attached)?

Thank you,

Eddie R. Church, PE
Project Manager
Tel (512) 527-6723 **Email** erchurch@hntb.com

From: Soliz, Frank [mailto:Frank.Soliz@austinenergy.com]
Sent: Wednesday, March 20, 2019 9:03 AM
To: Gutekunst, Jake <Jake.gutekunst@kimley-horn.com>
Cc: Chris Lopez (Smith) <chrislopez@smithcontinc.com>; John Bartleson <jbartleson@atscc.com>; Eddie R. Church <erchurch@HNTB.com>
Subject: AE Customer Quote Letter WR#189960 - 2851.5 S. Lakeline

Hello Jake,
Design WR189960 at 2851.5 S. Lakeline has been approved by my Lead Ron Solbach. Attached is the Austin Energy Customer Quote Letter. Please follow instructions for payment. I appreciate your time and patience.

Thank you,

Frank Soliz
Electric Distribution Designer Senior, North Distribution Design, Austin Energy
2412 Kramer Lane - Building C | Austin, TX 78758 | Office: 512-505-7174
If you need further support, contact Ron Solbach at ronald.solbach@austinenergy.com or 512-505-7145

To assist Distribution Design in providing you with better customer service, please take a few minutes to fill out this survey regarding your experience with us: www.austinenergy.com/go/ddsurvey

This e-mail and any files transmitted with it are confidential and are intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you are NOT the intended recipient and receive this communication, please delete this message and any attachments. Thank you.

City of Austin
Austin Energy

Town Lake Center ● 721 Barton Springs Road ● Austin, Texas 78704 – 1145

March 20, 2019

Jake Gutekunst:
Kimley-Horn
10810 Jollyville Rd.
Austin, TX 78759
512-418-4526

ATTENTION: Jake Gutekunst

SUBJECT: WR189960 2815.5 Lakeline Blvd/Pecan Park Blvd.

Dear Jake Gutekunst:

Austin Energy will perform work to include Distribution Streetlight Relocation Services (Install #6 CU XLP, Relocate #334243) located at 2815.5 Lakeline Blvd./Pecan Park Blvd. associated with Work Request #189960.

The charge for the work to be performed is $12,615.99. This charge is payable at 2412 Kramer Lane, Bldg. C, Austin, Texas 78758-4007 in advance of the work being issued to construction for scheduling. The above charges are for electric facilities and do not include charges that may be incurred from telephone or television cable companies. The above cost is good for ninety (90) days.

1. Service shall be single-phase, three-wire, 120/240 volts only, in accordance with the City's Electric Utility Criteria Manual.

2. Austin Energy cannot energize any transformer until an easement has been signed by the property owner. The easement must cover all Austin Energy equipment. For additional information concerning easements, please contact Wendi Henson at 512-322-6237 and reference this Work Request #189960.

3. All metering installations shall be in accordance with Austin Energy's Metering Specifications and the Design Criteria Manual. For additional information concerning metering, please contact the Metering Representative at 512-505-7045.

4. The customer service point will be the transformer secondary compartment. The customer's secondary must have a full current neutral. Austin Energy will furnish and install all wire and electrical equipment on Austin Energy's side of the customer's service point.

5. Austin Energy's facilities must remain accessible for maintenance and replacement at all times. For information regarding construction scheduling, please contact the Scheduler at 512-505-7166. In the case of work requiring civil inspection, the customer should allow a minimum of twenty (20) working days for construction scheduling after the inspector has approved the installed infrastructure.

6. Please distribute a copy of this letter to your contractor, engineer, electrician, etc.

If the above conditions are acceptable, please remit payment to Austin Energy, c/o Distribution Design, 2412 Kramer Lane, Bldg. C, Austin, Texas 78758-4007. Please make checks payable to Austin Energy.

Upon completion of the job, please visit www.austinenergy.com/go/ddsurvey and participate in a short survey so that we may continue to improve the services we provide. For further information, please feel free to contact me at (512) 505-7174 or email me at frank.soliz@austinenergy.com.

Sincerely,

Frank Soliz

Frank Soliz
Electric Distribution Designer Sr
Distribution Design
Kramer Service Center
Austin Energy

Attachments:
Austin Energy Quote

Work Request Charges Quotation
Austin Energy

To: JAKE GUTEKUNST

JAKE GUTEKUNST
2851 1/2 S LAKELINE BLVD
Relocate street light for turn lane

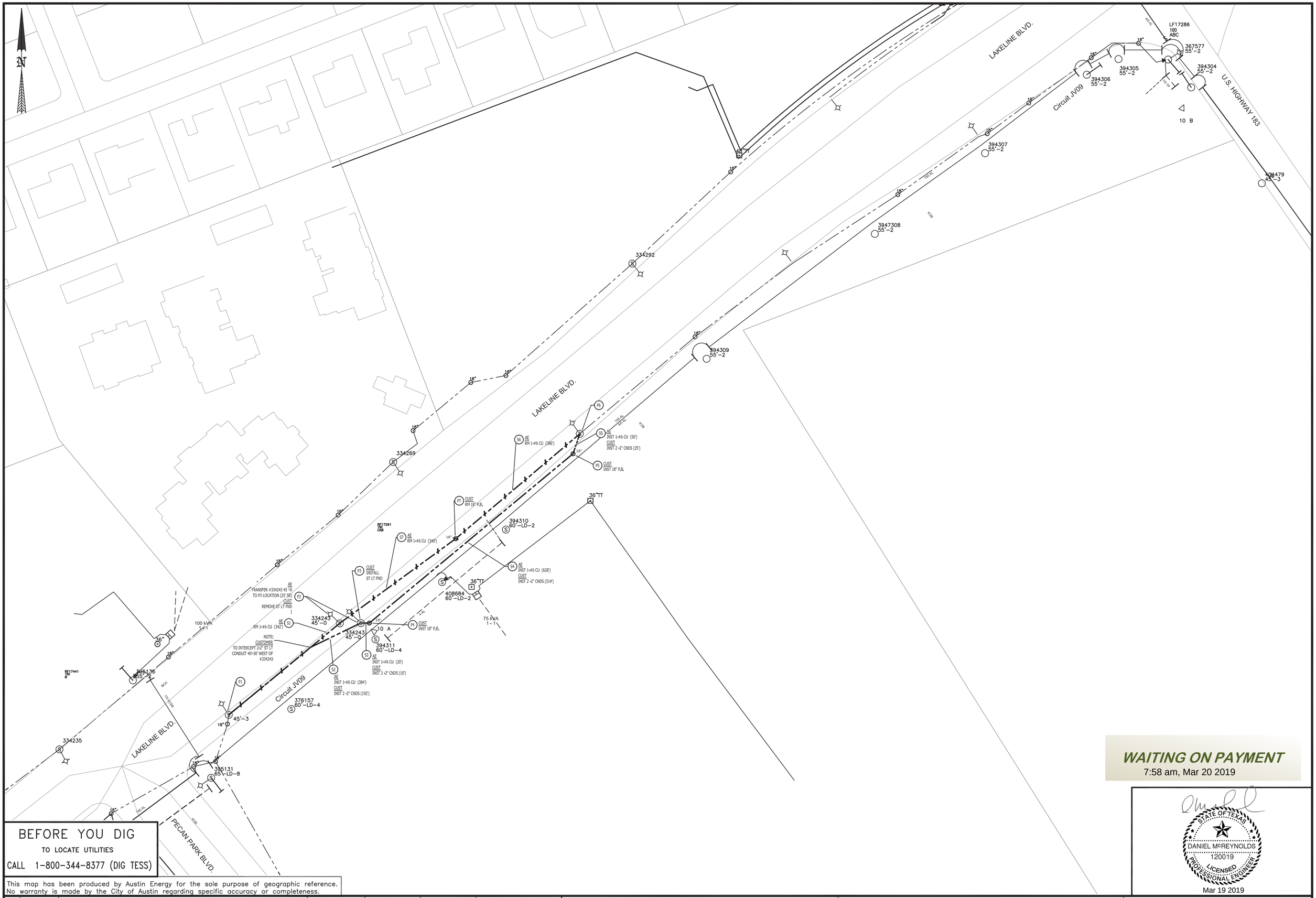
Quote Number: NO1899606
Designer Name: SOLIZ, FRANK
Description: Distribution Street Light Services Transfer 45'-0 400W HPS, Install UG #6CU XLP

Quote Date: 3/11/2019
Preferred Option: Yes
No. Payments: 1
Project:

Quotation Details

Description	Refundable?	Unit Cost	Quantity	Total	Due Before Work	Paid
Time and Materials	No	10,970.43	1.15	12,615.99	Y	

Charges Due Before Work Starts:	12,615.99	
Tax:	0.00	
Subtotal:		12,615.99
Charges Due On Completion:	0.00	
Tax:	0.00	
Subtotal:		0.00
Total Charges:		12,615.99
Total Tax:		0.00
Total Including Tax:		12,615.99



WAITING ON PAYMENT
7:58 am, Mar 20 2019

STATE OF TEXAS
DANIEL McREYNOLDS
120019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Mar 19 2019

BEFORE YOU DIG
TO LOCATE UTILITIES
CALL 1-800-344-8377 (DIG TESS)

This map has been produced by Austin Energy for the sole purpose of geographic reference. No warranty is made by the City of Austin regarding specific accuracy or completeness.

NO.	DATE:	REVISION	DESIGNER	CHECK BY:	CONST. REVIEW:	DESIGN APPROVED:
5						
4						
---	----	----				
---	----	----				
---	----	----				
0	3/11/2019	ORIGINAL	SOLIZFR	CR	----	RD Solbach

AUSTIN ENERGY®

ELECTRIC SERVICE DELIVERY DISTRIBUTION SERVICES

ADDRESS: **2851 1/2 LAKELINE BLVD**		**WR. NO. : 189960**
		ACCT: 11022123
CUSTOMER: JAKE GUTEKUNST	PH.: 512-418-4526	MAP PAGE:403Y DATE STAKED:----
DESIGNER: SOLIZFR	PH.: 512-505-7174	MAP GRID:MF40 TREETRIMMING:NO
JOB TYPE: dstlcip		SCALE: N.T.S.
ROWMAN NO. : 2019-001012-EX	EASEMENT NO.: ----	SHEET 1 of 1
ELECTRIC PERMIT NO.: ----	HWY/COUNTY PERMIT NO: ----	

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **27.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Awarding IFB 1901-288 Spring 19 Fog Seal

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Thomas Skiles, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding IFB #1901-288 Spring 2019 Fog Seal (Block House Creek) to the lowest responsive bidder, Alpha Paving Industries LLC and authorizing execution of the agreement.

Background

Purchasing solicited bids for Spring 2019 Fog Seal (Block House Creek). 2,566 vendors were invited to submit bids of which 30 vendors viewed the bid documents and 1 vendor submitted a bid. Alpha Paving was the only vendor to respond with a bid in the amount of $284,132.00. After a review of the bid received by Road and Bridge, it was determined that the bid was responsive and Alpha Paving is being recommended for award. Department point of contact is Kon Kwan. Funding source 01.0200.0210.003599.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Award Recommendation

Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Kerstin Hancock	04/04/2019 08:22 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 09:45 AM
Form Started By: Thomas Skiles		Started On: 04/03/2019 08:13 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

March 7, 2019

Mr. Randy Barker
Director/Purchasing Agent
100 Wilco Way
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Subject: Recommendation for IFB 1901-288 – Spring 2019 Fog Seal (Block House Creek)

Below is the bid tabulation for the subject-referenced project. The bid has been reviewed and the apparent overall best value for the IFB 1901-288 – Spring 2019 Fog Seal (Block House Creek & Woodland Park). The bid (Alpha Paving Industries LLC) was found to be responsive, mathematically correct, and materially balanced. Following is a summary of the bid total:

1. Alpha Paving Industries LLC - $284,132.00

The Contractor's base bid is $349.00 below the Engineer's Estimate, a cost decrease of 0.12%.

In addition to meeting the bid qualifications subject to being overall best value bidder, Alpha Paving Industries LLC has performed similar work on other projects and received positive references from those contacted. Based on the bid of $284,132.00 and the passed favorable experience with the bidder, I recommend to the Williamson County Commissioner's Court that they award Alpha Paving Industries LLC the contract for the Spring 2019 Fog Seal (Block House Creek & Woodland Park) project.

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

J. Terron Evertson

J. Terron Evertson, P.E.
County Engineer
Williamson County

Agreement for Construction Services

This Agreement ("Agreement") between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("Owner") and Alpha Paving Industries LLC ("Contractor") is entered into in accordance with the following terms and conditions:

ARTICLE 1 SCOPE OF WORK: The Owner desires to retain Contractor to provide the construction services described herein. The Contractor shall have the overall responsibility for and shall provide complete construction services and furnish all materials, equipment, tools and labor as necessary or reasonably inferable to complete the following described construction services, or any phase of such services, in accordance with the Owner's requirements and the terms of this Agreement (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Work"):

As described in the IFB Solicitation # 1901-288, Spring 2019 Fog Seal (Block House Creek); including the specifications set forth therein, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full.

ARTICLE 2 CONTRACT PRICE: Owner agrees to pay to the Contractor, for the satisfactory performance of the Work, the not-to-exceed amount of Two Hundred Eighty Four Thousand One Hundred Thirty Two Dollars and Zero Cents ($284,132.00) in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS: The Work shall be performed pursuant to and in accordance with the following described plans and specifications, as well as any revisions made thereto:

As described in the IFB Solicitation # 1901-288, including the specifications set forth therein, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full.

Additional Work: Should Owner choose to add additional work, such additional work shall be described in a separate written amendment to this Agreement wherein the additional work shall be described and the parties shall set forth the amount of compensation to be paid by Owner for the additional work. Contractor shall not begin any additional work and Owner shall not be obligated to pay for any additional work unless a written amendment to this Agreement has been signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 4 SUBSTANTIAL AND FINAL COMPLETION:

4.1 Commencement of Work. Contractor shall commence the Work upon instruction to do so from the Owner and Construction shall be deemed to have commenced on the date of such instruction.

4.2 Substantial Completion. "Substantial Completion" means the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work, or designated portions thereof, may still require minor modifications or adjustments but, in the Owner's opinion, the Work has progressed to the point such that all parts of the Work under consideration are fully operational and usable for intended purposes, as evidenced by a Certificate of Substantial Completion approved by the Owner. If a Certificate of Occupancy is required by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Work, said certificate shall be issued before the Work or any portion thereof is considered substantially complete. When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall notify Owner's Designated Representative (sometimes referred to as the "ODR") and request a determination as to whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the ODR does not consider the Work substantially complete, the ODR will notify the Contractor giving reasons therefore. Failure on the Owner's part to list a reason does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. After satisfactorily completing items identified by Owner's Designated Representative, the Contractor shall then submit another request for the ODR to determine Substantial Completion. If The ODR considers the Work substantially complete, The ODR will prepare and deliver a certificate of Substantial Completion which shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, shall include a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final completion and final payment, shall establish the time within which the Contractor shall finish the punch list, and shall establish responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, warranty and insurance. Failure to include an item on the punch list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The certificate of Substantial Completion shall be signed by the Owner and the Contractor to evidence acceptance of the responsibilities assigned to them in such certificate.

Substantial Completion (as defined in this agreement) for all stages of the Work shall be achieved on or before the following Substantial Completion date:

DATE FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION: TBD

Under no circumstances will the time for Substantial Completion exceed this date without a written amendment to this Agreement. **THE TIMES SET FORTH IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS ARE AN ESSENTIAL ELEMENT OF THE AGREEMENT. TIME LIMITS STATED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ARE OF THE ESSENCE OF THIS AGREEMENT.**

4.3 Final Completion. The Work shall be fully and finally completed **on or before TBD**; provided, however, Owner may extend said time period in the event bad weather affects the progress of the Work. Owner shall, at its sole discretion, determine when the Work has been fully and finally completed to its satisfaction.

4.4 Liquidated Damages. For each consecutive calendar day after the date of Substantial Completion that the Work is not Substantially Complete, the Owner may deduct the amount of **Two Hundred Dollars per day ($200/day)** from any money due or that becomes due the Contractor, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages representing the parties' estimate at the time of contract execution of the damages that the Owner will sustain for late completion. The parties stipulate and agree that calculating Owner's actual damages for late completion of the Work would be impractical, unduly burdensome, and cause unnecessary delay and that the amount of daily liquidated damages set forth is reasonable.

ARTICLE 5 PAYMENT:

Contractor shall have a duty to submit to the ODR by the end of each month a statement showing the total value of the Work performed during such month. The statement shall also include the value of all sound materials delivered on the Work site and to be included in the Work and all partially completed Work, whether bid as a lump sum or a unit item, which in the opinion of the ODR is acceptable. The ODR shall examine and approve or modify and approve such statement. The Owner shall then pay the Contractor pursuant to Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code ("Texas Prompt Payment Act"), as set forth in Article 11.1 of this Agreement, the total amount of the approved statement less all previous payments and all further sums that may by retained by the Owner under the terms of this Agreement or under the law. **Statements are not considered "received" until reviewed by the ODR and an approved statement is submitted to the Williamson County Auditor's Office; therefore, Contractor must ensure timely delivery of statements for review and processing.**

At any time following the completion of all Work, including all punch list items, cleanup, and the delivery of record documents, the Contractor shall submit a certified application for final payment, including all sums held as retainage if any, to the ODR for its review and approval. Contractor shall submit, prior to or with the application for final payment, final copies of all close out documents, including maintenance and operating instructions, guarantees and warranties, certificates, and all other items required by this Agreement. Contractor shall also submit consent of surety to final payment, an affidavit that all payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, subcontracted work and other indebtedness connected with the Work, except as specifically noted, have been paid or will be paid or otherwise satisfied within the period of time required by Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code. Contractor shall furnish documentation establishing payment or satisfaction of all such obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of claims arising out of the Agreement. Owner is entitled to rely upon this affidavit and the Contractor may not submit a claim on behalf of a subcontractor or vendor if that claim has not been noted as an exception in the affidavit.

Owner may deduct from the final payment all sums due from Contractor for any reason, Liquidated Damages and all other deductions authorized by this Agreement.

Final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor except those specifically identified in writing and submitted to the ODR prior to the application for final payment. Provided, however, that the Work shall not be deemed fully performed by the Contractor and closed until the expiration of all warranty periods.

ARTICLE 6 CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND COVENANTS:

6.1 Contractor shall perform all services specifically allocated to it hereunder, as well as those services reasonably inferable and necessary for completion of the Work. The Contractor shall keep the Owner informed of the progress and quality of the Work. Contractor agrees and acknowledges that Owner is entering into this Agreement in reliance on Contractor's represented expertise and ability to provide the Work described in this Agreement. Contractor agrees to use its best efforts, skill, judgment, and abilities to perform its obligations in accordance with the highest standards used in the profession and to further the interests of Owner in accordance with Owner's requirements and procedures.

6.2 Contractor's duties as set forth herein shall at no time be in any way diminished by reason of any approval by the Owner nor shall the Contractor be released from any liability by reason of such approval by the Owner, it being understood that the Owner at all times is ultimately relying upon the Contractor's skill and knowledge in performing the services required hereunder.

6.3 Contractor is responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. The safety program shall comply with all applicable requirements of the current federal Occupational Safety and Health Act and all other applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.

6.4 Contractor shall be an independent contractor under this Agreement and shall assume all of the rights, obligations, liabilities, applicable to it as such independent contractor hereunder and any provisions in this agreement which may appear to give Owner the right to direct Contractor as to details of doing the Work herein covered or to exercise a measure of control over the Work shall be deemed to mean that Contractor shall follow the desires of Owner in the results of the Work only. Owner shall not retain or have the right to control the Contractor's means, methods or details pertaining to the Contractor's performance of the Work described herein, nor shall Owner have the power to direct the order in which Contractor's Work is performed under this agreement. Owner and Contractor hereby agree and declare that Contractor is an Independent Contractor and as such meets the qualifications of an Independent Contractor under Texas Worker's Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, that the Contractor is not an employee of Owner for purposes of this Agreement, and that the Contractor and its employees, agents and sub-subcontractors shall not be entitled to worker's compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by Owner.

6.5 As part of Contractor obligation to coordinate the Work, Contract shall:

a. cooperate with the ODR and endeavor to further the interests of the Owner and the Work;
b. provide an on-site, full-time superintendent for the duration of the Work;
c. visit the Work site and inspect the existing facilities, systems and conditions to insure an accurate understanding of the existing conditions as required;
d. at Owner's request, attend public meetings and hearings concerning the development of the Work;
e. review all drawings, specifications, and other plans as they are developed by the Owner and/or its architect and advise Owner of any error, inconsistency or omission discovered in the drawings, specifications, and other plans;
f. review the drawings, specifications, and other plans for compliance with all applicable laws and code requirements;
g. advise Owner of any tests that should be performed;
h. organize and maintain a competent, full-time staff at the Work site with clearly defined lines of authority and communication as necessary to coordinate construction activities, monitor and direct progress of the Work;
i. attend Owner's regularly scheduled Work progress meetings and fully advise the ODR of the Work status including schedule, costs, quality and changes;
j. assist Owner in obtaining building permits and obtain special permits for permanent improvements as required by law; and
k. shall coordinate, monitor and inspect the Work of subcontractors to ensure conformance with the drawings, specifications, other plans and with the terms of this Agreement.

6.6 Contractor shall identify every subcontractor it intends to use for the Work to the Owner in writing at least ten (10) days before entering into any subcontract. Contractor shall not use any subcontractor to which Owner has a reasonable objection. If Owner does not object to a particular subcontractor with said ten (10) days, such subcontract may be considered acceptable to Owner. Following Owner's acceptance of a subcontractor, that subcontractor shall not be changed without Owner's written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

6.7 Contractor's designated representative, which is set forth below Contractor's signature herein below, shall be responsible for the day-to-day management of the Work on behalf of Contractor. The designated representative shall be the Owner's primary contact during the Work and shall be available as required for the benefit of the Work and the Owner. The contractor's designated representative shall be authorized to act on behalf of and bind the Contractor in all matters related to the Work including, but not limited to, execution of Change Orders.

6.8 NO ALTERATIONS OR CHANGES SHALL BE MADE, HOWEVER, EXCEPT UPON THE WRITTEN ORDER OF THE OWNER, OR THE ODR.

6.9 Contractor shall promptly correct any defective Work at Contractor's sole expense, unless the Owner specifically agrees, in writing, to accept the Work.

6.10 Contractor shall maintain and deliver the close out documents that describe changes or deviations from the original drawings, specifications and plans that occurred during construction and that reflect the actual "As Built" conditions of the completed Work.

COMMISSIONING AND WARRANTY RESPONSIBILITIES

6.11 Contractor shall provide commissioning, starting and check-out services for the systems installed as a part of the Work prior to completion and acceptance. Operation manuals and instructions will be provided to the Owner, the systems will be demonstrated and training provided to Williamson County's operators upon completion and prior to acceptance.

6.12 Contractor hereby warrants that the materials and equipment provided for the Work will be of good quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Owner; that the construction will be free from faults and defects; and that the construction will conform with the requirements of the plans, specifications, drawings and the terms of this Agreement.

6.13 Contractor shall provide warranty services for the Work for a full **12 months** (30 months for Work involving mechanical services, if any) following Final Completion and final payment. Just before the warranty period expires, Contractor shall attend an on-site meeting with the Owner to ensure that all warranty issues have been identified and properly remedied.

ARTICLE 7 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.1 The Owner shall:

a. provide the general schedule for the Work provided Owner is of the opinion such schedule is necessary. The general schedule will set forth the Owner's plan for milestone dates and completion of the Work;
b. identify a person as its ODR who is authorized to act in the Owner's behalf with respect to the Work. The ODR shall examine the documents submitted by the Contractor and shall render decisions on behalf of the Owner to the extent allowed by Texas law;

c. at Owner's cost, will secure the services of surveyors, soils engineers, existing facility surveys, testing and balancing, environmental surveys or other special consultants to develop such additional information as may be necessary for the design or construction of the Work;
d. furnish required information and services and shall render approvals and decisions as expeditiously as is consistent with reasonable skill and care and the orderly progress of the Contractor's services and of the Work;
e. shall have the right to reject any defective Work. Should Contractor refuse or neglect to correct any such Work within a reasonable time after notice, Owner may have the Work corrected and recover all expenses incurred from Contractor on demand; and
f. Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a sufficient number of plans, drawings and specifications sets.

ARTICLE 8 INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY

8.1 Insurance. The Contractor shall carry insurance in the types and amounts indicated below for the duration of the Agreement, which shall include items owned by Owner in the care, custody and control of Contractor prior to and during construction. Contractor must also complete and file the declaration pages from the insurance policies with Owner whenever a previously identified policy period expires during the term of the Agreement, as proof of continuing coverage. Contractor shall update all expired policies prior to submission of any payment requests hereunder. Failure to update policies shall be reason for payment to be withheld until evidence for renewal is provided to the Owner.

8.1.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain, until the Work covered in this Agreement is completed and accepted by the Owner, the minimum insurance coverage in the minimum amounts as described below. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and rated A- or better by A.M. Best Company or otherwise acceptable to Owner.

Type of Coverage	Limits of Liability
a. Worker's Compensation	Statutory
b. Employer's Liability	
Bodily Injury by Accident	$500,000 Ea. Accident
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Ea. Employee
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Policy Limit

c. Comprehensive general liability including completed operations and contractual liability insurance for bodily injury, death, or property damages in the following amounts:

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Comprehensive General Liability (*including premises, completed operations and contractual*)	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits:		$1,000,000

d. Comprehensive automobile and auto liability insurance (covering owned, hired, leased and non-owned vehicles):

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Bodily injury (including death)	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Property damage	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits	No aggregate limit	

e. Builder's Risk Insurance
(*all risks*)

An all risks policy shall be in the amount equal at all times to 100% of the Contract Sum. The policy shall include coverage for loss or damage caused by certified acts of terrorism as defined in the Terrorism Risk Insurance Act. The policy shall be issued in the name of the Contractor and shall name his Subcontractors as additional insureds. The Owner shall be named as a loss payee on the policy. The builders risk policy shall have endorsements as follow:

1. This insurance shall be specific as to coverage and not considered as contributing insurance with any permanent insurance maintained on the present premises. If off-site storage is permitted, coverage shall include transit and storage in an amount sufficient to protect property being transported or stored.

2. For renovation projects and or portions of work contained within an existing structure, the Owner waives subrogation for damage by fire to existing building structure(s), if the Builder's Risk Policy has been endorsed to include coverage for existing building structure(s) in the amount described in the Special Conditions. However, Contractor shall not be required to obtain such an endorsement unless specifically required by the Special Conditions., in this Agreement. The aforementioned waiver of subrogation shall not be effective unless such endorsement is obtained.

f. Umbrella coverage in the amount of not less than $1,000,000.

8.1.2 The above insurance requirements are not intended to be compounded with the Contractor's standing insurance policies. If the Contractor already has in force insurance policies which provide the required coverage, there is no need to purchase duplicate coverage for this Work.

8.1.3 Policies must include the following clauses, as applicable.

a. "This insurance shall not be canceled, limited in scope or coverage, or non-renewed until after thirty (30) days prior written notice, or ten (10) days for non-payment of premium, has been given to Williamson County."
b. "It is agreed that the Contractor's insurance shall be deemed primary with respect to any insurance or self insurance carried by Williamson County for liability arising out of operations under the Agreement with Williamson County."
c. "Williamson County, it officials, directors, employees, representatives, and volunteers are added as additional insured as respects operations and activities of, or on behalf of the named insured performed under Agreement with the Owner." This is not applicable to the workers' compensation policy.
d. "The workers' compensation and employers' liability policy will provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of Williamson County."

8.1.4 Workers' Compensation Insurance Coverage:

In the event that Contractor employs any individual to perform any portion of the Work, Contractor shall comply with Texas Labor Code, §406.096, which requires workers' compensation insurance coverage for all employees providing services on a building or construction project for a governmental entity.

a. Definitions:

(1) Certificate of Coverage ("certificate") - A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, or a coverage agreement (TWCC-81, TWCC-82, TWCC-83, or TWCC-84), showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the Duration of the Work.

(2) Duration of the Work - includes the time from the beginning of the Work until the Work has been completed and accepted by the Owner.

(3) Coverage – Workers' compensation insurance meeting the statutory requirements of the Texas Labor Code, §401.011(44).

(4) Persons providing services relating to the Work ("subcontractor") - includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the Contractor has undertaken to perform the Work, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the Contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractors, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services in relation to the Work. "Services" include, without limitation, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the Work, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

b. The Contractor shall provide Coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any Coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas labor Code, §401.011(44) for all employees of the Contractor providing services in relation to the Work, for the Duration of the Work.

c. The Contractor must provide a Certificate of Coverage to the Owner prior to or contemporaneously with the execution of this Agreement.

d. If the Coverage period shown on the Contractor's current Certificate of Coverage ends during the Duration of the Work, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the Coverage period, file a new Certificate of Coverage with the Owner showing that Coverage has been extended.

e. The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services in relation to the Work, and provide to the Owner:

(1) a Certificate of Coverage, prior to that person beginning any of the Work, so the Owner will have on file Certificates of Coverage showing Coverage for all persons providing services in relation to the Work; and

(2) no later than seven days after receipt by the Contractor, a new Certificate of Coverage showing extension of Coverage, if the Coverage period shown on the current Certificate of Coverage ends during the Duration of the Work.

f. The Contractor shall retain all required Certificates of Coverage for the Duration of the Work and for one year thereafter.

g. The Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 days after the Contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of Coverage of any person providing services in relation to the Work.

h. The Contractor shall post on the Work site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, informing all persons providing services in relation to the Work that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify Coverage and report lack of Coverage.

i. By signing this Agreement or providing or causing to be provided a Certificate of Coverage, the Contractor is representing to the Owner that all employees of the Contractor who will provide services in relation to the Work and all persons providing services in relation to the Work will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the Duration of the Work, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the Contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.

j. The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of Agreement by the Contractor which entitles the Owner to declare the Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

8.1.5 The furnishing of the above listed insurance coverage must be tendered prior to execution of the Agreement, and in no event later than ten (10) calendar days from Notice of Award. Failure to provide the insurance in a timely fashion may result in loss of Contractor's bid bond.

8.1.6 The Contractor shall not cause or allow any of its required insurance to be canceled, nor permit any insurance to lapse during the term of the Agreement or as required in the Agreement. If the Contractor fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, the Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

8.1.7 The Owner reserves the right to review the insurance requirements set forth in this Article during the effective period of the Agreement and to make reasonable adjustments to the insurance coverage and their limits when deemed necessary and prudent by the Owner based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, or the claims history of the industry as well as the Contractor.

8.1.8 The Owner shall be entitled, upon request, and without expense, to receive complete copies of the policies with all endorsements and may make any reasonable requests for deletion, or revision or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations, or exclusions, except where policy provisions are established by law or regulation binding upon the Parties or the underwriter of any of such polices. Damages caused by the Contractor and not covered by insurance shall be paid by the Contractor.

8.1.9 Contractor shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this Agreement. Contractor further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Contractor is responsible hereunder, Contractor shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. **Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $50,000 in the Contractor's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by Owner in advance.**

8.1.10 The Contractor shall contractually require each person or entity with whom it contracts to provide services in relation to the Work, to comply with each and every insurance requirement that Contractor must comply with hereunder. More specifically, each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services on the in relation to the Work must comply with each insurance requirement under this Article 8 just as if such person or entity was the Contractor. Thus, every reference to Contractor under each insurance requirement of this Article 8 shall mean and include each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work. If any such person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, the Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

8.2 INDEMNITY.

8.2.1 INDEMNIFICATION - EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") AND SHALL ASSUME ENTIRE RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY (OTHER THAN AS A RESULT OF INDEMNITEES' GROSS NEGLIGENCE) FOR ANY CLAIM OR ACTION BASED ON OR ARISING OUT OF THE PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH, OF ANY EMPLOYEE OF THE CONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY OTHER ENTITY FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, WHICH OCCURRED OR WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE OCCURRED ON THE WORK SITE OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. CONTRACTOR HEREBY INDEMNIFIES THE INDEMNITEES EVEN TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH PERSONAL INJURY WAS CAUSED OR ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY THE SOLE, COMPARATIVE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OF THE STRICT LIABILITY OF ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY. THIS INDEMNIFICATION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO DAMAGES, COMPENSATION, OR BENEFITS PAYABLE UNDER INSURANCE POLICIES, WORKERS COMPENSATION ACTS, DISABILITY BENEFITS ACTS, OR OTHER EMPLOYEES BENEFIT ACTS.

8.2.2 INDEMNIFICATION - OTHER THAN EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") FROM AND AGAINST CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ATTORNEYS' FEES, ARISING OUT OF OR ALLEGED TO BE RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN, TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE, ACTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS OF CONTRACTOR OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, ANYONE EMPLOYED BY THEM OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT SUCH CLAIM, DAMAGE, LOSS OR EXPENSE IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY A PARTY INDEMNIFIED HEREUNDER.

8.3 Except for the obligation of Owner to pay Contractor the Contract Price pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and to perform certain other obligations pursuant to the terms and conditions explicitly set forth herein, Owner shall have no liability to Contractor or to anyone claiming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement. Notwithstanding any obligation or liability of Owner to Contractor, no present or future partner or affiliate of Owner or any agent, officer, director, or employee of Owner, Williamson County, or of the various departments comprising Williamson County, or anyone claiming under Owner has or shall have any personal liability to Contractor or to anyone claming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 9 BONDS

9.1 Performance Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Performance Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price. The surety for a Performance Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law.

9.2 Payment Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Payment Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price, as security for the true and faithful payment in full of all subcontractors and persons performing labor, services, materials, machinery, and fixtures in connection with the Work. The surety for a Payment Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law.

9.3 Warranty Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Warranty Bond in the amount of 20% of the Contract Price, as security for the true and faithful performance of all warranties set forth in Bid Documents and this Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 TERMINATION

10.1 Termination for Cause. If either party commits an Event of Breach (a breach of any of the covenants, terms and/or conditions of this Agreement), the non-breaching party shall deliver written notice of such Event of Breach to the breaching party. Such notice must specify the nature of the Event of Breach and inform the breaching party that unless the Event of Breach is cured within three (3) business days of receipt of the notice, additional steps may be taken to terminate this Agreement. If the breaching party begins a good faith attempt to cure the Event of Breach within three (3) business days, then and in that instance, the three (3) business day period may be extended by the non-breaching party, so long as the breaching party continues to prosecute a cure diligently to completion and continues to make a good faith attempt to cure the Event of Breach. If, in the opinion of the non-breaching party, the breaching party does not cure the breach within three (3) business days or otherwise fails to make any diligent attempt to correct the Event of Breach, the breaching party shall be deemed to be in breach and the non-breaching party may, in addition to seeking the remedies available hereunder and under the law, terminate this Agreement.

10.2 Termination for Convenience. The Owner may terminate this Agreement for convenience and without cause or further liability upon thirty (30) days written notice to Contractor. In the event of such termination, it is understood and agreed that only the amounts due to Contractor for goods, commodities and/or services provided and expenses incurred to and including the date of termination, will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for Owner's termination of this Agreement for convenience.

ARTICLE 11 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

11.1 Interest and Late Payments. Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, Owner's payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of Owner's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

In the event that an error appears in an invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor, Owner shall notify Contractor of the error not later than the twenty first (21st) day after the date Owner receives the invoice/application for payment. If the error is resolved in favor of Contractor, Contractor shall be entitled to receive interest on the unpaid balance of the invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor beginning on the date that the payment for the invoice/application for payment became overdue. If the error is resolved in favor of the Owner, Contractor shall submit a corrected invoice/application for payment that must be paid in accordance within the time set forth above. The unpaid balance accrues interest as provided by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code if the corrected invoice/application for payment is not paid by the appropriate date.

11.2 Assignment; Successors and Assigns. This Agreement is a personal service contract for the services of Contractor, and Contractor's interest in this Agreement, duties hereunder and/or fees due hereunder may not be assigned or delegated to a third party. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

11.3 Captions. The captions of paragraphs in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be considered or referred to in resolving questions of interpretation or construction.

11.4 Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement and all of the rights and obligations of the parties and all of the terms and conditions shall be construed, interpreted and applied in accordance with and governed by and enforced under the laws of the State of Texas without reference to its conflicts of law provisions. Williamson County where the Work site is located shall be the sole place of venue for any legal action arising from or related to this Agreement or the project in which the Owner is a party.

11.5 Waivers. No delay or omission by either party in exercising any right or power arising from non-compliance or failure of performance by the other party with any of the provisions of this Agreement shall impair or constitute a waiver of any such right or power. A waiver by either party of any covenant or condition of this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of that or of any other covenant or condition of the Agreement.

11.6 Interpretation. In the event of any dispute over the meaning or application of any provision of the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall be interpreted fairly and reasonably, and neither more strongly for or against any party, regardless of the actual drafter of the Contract Documents.

11.7 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective permitted assigns and successors.

11.8 Appointment. Owner hereby expressly reserves the right from time to time to designate by notice to Contractor a representative(s) to act partially or wholly for Owner in connection with the performance of Owner's obligations. Contractor shall act only upon instructions from the designated representative(s) unless otherwise specifically notified to the contrary.

11.9 Audits. Contractor agrees that Owner or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Contractor which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Contractor agrees that Owner shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Contractor facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. Owner shall give Contractor reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

11.10 Severability. Should any term or provision of this Agreement be held invalid or unenforceable in any respect, the remaining terms and provisions shall not be affected and this Agreement shall be construed as if the invalid or unenforceable term or provision had never been included.

11.11 No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to Owner, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. Owner does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

11.12 Current Revenues. Under Texas law, a contract with a governmental entity that contains a claim against future revenues is void; therefore, each party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.

11.13 Compliance with Laws. Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any matter affecting the performance of this Agreement, including, without limitation, Worker's Compensation laws, minimum and maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, licensing laws and regulations. When required, Contractor shall furnish the County with certification of compliance with said laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and decrees above specified.

11.14 Sales and Use Tax Exemption. Owner is a body corporate and politic under the laws of the State of Texas and claims exemption from sales and use taxes under Texas Tax Code Ann. § 151.309, as amended.

11.15 Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Agreement is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 *et seq.*, as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that Owner, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any information or data furnished to Owner whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that Owner, its officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that Owner, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to Contractor for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any software or a part thereof, or other items or data furnished to Owner by Contractor in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

11.16 Force Majeure. If the party obligated to perform is prevented from performance by an act of war, order of legal authority, act of God, or other unavoidable cause not attributable to the fault or negligence of said party, the other party shall grant such party relief from the performance of this Agreement. The burden of proof for the need of such relief shall rest upon the party obligated to perform. To obtain release based on force majeure, the party obligated to perform shall file a written request with the other party.

11.17 Equal Opportunity in Employment. The parties to this Agreement agree that during the performance of the services under this Agreement they will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The parties to this Agreement will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

11.18 Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Contractor becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Contractor), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Contractor or any employee or agent of the Contractor and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Contractor shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Contractor, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Contractor's performance of work under this Agreement.

11.19 Relationship of the Parties. Each party to this Agreement, in the performance of this Agreement, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

11.20 Appropriation of Funds by Owner. Owner believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Agreement. Contractor understands and agrees that the Owner's payment of amounts under this Agreement is contingent on the Owner receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the Owner, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Agreement.

11.21 Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same document.

11.22 Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either oral or written. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by each party to this Agreement. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE OWNER HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND THIS AGREEMENT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

BY SIGNING BELOW, the Parties have executed and bound themselves to this Agreement to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution hereof (Effective Date).

OWNER:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS,
a political subdivision of the state of Texas

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CONTRACTOR:

Alpha Paving Industries LLC

By: _____

Printed Name: D. Andre Kim

Title: President

Date: 3/28/19

Party Representatives

Owner's Designated Representative ("ODR"):

_____
_____
_____
_____
Phone _____
Fax _____

Contractor's Designated Representative:

Juan Beltran
_____
_____
_____
Phone 512-994-8867
Fax _____

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **28.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Awarding IFB 1901-289 Parking Lot Fog Seal

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Thomas Skiles, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding IFB #1901-289 Jester Annex, Taylor Annex and Taylor Clinic Parking Lots Fog Seal FY19 to the lowest responsive bidder, Alpha Paving Industries LLC and authorizing execution of the agreement.

Background

Purchasing solicited bids for Parking Lots Fog Seal FY 19. 2,566 vendors were invited to submit bids of which 30 vendors viewed the bid documents and 1 vendor submitted a bid. Alpha Paving was the only vendor to respond with a bid in the amount of $255,882.50. After a review of the bid received by Road and Bridge, it was determined that the bid was responsive and Alpha Paving is being recommended for award. Department point of contact is Kon Kwan. Funding source 01.0200.0210.003599.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Award Recommendation

Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Kerstin Hancock	04/04/2019 08:23 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 09:50 AM
Form Started By: Thomas Skiles		Started On: 04/03/2019 08:23 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

March 7, 2019

Mr. Randy Barker
Director/Purchasing Agent
100 Wilco Way
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Subject: Recommendation for IFB 1901-289 – Parking Lots Fog Seal FY 19 (Jester Annex)

Below is the bid tabulation for the subject-referenced project. The bid has been reviewed and the apparent overall best value for the IFB 1901-289 – Parking Lots Fog Seal FY 19 (Jester Annex, Taylor Annex and Taylor Health Clinic). The bid (Alpha Paving Industries LLC) was found to be responsive, mathematically correct, and materially balanced. Following is a summary of the bid total:

1. Alpha Paving Industries LLC - $255,882.50

The Contractor's base bid is $2003.50 below the Engineer's Estimate, a cost decrease of 0.78%.

In addition to meeting the bid qualifications subject to being overall best value bidder, Alpha Paving Industries LLC has performed similar work on other projects and received positive references from those contacted. Based on the bid of $255,882.50 and the passed favorable experience with the bidder, I recommend to the Williamson County Commissioner's Court that they award Alpha Paving Industries LLC the contract for the Parking Lots Fog Seal FY 19 (Jester Annex, Taylor Annex and Taylor Health Clinic) project.

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

J. Terron Evertson, P.E.
County Engineer
Williamson County

Agreement for Construction Services

This Agreement ("Agreement") between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("Owner") and Alpha Paving Industries LLC ("Contractor") is entered into in accordance with the following terms and conditions:

ARTICLE 1 SCOPE OF WORK: The Owner desires to retain Contractor to provide the construction services described herein. The Contractor shall have the overall responsibility for and shall provide complete construction services and furnish all materials, equipment, tools and labor as necessary or reasonably inferable to complete the following described construction services, or any phase of such services, in accordance with the Owner's requirements and the terms of this Agreement (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Work"):

As described in the IFB Solicitation # 1901-289, Parking Lots Fog Seal FY 19 (Jester Annex, Taylor Annex, Taylor Health Clinic); including the specifications set forth therein, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full.

ARTICLE 2 CONTRACT PRICE: Owner agrees to pay to the Contractor, for the satisfactory performance of the Work, the not-to-exceed amount of Two Hundred Fifty Five Thousand Eight Hundred Eighty Two Dollars and Fifty Cents ($255,882.50) in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS: The Work shall be performed pursuant to and in accordance with the following described plans and specifications, as well as any revisions made thereto:

As described in the IFB Solicitation # 1901-289, including the specifications set forth therein, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full.

Additional Work: Should Owner choose to add additional work, such additional work shall be described in a separate written amendment to this Agreement wherein the additional work shall be described and the parties shall set forth the amount of compensation to be paid by Owner for the additional work. Contractor shall not begin any additional work and Owner shall not be obligated to pay for any additional work unless a written amendment to this Agreement has been signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 4 SUBSTANTIAL AND FINAL COMPLETION:

4.1 Commencement of Work. Contractor shall commence the Work upon instruction to do so from the Owner and Construction shall be deemed to have commenced on the date of such instruction.

4.2 Substantial Completion. "Substantial Completion" means the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work, or designated portions thereof, may still require minor modifications or adjustments but, in the Owner's opinion, the Work has progressed to the point such that all parts of the Work under consideration are fully operational and usable for intended purposes, as evidenced by a Certificate of Substantial Completion approved by the Owner. If a Certificate of Occupancy is required by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Work, said certificate shall be issued before the Work or any portion thereof is considered substantially complete. When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall notify Owner's Designated Representative (sometimes referred to as the "ODR") and request a determination as to whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the ODR does not consider the Work substantially complete, the ODR will notify the Contractor giving reasons therefore. Failure on the Owner's part to list a reason does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. After satisfactorily completing items identified by Owner's Designated Representative, the Contractor shall then submit another request for the ODR to determine Substantial Completion. If The ODR considers the Work substantially complete, The ODR will prepare and deliver a certificate of Substantial Completion which shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, shall include a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final completion and final payment, shall establish the time within which the Contractor shall finish the punch list, and shall establish responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, warranty and insurance. Failure to include an item on the punch list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The certificate of Substantial Completion shall be signed by the Owner and the Contractor to evidence acceptance of the responsibilities assigned to them in such certificate.

Substantial Completion (as defined in this agreement) for all stages of the Work shall be achieved on or before the following Substantial Completion date:

DATE FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION: TBD

Under no circumstances will the time for Substantial Completion exceed this date without a written amendment to this Agreement. **THE TIMES SET FORTH IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS ARE AN ESSENTIAL ELEMENT OF THE AGREEMENT. TIME LIMITS STATED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ARE OF THE ESSENCE OF THIS AGREEMENT.**

4.3 Final Completion. The Work shall be fully and finally completed **on or before TBD**; provided, however, Owner may extend said time period in the event bad weather affects the progress of the Work. Owner shall, at its sole discretion, determine when the Work has been fully and finally completed to its satisfaction.

4.4 Liquidated Damages. For each consecutive calendar day after the date of Substantial Completion that the Work is not Substantially Complete, the Owner may deduct the amount of **Two Hundred Dollars per day ($200/day)** from any money due or that becomes due the Contractor, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages representing the parties' estimate at the time of contract execution of the damages that the Owner will sustain for late completion. The parties stipulate and agree that calculating Owner's actual damages for late completion of the Work would be impractical, unduly burdensome, and cause unnecessary delay and that the amount of daily liquidated damages set forth is reasonable.

ARTICLE 5 PAYMENT:

Contractor shall have a duty to submit to the ODR by the end of each month a statement showing the total value of the Work performed during such month. The statement shall also include the value of all sound materials delivered on the Work site and to be included in the Work and all partially completed Work, whether bid as a lump sum or a unit item, which in the opinion of the ODR is acceptable. The ODR shall examine and approve or modify and approve such statement. The Owner shall then pay the Contractor pursuant to Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code ("Texas Prompt Payment Act"), as set forth in Article 11.1 of this Agreement, the total amount of the approved statement less all previous payments and all further sums that may by retained by the Owner under the terms of this Agreement or under the law. **Statements are not considered "received" until reviewed by the ODR and an approved statement is submitted to the Williamson County Auditor's Office; therefore, Contractor must ensure timely delivery of statements for review and processing.**

At any time following the completion of all Work, including all punch list items, cleanup, and the delivery of record documents, the Contractor shall submit a certified application for final payment, including all sums held as retainage if any, to the ODR for its review and approval. Contractor shall submit, prior to or with the application for final payment, final copies of all close out documents, including maintenance and operating instructions, guarantees and warranties, certificates, and all other items required by this Agreement. Contractor shall also submit consent of surety to final payment, an affidavit that all payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, subcontracted work and other indebtedness connected with the Work, except as specifically noted, have been paid or will be paid or otherwise satisfied within the period of time required by Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code. Contractor shall furnish documentation establishing payment or satisfaction of all such obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of claims arising out of the Agreement. Owner is entitled to rely upon this affidavit and the Contractor may not submit a claim on behalf of a subcontractor or vendor if that claim has not been noted as an exception in the affidavit.

Owner may deduct from the final payment all sums due from Contractor for any reason, Liquidated Damages and all other deductions authorized by this Agreement.

Final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor except those specifically identified in writing and submitted to the ODR prior to the application for final payment. Provided, however, that the Work shall not be deemed fully performed by the Contractor and closed until the expiration of all warranty periods.

ARTICLE 6 CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND COVENANTS:

6.1 Contractor shall perform all services specifically allocated to it hereunder, as well as those services reasonably inferable and necessary for completion of the Work. The Contractor shall keep the Owner informed of the progress and quality of the Work. Contractor agrees and acknowledges that Owner is entering into this Agreement in reliance on Contractor's represented expertise and ability to provide the Work described in this Agreement. Contractor agrees to use its best efforts, skill, judgment, and abilities to perform its obligations in accordance with the highest standards used in the profession and to further the interests of Owner in accordance with Owner's requirements and procedures.

6.2 Contractor's duties as set forth herein shall at no time be in any way diminished by reason of any approval by the Owner nor shall the Contractor be released from any liability by reason of such approval by the Owner, it being understood that the Owner at all times is ultimately relying upon the Contractor's skill and knowledge in performing the services required hereunder.

6.3 Contractor is responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. The safety program shall comply with all applicable requirements of the current federal Occupational Safety and Health Act and all other applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.

6.4 Contractor shall be an independent contractor under this Agreement and shall assume all of the rights, obligations, liabilities, applicable to it as such independent contractor hereunder and any provisions in this agreement which may appear to give Owner the right to direct Contractor as to details of doing the Work herein covered or to exercise a measure of control over the Work shall be deemed to mean that Contractor shall follow the desires of Owner in the results of the Work only. Owner shall not retain or have the right to control the Contractor's means, methods or details pertaining to the Contractor's performance of the Work described herein, nor shall Owner have the power to direct the order in which Contractor's Work is performed under this agreement. Owner and Contractor hereby agree and declare that Contractor is an Independent Contractor and as such meets the qualifications of an Independent Contractor under Texas Worker's Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, that the Contractor is not an employee of Owner for purposes of this Agreement, and that the Contractor and its employees, agents and sub-subcontractors shall not be entitled to worker's compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by Owner.

6.5 As part of Contractor obligation to coordinate the Work, Contract shall:

a. cooperate with the ODR and endeavor to further the interests of the Owner and the Work;
b. provide an on-site, full-time superintendent for the duration of the Work;
c. visit the Work site and inspect the existing facilities, systems and conditions to insure an accurate understanding of the existing conditions as required;
d. at Owner's request, attend public meetings and hearings concerning the development of the Work;
e. review all drawings, specifications, and other plans as they are developed by the Owner and/or its architect and advise Owner of any error, inconsistency or omission discovered in the drawings, specifications, and other plans;
f. review the drawings, specifications, and other plans for compliance with all applicable laws and code requirements;
g. advise Owner of any tests that should be performed;
h. organize and maintain a competent, full-time staff at the Work site with clearly defined lines of authority and communication as necessary to coordinate construction activities, monitor and direct progress of the Work;
i. attend Owner's regularly scheduled Work progress meetings and fully advise the ODR of the Work status including schedule, costs, quality and changes;
j. assist Owner in obtaining building permits and obtain special permits for permanent improvements as required by law; and
k. shall coordinate, monitor and inspect the Work of subcontractors to ensure conformance with the drawings, specifications, other plans and with the terms of this Agreement.

6.6 Contractor shall identify every subcontractor it intends to use for the Work to the Owner in writing at least ten (10) days before entering into any subcontract. Contractor shall not use any subcontractor to which Owner has a reasonable objection. If Owner does not object to a particular subcontractor with said ten (10) days, such subcontract may be considered acceptable to Owner. Following Owner's acceptance of a subcontractor, that subcontractor shall not be changed without Owner's written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

6.7 Contractor's designated representative, which is set forth below Contractor's signature herein below, shall be responsible for the day-to-day management of the Work on behalf of Contractor. The designated representative shall be the Owner's primary contact during the Work and shall be available as required for the benefit of the Work and the Owner. The contractor's designated representative shall be authorized to act on behalf of and bind the Contractor in all matters related to the Work including, but not limited to, execution of Change Orders.

6.8 NO ALTERATIONS OR CHANGES SHALL BE MADE, HOWEVER, EXCEPT UPON THE WRITTEN ORDER OF THE OWNER, OR THE ODR.

6.9 Contractor shall promptly correct any defective Work at Contractor's sole expense, unless the Owner specifically agrees, in writing, to accept the Work.

6.10 Contractor shall maintain and deliver the close out documents that describe changes or deviations from the original drawings, specifications and plans that occurred during construction and that reflect the actual "As Built" conditions of the completed Work.

COMMISSIONING AND WARRANTY RESPONSIBILITIES

6.11 Contractor shall provide commissioning, starting and check-out services for the systems installed as a part of the Work prior to completion and acceptance. Operation manuals and instructions will be provided to the Owner, the systems will be demonstrated and training provided to Williamson County's operators upon completion and prior to acceptance.

6.12 Contractor hereby warrants that the materials and equipment provided for the Work will be of good quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Owner; that the construction will be free from faults and defects; and that the construction will conform with the requirements of the plans, specifications, drawings and the terms of this Agreement.

6.13 Contractor shall provide warranty services for the Work for a full **12 months** (30 months for Work involving mechanical services, if any) following Final Completion and final payment. Just before the warranty period expires, Contractor shall attend an on-site meeting with the Owner to ensure that all warranty issues have been identified and properly remedied.

ARTICLE 7 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.1 The Owner shall:

a. provide the general schedule for the Work provided Owner is of the opinion such schedule is necessary. The general schedule will set forth the Owner's plan for milestone dates and completion of the Work;
b. identify a person as its ODR who is authorized to act in the Owner's behalf with respect to the Work. The ODR shall examine the documents submitted by the Contractor and shall render decisions on behalf of the Owner to the extent allowed by Texas law;

c. at Owner's cost, will secure the services of surveyors, soils engineers, existing facility surveys, testing and balancing, environmental surveys or other special consultants to develop such additional information as may be necessary for the design or construction of the Work;
d. furnish required information and services and shall render approvals and decisions as expeditiously as is consistent with reasonable skill and care and the orderly progress of the Contractor's services and of the Work;
e. shall have the right to reject any defective Work. Should Contractor refuse or neglect to correct any such Work within a reasonable time after notice, Owner may have the Work corrected and recover all expenses incurred from Contractor on demand; and
f. Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a sufficient number of plans, drawings and specifications sets.

ARTICLE 8 INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY

8.1 Insurance. The Contractor shall carry insurance in the types and amounts indicated below for the duration of the Agreement, which shall include items owned by Owner in the care, custody and control of Contractor prior to and during construction. Contractor must also complete and file the declaration pages from the insurance policies with Owner whenever a previously identified policy period expires during the term of the Agreement, as proof of continuing coverage. Contractor shall update all expired policies prior to submission of any payment requests hereunder. Failure to update policies shall be reason for payment to be withheld until evidence for renewal is provided to the Owner.

8.1.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain, until the Work covered in this Agreement is completed and accepted by the Owner, the minimum insurance coverage in the minimum amounts as described below. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and rated A- or better by A.M. Best Company or otherwise acceptable to Owner.

Type of Coverage	Limits of Liability
a. Worker's Compensation	Statutory
b. Employer's Liability	
Bodily Injury by Accident	$500,000 Ea. Accident
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Ea. Employee
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Policy Limit

c. Comprehensive general liability including completed operations and contractual liability insurance for bodily injury, death, or property damages in the following amounts:

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Comprehensive General Liability *(including premises, completed operations and contractual)*	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits:		$1,000,000

d. Comprehensive automobile and auto liability insurance (covering owned, hired, leased and non-owned vehicles):

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Bodily injury (including death)	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Property damage	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits	No aggregate limit	

e. Builder's Risk Insurance
(*all risks*)

An all risks policy shall be in the amount equal at all times to 100% of the Contract Sum. The policy shall include coverage for loss or damage caused by certified acts of terrorism as defined in the Terrorism Risk Insurance Act. The policy shall be issued in the name of the Contractor and shall name his Subcontractors as additional insureds. The Owner shall be named as a loss payee on the policy. The builders risk policy shall have endorsements as follow:

1. This insurance shall be specific as to coverage and not considered as contributing insurance with any permanent insurance maintained on the present premises. If off-site storage is permitted, coverage shall include transit and storage in an amount sufficient to protect property being transported or stored.

2. For renovation projects and or portions of work contained within an existing structure, the Owner waives subrogation for damage by fire to existing building structure(s), if the Builder's Risk Policy has been endorsed to include coverage for existing building structure(s) in the amount described in the Special Conditions. However, Contractor shall not be required to obtain such an endorsement unless specifically required by the Special Conditions., in this Agreement. The aforementioned waiver of subrogation shall not be effective unless such endorsement is obtained.

f. Umbrella coverage in the amount of not less than $1,000,000.

8.1.2 The above insurance requirements are not intended to be compounded with the Contractor's standing insurance policies. If the Contractor already has in force insurance policies which provide the required coverage, there is no need to purchase duplicate coverage for this Work.

8.1.3 Policies must include the following clauses, as applicable.

a. "This insurance shall not be canceled, limited in scope or coverage, or non-renewed until after thirty (30) days prior written notice, or ten (10) days for non-payment of premium, has been given to Williamson County."
b. "It is agreed that the Contractor's insurance shall be deemed primary with respect to any insurance or self insurance carried by Williamson County for liability arising out of operations under the Agreement with Williamson County."
c. "Williamson County, it officials, directors, employees, representatives, and volunteers are added as additional insured as respects operations and activities of, or on behalf of the named insured performed under Agreement with the Owner." This is not applicable to the workers' compensation policy.
d. "The workers' compensation and employers' liability policy will provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of Williamson County."

8.1.4 Workers' Compensation Insurance Coverage:

In the event that Contractor employs any individual to perform any portion of the Work, Contractor shall comply with Texas Labor Code, §406.096, which requires workers' compensation insurance coverage for all employees providing services on a building or construction project for a governmental entity.

a. Definitions:

(1) Certificate of Coverage ("certificate") - A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, or a coverage agreement (TWCC-81, TWCC-82, TWCC-83, or TWCC-84), showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the Duration of the Work.

(2) Duration of the Work - includes the time from the beginning of the Work until the Work has been completed and accepted by the Owner.

(3) Coverage – Workers' compensation insurance meeting the statutory requirements of the Texas Labor Code, §401.011(44).

(4) Persons providing services relating to the Work ("subcontractor") - includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the Contractor has undertaken to perform the Work, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the Contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractors, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services in relation to the Work. "Services" include, without limitation, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the Work, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

b. The Contractor shall provide Coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any Coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas labor Code, §401.011(44) for all employees of the Contractor providing services in relation to the Work, for the Duration of the Work.

c. The Contractor must provide a Certificate of Coverage to the Owner prior to or contemporaneously with the execution of this Agreement.

d. If the Coverage period shown on the Contractor's current Certificate of Coverage ends during the Duration of the Work, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the Coverage period, file a new Certificate of Coverage with the Owner showing that Coverage has been extended.

e. The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services in relation to the Work, and provide to the Owner:

(1) a Certificate of Coverage, prior to that person beginning any of the Work, so the Owner will have on file Certificates of Coverage showing Coverage for all persons providing services in relation to the Work; and

(2) no later than seven days after receipt by the Contractor, a new Certificate of Coverage showing extension of Coverage, if the Coverage period shown on the current Certificate of Coverage ends during the Duration of the Work.

f. The Contractor shall retain all required Certificates of Coverage for the Duration of the Work and for one year thereafter.

g. The Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 days after the Contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of Coverage of any person providing services in relation to the Work.

h. The Contractor shall post on the Work site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, informing all persons providing services in relation to the Work that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify Coverage and report lack of Coverage.

i. By signing this Agreement or providing or causing to be provided a Certificate of Coverage, the Contractor is representing to the Owner that all employees of the Contractor who will provide services in relation to the Work and all persons providing services in relation to the Work will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the Duration of the Work, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the Contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.

j. The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of Agreement by the Contractor which entitles the Owner to declare the Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

8.1.5 The furnishing of the above listed insurance coverage must be tendered prior to execution of the Agreement, and in no event later than ten (10) calendar days from Notice of Award. Failure to provide the insurance in a timely fashion may result in loss of Contractor's bid bond.

8.1.6 The Contractor shall not cause or allow any of its required insurance to be canceled, nor permit any insurance to lapse during the term of the Agreement or as required in the Agreement. If the Contractor fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, the Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

8.1.7 The Owner reserves the right to review the insurance requirements set forth in this Article during the effective period of the Agreement and to make reasonable adjustments to the insurance coverage and their limits when deemed necessary and prudent by the Owner based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, or the claims history of the industry as well as the Contractor.

8.1.8 The Owner shall be entitled, upon request, and without expense, to receive complete copies of the policies with all endorsements and may make any reasonable requests for deletion, or revision or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations, or exclusions, except where policy provisions are established by law or regulation binding upon the Parties or the underwriter of any of such polices. Damages caused by the Contractor and not covered by insurance shall be paid by the Contractor.

8.1.9 Contractor shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this Agreement. Contractor further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Contractor is responsible hereunder, Contractor shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. **Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $50,000 in the Contractor's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by Owner in advance.**

8.1.10 The Contractor shall contractually require each person or entity with whom it contracts to provide services in relation to the Work, to comply with each and every insurance requirement that Contractor must comply with hereunder. More specifically, each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services on the in relation to the Work must comply with each insurance requirement under this Article 8 just as if such person or entity was the Contractor. Thus, every reference to Contractor under each insurance requirement of this Article 8 shall mean and include each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work. If any such person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, the Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

8.2 INDEMNITY.

8.2.1 INDEMNIFICATION - EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") AND SHALL ASSUME ENTIRE RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY (OTHER THAN AS A RESULT OF INDEMNITEES' GROSS NEGLIGENCE) FOR ANY CLAIM OR ACTION BASED ON OR ARISING OUT OF THE PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH, OF ANY EMPLOYEE OF THE CONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY OTHER ENTITY FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, WHICH OCCURRED OR WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE OCCURRED ON THE WORK SITE OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. CONTRACTOR HEREBY INDEMNIFIES THE INDEMNITEES EVEN TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH PERSONAL INJURY WAS CAUSED OR ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY THE SOLE, COMPARATIVE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OF THE STRICT LIABILITY OF ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY. THIS INDEMNIFICATION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO DAMAGES, COMPENSATION, OR BENEFITS PAYABLE UNDER INSURANCE POLICIES, WORKERS COMPENSATION ACTS, DISABILITY BENEFITS ACTS, OR OTHER EMPLOYEES BENEFIT ACTS.

8.2.2 INDEMNIFICATION - OTHER THAN EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") FROM AND AGAINST CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ATTORNEYS' FEES, ARISING OUT OF OR ALLEGED TO BE RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN, TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE, ACTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS OF CONTRACTOR OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, ANYONE EMPLOYED BY THEM OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT SUCH CLAIM, DAMAGE, LOSS OR EXPENSE IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY A PARTY INDEMNIFIED HEREUNDER.

8.3 Except for the obligation of Owner to pay Contractor the Contract Price pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and to perform certain other obligations pursuant to the terms and conditions explicitly set forth herein, Owner shall have no liability to Contractor or to anyone claiming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement. Notwithstanding any obligation or liability of Owner to Contractor, no present or future partner or affiliate of Owner or any agent, officer, director, or employee of Owner, Williamson County, or of the various departments comprising Williamson County, or anyone claiming under Owner has or shall have any personal liability to Contractor or to anyone claming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 9 BONDS

9.1 Performance Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Performance Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price. The surety for a Performance Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law.

9.2 Payment Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Payment Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price, as security for the true and faithful payment in full of all subcontractors and persons performing labor, services, materials, machinery, and fixtures in connection with the Work. The surety for a Payment Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law.

9.3 Warranty Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Warranty Bond in the amount of 20% of the Contract Price, as security for the true and faithful performance of all warranties set forth in Bid Documents and this Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 TERMINATION

10.1 Termination for Cause. If either party commits an Event of Breach (a breach of any of the covenants, terms and/or conditions of this Agreement), the non-breaching party shall deliver written notice of such Event of Breach to the breaching party. Such notice must specify the nature of the Event of Breach and inform the breaching party that unless the Event of Breach is cured within three (3) business days of receipt of the notice, additional steps may be taken to terminate this Agreement. If the breaching party begins a good faith attempt to cure the Event of Breach within three (3) business days, then and in that instance, the three (3) business day period may be extended by the non-breaching party, so long as the breaching party continues to prosecute a cure diligently to completion and continues to make a good faith attempt to cure the Event of Breach. If, in the opinion of the non-breaching party, the breaching party does not cure the breach within three (3) business days or otherwise fails to make any diligent attempt to correct the Event of Breach, the breaching party shall be deemed to be in breach and the non-breaching party may, in addition to seeking the remedies available hereunder and under the law, terminate this Agreement.

10.2 Termination for Convenience. The Owner may terminate this Agreement for convenience and without cause or further liability upon thirty (30) days written notice to Contractor. In the event of such termination, it is understood and agreed that only the amounts due to Contractor for goods, commodities and/or services provided and expenses incurred to and including the date of termination, will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for Owner's termination of this Agreement for convenience.

ARTICLE 11 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

11.1 Interest and Late Payments. Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, Owner's payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of Owner's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

In the event that an error appears in an invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor, Owner shall notify Contractor of the error not later than the twenty first (21st) day after the date Owner receives the invoice/application for payment. If the error is resolved in favor of Contractor, Contractor shall be entitled to receive interest on the unpaid balance of the invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor beginning on the date that the payment for the invoice/application for payment became overdue. If the error is resolved in favor of the Owner, Contractor shall submit a corrected invoice/application for payment that must be paid in accordance within the time set forth above. The unpaid balance accrues interest as provided by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code if the corrected invoice/application for payment is not paid by the appropriate date.

11.2 Assignment; Successors and Assigns. This Agreement is a personal service contract for the services of Contractor, and Contractor's interest in this Agreement, duties hereunder and/or fees due hereunder may not be assigned or delegated to a third party. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

11.3 Captions. The captions of paragraphs in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be considered or referred to in resolving questions of interpretation or construction.

11.4 Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement and all of the rights and obligations of the parties and all of the terms and conditions shall be construed, interpreted and applied in accordance with and governed by and enforced under the laws of the State of Texas without reference to its conflicts of law provisions. Williamson County where the Work site is located shall be the sole place of venue for any legal action arising from or related to this Agreement or the project in which the Owner is a party.

11.5 Waivers. No delay or omission by either party in exercising any right or power arising from non-compliance or failure of performance by the other party with any of the provisions of this Agreement shall impair or constitute a waiver of any such right or power. A waiver by either party of any covenant or condition of this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of that or of any other covenant or condition of the Agreement.

11.6 Interpretation. In the event of any dispute over the meaning or application of any provision of the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall be interpreted fairly and reasonably, and neither more strongly for or against any party, regardless of the actual drafter of the Contract Documents.

11.7 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective permitted assigns and successors.

11.8 Appointment. Owner hereby expressly reserves the right from time to time to designate by notice to Contractor a representative(s) to act partially or wholly for Owner in connection with the performance of Owner's obligations. Contractor shall act only upon instructions from the designated representative(s) unless otherwise specifically notified to the contrary.

11.9 Audits. Contractor agrees that Owner or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Contractor which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Contractor agrees that Owner shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Contractor facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. Owner shall give Contractor reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

11.10 Severability. Should any term or provision of this Agreement be held invalid or unenforceable in any respect, the remaining terms and provisions shall not be affected and this Agreement shall be construed as if the invalid or unenforceable term or provision had never been included.

11.11 No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to Owner, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. Owner does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

11.12 Current Revenues. Under Texas law, a contract with a governmental entity that contains a claim against future revenues is void; therefore, each party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.

11.13 Compliance with Laws. Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any matter affecting the performance of this Agreement, including, without limitation, Worker's Compensation laws, minimum and maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, licensing laws and regulations. When required, Contractor shall furnish the County with certification of compliance with said laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and decrees above specified.

11.14 Sales and Use Tax Exemption. Owner is a body corporate and politic under the laws of the State of Texas and claims exemption from sales and use taxes under Texas Tax Code Ann. § 151.309, as amended.

11.15 Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Agreement is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 *et seq.*, as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that Owner, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any information or data furnished to Owner whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that Owner, its officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that Owner, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to Contractor for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any software or a part thereof, or other items or data furnished to Owner by Contractor in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

11.16 Force Majeure. If the party obligated to perform is prevented from performance by an act of war, order of legal authority, act of God, or other unavoidable cause not attributable to the fault or negligence of said party, the other party shall grant such party relief from the performance of this Agreement. The burden of proof for the need of such relief shall rest upon the party obligated to perform. To obtain release based on force majeure, the party obligated to perform shall file a written request with the other party.

11.17 Equal Opportunity in Employment. The parties to this Agreement agree that during the performance of the services under this Agreement they will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The parties to this Agreement will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

11.18 Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Contractor becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Contractor), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Contractor or any employee or agent of the Contractor and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Contractor shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Contractor, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Contractor's performance of work under this Agreement.

11.19 Relationship of the Parties. Each party to this Agreement, in the performance of this Agreement, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

11.20 Appropriation of Funds by Owner. Owner believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Agreement. Contractor understands and agrees that the Owner's payment of amounts under this Agreement is contingent on the Owner receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the Owner, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Agreement.

11.21 Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same document.

11.22 Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either oral or written. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by each party to this Agreement. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE OWNER HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND THIS AGREEMENT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

BY SIGNING BELOW, the Parties have executed and bound themselves to this Agreement to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution hereof (Effective Date).

OWNER:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS,
a political subdivision of the state of Texas

By: _____

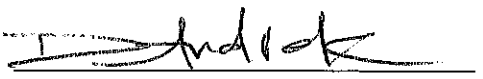
Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CONTRACTOR:

Alpha Paving Industries LLC

By: 

Printed Name: D. Andrew Kim

Title: President

Date: 3/28/19

Party Representatives

Owner's Designated Representative ("ODR"):

_____
_____
_____
_____
Phone _____
Fax _____

Contractor's Designated Representative:

Juan Beltran
_____
_____
_____
Phone 512-994-8867
Fax _____

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **29.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Awarding IFB 1902-294 CR 314 Widening

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Thomas Skiles, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding IFB #1902-294 CR 314 Widening at Jarrell ISD Elementary School to the lowest responsive bidder, QA Construction Services, Inc. and authorizing execution of the agreement.

Background

Purchasing solicited bids for CR 314 Widening at Jarrell ISD Elementary School. 2,566 vendors were invited to submit bids of which 30 vendors viewed the bid documents and 6 vendors submitted a bid. QA Construction was the lowest responsive bidder in the amount of $619,249.97. After a review of the bids received by Road and Bridge, it was determined that the bids were responsive and QA Construction is being recommended for award. Department point of contact is Kon Kwan. Funding source is 01.0200.0210.003599.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Award Recommendation

Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Kerstin Hancock	04/04/2019 08:23 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 09:52 AM
Form Started By: Thomas Skiles		Started On: 04/03/2019 08:28 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

March 21, 2019

Mr. Randy Barker
Director/Purchasing Agent
Williamson County Purchasing Department
100 Wilco Way
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Subject: Recommendation for CR 314 Widening at Jarrell Elementary School – Bid #1902-294

Please find attached the bid tabulations for the subject-referenced project. The bids have been reviewed and the apparent low bid (QA Construction Services, Inc) was found to be responsive, mathematically correct, and materially balanced. Following is a summary of the bid totals:

1. QA Construction Services, Inc - $619,249.97
2. Smith Contracting - $641,945.80
3. Joe Bland Construction - $671,213.85
4. Pro Dirt Services, LLC - $685,976.20
5. Patin Construction, LLC - $792,025.14
6. Aaron Concrete Contractors, LP - $851,472.97

The Contractor's low base bid is $43,332.85 below the Engineer's Estimate, a cost decrease of 6.5%.

In addition to meeting the bid qualifications subject to being low bidder, QA Construction Services, Inc has performed similar work on other projects and received positive references from those contacted. Based on the low bid of $619,249.97 and the previous work experience, I recommend to the Williamson County Commissioner's Court that they award QA Construction Services, Inc the contract for the CR 314 Widening at Jarrell Elementary School project.

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

J. Terron Evertson, P.E.
County Engineer

Agreement for Construction Services

This Agreement ("Agreement") between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("Owner") and QA Construction Services, Inc. ("Contractor") is entered into in accordance with the following terms and conditions:

ARTICLE 1 SCOPE OF WORK: The Owner desires to retain Contractor to provide the construction services described herein. The Contractor shall have the overall responsibility for and shall provide complete construction services and furnish all materials, equipment, tools and labor as necessary or reasonably inferable to complete the following described construction services, or any phase of such services, in accordance with the Owner's requirements and the terms of this Agreement (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Work"):

As described in the IFB Solicitation # 1902-294, CR 314 Widening at Jarrell Elementary School; including the specifications set forth therein, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full.

ARTICLE 2 CONTRACT PRICE: Owner agrees to pay to the Contractor, for the satisfactory performance of the Work, the not-to-exceed amount of Six Hundred Nineteen Thousand Two Hundred Forty-Nine Dollars and Ninety-Seven Cents ($619,249.97) in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS: The Work shall be performed pursuant to and in accordance with the following described plans and specifications, as well as any revisions made thereto:

As described in the IFB Solicitation # 1902-294, including the specifications set forth therein, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full.

Additional Work: Should Owner choose to add additional work, such additional work shall be described in a separate written amendment to this Agreement wherein the additional work shall be described and the parties shall set forth the amount of compensation to be paid by Owner for the additional work. Contractor shall not begin any additional work and Owner shall not be obligated to pay for any additional work unless a written amendment to this Agreement has been signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 4 SUBSTANTIAL AND FINAL COMPLETION:

4.1 Commencement of Work. Contractor shall commence the Work upon instruction to do so from the Owner and Construction shall be deemed to have commenced on the date of such instruction.

4.2 Substantial Completion. "Substantial Completion" means the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work, or designated portions thereof, may still require minor modifications or adjustments but, in the Owner's opinion, the Work has progressed to the point such that all parts of the Work under consideration are fully operational and usable for intended purposes, as evidenced by a Certificate of Substantial Completion approved by the Owner. If a Certificate of Occupancy is required by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Work, said certificate shall be issued before the Work or any portion thereof is considered substantially complete. When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall notify Owner's Designated Representative (sometimes referred to as the "ODR") and request a determination as to whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the ODR does not consider the Work substantially complete, the ODR will notify the Contractor giving reasons therefore. Failure on the Owner's part to list a reason does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. After satisfactorily completing items identified by Owner's Designated Representative, the Contractor shall then submit another request for the ODR to determine Substantial Completion. If The ODR considers the Work substantially complete, The ODR will prepare and deliver a certificate of Substantial Completion which shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, shall include a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final completion and final payment, shall establish the time within which the Contractor shall finish the punch list, and shall establish responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, warranty and insurance. Failure to include an item on the punch list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The certificate of Substantial Completion shall be signed by the Owner and the Contractor to evidence acceptance of the responsibilities assigned to them in such certificate.

Substantial Completion (as defined in this agreement) for all stages of the Work shall be achieved on or before the following Substantial Completion date:

DATE FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION: TBD

Under no circumstances will the time for Substantial Completion exceed this date without a written amendment to this Agreement. **THE TIMES SET FORTH IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS ARE AN ESSENTIAL ELEMENT OF THE AGREEMENT. TIME LIMITS STATED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ARE OF THE ESSENCE OF THIS AGREEMENT.**

4.3 Final Completion. The Work shall be fully and finally completed **on or before TBD**; provided, however, Owner may extend said time period in the event bad weather affects the progress of the Work. Owner shall, at its sole discretion, determine when the Work has been fully and finally completed to its satisfaction.

4.4 Liquidated Damages. For each consecutive calendar day after the date of Substantial Completion that the Work is not Substantially Complete, the Owner may deduct the amount of **Two Hundred Dollars per day ($200/day)** from any money due or that becomes due the Contractor, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages representing the parties' estimate at the time of contract execution of the damages that the Owner will sustain for late completion. The parties stipulate and agree that calculating Owner's actual damages for late completion of the Work would be impractical, unduly burdensome, and cause unnecessary delay and that the amount of daily liquidated damages set forth is reasonable.

ARTICLE 5 PAYMENT:

Contractor shall have a duty to submit to the ODR by the end of each month a statement showing the total value of the Work performed during such month. The statement shall also include the value of all sound materials delivered on the Work site and to be included in the Work and all partially completed Work, whether bid as a lump sum or a unit item, which in the opinion of the ODR is acceptable. The ODR shall examine and approve or modify and approve such statement. The Owner shall then pay the Contractor pursuant to Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code ("Texas Prompt Payment Act"), as set forth in Article 11.1 of this Agreement, the total amount of the approved statement less all previous payments and all further sums that may by retained by the Owner under the terms of this Agreement or under the law. **Statements are not considered "received" until reviewed by the ODR and an approved statement is submitted to the Williamson County Auditor's Office; therefore, Contractor must ensure timely delivery of statements for review and processing.**

At any time following the completion of all Work, including all punch list items, cleanup, and the delivery of record documents, the Contractor shall submit a certified application for final payment, including all sums held as retainage if any, to the ODR for its review and approval. Contractor shall submit, prior to or with the application for final payment, final copies of all close out documents, including maintenance and operating instructions, guarantees and warranties, certificates, and all other items required by this Agreement. Contractor shall also submit consent of surety to final payment, an affidavit that all payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, subcontracted work and other indebtedness connected with the Work, except as specifically noted, have been paid or will be paid or otherwise satisfied within the period of time required by Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code. Contractor shall furnish documentation establishing payment or satisfaction of all such obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of claims arising out of the Agreement. Owner is entitled to rely upon this affidavit and the Contractor may not submit a claim on behalf of a subcontractor or vendor if that claim has not been noted as an exception in the affidavit.

Owner may deduct from the final payment all sums due from Contractor for any reason, Liquidated Damages and all other deductions authorized by this Agreement.

Final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor except those specifically identified in writing and submitted to the ODR prior to the application for final payment. Provided, however, that the Work shall not be deemed fully performed by the Contractor and closed until the expiration of all warranty periods.

ARTICLE 6 CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND COVENANTS:

6.1 Contractor shall perform all services specifically allocated to it hereunder, as well as those services reasonably inferable and necessary for completion of the Work. The Contractor shall keep the Owner informed of the progress and quality of the Work. Contractor agrees and acknowledges that Owner is entering into this Agreement in reliance on Contractor's represented expertise and ability to provide the Work described in this Agreement. Contractor agrees to use its best efforts, skill, judgment, and abilities to perform its obligations in accordance with the highest standards used in the profession and to further the interests of Owner in accordance with Owner's requirements and procedures.

6.2 Contractor's duties as set forth herein shall at no time be in any way diminished by reason of any approval by the Owner nor shall the Contractor be released from any liability by reason of such approval by the Owner, it being understood that the Owner at all times is ultimately relying upon the Contractor's skill and knowledge in performing the services required hereunder.

6.3 Contractor is responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. The safety program shall comply with all applicable requirements of the current federal Occupational Safety and Health Act and all other applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.

6.4 Contractor shall be an independent contractor under this Agreement and shall assume all of the rights, obligations, liabilities, applicable to it as such independent contractor hereunder and any provisions in this agreement which may appear to give Owner the right to direct Contractor as to details of doing the Work herein covered or to exercise a measure of control over the Work shall be deemed to mean that Contractor shall follow the desires of Owner in the results of the Work only. Owner shall not retain or have the right to control the Contractor's means, methods or details pertaining to the Contractor's performance of the Work described herein, nor shall Owner have the power to direct the order in which Contractor's Work is performed under this agreement. Owner and Contractor hereby agree and declare that Contractor is an Independent Contractor and as such meets the qualifications of an Independent Contractor under Texas Worker's Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, that the Contractor is not an employee of Owner for purposes of this Agreement, and that the Contractor and its employees, agents and sub-subcontractors shall not be entitled to worker's compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by Owner.

6.5 As part of Contractor obligation to coordinate the Work, Contract shall:

a. cooperate with the ODR and endeavor to further the interests of the Owner and the Work;
b. provide an on-site, full-time superintendent for the duration of the Work;
c. visit the Work site and inspect the existing facilities, systems and conditions to insure an accurate understanding of the existing conditions as required;
d. at Owner's request, attend public meetings and hearings concerning the development of the Work;
e. review all drawings, specifications, and other plans as they are developed by the Owner and/or its architect and advise Owner of any error, inconsistency or omission discovered in the drawings, specifications, and other plans;
f. review the drawings, specifications, and other plans for compliance with all applicable laws and code requirements;
g. advise Owner of any tests that should be performed;
h. organize and maintain a competent, full-time staff at the Work site with clearly defined lines of authority and communication as necessary to coordinate construction activities, monitor and direct progress of the Work;
i. attend Owner's regularly scheduled Work progress meetings and fully advise the ODR of the Work status including schedule, costs, quality and changes;
j. assist Owner in obtaining building permits and obtain special permits for permanent improvements as required by law; and
k. shall coordinate, monitor and inspect the Work of subcontractors to ensure conformance with the drawings, specifications, other plans and with the terms of this Agreement.

6.6 Contractor shall identify every subcontractor it intends to use for the Work to the Owner in writing at least ten (10) days before entering into any subcontract. Contractor shall not use any subcontractor to which Owner has a reasonable objection. If Owner does not object to a particular subcontractor with said ten (10) days, such subcontract may be considered acceptable to Owner. Following Owner's acceptance of a subcontractor, that subcontractor shall not be changed without Owner's written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

6.7 Contractor's designated representative, which is set forth below Contractor's signature herein below, shall be responsible for the day-to-day management of the Work on behalf of Contractor. The designated representative shall be the Owner's primary contact during the Work and shall be available as required for the benefit of the Work and the Owner. The contractor's designated representative shall be authorized to act on behalf of and bind the Contractor in all matters related to the Work including, but not limited to, execution of Change Orders.

6.8 NO ALTERATIONS OR CHANGES SHALL BE MADE, HOWEVER, EXCEPT UPON THE WRITTEN ORDER OF THE OWNER, OR THE ODR.

6.9 Contractor shall promptly correct any defective Work at Contractor's sole expense, unless the Owner specifically agrees, in writing, to accept the Work.

6.10 Contractor shall maintain and deliver the close out documents that describe changes or deviations from the original drawings, specifications and plans that occurred during construction and that reflect the actual "As Built" conditions of the completed Work.

COMMISSIONING AND WARRANTY RESPONSIBILITIES

6.11 Contractor shall provide commissioning, starting and check-out services for the systems installed as a part of the Work prior to completion and acceptance. Operation manuals and instructions will be provided to the Owner, the systems will be demonstrated and training provided to Williamson County's operators upon completion and prior to acceptance.

6.12 Contractor hereby warrants that the materials and equipment provided for the Work will be of good quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Owner; that the construction will be free from faults and defects; and that the construction will conform with the requirements of the plans, specifications, drawings and the terms of this Agreement.

6.13 Contractor shall provide warranty services for the Work for a full **12 months** (30 months for Work involving mechanical services, if any) following Final Completion and final payment. Just before the warranty period expires, Contractor shall attend an on-site meeting with the Owner to ensure that all warranty issues have been identified and properly remedied.

ARTICLE 7 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.1 The Owner shall:

a. provide the general schedule for the Work provided Owner is of the opinion such schedule is necessary. The general schedule will set forth the Owner's plan for milestone dates and completion of the Work;
b. identify a person as its ODR who is authorized to act in the Owner's behalf with respect to the Work. The ODR shall examine the documents submitted by the Contractor and shall render decisions on behalf of the Owner to the extent allowed by Texas law;

c. at Owner's cost, will secure the services of surveyors, soils engineers, existing facility surveys, testing and balancing, environmental surveys or other special consultants to develop such additional information as may be necessary for the design or construction of the Work;
d. furnish required information and services and shall render approvals and decisions as expeditiously as is consistent with reasonable skill and care and the orderly progress of the Contractor's services and of the Work;
e. shall have the right to reject any defective Work. Should Contractor refuse or neglect to correct any such Work within a reasonable time after notice, Owner may have the Work corrected and recover all expenses incurred from Contractor on demand; and
f. Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a sufficient number of plans, drawings and specifications sets.

ARTICLE 8 INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY

8.1 Insurance. The Contractor shall carry insurance in the types and amounts indicated below for the duration of the Agreement, which shall include items owned by Owner in the care, custody and control of Contractor prior to and during construction. Contractor must also complete and file the declaration pages from the insurance policies with Owner whenever a previously identified policy period expires during the term of the Agreement, as proof of continuing coverage. Contractor shall update all expired policies prior to submission of any payment requests hereunder. Failure to update policies shall be reason for payment to be withheld until evidence for renewal is provided to the Owner.

8.1.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain, until the Work covered in this Agreement is completed and accepted by the Owner, the minimum insurance coverage in the minimum amounts as described below. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and rated A- or better by A.M. Best Company or otherwise acceptable to Owner.

Type of Coverage	Limits of Liability
a. Worker's Compensation	Statutory
b. Employer's Liability	
Bodily Injury by Accident	$500,000 Ea. Accident
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Ea. Employee
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Policy Limit

c. Comprehensive general liability including completed operations and contractual liability insurance for bodily injury, death, or property damages in the following amounts:

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Comprehensive General Liability (*including premises, completed operations and contractual*)	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits:		$1,000,000

d. Comprehensive automobile and auto liability insurance (covering owned, hired, leased and non-owned vehicles):

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Bodily injury (including death)	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Property damage	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits	No aggregate limit	

e. Builder's Risk Insurance
(*all risks*)

An all risks policy shall be in the amount equal at all times to 100% of the Contract Sum. The policy shall include coverage for loss or damage caused by certified acts of terrorism as defined in the Terrorism Risk Insurance Act. The policy shall be issued in the name of the Contractor and shall name his Subcontractors as additional insureds. The Owner shall be named as a loss payee on the policy. The builders risk policy shall have endorsements as follow:

1. This insurance shall be specific as to coverage and not considered as contributing insurance with any permanent insurance maintained on the present premises. If off-site storage is permitted, coverage shall include transit and storage in an amount sufficient to protect property being transported or stored.

2. For renovation projects and or portions of work contained within an existing structure, the Owner waives subrogation for damage by fire to existing building structure(s), if the Builder's Risk Policy has been endorsed to include coverage for existing building structure(s) in the amount described in the Special Conditions. However, Contractor shall not be required to obtain such an endorsement unless specifically required by the Special Conditions., in this Agreement. The aforementioned waiver of subrogation shall not be effective unless such endorsement is obtained.

f. Umbrella coverage in the amount of not less than $1,000,000.

8.1.2 The above insurance requirements are not intended to be compounded with the Contractor's standing insurance policies. If the Contractor already has in force insurance policies which provide the required coverage, there is no need to purchase duplicate coverage for this Work.

8.1.3 Policies must include the following clauses, as applicable.

a. "This insurance shall not be canceled, limited in scope or coverage, or non-renewed until after thirty (30) days prior written notice, or ten (10) days for non-payment of premium, has been given to Williamson County."
b. "It is agreed that the Contractor's insurance shall be deemed primary with respect to any insurance or self insurance carried by Williamson County for liability arising out of operations under the Agreement with Williamson County."
c. "Williamson County, it officials, directors, employees, representatives, and volunteers are added as additional insured as respects operations and activities of, or on behalf of the named insured performed under Agreement with the Owner." This is not applicable to the workers' compensation policy.
d. "The workers' compensation and employers' liability policy will provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of Williamson County."

8.1.4 Workers' Compensation Insurance Coverage:

In the event that Contractor employs any individual to perform any portion of the Work, Contractor shall comply with Texas Labor Code, §406.096, which requires workers' compensation insurance coverage for all employees providing services on a building or construction project for a governmental entity.

a. Definitions:

(1) Certificate of Coverage ("certificate") - A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, or a coverage agreement (TWCC-81, TWCC-82, TWCC-83, or TWCC-84), showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the Duration of the Work.

(2) Duration of the Work - includes the time from the beginning of the Work until the Work has been completed and accepted by the Owner.

(3) Coverage – Workers' compensation insurance meeting the statutory requirements of the Texas Labor Code, §401.011(44).

(4) Persons providing services relating to the Work ("subcontractor") - includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the Contractor has undertaken to perform the Work, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the Contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractors, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services in relation to the Work. "Services" include, without limitation, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the Work, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

b. The Contractor shall provide Coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any Coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas labor Code, §401.011(44) for all employees of the Contractor providing services in relation to the Work, for the Duration of the Work.

c. The Contractor must provide a Certificate of Coverage to the Owner prior to or contemporaneously with the execution of this Agreement.

d. If the Coverage period shown on the Contractor's current Certificate of Coverage ends during the Duration of the Work, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the Coverage period, file a new Certificate of Coverage with the Owner showing that Coverage has been extended.

e. The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services in relation to the Work, and provide to the Owner:

(1) a Certificate of Coverage, prior to that person beginning any of the Work, so the Owner will have on file Certificates of Coverage showing Coverage for all persons providing services in relation to the Work; and

(2) no later than seven days after receipt by the Contractor, a new Certificate of Coverage showing extension of Coverage, if the Coverage period shown on the current Certificate of Coverage ends during the Duration of the Work.

f. The Contractor shall retain all required Certificates of Coverage for the Duration of the Work and for one year thereafter.

g. The Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 days after the Contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of Coverage of any person providing services in relation to the Work.

h. The Contractor shall post on the Work site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, informing all persons providing services in relation to the Work that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify Coverage and report lack of Coverage.

i. By signing this Agreement or providing or causing to be provided a Certificate of Coverage, the Contractor is representing to the Owner that all employees of the Contractor who will provide services in relation to the Work and all persons providing services in relation to the Work will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the Duration of the Work, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the Contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.

j. The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of Agreement by the Contractor which entitles the Owner to declare the Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

8.1.5 The furnishing of the above listed insurance coverage must be tendered prior to execution of the Agreement, and in no event later than ten (10) calendar days from Notice of Award. Failure to provide the insurance in a timely fashion may result in loss of Contractor's bid bond.

8.1.6 The Contractor shall not cause or allow any of its required insurance to be canceled, nor permit any insurance to lapse during the term of the Agreement or as required in the Agreement. If the Contractor fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, the Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

8.1.7 The Owner reserves the right to review the insurance requirements set forth in this Article during the effective period of the Agreement and to make reasonable adjustments to the insurance coverage and their limits when deemed necessary and prudent by the Owner based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, or the claims history of the industry as well as the Contractor.

8.1.8 The Owner shall be entitled, upon request, and without expense, to receive complete copies of the policies with all endorsements and may make any reasonable requests for deletion, or revision or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations, or exclusions, except where policy provisions are established by law or regulation binding upon the Parties or the underwriter of any of such polices. Damages caused by the Contractor and not covered by insurance shall be paid by the Contractor.

8.1.9 Contractor shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this Agreement. Contractor further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Contractor is responsible hereunder, Contractor shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. **Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $50,000 in the Contractor's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by Owner in advance.**

8.1.10 The Contractor shall contractually require each person or entity with whom it contracts to provide services in relation to the Work, to comply with each and every insurance requirement that Contractor must comply with hereunder. More specifically, each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services on the in relation to the Work must comply with each insurance requirement under this Article 8 just as if such person or entity was the Contractor. Thus, every reference to Contractor under each insurance requirement of this Article 8 shall mean and include each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work. If any such person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, the Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

8.2 INDEMNITY.

8.2.1 INDEMNIFICATION - EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") AND SHALL ASSUME ENTIRE RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY (OTHER THAN AS A RESULT OF INDEMNITEES' GROSS NEGLIGENCE) FOR ANY CLAIM OR ACTION BASED ON OR ARISING OUT OF THE PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH, OF ANY EMPLOYEE OF THE CONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY OTHER ENTITY FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, WHICH OCCURRED OR WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE OCCURRED ON THE WORK SITE OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. CONTRACTOR HEREBY INDEMNIFIES THE INDEMNITEES EVEN TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH PERSONAL INJURY WAS CAUSED OR ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY THE SOLE, COMPARATIVE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OF THE STRICT LIABILITY OF ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY. THIS INDEMNIFICATION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO DAMAGES, COMPENSATION, OR BENEFITS PAYABLE UNDER INSURANCE POLICIES, WORKERS COMPENSATION ACTS, DISABILITY BENEFITS ACTS, OR OTHER EMPLOYEES BENEFIT ACTS.

8.2.2 INDEMNIFICATION - OTHER THAN EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") FROM AND AGAINST CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ATTORNEYS' FEES, ARISING OUT OF OR ALLEGED TO BE RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN, TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE, ACTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS OF CONTRACTOR OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, ANYONE EMPLOYED BY THEM OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT SUCH CLAIM, DAMAGE, LOSS OR EXPENSE IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY A PARTY INDEMNIFIED HEREUNDER.

8.3 Except for the obligation of Owner to pay Contractor the Contract Price pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and to perform certain other obligations pursuant to the terms and conditions explicitly set forth herein, Owner shall have no liability to Contractor or to anyone claiming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement. Notwithstanding any obligation or liability of Owner to Contractor, no present or future partner or affiliate of Owner or any agent, officer, director, or employee of Owner, Williamson County, or of the various departments comprising Williamson County, or anyone claiming under Owner has or shall have any personal liability to Contractor or to anyone claming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 9 BONDS

9.1 Performance Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Performance Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price. The surety for a Performance Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law.

9.2 Payment Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Payment Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price, as security for the true and faithful payment in full of all subcontractors and persons performing labor, services, materials, machinery, and fixtures in connection with the Work. The surety for a Payment Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law.

9.3 Warranty Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Warranty Bond in the amount of 20% of the Contract Price, as security for the true and faithful performance of all warranties set forth in Bid Documents and this Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 TERMINATION

10.1 Termination for Cause. If either party commits an Event of Breach (a breach of any of the covenants, terms and/or conditions of this Agreement), the non-breaching party shall deliver written notice of such Event of Breach to the breaching party. Such notice must specify the nature of the Event of Breach and inform the breaching party that unless the Event of Breach is cured within three (3) business days of receipt of the notice, additional steps may be taken to terminate this Agreement. If the breaching party begins a good faith attempt to cure the Event of Breach within three (3) business days, then and in that instance, the three (3) business day period may be extended by the non-breaching party, so long as the breaching party continues to prosecute a cure diligently to completion and continues to make a good faith attempt to cure the Event of Breach. If, in the opinion of the non-breaching party, the breaching party does not cure the breach within three (3) business days or otherwise fails to make any diligent attempt to correct the Event of Breach, the breaching party shall be deemed to be in breach and the non-breaching party may, in addition to seeking the remedies available hereunder and under the law, terminate this Agreement.

10.2 Termination for Convenience. The Owner may terminate this Agreement for convenience and without cause or further liability upon thirty (30) days written notice to Contractor. In the event of such termination, it is understood and agreed that only the amounts due to Contractor for goods, commodities and/or services provided and expenses incurred to and including the date of termination, will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for Owner's termination of this Agreement for convenience.

ARTICLE 11 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

11.1 Interest and Late Payments. Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, Owner's payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of Owner's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

In the event that an error appears in an invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor, Owner shall notify Contractor of the error not later than the twenty first (21st) day after the date Owner receives the invoice/application for payment. If the error is resolved in favor of Contractor, Contractor shall be entitled to receive interest on the unpaid balance of the invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor beginning on the date that the payment for the invoice/application for payment became overdue. If the error is resolved in favor of the Owner, Contractor shall submit a corrected invoice/application for payment that must be paid in accordance within the time set forth above. The unpaid balance accrues interest as provided by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code if the corrected invoice/application for payment is not paid by the appropriate date.

11.2 Assignment; Successors and Assigns. This Agreement is a personal service contract for the services of Contractor, and Contractor's interest in this Agreement, duties hereunder and/or fees due hereunder may not be assigned or delegated to a third party. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

11.3 Captions. The captions of paragraphs in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be considered or referred to in resolving questions of interpretation or construction.

11.4 Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement and all of the rights and obligations of the parties and all of the terms and conditions shall be construed, interpreted and applied in accordance with and governed by and enforced under the laws of the State of Texas without reference to its conflicts of law provisions. Williamson County where the Work site is located shall be the sole place of venue for any legal action arising from or related to this Agreement or the project in which the Owner is a party.

11.5 Waivers. No delay or omission by either party in exercising any right or power arising from non-compliance or failure of performance by the other party with any of the provisions of this Agreement shall impair or constitute a waiver of any such right or power. A waiver by either party of any covenant or condition of this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of that or of any other covenant or condition of the Agreement.

11.6 Interpretation. In the event of any dispute over the meaning or application of any provision of the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall be interpreted fairly and reasonably, and neither more strongly for or against any party, regardless of the actual drafter of the Contract Documents.

11.7 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective permitted assigns and successors.

11.8 Appointment. Owner hereby expressly reserves the right from time to time to designate by notice to Contractor a representative(s) to act partially or wholly for Owner in connection with the performance of Owner's obligations. Contractor shall act only upon instructions from the designated representative(s) unless otherwise specifically notified to the contrary.

11.9 Audits. Contractor agrees that Owner or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Contractor which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Contractor agrees that Owner shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Contractor facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. Owner shall give Contractor reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

11.10 Severability. Should any term or provision of this Agreement be held invalid or unenforceable in any respect, the remaining terms and provisions shall not be affected and this Agreement shall be construed as if the invalid or unenforceable term or provision had never been included.

11.11 No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to Owner, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. Owner does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

11.12 Current Revenues. Under Texas law, a contract with a governmental entity that contains a claim against future revenues is void; therefore, each party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.

11.13 Compliance with Laws. Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any matter affecting the performance of this Agreement, including, without limitation, Worker's Compensation laws, minimum and maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, licensing laws and regulations. When required, Contractor shall furnish the County with certification of compliance with said laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and decrees above specified.

11.14 Sales and Use Tax Exemption. Owner is a body corporate and politic under the laws of the State of Texas and claims exemption from sales and use taxes under Texas Tax Code Ann. § 151.309, as amended.

11.15 Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Agreement is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 *et seq.*, as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that Owner, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any information or data furnished to Owner whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that Owner, its officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that Owner, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to Contractor for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any software or a part thereof, or other items or data furnished to Owner by Contractor in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

11.16 Force Majeure. If the party obligated to perform is prevented from performance by an act of war, order of legal authority, act of God, or other unavoidable cause not attributable to the fault or negligence of said party, the other party shall grant such party relief from the performance of this Agreement. The burden of proof for the need of such relief shall rest upon the party obligated to perform. To obtain release based on force majeure, the party obligated to perform shall file a written request with the other party.

11.17 Equal Opportunity in Employment. The parties to this Agreement agree that during the performance of the services under this Agreement they will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The parties to this Agreement will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

11.18 Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Contractor becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Contractor), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Contractor or any employee or agent of the Contractor and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Contractor shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Contractor, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Contractor's performance of work under this Agreement.

11.19 Relationship of the Parties. Each party to this Agreement, in the performance of this Agreement, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

11.20 Appropriation of Funds by Owner. Owner believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Agreement. Contractor understands and agrees that the Owner's payment of amounts under this Agreement is contingent on the Owner receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the Owner, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Agreement.

11.21 Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same document.

11.22 Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either oral or written. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by each party to this Agreement. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE OWNER HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND THIS AGREEMENT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

BY SIGNING BELOW, the Parties have executed and bound themselves to this Agreement to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution hereof (Effective Date).

OWNER:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS,
a political subdivision of the state of Texas

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CONTRACTOR:

QA Construction Services, Inc.

By: _____

Printed Name: MARCOS GUTIERREZ

Title: PRINCIPAL

Date: 3/28/19

Party Representatives

Owner's Designated Representative ("ODR"):

_____
_____
_____
_____
Phone _____
Fax _____

Contractor's Designated Representative:

JAVIER BARRIOS, P.E.
_____
_____
_____
Phone (512) 913-5080
Fax (512) 628-3523

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **30.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Authorize Issuance of RFQ 1904-309 Professional Services- Engineer for Ronald Reagan Widening

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Johnny Grimaldo, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing the Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed proposals for Professional Services Engineer for Ronald Reagan Widening under RFQ #1904-309.

Background

Williamson County is seeking qualifications from experienced firms to provide professional Engineering Services as defined in the Request for Qualifications. The point of contact is Bob Daigh and Funding Source: P336; Road Bonds.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Bid Packet for 1904-309

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Kerstin Hancock	04/04/2019 08:24 AM
Purchasing (Originator)	Kerstin Hancock	04/04/2019 08:24 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 10:01 AM
Form Started By: Johnny Grimaldo		Started On: 04/03/2019 01:13 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENT AND GENERAL INFORMATION

WILLIAMSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

SOLICITATION 1904-309

Professional Service Engineer for Ronald Reagan Widening

STATEMENTS OF QUALIFICATIONS MUST BE RECEIVED ON OR BEFORE: May 22, 2019 3:00:00 PM CDT

STATEMENTS OF QUALIFICATIONS WILL BE PUBLICLY OPENED:
May 22, 2019 3:00:00 PM CDT

Notice is hereby given that sealed statements of qualifications for the above-mentioned goods and/or services will be accepted by the Williamson County Purchasing Department. Specifications for this Request for Qualifications may be obtained from www.bidsync.com

DOCUMENTS MAY BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY TO:

www.bidsync.com

STATEMENTS OF QUALIFICATIONS MAY BE MAILED OR DELIVERED TO:

Williamson County Purchasing Department
100 Wilco Way
Suite P101
Georgetown, TX 78626

Williamson County will not accept any Statements of Qualifications received after the submittal deadline, and shall return such Statements of Qualifications unopened to the Respondent. Williamson County is not responsible for lateness or non-delivery of mail, carrier, etc. The date and time stamp of the Williamson County Purchasing Department shall be the official date and time of receipt. Statements of Qualifications will be publicly opened in the Williamson County Purchasing Department at the time and date indicated above. Statements of Qualifications shall be opened in a manner that avoids disclosure of the contents to competing Respondents and maintains the confidentiality of the Statements of Qualifications during negotiations. Statements of Qualifications will be open for public inspection after the Contract Award. Respondents are invited

to attend the sealed Statement of Qualifications opening.

If mailed or delivered in person, submit Statement of Qualifications package with the RFQ number, RFQ name, Name and Address of Respondent, and the Date of the RFQ opening marked on the outside of the envelope. Each firm/team should follow the format outlined in the Qualification Section. Failure by the firm/team to submit documentation in the required format may disqualify the firm/team from further consideration. Each firm/team shall submit one (1) signed and dated original (marked original) with six (6) individually bound copies (marked copy) and one (1) electronic copy of the required documentation on a thumb drive. The response should be in separate loose leaf binders or spiral bound on one sided (8 ½ x 11 inch) sized white paper, 12 pitch font, and tab-indexed corresponding to the sections outlined in the Qualifications Section. Include only the information specified for each section. Responses should be limited to ten (10) pages, not including tab-indexed pages. The response must be sealed and clearly identified and marked

All submitted questions with their answers will be posted and updated on www.bidsync.com

It is the Respondent's responsibility to review all documents in Bidsync including any addenda that may have been added after the document packet was originally released and posted. Any addenda and/or other information relevant to the RFQ will be posted on www.bidsync.com. The Williamson County Purchasing Department takes no responsibility to ensure any interested Respondent has obtained any outstanding addenda or additional information.

All interested Respondents are invited to submit a Statement of Qualifications in accordance with the Instructions and Requirements, RFQ Format, RFQ Specifications, and Definitions, stated in this RFQ. Respondents are strongly encouraged to carefully read the entire RFQ. Williamson County will NOT be responsible for unmarked or improperly marked envelopes. Facsimile transmittals will NOT be accepted.

Bid 1904-309
Professional Service Engineer for Ronald Reagan Widening

Bid Number	1904-309
Bid Title	Professional Service Engineer for Ronald Reagan Widening
Bid Start Date	In Held
Bid End Date	May 22, 2019 3:00:00 PM CDT
Question & Answer End Date	May 17, 2019 3:00:00 PM CDT
Bid Contact	Johnny Grimaldo Purchasing Specialist III 512-**943**-1553 johnny.grimaldo@wilco.org
Contract Duration	**One Time Purchase**
Contract Renewal	Not Applicable
Prices Good for	**365 days**
Bid Comments	**Williamson County is seeking qualifications from experienced firms to provide professional Engineering services as defined in this Request for Qualifications (RFQ).**

Item Response Form

Item	**1904-309--01-01 -** Please attach all documents to this line
Quantity	**1 each**

Prices are not requested for this item.

Delivery Location **Williamson County, Texas**

No Location Specified

Qty 1

Description
Please attach all documents to this line

Proposal References

List the last three (3) companies or governmental agencies, where the same or similar goods and/or services as contained in this RFP package, were recently provided by Respondent.

Reference 1

Client Name: Location:

Contact Name: Title:

Phone: E-mail

Contract Date To: Contract Date From: Contract Value: $

Scope of Work:

Reference 2

Client Name: Location:

Contact Name: Title:

Phone: E-mail

Contract Date To: Contract Date From: Contract Value: $

Scope of Work:

Reference 3

Client Name:

Location:

Contact Name:

Title:

Phone:

E-mail

Contract Date To:

Contract Date From:

Contract Value: $

Scope of Work:

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.**

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income,other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B.Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the directionof the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

5 **Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.**

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 Signature is not required if completing in BIDSYNC electronically;

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/ Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

(A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or anagency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;

(B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or

(C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency andthat is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

***

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or afamily member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds $2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed;or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with thevendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more giftsthat have an aggregate value of more than $100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed;

or (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that localgovernmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity. (a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(2) the date that the vendor:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmentalentity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposalsor bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(3) the date the vendor becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Williamson County is soliciting qualifications of engineering firms interested in providing engineering services to assist Williamson County staff in the development of the widening of Ronald Reagan Boulevard from SH 29 to FM 3405 as identified in the County's long-range transportation plan. Funding source is 2013 Road Bonds.

TECHNICAL EXPERTISE

Engineer means a person registered as a professional engineer pursuant to Chapter 1001 of the Texas Occupations Code.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Professional services include but are not limited to engineering services to plan, survey, identify needed right of way, assist with public involvement, prepare environmental documents and obtain environmental clearance, prepare final design, specifications, and estimates of probable cost for the project. Right of way legal assistance, public involvement, and utility coordination will not be required on this contract.

The transportation project included in this solicitation is Ronald Reagan Boulevard Widening. A map is enclosed.

EVALUATION CRITERIA

Each Statement of Qualification (SOQ) received in response to this RFQ will be subject to the same review and assessment process. SOQs will be evaluated based on the technical capability and experience presented in the SOQ.

Please note that the County shall weigh the experience of the individuals proposed to work on this project significantly greater than the experience of the firm as a whole. Below is an estimated outline of how the respondents will be evaluated. Respondent refers to firm submitting SOQ. This is subject to modification based upon the actual proposal criteria.

PASS/FAIL CRITERIA

To be considered for evaluation, all interested firms must have at least one office located within Texas and be registered with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers (TBPE) as an engineering firm. A statement indicating this must be included in the transmittal letter.

Task leaders must be Texas Department of Transportation pre-certified by the SOQ deadline date and time for each of the advertised work categories they are identified to lead.
http://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/library/pubs/bus/design/attachment_b_precertification.pdf

- 4.2.1 Roadway Design
- 8.1.1 Signing, Pavement Marking, and Channelization
- 8.6.1 Rail-Highway Design
- 10.1.1 Hydrologic Studies
- 10.2.1 Roadway Hydraulic Design

- 15.1.4 Right of Way Maps

EVALUATION CRITERIA

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with Similar Projects	20
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications with all aspects of Roadway Design	15
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing Environmental Clearance for Roadway Projects in Central Texas	15
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing drainage planning and design services with Similar projects	15
Understanding of project and previous performance with Williamson County	20
Availability of Project Manager, Task Leads and Relevant Staff	15
TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS	**100**

NOTE: Please ensure your response fully addresses each criterion listed above within your SOQ.

SELECTION PROCESS

Respondents are advised that the evaluation committee members, at their option, may recommend a contract strictly based on the initial SOQs and/or may have interviews with some or all of the respondents to determine the overall most qualified firm for final recommendation. SOQs shall be evaluated and scored by a committee of Williamson County employees using the Evaluation Criteria enclosed.

If interviews are held, during the interview, invited respondents shall address the included interview evaluation criteria listed in the request for qualifications and respond to questions from the evaluation and scoring committee.

COMPENSATION INFORMATION & FEES

The top-ranking respondent for the project, shall then enter into negotiations toward a contract. If negotiations are successful, the selected respondent shall be recommended to the Williamson County Commissioners Court for final contract approval and award. All contract awards are subject to Williamson County Commissioners Court final approval.

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS FORMAT

The SOQ shall be structured as defined below:

1. Page one: One (1) single sided page transmittal letter that provides: an overview of the firm. In addition, it shall provide the name, physical mailing address, email address and telephone number of the proposed contact for the RFQ and possible interview process. To address the pass/fail criteria, the transmittal shall also confirm that the respondent has at least one office within Texas and state the location of that office and provide proof of registration with the TBPE as an engineering firm in the state of Texas.
2. Page two: One (1) single sided page organizational chart for the project listing all key task leaders. Any names shown on the organizational chart shall be considered as a firm commitment that those individuals shall perform the duties represented. Failure of staff to perform responsibilities represented may result in revocation of the contract. The chart should not be larger than a single 11"x17" page, and will count as one page of the proposal. Resumes shall be provided in Appendix A for all individuals listed on the organizational chart.
3. Page three: One (1) single sided page providing information regarding the availability of the staff indicated on the organizational chart provided on page two. For staffing purposes, assume the notice to proceed will be issued in May of 2019.
4. Page four: One (1) single sided page providing information regarding the project manager's and key staff's experience, knowledge, skills and abilities as they relate to roadway projects.
5. Page five: One (1) single sided page providing information regarding your understanding of the project.
6. Appendix A: Provide resumes of project manager and key staff shown on the organizational chart. **Resumes shall indicate not only a project worked on, but the activities performed by the individual on the project. Resumes not providing correct information may be considered non-responsive.** Limit each individual resume to no more than four (4) single sided pages.
7. Appendix B: Debarment and Licensing Certificate – The document is a fillable form that will need to be printed and uploaded as an attachment.
8. Appendix C: Conflict of Interest Questionnaire – Conflict of Interest Questionnaire should be filled out for the respondent.
9. Appendix D: Proposal References Form – References should be for the Project Manager.

NOTE: If filing electronically via BidSync, the "Conflict of Interest Statement" and the "Debarment and Licensing Certificate" are fillable forms to be completed and accepted.

A Cover Page and Table of Contents are not required. Minimum font size of 12 is permissible for text. Use Calibri or similar font. Font size smaller than font size of 12 is permissible on Page two.

If hard copies are submitted, submit six (6) individually bound original of the respondent's/team's response, and one PDF file of the complete SOQ on USB flash drive.

All non-electronic responses submitted must be submitted in a sealed envelope or box. The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) name, number, and recognition date should be clearly marked on the outside. If an overnight delivery service is used, the RFQ name, number, and recognition date should be clearly

marked on the outside of the delivery service envelope. RFQ responses are to be addressed to **Williamson County Purchasing Department, Attn: Johnny Grimaldo, Purchasing Specialist, 512-943-1553. Include the RFQ number and the description of the project.** All SOQs must be received in the Williamson County Purchasing Department located at 100 Wilco Way, Suite P101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 or electronically through http://www.bidsync.com **no later than 3:00 PM on Wednesday, May 22, 2019.**

TYPE OF CONTRACT

The form of contract that will be used will be the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, which is posted on the Williamson County BidSync portal at the following link: http://www.bidsync.com

The only anticipated changes to the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services will be to include additional exhibits, to fill in blanks to identify the successful respondent, and add terms relating to the compensation, or to revise the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services to accommodate corrections, changes in the scope of services, or changes pursuant to addenda issued. **Because the signed Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services will be substantively and substantially derived from the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services posted on the Williamson County's vendor portal, all respondents are urged to seek independent legal counsel as to any questions about the terms, conditions or provisions contained in the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services *before* submitting a response to this RFQ.** Again, the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services contains important legal provisions and is considered part and parcel of this RFQ. Failure or refusal to sign aforesaid contract shall be grounds for Williamson County to revoke any selection of the respondent and force the recommendation and selection of another respondent.

QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS RFQ

All questions concerning this RFQ must be input into http://www.bidsync.com. For further assistance, all communications shall be directed to Kerstin Hancock, at khancock@wilco.org. Please reference the RFQ number on the email subject line. Once the RFQ is released, no communications regarding this RFQ are permitted with any County Personnel other than those of Williamson County Purchasing Department.

Questions will be accepted until **3:00 PM on Friday, May 17, 2019** via BidSync.

LATE SUBMISSIONS

Qualifications received after the submission deadline will not be opened and will be considered void and unacceptable. Williamson County is not responsible for lateness of mail, courier service, or other transmitted methods. The qualifications must be time stamp prior to the closing deadline to qualify.

RESPONDENT'S ACCEPTANCE

By submitting a response to this RFQ, the respondent certifies that it has fully read and understands the terms, conditions and statements of this Request for Qualifications and has knowledge of the scope and quality of the services to be furnished and intends to adhere to the provisions described herein.

TEXAS PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT

Williamson County considers all information, documentation and other materials submitted in response to this solicitation to be of a non-confidential and/or non-proprietary nature and therefore shall be subject to public disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act (Texas Government Code, Chapter 552.001, et seq.) after a contract is awarded.

Respondents are hereby notified that Williamson County strictly adheres to all statutes, court decisions, and opinions of the Texas Attorney General with respect to disclosure of RFQ information.

COMMITMENT

Respondent understands and agrees that this RFQ is issued predicated on anticipated requirements for Williamson County and that Williamson County has made no representation, written or oral, that any such requirements be furnished under a contract arising from this RFQ. Respondent acknowledges and understands that the Commissioners Court of Williamson County, Texas, reserves the right to refuse to award a contract for any or all services covered in this RFQ. Furthermore, Respondent recognizes and understands that any cost borne by the Respondent which arises from Respondent's performance hereunder shall be at the sole risk and responsibility of Respondent.

All proposals that have been submitted shall be available and open for public inspection after the contract is awarded, except for trade secrets and confidential information contained in the proposals that has been clearly identified as such by the respondents.



Roadway: Ronald Reagan Boulevard
Limits: From SH 29 to FM 3405
Proposed Improvements: Widen an existing two-lane roadway to a four-lane divided roadway.

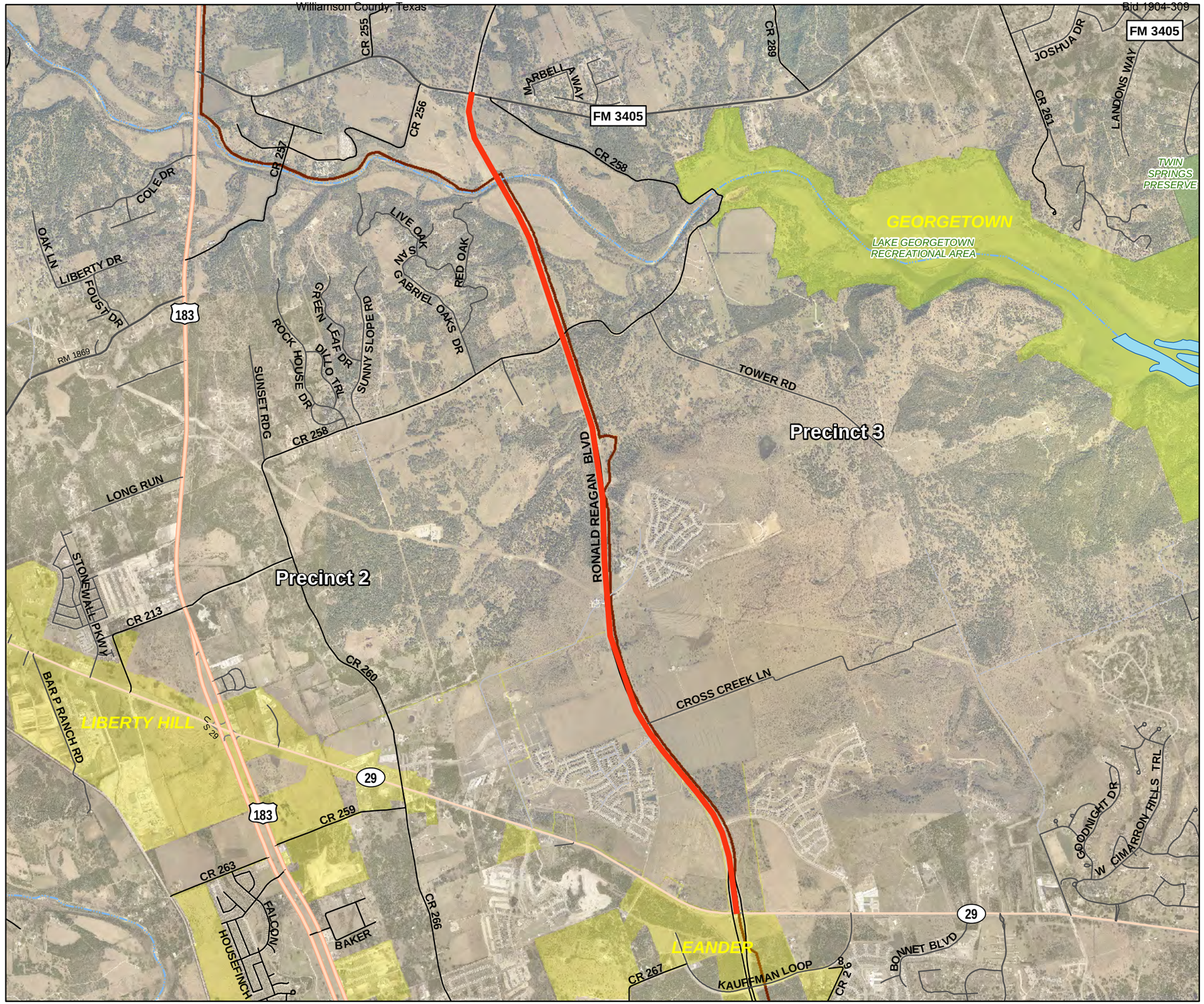
Proposed Project
River/Stream
Precinct
Park
City Boundary

0 1,000 2,000 4,000 6,000 Feet

1:36,000
1 inch = 3,000 feet

N W E S

Path: \\Austw00\wlts\261272_WilcoDesign&Plans\EC\Techprod\GIS\MXD\ExhIBIT\Projects_Individual\Ronald\Reagan\20190312_RonaldReaganBlvd_SH29_FM3405.mxd Date Saved: 3/12/2019



2013 ROAD BOND PROJECT - RONALD REAGAN BOULEVARD

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: _____ **("Engineer")**
ADDRESS: _____, _____ _____
PROJECT: _____ **("Project")**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES ("Contract") is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party's execution hereinbelow, by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 710 Main Street, Suite 101, Georgetown, Texas, 78626 (hereinafter referred to as "County"), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled "Professional Services Procurement Act" provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 (English units)
C. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
D. Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) of the Architectural Barriers Act, Article 9102, Texas Civil Statutes, Effective April 4, 1994, including latest revisions
E. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
F. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
G. International Building Code, current edition as updated
H. Williamson County Design Criteria & Project Development Manual, latest edition
I. Williamson County Multi-Corridor Transportation Plan Project Level Environmental Review and Compliance Protocol, latest edition
J. Williamson County Protocol for Sustainable Roadsides, latest edition
K. TxDOT Bridge Design Manual - LRFD, latest edition
L. TxDOT Geotechnical Manual, latest edition

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification

enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4
CONTRACT TERM

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or

costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that the Engineering Services will not be completed in accordance with an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance, and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has been notified in writing by the County to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5
COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is _____ **Dollars ($_____)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract in accordance with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy set forth under **Exhibit E**. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice and comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6
METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to Prime Strategies, Inc., County's Road Bond Program Manager, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

Simultaneous with submission of such progress report, Engineer shall prepare and submit one (1) original of a certified invoice to the County Auditor in a form acceptable to the County Auditor. All invoices submitted to County must, at a minimum, be accompanied by an original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons. For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate invoice or itemization of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. Upon timely receipt and approval of each statement, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified statements shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current statement. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7
PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, this policy does not apply in the event:

A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or

B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or

C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late; or

D. The invoice is not mailed to the County Auditor in strict accordance with instructions, if any, on the purchase order, or this Contract or other such contractual agreement.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8
COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and instructed, in writing by the County, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9
PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Prime Strategies, Inc.
Attn: Michael Weaver
1508 South Lamar Blvd.
Austin, Texas 78704

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however*, the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

_____
_____
_____
_____, _____ _____

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such

express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and

B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11
SUSPENSION

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B,** and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed

Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15
USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's

subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

Prior to Engineer providing to County any Engineering Work Products in electronic form or County providing to Engineer any electronic data for incorporation into the Engineering Work Products, County and Engineer shall by separate written contract set forth the specific conditions governing the format of such Engineering Work Products or electronic data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract. Any electronic files are provided by Engineer for the convenience of County, and use of them is at County's sole risk. In the case of any defects in electronic files or any discrepancies between them and any hardcopy of the same documents prepared by Engineer, the hardcopy shall prevail. Only printed copies of documents conveyed by Engineer shall be relied upon.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

ARTICLE 16
PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17
SUBCONTRACTING

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18
REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or “Complete” shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County’s technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or “Accepted” shall mean that in the County’s reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer’s negligence. However, any work required or

occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.

B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.

C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.

D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.

E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount

charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

ARTICLE 22
INDEMNIFICATION

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED

TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE LIMITS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND/OR THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT LIMIT ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

ARTICLE 23
ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24
ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25
INSURANCE

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $500,000.00 per occurrence and $1,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
4. Professional Liability Errors and Omissions Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees

that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $50,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article above, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail to:

   Williamson County Purchasing Department
   100 Wilco Way
   Suite P101
   Georgetown, TX. 78626

   With copy to: Prime Strategies, Inc.
   Attn: Michael Weaver
   1508 South Lamar Blvd.
   Austin, Texas 78704

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

With copy to:	Prime Strategies, Inc. 1508 South Lamar Blvd. Austin, Texas 78704 Attn: Michael Weaver
and to:	HNTB 101 East Old Settlers Boulevard, Suite 100 Round Rock, TX 78664 Attn: Richard Ridings, P.E.
and to:	Office of General Counsel Williamson County 710 Main Street, Suite 102 Georgetown, Texas 78626

Engineer: _____
_____
_____
_____, _____ _____

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Time is of the Essence. Subject to Article 3 hereof, Engineer understands and agrees that time is of the essence and that any failure of Engineer to complete the Engineering Services for each phase of this Contract within the agreed work schedule set out in the applicable Work Authorization may constitute a material breach of this Contract. Engineer shall be fully responsible for his/her/its delays or for failures to use his/her/its reasonable efforts in accordance with the terms of this Contract and the Engineer's standard of performance as defined herein. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Williamson County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within

thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Williamson County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

COUNTY

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Bill Gravell Jr., County Judge

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

ENGINEER

_____

By_____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____ ____, 20_____

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

(1) **Exhibit A** Debarment Certification

(2) **Exhibit B** Engineering Services

(3) **Exhibit C** Work Authorization

(4) **Exhibit D** Rate Schedule

(5) **Exhibit E** Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy

(6) **Exhibit F** Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency:

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and

(e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

_____
Name of Firm

_____
Signature of Certifying Official

_____
Printed Name of Certifying Official

_____
Title of Certifying Official

_____ _____, 20___
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by _____ _____ the _____ of _____,on behalf of said firm.

_____
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

My commission expires: _____

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____ ____, 20____ and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____ ____, 20_____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
[Insert Company Name HERE]	Williamson County, Texas
By:_____	By:_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
_____	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates will remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer must request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract and any rate changes will take effect on the first day following the prior year. If Engineer fails to request a CPI rate adjustment, as set forth herein, the adjustment will be effective thirty (30) days after the County receives Engineer's written request. No retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index before each annual anniversary date of the Contract and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT E

Williamson County
Vendor Reimbursement Policy

The purpose of this Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy ("Policy") is to provide clear guidelines to vendors on Williamson County's expectations and requirements regarding allowable reimbursable expenditures and required backup. The Policy will also minimize conflicts related to invoice payments and define non-reimbursable items. This Policy is considered a guideline and is not a contract.

This Policy may be altered, deleted or amended, at any time and without prior notice to vendors, by action of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Unenforceable provisions of this Policy, as imposed by applicable law, regulations, or judicial decisions, shall be deemed to be deleted. Any revisions to this Policy will be distributed to all current vendors doing business with the County.

1. Invoices and Affidavits

1.1 Invoices must adequately describe the goods or services provided to County and include all required backup (i.e. reimbursable expenses, mileage log, timesheets, receipts detailing expenses incurred etc.) that is in a form acceptable to the Williamson County Auditor. Invoices that do not adequately describe the goods or services provided to County or contain backup that is satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be returned to vendor for revisions and the provision above relating to invoice errors resolved in favor of the County shall control as to the required actions of vendor and when such invoice must be paid by the County.

1.2 In the event an invoice includes charges based upon hourly billing rates for services or any other rates based upon the amount of time worked by an individual or individuals in performing services, whether the charges are being billed directly to the County or whether they are the basis of invoices from subcontractors for which the vendor seeks reimbursement from the County, the charges shall be accompanied by an affidavit signed by an officer or principal of the vendor certifying that the work was performed, it was authorized by the County and that all information contained in the invoice that is being submitted is true and correct.

1.3 Upon County's request, vendor must submit all bills paid affidavits wherein vendor must swear and affirm that vendor has paid each of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers and material in full for all labor and materials provided to vendor for or in connection with services and work performed for County and, further, vendor must swear and affirm that vendor is not aware of any unpaid bills, claims, demands, or causes of action by any of its subcontractors, laborers, suppliers, or material for or in connection with the furnishing of labor or materials, or both, for services and work performed for County.

2. Travel Reimbursement

2.1 The County will only cover costs associated with travel on vendors outside a 50 mile radius from Williamson County, Texas.

2.2 The County will only cover costs associated with travel as documented work for County. If a vendor is also doing business for another client, the travel costs must be split in proportion to the amount of work actually performed for County and the other client. The only allowable travel expense will be for the specific days worked for Williamson County.

2.3 No advance payments will be made to vendor for travel expenditures. The travel expenditure may only be reimbursed after the expenditure/trip has already occurred and vendor has provided the Williamson County Auditor with all necessary and required backup.

2.4 Vendors must submit all travel reimbursement requests on each employee in full. Specifically, a travel reimbursement request must include all related travel reimbursement expenses relating to a particular trip for which vendor seeks reimbursement. Partial travel reimbursement requests will not be accepted (i.e. vendor should not submit hotel and mileage one month then the next month submit rental car and airfare). If the travel reimbursement appears incomplete, the invoice will be sent back to the vendor to be submitted when all information is ready to submit in full.

2.5 Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transportation (i.e.: airline costs will be reimbursed for coach rate, rental car costs will only be reimbursed if rental car travel was most reasonable means of travel as compared to travel by air).

2.6 The County will not be responsible for, nor will the County reimburse additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of individual traveling.

2.7 The County will not reimburse airfare costs if airfare costs were higher than costs of mileage reimbursement.

2.8 Additional expenses associated with travel that is extended to save costs (i.e. Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed if costs of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals, car rental, mileage) if the trip had not been extended. Documentation satisfactory to the Williamson County Auditor will be required to justify expenditure.

2.9 County will only reimburse travel expense to necessary personnel of the vendor (i.e. no spouse, friends or family members).

2.10 Except as otherwise set forth herein, a vendor must provide a paid receipt for all expenses. If a receipt cannot be obtained, a written sworn statement of the expense from the vendor may be substituted for the receipt.

2.11 Sales tax for meals and hotel stays are the only sales taxes that will be reimbursed. Sales tax on goods purchased will not be reimbursed. A sales tax exemption form is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office upon request.

2.12 The County will not pay for any late charges on reimbursable items. It is the responsibility of the vendor to pay the invoice first and seek reimbursement from the County.

3. Meals

3.1 Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $50.00 per day on overnight travel. On day travel (travel that does not require an overnight stay), meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $20.00 per day. The travel must be outside the Williamson County, Texas line by a 50 mile radius.

3.2 Receipts are required on meal reimbursement amounts up to the maximum per day amount stated for overnight or day travel. If receipts are not presented, the vendor can request per diem (per diem limits refer to 3.2). However, a vendor cannot combine per diem and meal receipts. Only one method shall be allowed.

3.3 Meals are reimbursable only for vendors who do not have the necessary personnel located within a 50 mile radius of Williamson County, Texas that are capable of carrying the vendor's obligations to County. Meals will not be reimbursed to vendors who are located within a 50 mile radius of Williamson County, Texas.

3.4 County will not reimburse for alcoholic beverages.

3.5 Tips are reimbursable but must be reasonable to limitation of meal allowance

3.6 No meals purchased for entertainment purposes will be allowed.

3.7 Meal reimbursement must be substantiated with a hotel receipt.

4. Lodging

4.1 Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt. The lodging receipt should include name of the motel/hotel, number of occupant(s), goods or services for each individual charge (room rental, food, tax, etc.) and the name of the occupant(s). Credit card receipts or any other form of receipt are not acceptable.

4.2 Vendors will be reimbursed for a single room rate charge plus any applicable tax. If a single room is not available, the vendor must provide documentation to prove that a single room was not available in order to justify the expense over and above the single room rate. A vendor may also be required to provide additional documentation if a particular room rate appears to be excessive.

4.3 Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, will not be reimbursed.

5. Airfare

5.1 The County will only reimburse up to a coach price fare for air travel.

5.2 The County will exclude any additional charges due to personal preference or personal convenience of the individual traveling (i.e. early bird check in, seat preference charges, airline upgrades, etc. will not be an allowable reimbursement)

5.3 Air travel expenses must be supported with receipt copy of an airline ticket or an itinerary with actual ticket price paid. If tickets are purchased through a website, vendor must submit a copy of the webpage showing the ticket price if no paper ticket was issued.

5.4 Cancellation and/or change flight fees may be reimbursed by the County but vendor must provide the Williamson County Auditor with documentation in writing from a County department head providing authorization for the change.

5.5 The County will not reimburse vendor for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles.

6. Car Rental

6.1 Vendors that must travel may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation such as buses or subways.

6.2 Cars rented must be economy or mid-size. Luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed. Any rental costs over and above the cost of a mid-size rental will be adjusted.

6.3 Vendors will be reimbursed for rental cars if the rental car cost would have been less than the mileage reimbursement cost (based on the distance from vendor's point of origin to Williamson County, Texas) had the vendor driven vendor's car.

6.4 Vendors must return a car rental with appropriate fuel levels as required by rental agreement to avoid the car rental company from adding fuel charges.

6.5 Rental agreement and credit card receipt must be provided to County as back up for the request for reimbursement.

6.6 Insurance purchased when renting vehicle may also be reimbursed.

6.7 Car Rental optional extras such as GPS, roadside assistance, and administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed.

7. Personal Car Usage

7.1 Personal vehicle usage will be reimbursed in an amount equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS.

7.2 Per code of Federal Regulations, Title 26, Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter B, Part IX, Section 274(d), all expense reimbursement requests must include the following:

7.2.1.1 Date
7.2.1.2 Destination
7.2.1.3 Purpose
7.2.1.4 Name of traveler(s)
7.2.1.5 Correspondence that verifies business purpose of the expense

7.3 The mileage for a personal vehicle must document the date, location of travel to/from, number of miles traveled and purpose of trip.

7.4 Mileage will be reimbursed on the basis of the most commonly used route.

7.5 Reimbursement for mileage shall not exceed the cost of a round trip coach airfare.

7.6 Reimbursement for mileage shall be prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work.

7.7 Mileage should be calculated from employee's regular place of work or their residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting or traveling to Williamson County, Texas for vendors who are located outside of Williamson County, Texas by at least a 50 mile radius.

7.8 When more than one person travels in same vehicle, only one person may claim mileage reimbursement.

7.9 Tolls, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement (administrative fees on Tolls will not be reimbursed).

7.10 Parking fees, if reasonable are reimbursable for meetings and hotel stays. For vendors who contract with a third party for visitor parking at vendor's place of business, Williamson County will not reimburse a vendor based on a percentage of its contracted visitor parking fees. Rather, Williamson County will reimburse Vendor for visitor parking on an individual basis for each time a visitor uses Vendor's visitor parking. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of expense must be submitted for reimbursement.

7.11 Operating and maintenance expenses as well as other personal expenses, such as parking tickets, traffic violations, and car repairs and collision damage are not reimbursable.

8. Other Expenses

8.1 Taxi fare, bus tickets, conference registrations, parking, etc. must have a proper original receipt.

9. Repayment of Nonreimbursable Expense.

Vendors must, upon demand, immediately repay County for all inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of any expense reimbursement documentation finds that such expense was reimbursed contrary to these guidelines and this Policy. Williamson County reserves the right to retain any amounts that are due or that become due to a vendor in order to collect any inappropriately reimbursed expenses that a vendor was paid.

10. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

In addition to the non-reimbursable items set forth above in this Policy, the following is a non-exhaustive list of expenses that will not be reimbursed by Williamson County:

10.1 Alcoholic beverages/tobacco products
10.2 Personal phone calls
10.3 Laundry service
10.4 Valet service (excludes hotel valet)
10.5 Movie rentals
10.6 Damage to personal items
10.7 Flowers/plants
10.8 Greeting cards
10.9 Fines and/or penalties
10.10 Entertainment, personal clothing, personal sundries and services
10.11 Transportation/mileage to places of entertainment or similar personal activities
10.12 Upgrades to airfare, hotel and/or car rental

10.13 Airport parking above the most affordable rate available
10.14 Excessive weight baggage fees or cost associated with more than two airline bags
10.15 Auto repairs
10.16 Babysitter fees, kennel costs, pet or house-sitting fees
10.17 Saunas, massages or exercise facilities
10.18 Credit card delinquency fees or service fees
10.19 Doctor bills, prescription and other medical services
10.20 Hand tools
10.21 Safety Equipment (hard hats, safety vests, etc.)
10.22 Office Supplies
10.23 Lifetime memberships to any association
10.24 Donations to other entities
10.25 Any items that could be construed as campaigning
10.26 Community outreach items exceeding $2 per item
10.27 Technology Fees
10.28 Sales tax on goods purchased
10.29 Any other expenses which Williamson County deems, in its sole discretion, to be inappropriate or unnecessary expenditures.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

Question and Answers for Bid #1904-309 - Professional Service Engineer for Ronald Reagan Widening

Overall Bid Questions
There are no questions associated with this bid.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **31.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Santa Rita Ranch South Section 7C subdivision - Pct 2

Submitted For: Terron Evertson **Submitted By:** Adam Boatright, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Santa Rita Ranch South Section 7C subdivision - Precinct 2.

Background

This is the next section of the Santa Rita Ranch South development. It consists of 49 single family lots, 1 landscape lot, 2 landscape & open space lots, 1 park lot and 1,846 feet of new public roads. Roadway and drainage construction are not yet complete, but a performance bond in the amount of $1,000,847.20 has been posted with the County to cover the cost of the remaining construction.

Timeline

2018-09-19 – initial submittal of final plat
2018-11-15 – 1st review complete with comments
2018-12-04 – 2nd submittal of final plat
2019-01-17 – 2nd review complete with comments
2019-02-28 – 3rd submittal of final plat
2019-03-25 – 3rd review complete and comments clear (awaiting completion of construction or being bonded before being placed on the Court agenda)
2019-03-26 – 4th submittal of final plat with signatures and a performance bond for the cost of the remaining construction
2019-04-04 – final plat placed on April 9, 2019 Court agenda for consideration

---

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

final plat - Santa Rita Ranch South Sec 7C

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 11:28 AM
Form Started By: Adam Boatright		Started On: 04/04/2019 11:13 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **32.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

2019 Public Safety Telecommunicator Week Resolution

Submitted For: Scott Parker **Submitted By:** Carolyn Draper, 911 Communications

Department: 911 Communications

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a Resolution declaring the week of April 14-20, 2019, as "Public Safety Telecommunicator Week" for Williamson County.

Background

National Public Safety Telecommunicator Week recognizes the hard work, commitment, and performance of the 9-1-1 Operators and Radio Dispatchers. This includes the Emergency Communications employees of Williamson County and the other 9-1-1 Dispatch Centers in and around Williamson County.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

2019 Proclamation

2019 Resolution

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/03/2019 03:01 PM
Form Started By: Carolyn Draper		Started On: 04/02/2019 03:47 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/03/2019		

STATE OF TEXAS
OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

Though they are rarely seen during emergencies, the men and women serving as public safety telecommunicators throughout our communities are dedicated to saving lives and help to do so every day. These professionals include 9-1-1 operators, dispatchers, and other communications specialists, and are known as the "unseen first responders." Public safety telecommunicators provide critical assistance to Texans in times of great need, and, with specialized skills and a calm presence, have made invaluable contributions to public safety in our state.

The Commission on State Emergency Communications works with local and state governments to ensure Texans have reliable access to emergency telecommunications services. Each year, the commission designates a week in April for an awareness campaign that highlights the many contributions and achievements of public safety telecommunicators.

At this time, I encourage all Texans to learn more about the important role these professionals play in our everyday lives and extend their appreciation to public safety telecommunicators. Their strength and expertise in emergency situations ensure help is on the way when we need it most.

Therefore, I, Greg Abbott, Governor of Texas, do hereby proclaim April 14-20, 2019, to be

Public Safety Telecommunicators Week

in Texas, and urge the appropriate recognition whereof.

In official recognition whereof,
I hereby affix my signature this the
14th day of March, 2019.

Governor of Texas

State of Texas
County of Williamson
Know all men by these presents:

That on the 9th day of April, 2019, the Commissioners Court of Williamson County, Texas met in duly called session at the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas, with the following members present:

Bill Gravell Jr., County Judge
Terry Cook, Commissioner Precinct One
Cynthia Long, Commissioner Precinct Two
Valerie Covey, Commissioner Precinct Three
Russ Boles, Commissioner Precinct Four

And at said meeting, among other business, the Court considered the following:

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION RECOGNIZING
PUBLIC SAFETY TELECOMMUNICATOR WEEK
IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY

WHEREAS: Williamson County serves as the County Government for the people of Williamson County and the Communities of Bartlett, Cedar Park, Coupland, Florence, Georgetown, Granger, Hutto, Jarrell, Jonah, Leander, Liberty Hill, Round Rock, Taylor, Thrall, and Weir; and,

WHEREAS: Williamson County is committed to providing the highest quality emergency communications system and services to the citizens of the region; and,

WHEREAS: Williamson County recognizes the professional and unending services of the telecommunicators who answer 9-1-1 calls on a daily basis; and,

WHEREAS: The 9-1-1 telecommunicators are the link between people calling for help in an emergency situation and the emergency response agencies who arrive on the scene; and,

WHEREAS: The 9-1-1 telecommunicators are the true backbone of the 9-1-1 system; and,

WHEREAS: The Governor of the State of Texas has historically acknowledged the second full week of April as Public Safety Telecommunicator Week.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: That, on behalf of the more than 100 Telecommunicators in Williamson County employed by Cedar Park, Georgetown, Leander, Round Rock, Taylor, and Williamson County, the Commissioners Court of Williamson County do hereby declare the Week of April 14th-20th, 2019:

"PUBLIC SAFETY TELECOMMUNICATOR WEEK"

RESOLVED THIS 9TH DAY OF APRIL 2019.

_____
Bill Gravell Jr., County Judge

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **33.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

New Member Recognition

Submitted By: Michael Knipstein, EMS

Department: EMS

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on recognizing the newest members of Williamson County EMS.

Background

Williamson County EMS would like to recognize our newest members and their successful completion of the training academy.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	03/25/2019 11:35 AM
Form Started By: Michael Knipstein		Started On: 03/25/2019 11:23 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/25/2019		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **35.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Support of Park Legislation

Submitted For: Cynthia Long **Submitted By:** Kathy Pierce, Commissioner Pct. #2

Department: Commissioner Pct. #2

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on resolution in support of HB 510.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Resolution

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 12:01 PM
Form Started By: Kathy Pierce		Started On: 04/04/2019 11:45 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

State of Texas
County of Williamson
Know all men by these presents:

That on the 9th day of April 2019 the Commissioners Court of Williamson County, Texas met in duly called session at the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas, with the following members present:

Bill Gravell, Jr., County Judge
Terry Cook, Commissioner Precinct One
Cynthia P. Long, Commissioner Precinct Two
Valerie Covey, Commissioner Precinct Three
Russ Boles, Commissioner Precinct Four

And at said meeting, among other business, the Court considered the following:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Williamson County Commissioners Court recognizes the importance of outdoor recreation and open space to benefit the public; and

WHEREAS, Whereas, after consideration and adoption of specific rules and regulations by our Commissioners Court the Williamson Commissioner Commissioners Court supports the adoption of HB 510; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Commissioners Court supports HB 510.

RESOLVED THIS 9th Day of April 2019.

_____
Bill Gravell, Jr.
County Judge

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **36.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

salary study

Submitted For: Rebecca Clemons **Submitted By:** Rebecca Clemons, Human Resources

Department: Human Resources

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving the proposed position list for Salary Study Cycle 2B.

Background

Currently we are in the phase of gathering and organizing data received from other entities for Salary Study 2A. We have modified our process slightly and would like to go ahead and start pre meetings and working with departments on job descriptions to be sent out in the survey for 2B this summer.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

2BProposed

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 12:02 PM
Form Started By: Rebecca Clemons		Started On: 04/04/2019 09:47 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

PROPOSED POSITION CLASSIFICATIONS
SALARY STUDY 2B | Williamson County Human Resources

Total Departments - 8

Total Position Classifications - 84

Total Positions - 150

Corrections

Position	Grade	Min	Max	Number of Positions
Asst Ch Dep 570	B.39	$91,742.23	$132,840.54	1

County Attorney

Position	Grade	Min	Max	Number of Positions
CA 1st Chair Prosecutor	B.35	$75,303.01	$109,047.59	3
CA Appellate Prosecutor	B.35	$75,303.01	$109,047.59	1
CA Chief Civil Atty	B.43	$111,512.89	$161,468.61	1
CA Chief Fam Atty	B.38	$87,312.33	$126,436.22	1
CA Chief Intake Attorney	B.35	$75,303.01	$109,047.59	1
CA Chief Juv Prosecutor	B.38	$87,312.33	$126,436.22	1
CA Chief Office Admin	B.27	$50,690.59	$73,479.23	1
CA Civil Attorney	B.36	$79,108.63	$114,556.85	2
CA Civil Div Office Admin	B.27	$50,690.59	$73,479.23	1
CA Criminal Court Chief	B.39	$91,742.23	$132,840.54	1
CA Criminal Prosecutor II	B.32	$64,946.42	$94,035.15	5
CA Dep Chief Investigator	L4	$69,624.81	$93,705.77	1
CA Evidence Director	B.30	$58,832.50	$85,186.22	1
CA Evidence Tech II	B.24	$43,671.81	$63,356.01	1
CA Evidence Tech	B.23	$41,581.50	$60,291.10	2
CA Fam Justice Atty I	B.34	$71,684.36	$103,814.13	1
CA Fam Justice Atty III	B.36	$79,108.63	$114,556.85	2
CA First Asst	B.42	$106,202.52	$153,779.67	1
CA Intake Prosecutor	B.30	$58,832.50	$85,186.22	2
CA Investigator Chief	B.35	$75,303.01	$109,047.59	1
CA Juv Prosecutor	B.36	$79,108.63	$114,556.85	1
CA Legal Assistant	B.20	$35,841.78	$51,924.57	2
CA Legal Asst I	B.18	$32,473.21	$47,035.07	6
CA Legal Asst II	B.20	$35,841.78	$51,924.57	4
CA Legal Asst	B.20	$35,841.78	$51,924.57	1
CA Sgt Investigator	L3	$62,261.80	$85,472.10	4
CA Victim Advocate	B.20	$35,841.78	$51,924.57	3
Chf Victim Advocate Coord	B.23	$41,581.50	$60,291.10	1
Legal Specialist	B.20	$35,841.78	$51,924.57	1
Switchboard Operator	B.14	$26,671.16	$38,598.53	1

Justice of the Peace 1

Position	Grade	Min	Max	Number of Positions
Asst Adm JP 1	B.19	$34,126.47	$49,410.74	2
Ct Adm 3 JP 1	B.26	$48,226.35	$69,932.44	1
Ct Clk 2 JP 1	B.16/B.18			4
Ct Clk 3 JP 1	B.18	$32,473.21	$47,035.07	2
PT CT Clk 1	B.15	$28,012.28	$40,561.54	2

Justice of the Peace 2

Position	Grade	Min	Max	Number of Positions
Asst Adm JP 2	B.19	$34,126.47	$49,410.74	2
Collections Coord Pct 2	B.18	$32,473.21	$47,035.07	1
Court Administrator II	B.25	$45,886.76	$66,557.77	1
Ct Adm 3 JP 2	B.26	$48,226.35	$69,932.44	1
Ct Clk 3 JP 2	B.18	$32,473.21	$47,035.07	6
JP 2 PT	B.14	$26,671.16	$38,598.53	1

Justice of the Peace 3

Position	Grade	Min	Max	Number of Positions
Chief of Staff I	B.28	$53,279.74	$77,197.60	1
Collections Coord JOP 3	B.18	$32,473.21	$47,035.07	1
Court Clerk IV	B.18	$32,473.21	$47,035.07	1
Criminal Court Admin II	B.25	$45,886.76	$66,557.77	1
Ct Clk 2 JP 3	B.16	$29,415.98	$42,592.98	4
Ct Clk 3 JP 3	B.17	$30,911.71	$44,762.05	2
Ct Clk 4 JP 3	B.18	$32,473.21	$47,035.07	1
Ct Clk 5 JP 3	B.19	$34,126.47	$49,410.74	3
Customer Service Adminr I	B.22	$39,554.05	$57,364.88	1

Justice of the Peace 4

Position	Grade	Min	Max	Number of Positions
Asst Adm JP 4	B.19	$34,126.47	$49,410.74	1
Chief Court Admin JP 4	B.28	$53,279.74	$77,197.60	1
Collections Coord Pct 4	B.18	$32,473.21	$47,035.07	1
Court Administrator I	B.22	$39,554.05	$57,364.88	1
Court Clerk II-Collections	B.16	$29,415.98	$42,592.98	1
Criminal Court Admin	B.20	$35,841.78	$51,924.57	1
Ct Adm 2 JP 4	B.25	$45,886.76	$66,557.77	1
Ct Clk 2 JP 4	B.16	$29,415.98	$42,592.98	4
Ct Clk 3 JP 4	B.18	$32,473.21	$47,035.07	1

Sheriff's Office

Position	Grade	Min	Max	Number of Positions
Asst Ch Dep 560	B.39	$91,742.23	$132,840.54	1
Ch Dep SO	B.40	$96,329.13	$139,482.74	1
Paralegal SO	B.26	$48,226.35	$69,932.44	1

Tax Assessor/Collector

Position	Grade	Min	Max	Number of Positions
Information Services Spec	B.17	$30,911.71	$44,762.05	2
Mail Clerk	B.12	$24,175.37	$34,983.33	1
Motor Veh Clk I	B.17	$30,911.71	$44,762.05	15
Motor Veh Clk II	B.18	$32,473.21	$47,035.07	1
Motor Vehicle Spec I	B.17	$30,911.71	$44,762.05	1
Motor Vehicle Spec II	B.18	$32,473.21	$47,035.07	1
Motor Vehicle Specialist	B.17	$30,911.71	$44,762.05	3
Motor Vehicle Specialist I	B.17	$30,911.71	$44,762.05	3
Motor Vehicle Specialist II	B.18	$32,473.21	$47,035.07	1
Prop Tax Spec	B.19	$34,126.47	$49,410.74	1
Property Tax Specialist	B.17	$30,911.71	$44,762.05	2
Property Tax Specialist II	B.18	$32,473.21	$47,035.07	1
Property Tax Specialist IV	B.20	$35,841.78	$51,924.57	1
PT Info Services Spec	B.17	$30,911.71	$44,762.05	1
PT Motor Vehicle Specialist	B.16	$29,415.98	$42,592.98	1
PT Property Tax Specialist	B.17	$30,911.71	$44,762.05	1
Tax Apps Specialist	B.22	$39,554.05	$57,364.88	1
VIT Specialist	B.19	$34,126.47	$49,410.74	1

Truancy Program JP2

Position	Grade	Min	Max	Number of Positions
PT Case Manager	B.18	$32,473.21	$47,035.07	1

Truancy Program JP3

Position	Grade	Min	Max	Number of Positions
PT Case Manager	B.18	$32,473.21	$47,035.07	2

Truancy Program JP4

Position	Grade	Min	Max	Number of Positions
PT Case Manager	B.18	$32,473.21	$47,035.07	1

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **37.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

CAFR and PAFR Presentation 4.9.19

Submitted For: Melanie Denny **Submitted By:** Melanie Denny, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Receive and discuss the 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and the Popular Annual Financial Report (PAFR). Only if necessary, take action regarding the same.

Background

This presentation will be made by Julie Kiley and Adam McCane of Weaver and Tidwell.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

2018 CAFR

2018 PAFR

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/03/2019 10:09 AM
Form Started By: Melanie Denny		Started On: 04/01/2019 07:02 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/03/2019		

Williamson County, Texas

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

weaver
Assurance • Tax • Advisory

Williamson County, Texas
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018
Principal Officials

County Judge	Dan A. Gattis
Commissioner, Precinct 1	Terry Cook
Commissioner, Precinct 2	Cynthia Long
Commissioner, Precinct 3	Valerie Covey
Commissioner, Precinct 4	Larry Madsen
County Auditor	Jerri L. Jones
Tax Assessor-Collector	Larry Gaddes
County Clerk	Nancy Rister
County Attorney	Doyle “Dee” Hobbs
County Treasurer	D. Scott Heselmeyer
District Clerk	Lisa David
District Attorney	Shawn Dick
Sheriff	Robert Chody

Official Issuing Report
Jerri L. Jones
County Auditor

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Williamson County, Texas

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018
Table of Contents

Page

Introductory Section

Letter of Transmittal ix
Officials xv
Organizational Chart xvi
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting xvii

Financial Section

Independent Auditor's Report 3
Management's Discussion and Analysis 9

Basic Financial Statements

Government-wide Financial Statements
Statement of Net Position 23
Statement of Activities 24

Fund Financial Statements
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds 25
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position 26
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds 27
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities 28
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund 29
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Special Road and Bridge Fund 30
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds 31
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds 32
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds 33
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds 34
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds 35
Notes to the Financial Statements 37

Required Supplementary Information

Texas County District Retirement System Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios 70
Texas County District Retirement System Schedule of Employer Contributions 71
Schedule of Changes in the County's Net OPEB Liability and the Related Ratios 72

Page

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules

General Fund
Schedule of Revenues – Budget and Actual 75
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual 76

Debt Service Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual 78

Non-major Special Revenue Funds
Combining Balance Sheet 84
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances 90
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Alternate Dispute Resolution 96
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Avery Ranch Road District 97
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – CAMPO 98
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Conservation Foundation 99
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Court Technology 100
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – County Attorney Hot Check 101
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – County Sheriff Asset Forfeiture 102
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – County Radio Communications System (RCS) 103
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Court Records Preservation 104
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Court Reporter 105
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Courthouse Security 106
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – District Attorney Asset Forfeitures 107
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Election Chapter 19 108
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Election HAVA 109
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Election Services Contract 110
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Guardianship 111
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Justice Court Technology 112
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Justice of the Peace Security 113

Page

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Law Library 114
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Northwoods Road District 115
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Pearson Place Road District 116
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Pretrial Intervention Program 117
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Probate Court 118
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Records Archive 119
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Records Management and Preservation 120
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Records Management 121
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Regional Animal Shelter (WCRAS) 122
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Specialty Court 123
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – JJAEP Tier II 124
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Tobacco 125
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Teen Court Program 126
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Truancy Program 127
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution 128
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – WC Historical Commission 129

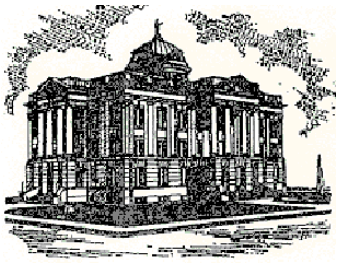
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Net Position 132
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position 133
Combining Statement of Cash Flows 134

Fiduciary Funds
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – All Agency Funds 136

	Page	Table
Statistical Information (Unaudited)		
Net Position by Component	143	1
Changes in Net Position	144	2
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	145	3
Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	146	4
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property	147	5
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rate	148	6
Principal Property Taxpayers	150	7
Property Tax Levies and Collections	151	8
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	152	9
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	153	10
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	154	11
Legal Debt Margin Information	156	12
Demographic and Economic Statistics	157	13
Principal Employers	158	14
County Government Employees by Function	159	15
Operating Indicators by Function/Program	161	16
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program	162	17
Williamson County, Texas Map	163	
Miscellaneous Information	164	
Government Office Information	168	
Federal and State Award Programs		
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*	179	
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance and State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards	181	
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	183	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	186	
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	189	

Introductory Section

This Page Left Intentionally Blank



AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Williamson County Courthouse
710 Main Street, Suite 301
Georgetown, Texas 78626
Phone: 512/943-1500
Fax: 512/943-1567

March 18, 2019

The Honorable District Judges
Betsy Lambeth, 425th Judicial District
Donna King, 26th Judicial District
Stacey Mathews, 277th Judicial District
Rick J. Kennon, 368th Judicial District
Ryan D. Larson, 395th Judicial District

The Honorable Commissioners Court, Williamson County, Texas
Bill Gravell Jr., County Judge
Terry Cook, County Commissioner, Precinct 1
Cynthia Long, County Commissioner, Precinct 2
Valerie Covey, County Commissioner, Precinct 3
Russ Boles, County Commissioner, Precinct 4

The Citizens of Williamson County

District Judges, Commissioners Court and Fellow Citizens:

State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish within six months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report of Williamson County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

The County Auditor has oversight of all financial records of the County. It is the County Auditor's responsibility to prescribe the systems and procedures for handling the finances of the County, certifying available funds for the County budget, and examining, auditing and approving all disbursements from County funds prior to their submission to the Commissioners Court for approval. In addition the County Auditor serves as the Chief Financial Officer for federal and state financial award programs, Juvenile Service Department and Adult Probation Department.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of Williamson County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of Williamson County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of Williamson County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The County Auditor's Office audits the following: all fee collecting offices; contracts; purchasing; payroll which is prepared by the departments; and all invoices/payments requested and approved by county departments. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, Williamson County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As financial management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

Williamson County's financial statements have been audited by Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P., a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of Williamson County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that Williamson County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of Williamson County was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal and state grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal and state awards. These reports are available in the last section of this report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Williamson County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the Government

Williamson County, organized in 1848, is located in the central part of the state, which is considered to be the top growth area in the state, and one of the top growth areas in the country. Williamson County currently occupies a land area of 1,135 square miles and serves an estimated population of 547,545.

Williamson County is a political subdivision of the State of Texas. Williamson County is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal properties located within its boundaries. This levy provides 80% of the revenue for the General Fund and 93% of the revenue for the Debt Service Fund. It has no legislative powers and restrictive judicial and administrative powers. The governing body of the County is the Commissioners Court of five members. The County Judge is the chairperson of the court and the Commissioners from each of the precincts are also members. The Court has only such powers as are conferred upon it by the Constitution and the Statutes or by necessary implication there from. None has the authority to act on their own but must act only as a whole.

Williamson County provides essential things that make our communities livable: roads and bridges, public improvements, juvenile detention and education, law enforcement and corrections, a court system to protect our legal rights, secure storage of our important public records, and protection against threats to public health, to include providing health care to the indigent. Williamson County, beyond the Texas Constitutional requirements, also provides parks and emergency medical services that add to the quality of life for local residents.

In accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 111, when a county has reached a population of more than 125,000 the Commissioners Court may appoint a Budget Officer. The Budget Officer is responsible for preparing a county budget for the fiscal year. In preparing or monitoring the budget, the budget officer may require the county auditor or any other district, county, or precinct officer of the county to provide any information necessary for the budget officer to properly prepare or monitor the budget. The budget must be carefully itemized to make possible a comparison of the proposed expenditures with the expenditures of the preceding year. The budget must show as definitively as possible or with reasonable accuracy the purpose of each expenditure and the amount of money to be spent.

By statute, the County Auditor is solely responsible for projecting the revenues for the County. Once these processes are complete, the Budget Officer files a copy of the proposed budget with the County Clerk. The Commissioners Court holds a public hearing on the proposed budget. Any taxpayer of the County may attend and may participate in the hearing.

At the conclusion of the public hearing, the Commissioners Court takes action on the proposed budget. The Commissioners Court may make any changes in the proposed budget that it considers warranted by law and required in the best interest of the taxpayers.

The Commissioners Court may levy taxes only in accordance with the budget. After final approval of the budget, the Commissioners Court shall file the budget with the County Auditor and County Clerk and may spend County funds only in strict compliance with the budget, except in an emergency.

The Commissioners Court may authorize an emergency expenditure as an amendment to the original budget only in a case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could not have been included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention. If the Court amends the original budget to meet an emergency, the Court files a copy of its order amending the budget with the County Clerk. The clerk attaches the copy to the original budget.

The Commissioners Court, by order, may authorize line item transfers between budgeted items within the same fund without authorizing an emergency expenditure.

State Law requires counties to adopt a budget before they adopt a tax rate. The Commissioners Court may levy taxes only in accordance with the budget. Chapter 26 of the Property Tax Code requires taxing units to comply with truth-in-taxation laws in setting their tax rates. This law has two purposes:

- to make the taxpayers more knowledgeable about tax rate proposals;
- and, in certain cases, to allow taxpayers to roll back or limit a tax increase.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which Williamson County operates.

Local Economy. Williamson County continues to be one of the fastest growing counties in the state. Since 2010, the county's population has grown by 30 percent. It is the 12th most populous county in Texas. Williamson County's growth has been fueled by its location on the I-35 corridor and close access to Austin, Texas. The County's economic base has become home to many major industries, including high tech, manufacturing, healthcare and higher education. The regional economy continues to expand. Responding to the growth, Austin-Bergstrom International Airport is in the process of completing a $350 million expansion that will add 9 gates with plans to expand to an additional 32 gates by 2040. This will benefit the regional economy.

The County has a diverse workforce. This attracts new businesses to locate to the area. Job creation has caused many of the cities in the county to be some of the fastest growing cities in the country. The U.S Census ranks Georgetown and Cedar Park as some of the fastest growing cities with populations exceeding 50,000. Georgetown ranked 6th and Cedar Park ranked 13th. New housing, building permits and new roads also demonstrate the growth. The diversity in the economy makes the County less vulnerable to economic downturns. The unemployment rate has been lower than the national average. The County unemployment rate remained the same at 3.0% in September 2017 compared with September of this year; the rate was significantly lower than the national rate for September which decreased from 4.1% in 2017 to 3.6% this year.

The County has experienced major job growth and proliferation of business and residential development. Business incentives, a low tax rate and affordable housing are major factors that have contributed to the growth of the county. Williamson County has one of the highest levels of domestic migration in the nation. The latest population forecasts project Williamson County to more than double its population between 2010 and 2050.

Businesses are locating to the County. Apple will build a new campus in the County. They will invest $1 billion in this campus and will create 5,000 jobs with the possibility of creating 10,000 more. The County will reimburse Apple 65% of the property taxes over the next 15 years. Two companies are moving to the Hutto Innovation Business Park. Paradigm Metal is relocating to the business park. The company currently employs 282 employees. They project to increase full time staff to 416 by 2021. BryComm is the other company moving to Hutto Innovation Park. The company expects to have 200 jobs within five years and generate $1 million in net revenue to Hutto. Several businesses have moved to Cedar Park. Swagelok completed their facility this year and employs 25 people. Innovative Funding Services completed construction of its headquarters this year as well. The company has the potential to employ up to 200 people. Chadwick is relocating to Round Rock. The company will employ 40 employees with a $1.2 million investment. St. Patrick's of Texas is moving their headquarters to Taylor. They will create 25 new jobs.

Other developments are in the works throughout the county. Georgetown has two major developments planned; Wolf Crossing and Wolf Lakes Village. These developments are located in the I-35 and Hwy 29 corridor. Wolf Crossing is a 42 acre retail center which will include a hotel, grocery store, and medical facilities as well as retail and restaurants. Wolf Lakes Village is a 164 acre mixed use development. The master plan is to be a European style master planned community with corporate campuses, retail, entertainment and residential homes. Leander has a new development planned in downtown, a 115 acre mixed use project named Northline. The project is a walkable downtown center with retail, office and housing. Northline is located near Austin Community College San Gabriel, St. David's Emergency Center and Capital Metro's Leander Station. In Cedar Park, Indigo Ridge North mixed use development has been approved. This 126 acre development will include entertainment, office space and residential units.

Area schools are addressing the growth as well. All of the area districts are building new schools to accommodate the growth. Higher education campuses opened or expanded. Austin Community College San Gabriel in Leander opened this year. Texas State University opened Willow Hall. This building will house physical therapy, respiratory care and communication disorder departments. Austin Community College Round Rock completed a 45,000 square foot expansion. This expansion is adding lab space for health career programs.

New entertainment venues will be built. iSports Training and Performance Center broke ground. The 157,000 square foot complex will include National Hockey League ice rinks and turf fields to host various sporting events. It will also feature areas of entertainment, sports medicine and other retail shops. Hutto has approved to build a large amphitheater that could seat up to 10,000 people. Kalahari Resort broke ground in Round Rock this year.

Williamson County is a part of the Austin-Round Rock metropolitan area. The metropolitan area continues to be a top performer in numerous national rankings. Since 2010 the County has been listed as one of the healthiest counties in Texas. This year the County ranked 2nd. In 2018, WalletHub ranked Round Rock as one of the fastest growing economies in America. Georgetown is listed as one of the best places to live by Reader's Digest. Hutto ranked first as one of the state's safest cities by Safewise.

Long-Term Financial Planning. In November 2013, Williamson County voters approved $275 million in road construction and improvement bonds and $40 million in bonds for parks. The $275 million General Obligation Road Bond projects spent $50.5 million this fiscal year. In FY18, road bond funds were spent on engineering and construction for various roadways such as CR 110 (US 79-Limmer Loop) ($5.5M), Anderson Mill ($4.2M), CR 119/Ed Schmidt Boulevard Extension Phase 1 (Limmer Loop to Chandler Road) ($3.8M), RM 620 Phase 2 ($3.2M), SH 29 Bypass/Inner Loop Phase 1 ($3.0M), Little Elm Trail ($2.9M), Inner Loop Safety Improvements ($2.7M), and Inner Loop Left Turn Lanes ($2.3M). Williamson County has partnered with other entities to complete some of the road bond projects. City of Georgetown partnered with Williamson County on engineering, design and construction on Southwest Bypass and Inner Loop improvements. Williamson County has also partnered with City of Hutto on CR 119, City of Round Rock on North Mays Extension, and City of Cedar Park on Anderson Mill and Little Elm Trail.

In FY 2018, the $40 million General Obligation Park Bonds spent $3.3 million. The major projects for the park bond during the fiscal year are Brushy Creek Trail Phase V ($851K), Expo Center RV Site ($781K), Southwest Regional Park Pavilion ($692K), River Ranch Phase 1 ($273K), Champion Park Phase 2 ($266K), and Williamson County Expo Center ($263K).

In May 2015, Williamson County issued $59,645,000 in Certificates of Obligation (2015 CO) to build County facilities and buildings. In FY18, the 2015 CO bond spent a total of $24.9 million. The bond funds spent were towards construction of the Georgetown Annex Building ($10.9M), North Campus Buildings ($9.0M), and the Sheriff's Office Training Facility ($3.1M).

Relevant Financial Policies

Financial Policy. The Williamson County Commissioners Court ensures financial stability within the County government by adopting proactive, responsible policies that allow the County to respond to growth and infrastructure needs while maintaining a high standard of county-provided services. The Financial Policy is intended as a guide for the members of Commissioners Court in evaluating the impact of policies and funding decisions on future county services. The Court will continue to act with speed in identifying early opportunities to reprioritize projects and investments and adjust strategies where necessary.

Debt Management Policy. This policy has been adopted to provide a conceptual framework for the issuance and management of debt. This policy recognizes the capital improvement needs of a growing county and the need to balance the taxpayer's ability to pay. The County will consider various factors before the issuance of debt and take a prudent approach.

Fund Balance Policy. The County has adopted a policy to maintain an appropriate level of fund balance. The level of the Unassigned Fund Balance for the General fund shall not be less than 35% of total General Fund budgeted expenditures.

County Investment Policy. The objectives of the County's investment policy are to match the suitability of investments to financial requirements; achieve safety of principal; maintain liquidity; diversify the portfolio by investment type, issuer and maturity sector; and to seek the highest possible yield within policy and cash flow constraints. The policy adheres to the statutory requirements of Local Government Code 116.112(a) and /or Title X, Chapter 2256, Section 2556.005 (f) and (g) of the Texas Government Code.

The conservative fiscal stewardship and county policies contributed to the affirmation of the County's bond rating of AAA by Standard & Poor's and Fitch Ratings throughout 2018. This rating enables the County to have lower interest rates when issuing bonds resulting in substantial savings to the taxpayers.

Special Recognition and Appreciation. Traditionally the Auditor's Office recognizes an individual who has significantly contributed to our efforts to maximize efficiencies within Williamson County. This year we would like to recognize Kelly Luna for her hard work and dedication to the County. As the Administrative Division Manager of Emergency Services, Kelly assisted this office with reconciling county assets and improving reporting and tracking of these assets. She is always willing to help test new Accounts Payable procedures with our office. Kelly is quick to respond to questions, will find answers if she is unsure, and assists in educating the departments under the direction of Emergency Services. Her support to the County Auditor's office, along with the willingness to help day or night, make her an invaluable asset to Williamson County.

Awards and Acknowledgements

CAFR: The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Williamson County for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. This was the 26th consecutive year that the County has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate. A copy of this report can be found on the County website at www.wilco.org.

PAFR: The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) has given an Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting to Williamson County for its Popular Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. The Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government popular reports. In order to receive an Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting, a government unit must publish a Popular Annual Financial Report, whose contents conform to program standards of creativity, presentation, understandability and reader appeal. An Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Popular Annual Financial Reporting requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA. A copy of this report can be found on the County website at www.wilco.org.

This report is possible because of the efficient and dedicated service of the audit team of Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P. In addition, allow me to express my appreciation to the Commissioners Court and the Audit Committee for their interest and continued support and for the responsive and progressive manner in which they support the financial position and operations of the County. Also, I am grateful to all elected officials and employees concerning all matters related to the operation of this office during the past year and for their efforts toward improving County business. Finally, a special thank you to Julie Kiley, Melanie Denny, and Pam Navarette for their unwavering devotion to duty during the External Audit and the subsequent preparation of the CAFR and PAFR.

Respectfully submitted,



Jerri L. Jones
County Auditor

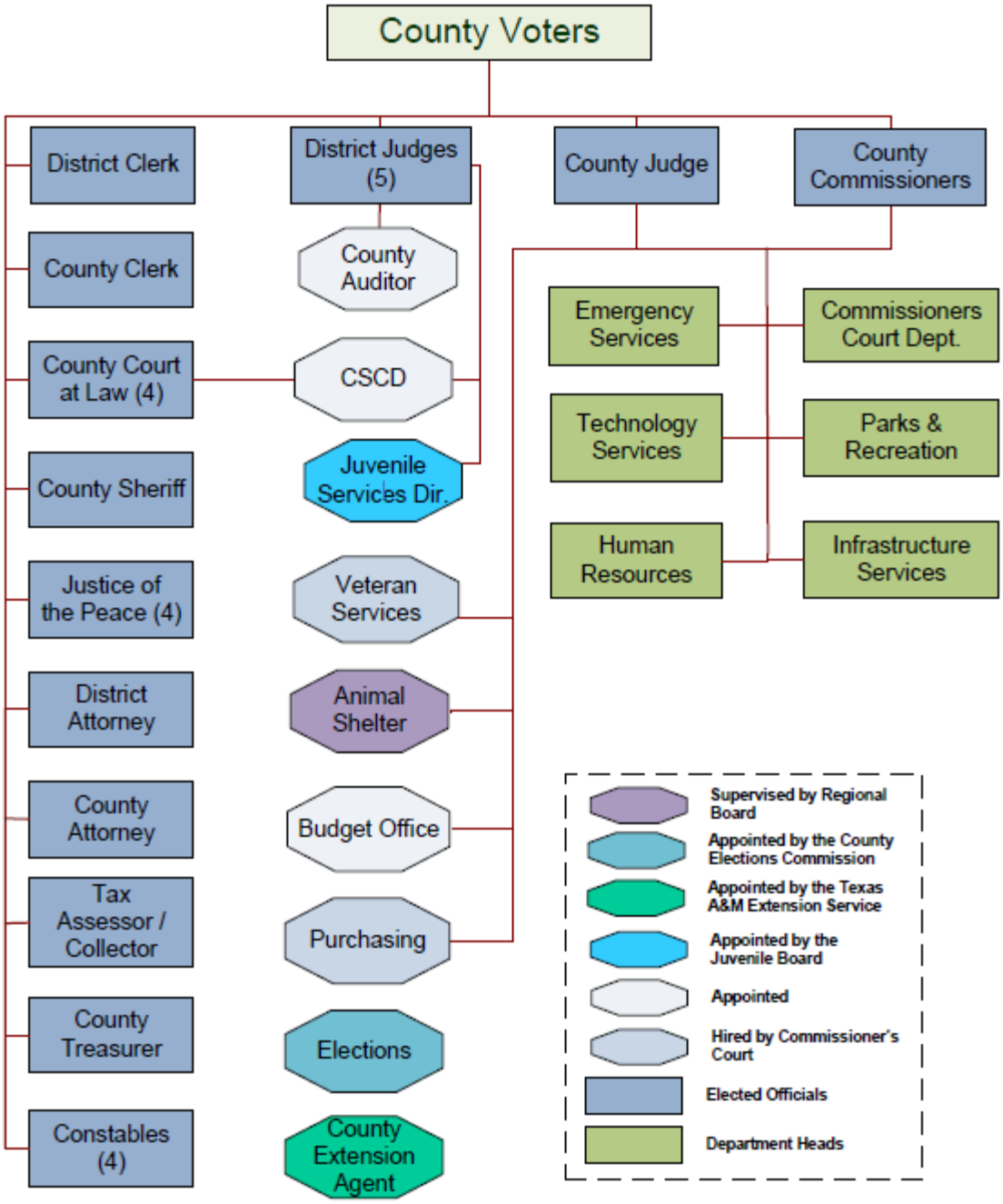
Williamson County, Texas

Officials*

Judge, 26th Judicial District Court	Donna King
Judge, 277th Judicial District Court	Stacey Mathews
Judge, 368th Judicial District Court	Rick J. Kennon
Judge, 395th Judicial District Court	Ryan D. Larson
Judge, 425th Judicial District Court	Betsy Lambeth
County Auditor	Jerri L. Jones
County Judge	Dan A. Gattis
Commissioner, Precinct 1	Terry Cook
Commissioner, Precinct 2	Cynthia Long
Commissioner, Precinct 3	Valerie Covey
Commissioner, Precinct 4	Larry Madsen
Constable, Precinct 1	Vinnie Cherrone
Constable, Precinct 2	Rick Coffman
Constable, Precinct 3	Kevin Stofle
Constable, Precinct 4	Marty Ruble
County Clerk	Nancy Rister
Judge, County Court at Law #1	Brandy Hallford
Judge, County Court at Law #2	Laura Barker
Judge, County Court at Law #3	Doug Arnold
Judge, County Court at Law #4	John B. McMaster
District Attorney	Shawn Dick
District Clerk	Lisa David
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1	Dain Johnson
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 2	Edna Staudt
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3	Bill Gravell, Jr.
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4	Judy S. Hobbs
County Attorney	Doyle "Dee" Hobbs
Sheriff	Robert Chody
Tax Assessor/Collector	Larry Gaddes
County Treasurer	D. Scott Heselmeyer
Budget Officer	Ashlie Koenig
Senior Director of Emergency Services	Chris Connealy
Elections Administrator	Christopher J. Davis
Senior Director of Human Resources	Tara Raymore
Senior Director of Technology Services	Jay Schade
Senior Director of Infrastructure	Robert Daigh
Senior Director of Parks and Recreation	Randy Bell
Purchasing Agent	Randy Barker
Director of Veterans Services	Donna Harrell
CSCD Director	Steve Morrison
County Extension Service Agent	Chelsea Stevens
Juvenile Services Director	Scott Matthew
Animal Services Director	Cheryl Schneider

* As of September 30, 2018

Organizational Chart



Effective: 10/1/2018

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Williamson County

Texas

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Financial Section

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Honorable County Judge,
and County Commissioners
Williamson County, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Williamson County, Texas (the County), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

The Honorable County Judge,
and County Commissioners
Williamson County, Texas

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to previously present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County as of September 30, 2018 and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund and Special Road and Bridge Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information
Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, Texas County District Retirement System Schedule of Changes in the Employers Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios, Texas County District Retirement System Schedule of Employer Contributions and Schedule of Changes in the County's Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios on pages 9 to 20 and 70 to 72, respectively, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, which considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information, because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information
Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual non-major fund financial statements and schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance)* and *Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards,* and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Honorable County Judge,
and County Commissioners
Williamson County, Texas

The combining and individual non-major fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual non-major fund financial statements and schedules, and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 18, 2019, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Austin, Texas
March 18, 2019

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Management's Discussion and Analysis

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of Williamson County, we offer readers of the Williamson County financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Williamson County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages ix – xiv of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets of Williamson County exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by $349,699,019.
- Restricted net position of $76.2 million are funds set aside for specific purposes such as: road and bridge, capital projects, debt service and tobacco funds.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, Williamson County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $495.8 million.
- The unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was $93.4 million, or 56% of total General Fund expenditures, up from 55% last year. The major factors for the variances in revenues and expenditures are explained later in the analysis.
- The County refunded bonds this year. In December 2017, $71.9 million Unlimited Tax Road Bonds was issued.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Williamson County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements; 2) fund financial statements; and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Financial Statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of Williamson County's finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the County's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of Williamson County is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes, debt payments, and earned but unused vacation leave).

In the Statement of Net position and the Statement of Activities, the County presents information of the primary government (governmental activities):

Governmental Activities. Most of the County's basic services are reported here such as public safety, parks, and community services. Property taxes finance most of these activities.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 23 and 24 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of available resources, as well as on balances of unencumbered resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

Williamson County maintains 52 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statements of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Special Road and Bridge Fund, Debt Service Fund, Capital Project Fund, and Pass-through Funding Program, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other 47 governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Williamson County adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund, certain Special Revenue Funds, and the Debt Service Fund. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided for the General Fund and Special Road and Bridge Fund to demonstrate compliance with these budgets.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 25 through 30 of this report.

*Proprietary Funds***.** The only type of proprietary fund that Williamson County maintains is Internal Service Funds which are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. Williamson County uses two Internal Service Funds to account for the Fleet Maintenance Fund and the Benefits Fund. Because both of these services predominantly benefit the government they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Fleet Maintenance Fund and the Benefits Fund. Both Internal Service Funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the Internal Service Funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in the report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 31 through 33 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the County. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support Williamson County's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is similar to that used for proprietary funds.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 34 and 35 of this report.

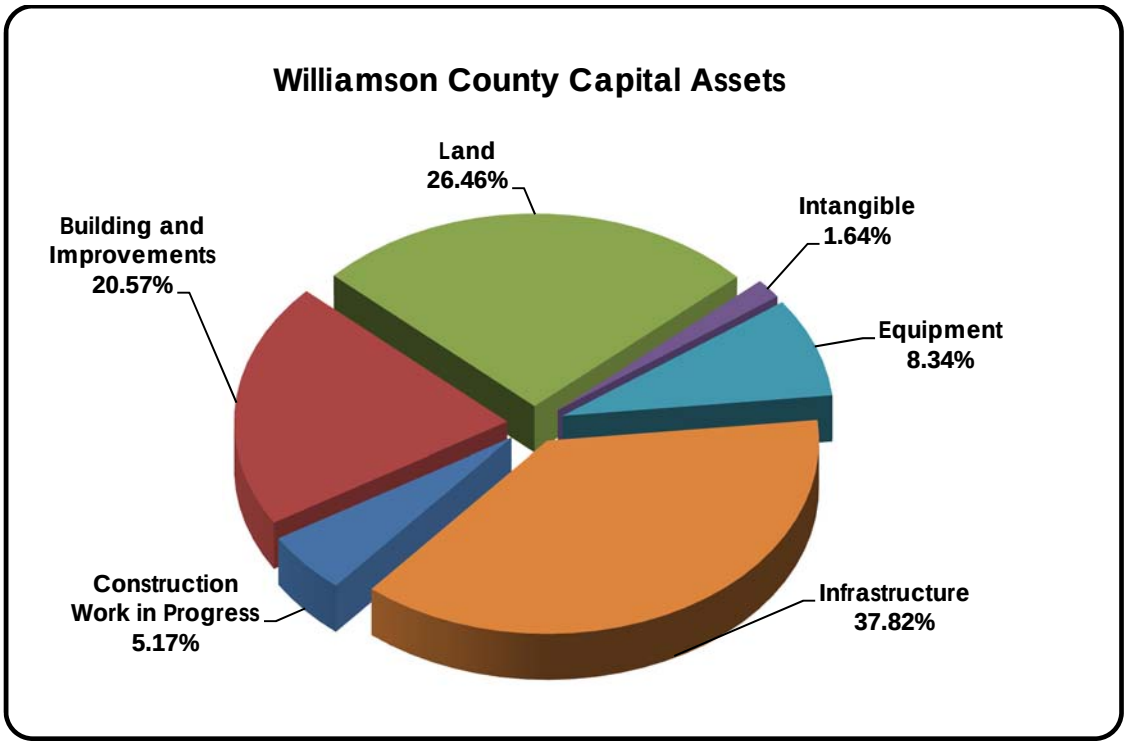
Notes to the Financial Statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 37 through 67 of this report.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds and Internal Service Funds are presented immediately following the notes to the financial statements. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 75 through 134 of this report.

Summary of Statement of Net Position

	Primary Government	
	Governmental Activities	
	2018	2017
Current assets and other assets	$ 564,857,988	$ 534,259,737
Capital assets	848,701,165	767,764,230
Total assets	1,413,559,153	1,302,023,967
Deferred outflows of resources	65,429,502	78,324,150
Total deferred outflows of resources	65,429,502	78,324,150
Current liabilities	35,232,051	38,419,629
Noncurrent liabilities	1,072,408,807	1,088,780,082
Total liabilities	1,107,640,858	1,127,199,711
Deferred inflows of resources	21,648,778	2,170,999
Total deferred outflows of resources	21,648,778	2,170,999
Net position:		
Net investment in capital assets	576,802,803	412,098,469
Restricted	76,157,795	61,342,122
Unrestricted	(303,261,579)	(222,463,184)
Total net position	$ 349,699,019	$ 250,977,407

Total net position increased by $98.7 million compared to 2017. There are significant changes in the statement of net position at September 30, 2018 from September 30, 2017. Capital assets increased by $80.9 million as a result of ongoing county road improvements, such as Pearson Ranch Road, County Road 110 improvements and the acceptance of several new subdivisions. The continued growth in the county has caused an increase of new homes. The roads in these subdivisions such as Star Ranch, Santa Rita Ranch, Highlands at Mayfield Ranch and Paloma Lake will be maintained by the County. Deferred Contributions have increased $14 million. These are projects the County is currently constructing but will be maintained by other entities after the projects are completed. Some of the projects are improvements to the State Farm to Market Road 620, Inner Loop in Georgetown and Neenah Road in Austin. Long term debt decreased by $16.4 million. This is discussed in detail on pages 54 through 57 of this report. In addition, the County's net pension liability decreased to $32 million. This decrease is primarily a result of an increase in net investment income.



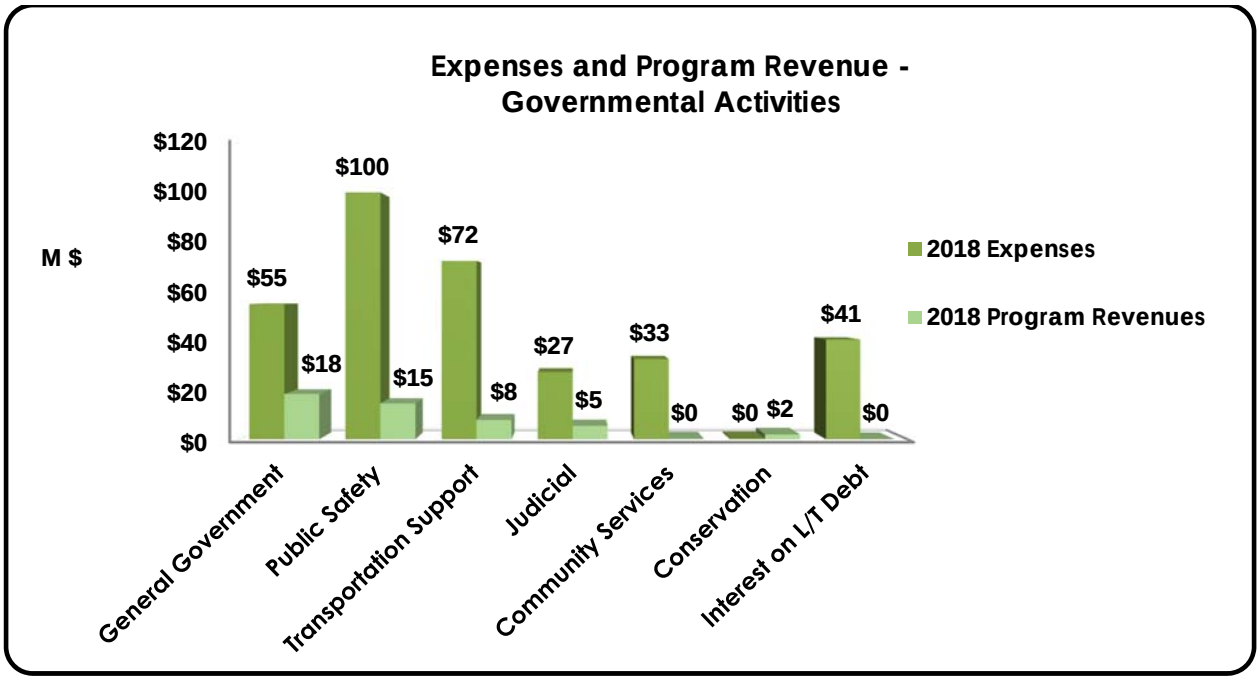
A portion of the County's net position ($848.7 million) reflects investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, infrastructure, machinery, and equipment). Williamson County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. It should be noted that the resources needed to repay the debt associated with these capital assets must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

However, the investment in capital assets does not necessarily correlate directly with changes in capital assets as a whole. Many road projects, once completed, are contributed to the local entity involved thus removing the asset from the County's books. In 1999, County Commissioners recognized the need to address transportation needs in the County. Discussions with local and state governments and community leaders led to the development of a Multi-Corridor Plan. Since 2000, in order to facilitate economic growth and to increase the quality of life, the County started responsibly issuing road bonds to address road improvements countywide. As road projects are completed, ownership of many of the new roads is transferred to the appropriate local entity. This plan has benefited the County over the years making travel faster and safer throughout the county.

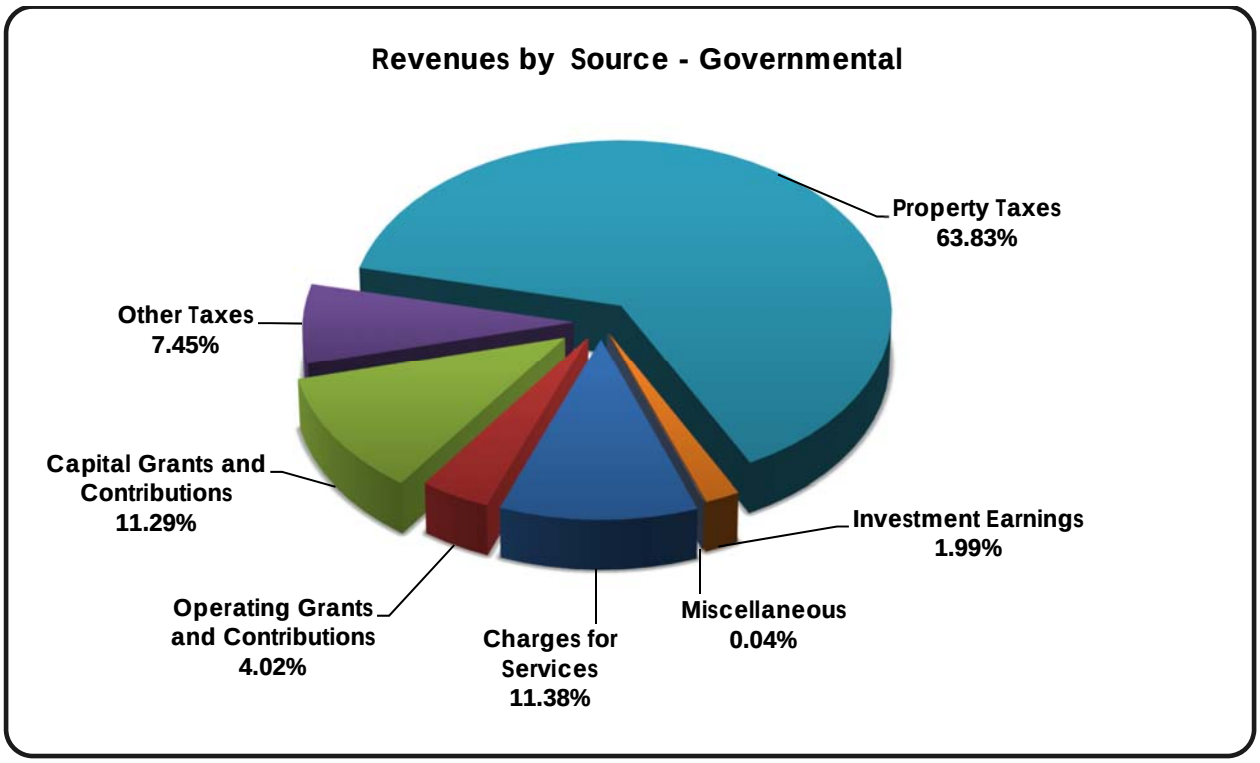
Williamson County's Changes in Net Position

	Primary Government	
	Governmental Activities 2018	Governmental Activities 2017
Revenues		
Program revenues:		
Charges for services	$ 48,552,835	$ 47,140,860
Operating grants and contributions	17,125,735	7,389,422
Capital grants and contributions	48,139,969	54,957,868
General revenues:		
Property taxes	272,300,406	249,734,595
Other taxes	31,775,438	1,497,202
Investment earnings	8,477,449	4,713,739
Miscellaneous	165,001	2,014,239
Total revenues	426,536,833	367,447,925
Expenses		
General government	54,797,454	34,560,332
Public safety	99,809,010	69,592,308
Transportation support	72,329,109	55,114,815
Judicial	27,337,346	18,656,716
Community services	32,584,267	15,685,849
Interest on long-term debt	40,588,916	39,492,764
Conservation	369,119	1,300,206
Total expenses	327,815,221	234,402,990
Change in net position	98,721,612	133,044,935
Net position, beginning	250,977,407	127,233,725
Prior period adjustment	-	(9,301,253)
Net position, ending	$ 349,699,019	$ 250,977,407

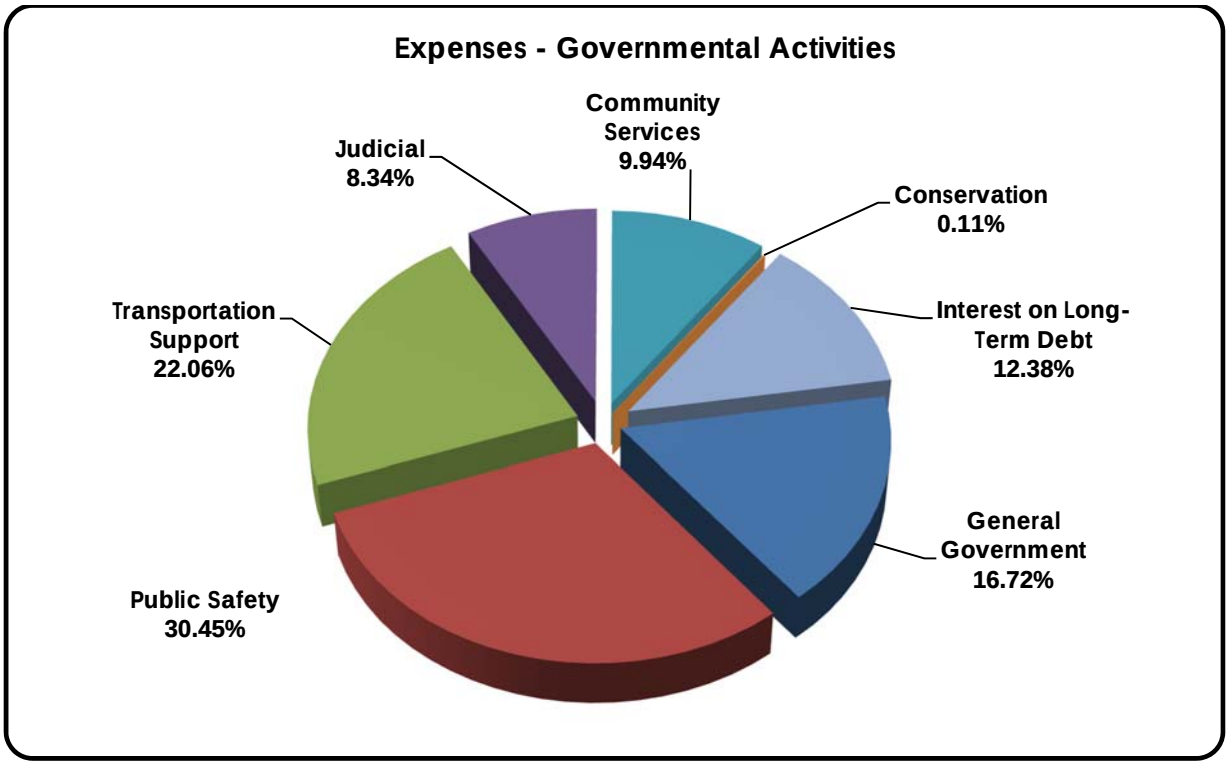
Changes in net position from year to year are a result of the net impact of the change in revenues and expenses from one year to the next. Total revenues for 2018 increased, primarily as a result of taxes. Property tax revenues increased by $22.6 million. For 2018, tax rates slightly decreased; however, property values increased by 13%. Other taxes increased by $30.3 million. This increase is primarily driven by the creation of a Local Provider Participation Fund (LPPF). The Commissioners Court approved the creation of the program in 2018. This allows the County to collect a mandatory payment from local hospitals to use for indigent health care programs. Investment earnings was $3.8 million higher due to higher interest rates. Expenses increased in 2018 compared to 2017, primarily as a result of an increase in transportation support, public safety and judicial expenses related to the continued growth of the County. Additionally, community services expenses increased due to a payment to the state for an indigent health care program as a result of the creation of the LPPF program. Benefits expense increased as well from prior year, which is recorded across all departments. This expense was down in 2017 due to a change in actuarial assumptions regarding a repeating cost of living adjustment.



The chart above compares expenses and direct revenues associated with like county services. The pie chart below includes other revenues, i.e. tax collections that are not tied to individual services provided by the County.



The pie chart below breaks out all expenses by type of service provided by the County.



Financial Analysis of the Governmental Funds

As noted earlier, Williamson County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

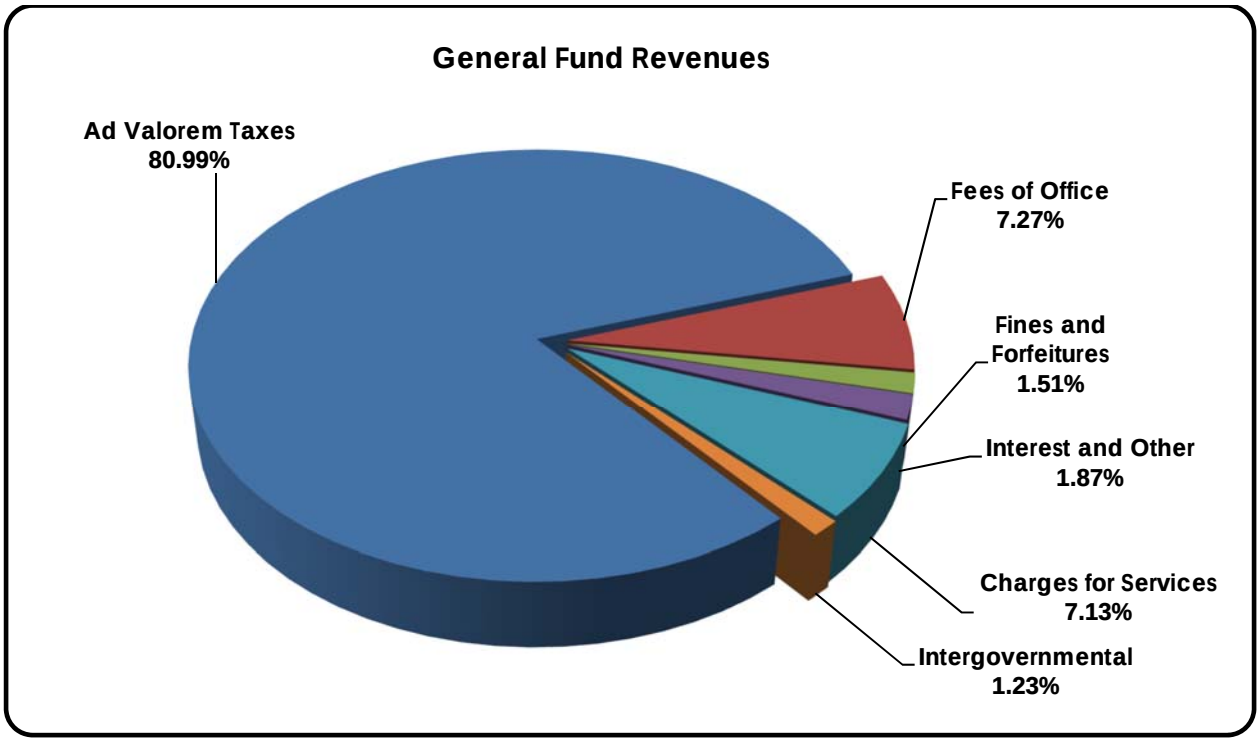
Governmental Funds. The focus of this section is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Williamson County's financing requirements. In particular, the unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

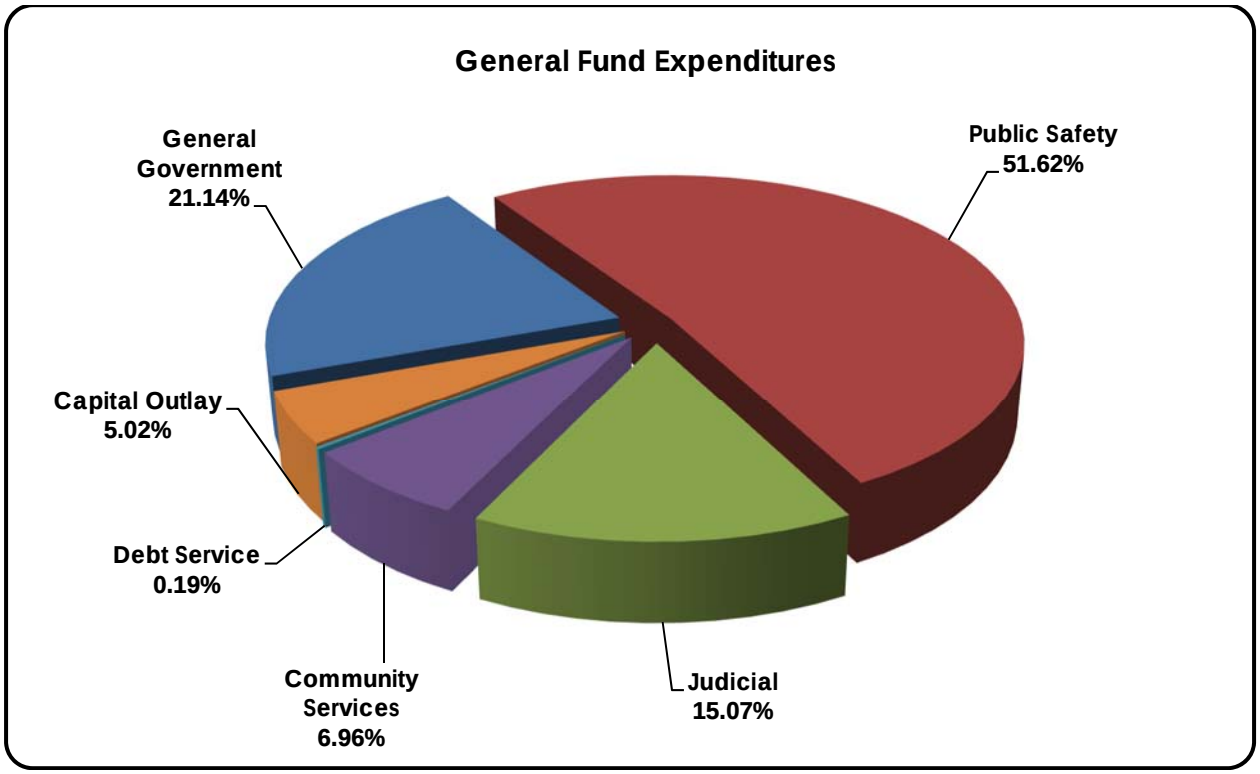
As of the current fiscal year end, Williamson County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $495.8 million, an increase of $21.4 million compared to the prior year. This increase is primarily driven by the creation of a Local Provider Participation Fund. This allows the County to collect payments from local hospitals to use for indigent health care programs. The increase in this fund was $16.6 million. Also, the issuance of road bonds along with the construction of capital projects for roads, buildings and parks contributed to the increase. $1.3 million of the fund balance is nonspendable. The majority of the nonspendable amount is due to investments in capital leases and inventory. $401.2 million of the fund balance is restricted and committed. This means that these funds are earmarked for specific purposes that have been either imposed by state legislation or by formal action taken by Commissioners Court. The remaining balance is unassigned and can be used for any purpose.

General Fund. The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, total fund balance of the General Fund was $113.6 million with an $825 thousand nonspendable fund balance for investment in capital leases and prepaid expenses. In 2013, the County established a plan to reduce excess reserves to fund various county capital projects. In 2017, the County began funding another program, the "Corridor Plan", with a portion of the general fund tax rate committed to this program. The corridor plan will focus on identifying and preserving future transportation corridors within the county. The Corridor Plan is also being funded from Road and Bridge excess reserves. $19.3 million of the General Fund balance is committed to both plans. $12.3 million is committed for unspent capital projects and $7 million is committed for the transportation plan. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it is useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance for 2018 represents 56% of total General Fund expenditures. This significant fund balance to total expenditure ratio indicates a healthy financial position. The County has adopted a policy to maintain an appropriate level of unreserved General Fund balance to protect against a reduction of services due to temporary revenue shortfalls or unexpected one-time expenditures. A Fund Balance Policy adopted by the Commissioners Court in 2009 states that the level shall not be less than 35% of total General Fund budgeted expenditures.

The fund balance of Williamson County's General Fund has increased by 14.5% during the current fiscal year. Tax revenue increased by $9.4 million and interest revenue increased by $1.4 million; the growth of the County has created an increase in the demand for services, thus expenditures have increased. Part of the increase is attributed to personnel: thirty five new positions are approved in the general fund, with seven positions in general government, thirteen positions in public safety, seven positions in judicial, and eight positions in community service. The County began providing on-site sewer facility services at the beginning of the fiscal year. The eight new positions in community service are the employees budgeted in the new department. The County lease-purchased body cameras and in-car video equipment for $2.2 million. This purchase is one of the major increases in capital outlay. While being fiscally conservative, the county growth has caused increases to the overall expenditures, although actual expenditures are $9.8 million less than budgeted. Actual revenues are $2.3 million higher than budgeted revenues. Property tax revenues, fees of office and interest revenue are higher than projected.

General Fund revenues and expenditures are graphically depicted below.





Long-Term Debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the County had total bonded debt outstanding of $983.7 million. Williamson County's debt has increased by $1.7 million during the current fiscal year. In December 2017, the County issued the remaining 2013 voter approved road bonds for a total of $71.9 million. In May 2018, the Commissioners Court approved a $20 million cash defeasance to pay off existing debt. The cost savings for the debt reduction is $15 million dollars over the next 22 years.

Additional information on Williamson County's long-term debt can be found in NOTE 9 on pages 54 through 57 of this report.

Debt Service Fund. The total fund balance at year end is $6.8 million, all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service. This balance reflects a current year net decrease of $654 thousand. Property tax collections and interest earnings are higher than projected. The County received $910 thousand more than projected. Paying off existing debt reduced interest payments this fiscal year. These variances are the key changes to the decrease in the debt service fund.

The County's continued investment in infrastructure has resulted in substantial growth of the tax base. In 2006, County management pledged to the citizens a stabilization of the portion of the tax rate supporting debt service. The current fund balance is sufficient to maintain this goal while continuing to address the needs of the County.

Additional information on Williamson County's long-term debt can be found in NOTE 9 on pages 54 through 57 of this report.

Capital Projects Fund. The Capital Projects Fund has a total fund balance of $188.1 million which is an increase from FY 2017 of $3.6 million. The increase in fund balance is related to issuing road bonds in the amount of $71.9 million along with capital project expenditures significantly increasing. Interest earnings increased by $1.2 million this year due to the investing of the bond proceeds and favorable interest rates. Williamson County partnered with several entities to complete various projects. The contributions by these entities and a sale of county land increased revenues by $8.6 million. Capital project expenditures increased $17 million due to several construction projects using Certificate of Obligations and the Road and Park Bonds. Total expenditures from the Capital Projects Fund were $100.8 million with capital outlay expenditures accounting for $59.4 million. The major expenditures during the year include $11.6 million on the Georgetown Annex Building, $9.3 million on the North Campus Building, $3.6 million on the Sheriff's Office Training Facility, $5.5 million on CR 110 (US 79-Limmer Loop), $4.1 million on Pearson Ranch Road, $3.8 million on CR 119/Ed Schmidt Extension Phase 1 (Limmer Loop to Chandler Road), $3.2 million on RM 620 Phase 2, and $3.0 million on SH 29 Bypass/Inner Loop Phase 1.

Capital Assets. Williamson County's investment in capital assets as of September 30, 2018 amounts to $848.7 million (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment includes land, buildings, system improvements, machinery and equipment, park facilities, roads, highways, and bridges.

Major capital asset additions during the current fiscal year include the following:

- CR 110 Reconstruction (US 79 to Limmer Loop)
- North Campus Facility
- Pearson Ranch Road
- Star Ranch Section 7 Phase 6
- Siena Section 7
- Santa Rita Ranch South Section 5A
- Santa Rita Ranch Phase 1 Section 8
- Siena Section 12
- Highlands at Mayfield Ranch Section 9
- Paloma Lake Section 25
- Paloma Lake Section 16
- Santa Rita Ranch South Section 13
- Tesoro Section 1
- Siena Section 11
- Highlands at Mayfield Ranch Section 6B

Additional information on Williamson County's capital assets can be found in NOTE 6 on pages 51 and 52 of this report.

Special Road and Bridge Fund. The Special Road and Bridge Fund has a total fund balance of $21.6 million, which is relatively the same as last year. County Commissioners adopted a tax rate of $.04/100 for Road & Bridge activities. Preserving the same property tax rate allows the County to implement an increase in county road maintenance and improvement projects. This additional funding is part of a long-range plan for maintaining and improving county roads.

Proprietary Funds. Proprietary funds are made up of two Internal Service Funds which include the Fleet Service Fund and the Benefits Fund.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

Economic Conditions. Williamson County's population growth has been driven in part by its location in Central Texas. The population boom has contributed to housing demands and job growth. Low tax rates, affordable housing and business incentives are major factors that have contributed to the County's growth. The regional economy continues to expand. The economy continues to diversify, with unemployment rates below state and national averages. New residents to the county, new houses and new businesses are projected to continue for many years. The growth has caused a demand for services in the areas of law enforcement, emergency services, indigent health care and legal defense. In FY 2019 the County plans to defease $25 million of existing debt. The cost savings estimated for interest payments could be $11 million.

The taxable assessed valuation (TAV) growth has been solid, spurred by affordable home prices and ample developable land which fuels property tax revenue growth. An increase of 12.8% TAV was recorded in fiscal 2017. In 2018 TAV grew 13%. Property tax collections remain consistent with historic levels. The average collection rate is 99.90%.

The economic base has grown significantly; commercial developments have resulted in the expansion of retail, higher education, and the healthcare sector. Several areas of the county are becoming key economic corridors. These areas are attracting new businesses to the county. The availability of jobs benefits Williamson County.

Unemployment. September 2018 unemployment rate for Williamson County was 3.0%, which remains the same rate as a year ago. This compares favorably to the state's unemployment rate of 3.7% and the national rate of 3.6%.

All of these factors were considered in preparing Williamson County's budget for FY 2019.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Williamson County's finances for all those with an interest in its finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the following:

Office of the County Auditor
710 S. Main Street, Suite 301
Georgetown, Texas 78626
jkiley@wilco.org

Basic Financial Statements

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Williamson County, Texas
Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2018

	Primary Government Governmental Activities
ASSETS	
Cash and investments	$ 443,148,427
Accounts receivable (net of allowance)	12,050,603
Due from other governments	78,796,769
Inventories	629,453
Prepaid items	429,155
Deferred contributions	29,074,727
Investment in lease	728,854
Capital assets	
Land	302,079,159
Intangible	18,745,271
Buildings and improvements	234,862,294
Infrastructure	431,811,420
Equipment	95,160,162
Construction in progress	59,047,590
Less: accumulated depreciation	(293,004,731)
Total capital assets	848,701,165
Total assets	1,413,559,153
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred charges on refunding	33,957,325
Deferred outflows related to pension	31,472,177
Total deferred outflows of resources	65,429,502
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	23,069,427
Accrued liabilities	4,291,417
Due to other governments	2,684,815
Unearned revenues	758,338
Accrued interest	4,428,054
Noncurrent liabilities	
Due within one year	65,757,354
Due in more than one year	1,006,651,453
Total liabilities	1,107,640,858
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred inflows related to pension	17,774,187
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	3,874,591
Total deferred inflows of resources	21,648,778
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	576,802,803
Restricted for	
Debt service	4,909,310
Road and bridge	21,799,022
Tobacco fund	4,079,163
Records management	6,338,752
Public safety	1,233,121
State and federal programs	37,798,427
Unrestricted	(303,261,579)
TOTAL NET POSITION	$ 349,699,019

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position: Primary Government: Governmental Activities
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT					
Governmental activities					
General government	$ 54,797,454	$ 18,442,156	$ 3,897,328	$ -	$ (32,457,970)
Public safety	99,809,010	14,595,110	4,265,840	-	(80,948,060)
Transportation support	72,329,109	7,807,781	4,917,045	48,139,969	(11,464,314)
Judicial	27,337,346	5,465,161	499,424	-	(21,372,761)
Community services	32,584,267	267,917	3,033,393	-	(29,282,957)
Conservation	369,119	1,974,710	512,705	-	2,118,296
Interest on long-term debt	40,588,916	-	-	-	(40,588,916)
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	$ 327,815,221	$ 48,552,835	$ 17,125,735	$ 48,139,969	(213,996,682)
GENERAL REVENUES					
Taxes					
Property taxes, levied for general purposes					120,231,990
Property taxes, levied for farm to market					23,002,816
Property taxes, levied for debt service					129,065,600
Other taxes					31,775,438
Investment earnings					8,477,449
Miscellaneous					165,001
Total general revenues					312,718,294
Change in net position					98,721,612
Net position, beginning of year					250,977,407
NET POSITION, end of year					$ 349,699,019

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds

September 30, 2018

	General	Special Road and Bridge	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Pass-through Funding Program	Other Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS							
Cash and investments	$ 117,903,051	$ 22,922,394	$ 6,770,346	$ 200,824,338	$ 44,002,658	$ 47,182,659	$ 439,605,446
Accounts receivable (net of allowance)	8,650,045	418,031	1,117,126	549,981	266,576	601,287	11,603,046
Due from other funds	1,872,625	-	-	-	-	-	1,872,625
Due from other governments	177,706	-	-	833,432	75,873,017	1,912,614	78,796,769
Inventories	-	438,916	-	-	-	-	438,916
Prepaid items	95,867		-	-	-	2,614	98,481
Investment in capital lease	728,854	-	-	-	-	-	728,854
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 129,428,148	$ 23,779,341	$ 7,887,472	$ 202,207,751	$ 120,142,251	$ 49,699,174	$ 533,144,137
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	$ 5,768,657	$ 1,762,560	$ -	$ 14,043,154	$ 916	$ 984,166	$ 22,559,453
Accrued liabilities	2,755,831	209,834	-	-	-	182,887	3,148,552
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	1,872,625	1,872,625
Due to other governments	2,397,769	-	-	-	-	287,046	2,684,815
Unearned revenue	167,003	7,925	-	-	-	583,410	758,338
Total liabilities	11,089,260	1,980,319	-	14,043,154	916	3,910,134	31,023,783
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred revenues	4,737,365	243,354	1,062,460	43,508	-	201,969	6,288,656
Total deferred inflows of resources	4,737,365	243,354	1,062,460	43,508	-	201,969	6,288,656
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable	824,721	438,916	-	-		2,614	1,266,251
Restricted	-	21,116,752	6,825,012	188,121,089	120,141,335	45,617,364	381,821,552
Committed	19,350,387	-	-	-	-	-	19,350,387
Unassigned	93,426,415	-	-	-	-	(32,907)	93,393,508
Total fund balances	113,601,523	21,555,668	6,825,012	188,121,089	120,141,335	45,587,071	495,831,698
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 129,428,148	$ 23,779,341	$ 7,887,472	$ 202,207,751	$ 120,142,251	$ 49,699,174	$ 533,144,137

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds
Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2018

Total fund balances - governmental funds	$	495,831,698
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
The County uses internal service funds to charge the costs of certain activities such as fleet and self-insurance to appropriate functions in other funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the statements of net position.		2,959,450
Capital assets, including accumulated depreciation, used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		848,600,625
Deferred contributions are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		29,074,727
Losses on bond refundings are deferred and amortized in the government-wide financial statements.		33,957,325
Employee benefit related liabilities, and related accounts, are not due and payable in the current period and are not included in the fund financial statements, but are reported in the governmental activities in the statement of net position. These items include:		
Net Pension Liability		(32,054,392)
Other post-employment benefit obligation (OPEB)		(49,433,125)
Deferred Inflow of Resources - OPEB		(3,874,591)
Deferred Inflow of Resources - Pension		(17,774,187)
Deferred Outflow of Resources - Pension		31,472,177
Revenues earned but not available within 60 days of the year end are not recognized as revenue on the fund financial statements.		6,288,656
Interest payable on long term debt does not require current financial resources; therefore, interest payable is not reported as a liability in governmental funds balance sheet.		(4,428,054)
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. These items include:		
Bonds Payable		(898,424,942)
Capital Lease Payable		(2,094,018)
Bond issuance premium		(76,790,926)
Bond issuance discount		802,456
Accumulated accretion on capital appreciation bonds		(9,271,725)
Compensated Absences		(5,142,135)
Net position of governmental activities	$	349,699,019

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	General	Special Road and Bridge	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Pass-through Funding Program	Other Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES							
Taxes	$ 151,590,175	$ 22,937,256	$ 96,495,729	$ -	$ -	$ 32,298,293	$ 303,321,453
Fees of office	13,616,230	-	-	-	-	4,351,006	17,967,236
Fines and forfeitures	2,835,062	-	-	-	-	1,965,917	4,800,979
Intergovernmental	2,299,065	334,389	114,354	7,059,947	7,291	6,476,490	16,291,536
Charges for services	13,337,778	968,178	-	-	-	1,846,772	16,152,728
Motor vehicle registration	-	5,131,450	-	-	-	-	5,131,450
Investment earnings	2,766,087	452,804	588,757	3,466,344	667,426	482,703	8,424,121
Miscellaneous	728,055	13,864	-	299,088	-	4,389,880	5,430,887
Total revenues	187,172,452	29,837,941	97,198,840	10,825,379	674,717	51,811,061	377,520,390
EXPENDITURES							
Current							
General government	35,099,090	-	-	1,037,233	-	13,770,413	49,906,736
Public safety	85,759,211	-	-	-	-	4,558,078	90,317,289
Transportation support	-	23,506,944	-	38,761,208	4,336	-	62,272,488
Judicial	25,038,527	-	-	-	-	970,759	26,009,286
Community services	11,563,579	-	-	328,655	-	18,143,944	30,036,178
Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	365,588	365,588
Debt service							
Principal	293,211	-	48,265,000	464,030	-	1,400,000	50,422,241
Interest and other charges	25,658	-	35,987,369	10,970	-	711,090	36,735,087
Payment to bond escrow agent	-	-	19,971,098	-	-	-	19,971,098
Bond issuance fees	-	-	19,876	763,040	-	-	782,916
Capital outlay	8,335,721	2,529,612	-	59,394,453	-	1,557,198	71,816,984
Total expenditures	166,114,997	26,036,556	104,243,343	100,759,589	4,336	41,477,070	438,635,891
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	21,057,455	3,801,385	(7,044,503)	(89,934,210)	670,381	10,333,991	(61,115,501)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Issuance of long-term debt	-	-	353	71,859,647	-	-	71,860,000
Premium on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	4,233,470	-	-	4,233,470
Proceeds from capital lease	2,156,875	-	-	-	-	-	2,156,875
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	1,561,168	160,907	-	2,870,000	-	-	4,592,075
Discount on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	(320,576)	-	-	(320,576)
Transfers in	1,111,443	162,118	6,390,000	15,409,594	-	1,417,450	24,490,605
Transfers out	(11,511,893)	(4,188,665)	-	(513,354)	(6,390,000)	(1,886,693)	(24,490,605)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(6,682,407)	(3,865,640)	6,390,353	93,538,781	(6,390,000)	(469,243)	82,521,844
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	14,375,048	(64,255)	(654,150)	3,604,571	(5,719,619)	9,864,748	21,406,343
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	99,226,475	21,619,923	7,479,162	184,516,518	125,860,954	35,722,323	474,425,355
FUND BALANCES, end of year	$ 113,601,523	$ 21,555,668	$ 6,825,012	$ 188,121,089	$ 120,141,335	$ 45,587,071	$ 495,831,698

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
to the Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	$	21,406,343
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
The County uses internal service funds to charge the costs of certain activities such as fleet and self-insurance to appropriate functions in other funds. The change in net position of the internal service funds are reported with the governmental activities.		(32,392)
Governmental funds report outlays for capital assets as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. Additionally, disposal of capital assets is not recorded in the fund statements. These items include:		
Capital outlay		71,816,984
Depreciation expense		(30,963,105)
Net book value of current year disposals		(10,631,437)
Governmental capital assets donated to the County are not current financial resources and therefore, are not reported in the fund statements. Capital assets donated to the County in the current fiscal year increased net position.		50,726,101
Governmental funds report expenditures for costs of assets under construction that will be contributed on completion to another entity. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets will be expensed when the completed asset is transferred.		14,140,250
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds, including:		
Property taxes		754,391
Adjudicated fines		(58,790)
Emergency medical services		193,094
Investment in capital lease		(45,492)
Animal shelter fees		(12,766)
Intergovernmental reimbursements		(2,593,423)
Expenditures related to the County's participation in its OPEB Plan are recorded as they are paid in the governmental funds, but are recognized based on the change in net pension liability in the Statement of Activities.		(2,858,698)
Expenditures related to the County's participation in the Texas County and District Retirement System are recorded as they are paid in the governmental funds, but are recognized based on the change in net pension liability in the Statement of Activities.		(3,937,697)
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.		
Capital lease issuance		(2,156,875)
Capital lease payments		757,242
Issuance of bonds		(71,860,000)
Premium on bond issuance		(4,233,470)
Discount on bond issuance		320,576
Principal payments on tax notes and bonds		67,305,000
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
Amortization of debt-related items		1,261,340
Accretion of capital appreciation bonds		(407,348)
Decrease in compensated absences		(191,222)
Decrease in accrued interest payable		23,006
Change in net position of governmental activities	$	98,721,612

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Taxes	$ 150,546,587	$ 150,546,587	$ 151,590,175	$ 1,043,588
Fees of office	13,129,925	13,129,925	13,616,230	486,305
Fines and forfeitures	2,958,900	2,958,900	2,835,062	(123,838)
Intergovernmental	2,314,104	2,560,300	2,299,065	(261,235)
Charges for services	13,534,075	13,569,901	13,337,778	(232,123)
Investment earnings	1,610,000	1,610,000	2,766,087	1,156,087
Miscellaneous	314,500	539,323	728,055	188,732
Total revenues	184,408,091	184,914,936	187,172,452	2,257,516
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General government	36,750,897	37,192,520	35,099,090	2,093,430
Public safety	88,514,981	89,643,413	85,759,211	3,884,202
Judicial	25,836,861	26,290,053	25,038,527	1,251,526
Community services	13,141,831	13,685,808	11,563,579	2,122,229
Debt service				
Principal	300,944	293,211	293,211	-
Interest and other charges	17,925	25,658	25,658	-
Capital outlay	8,190,737	8,774,713	8,335,721	438,992
Total expenditures	172,754,176	175,905,376	166,114,997	9,790,379
Excess of revenues over expenditures	11,653,915	9,009,560	21,057,455	12,047,895
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	175,000	175,000	1,561,168	1,386,168
Proceeds from capital lease	-	2,156,875	2,156,875	-
Transfers in	15,000	1,115,000	1,111,443	(3,557)
Transfers out	(18,843,915)	(30,852,493)	(11,511,893)	19,340,600
Total other financing sources (uses)	(18,653,915)	(27,405,618)	(6,682,407)	20,723,211
Net change in fund balances	(7,000,000)	(18,396,058)	14,375,048	32,771,106
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	99,226,475	99,226,475	99,226,475	-
FUND BALANCES, end of year	$ 92,226,475	$ 80,830,417	$ 113,601,523	$ 32,771,106

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Special Road and Bridge Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Taxes	$ 22,792,077	$ 22,792,077	$ 22,937,256	$ 145,179
Intergovernmental	312,000	312,000	334,389	22,389
Charges for services	498,000	498,000	968,178	470,178
Motor vehicle registration	4,860,000	4,860,000	5,131,450	271,450
Investment earnings	275,000	275,000	452,804	177,804
Miscellaneous	10,000	10,000	13,864	3,864
Total revenues	28,747,077	28,747,077	29,837,941	1,090,864
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
Transportation support	25,121,052	27,159,088	23,506,944	3,652,144
Capital outlay	3,180,100	2,590,950	2,529,612	61,338
Total expenditures	28,301,152	29,750,038	26,036,556	3,713,482
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	445,925	(1,002,961)	3,801,385	4,804,346
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	100,000	100,000	160,907	60,907
Transfers in	166,264	166,264	162,118	(4,146)
Transfers out	(5,379,000)	(4,671,114)	(4,188,665)	482,449
Total other financing sources (uses)	(5,112,736)	(4,404,850)	(3,865,640)	539,210
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(4,666,811)	(5,407,811)	(64,255)	5,343,556
FUND BALANCES, beginning of year	21,619,923	21,619,923	21,619,923	-
FUND BALANCES, end of year	$ 16,953,112	$ 16,212,112	$ 21,555,668	$ 5,343,556

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
September 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities Internal Service
ASSETS	
Current assets	
Cash and investments	$ 3,542,981
Accounts receivable	447,557
Inventory	190,537
Prepaid expenses	330,674
Total current assets	4,511,749
Noncurrent assets	
Capital assets	
Machinery and equipment	509,972
Less accumulated depreciation	(409,432)
Total noncurrent assets	100,540
Total assets	4,612,289
LIABILITIES	
Current liabilities	
Accounts payable	509,974
Accrued liabilities	1,142,865
Total liabilities	1,652,839
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	100,540
Unrestricted	2,858,910
TOTAL NET POSITION	$ 2,959,450

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas

Statement of Revenues, Expenses,
and Changes in Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities
	Internal Service
OPERATING REVENUES	
Employer contributions	$ 17,206,140
Employee contributions	4,210,537
Charges for services	3,501,069
Total operating revenues	24,917,746
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Claims	18,774,530
Insurance	1,306,449
Administration	1,484,361
Supplies and parts	3,415,443
Depreciation	22,683
Total operating expenses	25,003,466
Operating income	(85,720)
NONOPERATING REVENUES	
Interest and investment revenues	53,328
Total nonoperating revenues	53,328
Change in net position	(32,392)
NET POSITION, beginning of year	2,991,842
NET POSITION, end of year	$ 2,959,450

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities Internal Service
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Receipts from customers and users	$ 24,537,111
Payments to suppliers	(23,292,384)
Payments to employees	(1,484,361)
Net cash flows used in operating activities	(239,634)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(11,075)
Net cash flows used in capital and related financing activities	(11,075)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Investment earnings	53,328
Net cash flows provided by investing activities	53,328
Change in cash and cash equivalents	(197,381)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, beginning of year	3,740,362
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, end of year	$ 3,542,981
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Operating loss	$ (85,720)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used in operating activities	
Depreciation	22,683
Change in assets and liabilities	
Accounts receivable	(380,635)
Prepaids and other assets	(310,284)
Inventory	6,497
Accounts payable	246,339
Accrued liabilities	261,486
NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES	$ (239,634)

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
September 30, 2018

	Private Purpose Trust - Available School	Agency Fund
ASSETS		
Cash and investments	$ -	$ 26,118,277
Accounts receivable	-	2,791,965
Total assets	-	$ 28,910,242
LIABILITIES		
Due to others	-	$ 28,910,242
Total liabilities	-	$ 28,910,242
NET POSITION		
Held in trust for benefits and other purposes	-	
TOTAL NET POSITION	$ -	

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Williamson County, Texas
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Private Purpose Trust - Available School
ADDITIONS	
Investment earnings	$ -
DEDUCTIONS	
Apportionment to schools	-
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	-
NET POSITION, beginning of year	-
NET POSITION, end of year	$ -

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Williamson County, Texas (the County) uses a commission form of government under the laws and statutes of the constitution of the State of Texas. The County provides various services to advance the welfare, health, morals, comfort, safety, and convenience of the County and its inhabitants. A summary of the significant accounting policies consistently applied in the preparation of the accompanying financial statements follows:

Financial Reporting Entity

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has issued Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity* and Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus*, which established standards for defining and reporting on the financial reporting entity. The discussion that follows includes not only the minimum guidelines for an entity's inclusion in the County's financial statements, but also the reasons that certain entities were excluded from the statements.

The definition of the reporting entity is based primarily on the notion of financial accountability. The elected officials governing Williamson County are accountable to their constituents for their public policy decisions, regardless of whether those decisions are carried out directly through the operations of the County or by their appointees through the operations of a separate entity. Therefore, the County is not only financially accountable for the organizations that make up its legal entity, it is also financially accountable for legally separate organizations if its officials appoint a voting majority of an organization's governing body and either it is able to impose its will on that organization or there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or to impose specific financial burdens on the County.

Depending upon the significance of the County's financial and operational relationships with various separate entities, the organizations are classified as blended or discretely presented component units, related organizations, joint ventures, or jointly governed organizations, and the financial disclosure is treated accordingly.

Related Organizations – Where the Williamson County Commissioners Court (Commissioners Court) is responsible for appointing a majority of the Members of a board of another organization, but the County's accountability does not extend beyond making such appointments, disclosure is made in the form of the relation between the County and such organization.

Blended Component Units

*Avery Ranch Road District (*Avery District*)* was formed by the Commissioners Court in accordance with the Texas Government Code in February of 2001. The Avery District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads within the District. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the Avery District payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property located within the Avery District. The Avery District is considered to be a blended component unit due to the component unit's governing body being made up of Commissioners Court members and management of the primary government has operational responsibility for the component unit.

Pearson Place Road District (Pearson District) was formed by the Commissioners Court in accordance with the Texas Government Code in July of 2010. The Pearson District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads within the Pearson District. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the Pearson Place Road District payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property located with the Pearson District. The Pearson District is considered to be a blended component unit due to the component unit's governing body being made up of Commissioners Court members and management of the primary government has operational responsibility for the component unit.

Northwoods Road District (Northwoods District) was formed by Commissioners Court in August of 2011. The District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads in the district. The fund is used to reimburse the developer for construction of the four-lane divided portion of Staked Plains Boulevard from Avery Ranch Subdivision to Lakeline Boulevard, and the widening and extension of Lakeline Boulevard to a four lane arterial from Lake Creek east to the Capital Metro right-of-way. The fund is also used to pay for the long-term debt expenditures for the district. The Northwoods District is considered to be a blended component unit due to the component unit's governing body being made up of Commissioners Court members and management of the primary government has operational responsibility for the component unit.

Williamson County Conservation Foundation is a nonprofit corporation formed under the laws of the Texas Nonprofit Corporation Act. It was formed by the Commissioners Court in December of 2002, as a pro-active approach to providing for conservation and the recovery of endangered species in the Williamson County area. The Foundation is governed by a Board appointed by the Commissioners Court, of which, two members are County Commissioners, and, therefore, the Foundation's board is substantively the same as the county's board. Additionally, there is a financial burden relationship between the primary government and the component unit. Finally, the appointed Board may also be removed by the Commissioners Court and management of the primary government has operational responsibility for the component unit.

Complete financial statements for each of the individual component units may be obtained at the Williamson County Auditor's office.

Based upon the foregoing criteria, the following entities are not included in the accompanying financial statements: the Williamson County and Cities Health District.

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements
The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the government. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities are normally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenue.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenue. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenue includes: 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment; and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenue are reported instead as general revenues.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation
Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the County considers revenue to be available if collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenue of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the County.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *Special Road and Bridge Fund* is a special revenue fund used to account for revenue derived from ad valorem taxes, vehicle registration fees, and rebates from the State of Texas. Expenditures are legally restricted for maintenance and construction of County roads and bridges.

The *Debt Service Fund* is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs.

The *Capital Projects Fund* is used to account for the acquisition of capital assets or construction of major capital projects.

The *Pass-Through Funding Program* is a Special Revenue Fund used to account for reimbursements from the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) related to the Pass-Through Road Financing Program. The pass-through program allows the County to manage the improvements of state highways. Reimbursements from TxDOT are based on a per vehicle usage after completion of these projects. The monies will be used for the payment of the debt related to these projects. Any funds remaining after all debt has been retired will be used for road projects.

Additionally, the County reports the following fund types:

Internal Service Funds account for the Benefits Program and Fleet Maintenance services provided to other departments or agencies of the government, or to other governments, on a cost reimbursement basis.

Private-Purpose Trust Fund is used to account for investments, interest, rents, and royalties for the benefit of various school districts in the County. The revenues are distributed to the various school districts.

Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by the County on behalf of individuals and other governments. Examples include taxes, fines, bonds, and restitution. Agency Funds are custodial in nature and do not include measurements of results of operations.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements with the exception of interfund services provided and used.

Amounts reported as program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided; 2) operating grants and contributions; and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenue includes all taxes. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's internal service funds are charges to customers for services. Operating expenses for the internal service funds include the cost of services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenue and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenue and expenses.

Note 2. Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Fund Balance

Cash and Investments

The County pools cash resources of some funds and invests these funds jointly. Each fund owns a pro rata share of the cash and investments. The County is entitled to invest in obligations of the United States, the State of Texas, and certificates of deposit of state or national banks or savings and loan associations within the State. All investments are stated at fair market value.

Investment earnings are allocated to the respective funds based on the cash balances outstanding at the end of each month.

The County's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the noncurrent portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds."

Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance reserve account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible amounts. Trade accounts receivable in excess of 60 days comprise the trade accounts receivable allowance for uncollectible amounts.

Ad valorem property taxes attach as enforceable liens as of January 1. Taxes are levied prior to September 30, payable on October 1, and are delinquent on February 1. The majority of the County's property tax collections occur during December and early January each year. To the extent that County property tax revenue result in current receivables as defined by the GASB they are recognized when levied.

Inventories and Prepaid Items
All inventories are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

Deferred Contributions
Deferred contributions include the construction costs primarily of roads within the County that will be contributed upon completion to another governmental entity. Upon completion of the project, these assets will be transferred to another governmental entity and expensed in the statement of activities.

Capital Assets
Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment and infrastructure assets (e.g. roads, bridges, sidewalks and similar items) and intangible assets (i.e., mitigation credits) are reported in the governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements. The County defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than $5,000 (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated acquisition value at the date of donation.

Intangible assets were modified to comply with GASB Statement No. 51. Intangible assets are not physical in nature, do not have monetary form, and are identifiable. Intangible assets include mitigation credits, unregistered trademarks, easements, and software (acquired or internally developed). Like capital assets, the County defines intangible assets with an initial cost of more than $5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year.

Intangible assets with definite estimated useful lives from 2 to 60 years are amortized using the straight-line method.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Property, plant, and equipment are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years
Buildings and improvements	25 - 40
Vehicles	3 - 14
Machinery and equipment	5 - 15
Infrastructure	5 - 50
Improvements other than buildings	10 - 40

Federal and State Grants
Revenue from federal and state grants is recognized on the basis of actual expenditures incurred, limited to the amount of the total grant award. Shared revenue is recognized based on the fiscal period to which the entitlements received apply.

Compensated Absences
The Williamson County Personnel Policy provides employees with vacation leave and nonvesting accumulating rights to sick pay benefits. The policy allows all employees to accumulate up to 160 hours of vacation per year. Employees are allowed to carry their vacation balance forward to the next fiscal year in an amount not to exceed 160 hours, respectively. Employees may also accrue up to 240 hours of compensatory time. Additionally, holiday time is accrued up to a maximum of 200 hours. Unused compensatory time and vacation leave time is paid upon termination. Governmental fund liability and expenditures are not recognized until they come due for payment.

Long-term Obligations
In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as charges on refundings, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Charges on refundings are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Fund Balances and Net Position

Government-Wide Financial Statements
Net Position on the Statement of Net Position includes the following categories:

Net investment in capital assets – the component of net position that reports the difference between capital assets less both the accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balance of debt, net of premiums and discounts, excluding unspent proceeds, that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of these capital assets.

Restricted – net position are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the County or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

Unrestricted – the difference between the assets and liabilities that is not reported in any of the classifications above.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

The County has adopted the provisions of GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Government Fund Type Definitions* (GASB 54). The objective of the statement is to enhance the usefulness of fund balance information by providing clearer fund balance classifications that can be more consistently applied and by clarifying the existing government fund type definitions. The statement establishes fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in governmental funds. Fund balance classifications, under GASB 54 are nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned. These classifications reflect not only the nature of funds, but also provide clarity to the level of restriction placed upon fund balance. Fund balance can have different levels of constraint, such as external versus internal compliance requirements. Unassigned fund balance is a residual classification within the General Fund. The General Fund should be the only fund that reports a positive unassigned balance. In all other funds, unassigned is limited to negative residual fund balance.

In accordance with GASB 54, the County classifies governmental fund balances as follows:

Nonspendable – includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form, or, for legal or contractual reasons, must be kept intact.

Restricted – includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes, which are externally imposed by providers, such as creditors, or amount restricted due to constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed – includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by the County through formal action of the highest level of decision-making authority. Committed fund balance is reported pursuant to resolution passed by the County Commissioners Court.

Unassigned – includes residual positive fund balance within the General Fund, which has not been classified within the other above-mentioned categories. Unassigned fund balance may also include negative balances for any governmental fund if expenditures exceed amounts restricted, committed, or assigned for those specific purposes.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed. Furthermore, committed fund balances are reduced first, followed by assigned amounts and then unassigned amounts where expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of those unrestricted fund balance classifications can be used.

The County has established a minimum fund balance policy whereby the County's unassigned general fund balance will be maintained at levels sufficient to protect the County's creditworthiness as well as its financial position from unforeseeable emergencies. The County will strive to maintain the unassigned general fund balance at a minimum level of 35% of total general fund budgeted expenditures.

A summary of the nature and purpose of fund balances at September 30, 2018, is as follows:

	General	Special Road and Bridge	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Pass-through Funding Program	Other Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
Fund balances							
Nonspendable							
Inventory	$ -	$ 438,916	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 438,916
Prepaid items	95,867	-	-	-	-	2,614	98,481
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-		-	
Investment in capital lease	728,854	-	-	-	-	-	728,854
Total nonspendable	824,721	438,916	-	-	-	2,614	1,266,251
Restricted for							
Long-term receivable	-	-	-	-	75,873,017	-	75,873,017
Construction and maintenance of roads and bridges	-	21,116,752	-	-	44,268,318	-	65,385,070
Payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs	-	-	6,825,012	-	-	1,392,516	8,217,528
Acquisition of capital assets	-	-	-	188,121,089	-	57,376	188,178,465
Court mediations	-	-	-	-	-	330,293	330,293
Third Court of Appeals	-	-	-	-	-	565	565
Child safety, health or nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	718,929	718,929
The conservation of endangered species	-	-	-	-	-	3,531,403	3,531,403
Technological enhancements	-	-	-	-	-	433,079	433,079
The County Attorney's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
The County Jail	-	-	-	-	-	1,816,860	1,816,860
The Radio communication system	-	-	-	-	-	567,801	567,801
Drug cases, drug education or equipment for law enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	1,897,056	1,897,056
Maintenance, digitalization and preservation of County and Court records	-	-	-	-	-	6,971,785	6,971,785
Court reporter	-	-	-	-	-	185,976	185,976
Teen Court Program	-	-	-	-	-	1,577	1,577
Courthouse and Justice of the Peace security	-	-	-	-	-	456,018	456,018
Welfare fraud	-	-	-	-	-	1,339	1,339
The Specialty Court	-	-	-	-	-	164,459	164,459
Voting and election services	-	-	-	-	-	1,268,169	1,268,169
Juvenile and guardianship programs	-	-	-	-	-	813,420	813,420
Law library	-	-	-	-	-	435,260	435,260
Medical services	-	-	-	-	-	4,079,163	4,079,163
Training	-	-	-	-	-	54,132	54,132
Regional Animal Shelter	-	-	-	-	-	325,688	325,688
The City of Hutto and Hutto ISD	-	-	-	-	-	220,374	220,374
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	593,853	593,853
Historical commission	-	-	-	-	-	6,110	6,110
Williamson County landfill	-	-	-	-	-	2,739,358	2,739,358
Healthcare Participation Program	-	-	-	-	-	16,554,805	16,554,805
Total restricted	-	21,116,752	6,825,012	188,121,089	120,141,335	45,617,364	381,821,552
Committed to							
Cash reduction plan and long term transportation plan	19,281,665	-	-	-	-	-	19,281,665
Employee recognition programs	68,722	-	-	-	-	-	68,722
Total committed	19,350,387	-	-	-	-	-	19,350,387
Unassigned	93,426,415	-	-	-	-	(32,907)	93,393,508
Total fund balances	$ 113,601,523	$ 21,555,668	$ 6,825,012	$ 188,121,089	$ 120,141,335	$ 45,587,071	$ 495,831,698

Pensions
The County has adopted accounting policy in response to GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27* (GASB 68). For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and pension expense, the County specific information about its Fiduciary Net Positon in the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS) and additions to/deductions from the County's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TCDRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. Information regarding the County's Total Pension Liability is obtained from TCDRS through a report prepared for the County by TCDRS consulting actuary, Milliman, in compliance with GASB 68.

Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)
Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) cost for retiree healthcare and similar, non-pension retiree benefits, is required to be measured and disclosed using the accrual basis of accounting, regardless of the amount recognized as OPEB expense on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Annual OPEB cost is calculated in accordance with GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* (GASB 75). GASB 75 requires a liability for OPEB obligations to be recognized on the balance sheets of participating employers. Changes in OPEB Liability will be immediately recognized as OPEB Expense on the income statement or reported as deferred inflows/outflows of resources depending on the nature of the change. Information regarding the County's OPEB Liability is obtained through a report prepared for the County by Milliman, a consulting actuary, in compliance with GASB 75.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources
In addition to assets, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- *Deferred charges on refundings* – A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

- *Pension contributions after measurement date* – These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.

- *Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets* – This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five-year period.

- *Difference in projected and actual experience and changes in assumptions for pension assets* – These differences are deferred and amortized over the average service life for all active, inactive, and retired members.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County currently has two types of items that are reported in this category. The difference in expected and actual Pension and OPEB experience and assumptions are deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.

Use of Estimates
The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts could differ from those estimates.

Note 3. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

Budgetary Information
In accordance with the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act, the County follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial report:

1. The Budget Officer submits to the County Commissioners a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following October. The operational budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.

2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.

3. The budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance by September 30 each year.

The County Commissioners may amend the budget ordinance at any time after its adoption so long as the amended ordinance continues to meet the requirements of "Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act". During the year, several supplementary appropriations to the original budget were necessary. The County's legally adopted budget is at the function level. For internal management purposes, the budgets are detailed by line item and entered into the accounting records. Comparisons of actual expenditures or expenses to budget are made on an ongoing basis. Budgets of the General, Special Revenue, and Debt Service are prepared on an annual basis. Formal budgetary integration is not employed for Capital Projects Funds because budgetary control is achieved through legally binding construction contracts.

Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the General, Special Revenue (except as noted in the following paragraph), and Debt Service Funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

Annually appropriated budgets are not adopted for all Special Revenue Funds. The Appellate Judicial System, Child Abuse Prevention, Child Safety, County and District Court Technology, County Sheriff, District Attorney Welfare Fraud, Grants, Juvenile Delinquency Prevention, Local Provider Participation, Pass-through Funding Program, Record Technology, WM-City of and Hutto ISD, WM-Community Recreation Facility, WM-Future Environmental Liability, and WM-Master Site Development do not have legally adopted budgets. Accordingly, budget and actual comparisons do not include these funds.

Deficit Unrestricted Net Position
A deficit unrestricted net position of approximately $116,000,000 exists in governmental activities as of September 30, 2018. This deficit is primarily the result of the County issuing bonds to finance the construction of infrastructure contributed to other governmental entities. As of September 30, 2018, the amount of bonds outstanding that were used to finance construction of assets transferred to another governmental entity was approximately $443,000,000. These bonds will be paid with future property tax revenues restricted for debt service.

Note 4. Deposits and Investments

The Public Funds Investment Act (Government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports, and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the County to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity; (2) portfolio diversification; (3) allowable investments; (4) acceptable risk levels; (5) expected rates of return; (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments; (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio; and (8) investment staff quality and capabilities; and (9) competitive bidding processes where applicable. Statutes authorize the County to invest in (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas; (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market savings accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers acceptances, (7) mutual funds, (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, and (10) common trust test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The County is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

The County's investment pools are 2a7-like pools. A 2a7-like pool is one which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) as an investment company, but nevertheless has a policy that it will, and does, operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. The County's investments in these pools is the same as the value of the pool shares, which are valued based on quoted market rates.

The County invests in Texas Local Government Investment Pool (TexPool/TexPool Prime), which was created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code Ann. Chapter 791, and the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. The Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (the Trust) is trustee of TexPool and is a limited purpose trust company authorized pursuant to Texas Government Code Ann. Section 404.103 for which the Texas State Comptroller is sole officer, director, and shareholder. The advisory board of TexPool is composed of members appointed pursuant to the requirements of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

The County also typically invests in Texas Short Term Asset Reserve Program (TexSTAR), although no investments were in TexStar as of September 30, 2018. TexSTAR is organized in conformity with the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act. J.P. Morgan Investment Management, Inc. (JPMIM) or the (investment manager) and First Southwest Asset Management, Inc. (FSAM) serve as co-administrators for TEXSTAR. JPMIM provides investment management services, and FSAM provides participant services and marketing. Custodial, transfer agency, fund accounting, and depository services are provided by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., and/or its subsidiary J.P. Morgan Investor Services Co. The 12-member board of directors for TexSTAR is comprised of individuals from participating government entities in the pool. Additionally, in September 2005, TexSTAR and LOGIC merged. A separate board for each pool holds legal title to all money, investments, and assets and has the authority to employ personnel, contract for services, and engage in other administrative activities necessary or convenient to accomplish the objectives of TexSTAR and LOGIC. The business and affairs of TexSTAR and LOGIC are managed by their Boards in accordance with their bylaws. The Bylaws set forth procedures governing the selection of, and action taken by, the Board. Board oversight of TexSTAR and LOGIC is maintained through daily, weekly, and monthly reporting requirements.

The County categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* provides a framework for measuring fair value which establishes a three-level fair value hierarchy that describes the inputs that are used to measure assets and liabilities.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs – other than quoted prices included within Level 1- that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for an asset or liability.

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs and the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs. If a price for an identical asset or liability is not observable, a government should measure fair value using another valuation technique that maximizes the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs. If the fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using inputs from more than one level of the fair value hierarchy, the measurement is considered to be based on the lowest priority level input that is significant to the entire measurement. The Level 2 investments below represent approximate fair value of the County's commercial paper based on quoted market prices or alternative pricing sources and models utilizing observable inputs.

The County has recurring fair value measurements as presented in the table below. The County's investment balances and weighted average maturity of such investments are as follows:

Investment Type	September 30, 2018	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 3)	Weighted Average Maturity (Days)
Investments not subject to fair value (amortized cost)					
TexPool	$ 14,969,050	$ -	$ -	$ -	104
TexPool Prime	37,699,839	-	-	-	61
LOGIC	90,769,869	-	-	-	83
CD Investments	-	1,149,982	-	-	677
Investments by fair value level					
U.S. Equity Securities	-	21,913,590	-	-	394
U.S. Agency Securities	-	179,186,213	-	-	314
U.S. Treasury Bonds	-	49,254,464	-	-	308
Dallas Waterworks	-	5,000,000	-	-	1
Kaiser Foundation Hospital Paper	-	13,897,730	-	-	156
Commercial Paper	-	-	28,848,300	-	95
Total	$ 143,438,758	$ 270,401,979	$ 28,848,300	$ -	

Interest Rate Risk. In accordance with its investment policy, the County manages its exposure to declines in fair market values by limiting the average dollar-weighted maturity of its portfolio to a maximum of 365 days.

Custodial Credit Risk. In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the County's deposits may not be returned to it. State statutes require that all deposits in financial institutions be fully collateralized by U. S. Government Obligations or its agencies and instrumentalities or direct obligations of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities that have a fair value of not less than the principal amount of deposits.

Credit Risk. It is the County's policy, as defined in the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, to limit its investments to investment types with an investment quality rating not less than A or its equivalent by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The money market and CD investments are not rated.

The remainder of the County's investments are rated as follows:

Investment Type	Rating	Rating Agency
TexPool	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
TexPool Prime	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
LOGIC	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
U.S. Agency Securities	AA+	Standard & Poor's
Toyota Mtr Commercial Paper	AA+	Standard & Poor's
JP Morgan Commercial Paper	AA+	Standard & Poor's
Dallas Waterworks Commercial Paper	AAAm	Standard & Poor's
Kaiser Foundation Hospital Paper	AAA	Standard & Poor's

Note 5. Receivables and Unearned Revenue

Receivables as of year-end for the County's individual major funds and non-major funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	Governmental Funds						
	General	Special Road and Bridge	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Pass-through Funding Program	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Receivables							
Property taxes	$ 1,812,911	$ 256,650	$ 1,117,126	$ -	$ -	$ 4,421	$ 3,191,108
Adjudicated fines	3,194,418	-	-	-	-	-	3,194,418
Emergency medical services	4,407,682	-	-	-	-	-	4,407,682
Intergovernmental	177,706	-	-	833,432	75,873,017	1,912,614	78,796,769
Interest	243,619	67,086	-	549,981	266,576	12,572	1,139,834
Other	2,871,039	94,295	-	-	-	584,294	3,549,628
Gross receivables	12,707,375	418,031	1,117,126	1,383,413	76,139,593	2,513,901	94,279,439
Less: allowance for uncollectibles	3,879,624	-	-	-	-	-	3,879,624
Net total receivables	$ 8,827,751	$ 418,031	$ 1,117,126	$ 1,383,413	$ 76,139,593	$ 2,513,901	$ 90,399,815

Governmental funds report deferred revenue in connection with receivables for revenue that is not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period, which will be reported as the deferred inflow of resources in the government funds. Governmental funds also record unearned revenues in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of deferred revenue and unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

	Unavailable	Unearned
General fund		
Delinquent property taxes receivable	$ 1,728,035	$ -
Adjudicated fines	1,006,651	-
Emergency medical services	1,273,825	-
Investment in capital lease	728,854	-
Other	-	168,914
Total general fund	4,737,365	168,914
Special road and bridge		
Delinquent property taxes receivable	243,354	-
Other	-	7,925
Total special road and bridge	243,354	7,925
Debt service fund		
Delinquent property taxes receivable	1,062,460	-
Total debt service fund	1,062,460	-
Capital projects fund		
Intergovernmental	43,508	-
Total capital projects fund	43,508	-
Other governmental funds		
Delinquent property taxes receivable	4,343	-
Animal shelter fees	197,626	-
Election Services Contract Fees	-	75,166
Other	-	508,244
Total other governmental funds	201,969	583,410
Total governmental funds	$ 6,288,656	$ 760,249

Note 6. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2018, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions/ Transfers to	Disposals/ Transfers from	Ending Balance
Governmental activities				
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Land	$ 272,920,870	$ 31,088,899	$ (1,930,610)	$ 302,079,159
Intangibles	4,901,892	546,750	(7,200)	5,441,442
Construction in progress	56,155,049	56,722,717	(53,830,176)	59,047,590
Total assets not being depreciated	333,977,811	88,358,366	(55,767,986)	366,568,191
Capital assets being depreciated				
Buildings and improvements	201,936,353	34,156,136	(1,230,195)	234,862,294
Infrastructure	398,740,214	42,243,874	(9,172,668)	431,811,420
Intangible	11,719,422	1,584,407	-	13,303,829
Machinery and equipment	90,439,459	9,808,865	(5,088,162)	95,160,162
Total capital assets being depreciated	702,835,448	87,793,282	(15,491,025)	775,137,705
Less: accumulated Depreciation				
Buildings and improvements	(69,529,443)	(5,641,379)	333,178	(74,837,644)
Infrastructure	(145,703,702)	(18,411,147)	3,719,656	(160,395,193)
Intangible	(7,807,669)	(2,441,304)	-	(10,248,973)
Machinery and equipment	(46,008,215)	(5,869,950)	4,355,244	(47,522,921)
Total accumulated depreciation	(269,049,029)	(32,363,780)	8,408,078	(293,004,731)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	433,786,419	55,429,502	(7,082,947)	482,132,974
Governmental activities Capital assets, net	$ 767,764,230	$ 143,787,868	$ (62,850,933)	$ 848,701,165

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the County as follows:

Governmental activities	
General government	$ 2,645,731
Public safety	5,985,795
Transportation support	19,904,643
Judicial	900,235
Community services	1,521,575
Capital assets held by the County's internal service funds are charged to the various functions based on their usage of the assets	27,807
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	$ 30,985,786

Construction Commitments

The County has active construction projects as of September 30, 2018. The projects include road construction, parks and park improvements, as well as facilities construction. As of September 30, 2018, the County's commitments with contractors were as follows:

Project	Spent-to-date	Remaining Commitment
Road construction, parks and park improvements, facilities construction	$ 1,361,683,203	$ 49,022,866

Note 7. Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

The composition of interfund transfers for the year ended September 30, 2018 is as follows:

	Transfers In					
	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Special Road and Bridge	Other Governmental	Total
Transfers out						
General	$ -	$ -	$ 10,802,918	$ -	$ 708,975	$ 11,511,893
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	513,354	513,354
Special road and bridge	-	-	4,188,665	-	-	4,188,665
Pass-through funding programs	-	6,390,000	-	-	-	6,390,000
Other governmental	1,111,443	-	418,011	162,118	195,121	1,886,693
Total transfers out	$ 1,111,443	$ 6,390,000	$ 15,409,594	$ 162,118	$ 1,417,450	$ 24,490,605

Transfers are used to: (1) move revenues from the fund required by statute or budget to collect them to the fund required by statute or budget to expend them; and (2) fund the County's match portion for grants.

Additionally, $1,872,625 is recorded as a due from other funds in the General Fund from two non-major governmental funds to cover a cash deficit in those funds as of September 30, 2018.

Note 8. Investment in Leases

The County has a 30-year agreement to lease a building to the Children's Advocacy Center. For accounting purposes, the County has classified the lease as a direct financing lease. At September 30, 2018, the future minimum lease payments to be received under the lease are as follows:

Years Ending September 30,	Payment
2019	$ 24,000
2020	24,000
2021	24,000
2022	24,000
2023	24,000
2024-2028	120,000
2029-2033	120,000
2034-2038	116,000
Total minimum lease payments receivable	476,000
Less: unearned income	(347,514)
Estimated unguaranteed residual value	600,368
Net investment in capital lease	$ 728,854

Note 9. Long-term Liabilities

The following is a summary of the long-term liability transactions of the County, including blended component units, for the year ended September 30, 2018:

	Balance September 30, 2017	Additions	Retirements	Balance September 30, 2018	Amounts Due Within One Year
Governmental qctivities					
Bonds payable	$ 893,869,942	$ 71,860,000	$ (67,305,000)	$ 898,424,942	$ 53,550,000
Accumulated accretion	8,864,377	407,348	-	9,271,725	-
Premium	79,863,921	4,233,470	(7,306,465)	76,790,926	6,098,666
Discounts	(599,085)	(320,576)	117,205	(802,456)	(96,242)
Total bonds payable	981,999,155	76,180,242	(74,494,260)	983,685,137	59,552,424
Capital lease payable	694,385	2,156,875	(757,242)	2,094,018	1,062,795
Net pension liability	52,857,610	50,261,876	(71,065,094)	32,054,392	-
Net OPEB obligation	48,278,019	2,958,039	(1,802,933)	49,433,125	-
Compensated absences	4,950,913	4,397,456	(4,206,234)	5,142,135	5,142,135
Total governmental activities	$ 1,088,780,082	$ 135,954,488	$ (152,325,763)	$ 1,072,408,807	$ 65,757,354

The compensated absences liability will be liquidated primarily by the General Fund and the Special Road and Bridge Fund. The OPEB obligation will be liquidated primarily by the General Fund. The net pension liability will be liquidated primarily by the General Fund.

Per Williamson County policy, sick leave is not paid out upon termination and is not included in the compensated absences calculation. Compensated absences includes accrued vacation, holiday and comp time that will be paid within the following year. It is expected that the entire amount will be expended during the following year.

Approximately $455,000,000 of the County's bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2018 were issued to construct or acquire capital assets for the County. The remainder of the outstanding bonds are used for construction of County infrastructure that is not a County owned asset, and therefore is not capital related, but benefits County citizens.

Bonds

Long-term debt of the County consists of various issues of General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation. General Obligation Bonds require voter approval at a public election before issuance, while Certificates of Obligation are issued upon the vote of the Commissioners Court. Both types are backed by the full faith and credit of the County. Debt service is primarily paid from ad valorem taxes with the exception of the Pass Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Certificates of Obligation which are payable from Pass Through Toll Revenue from TXDOT.

Issue Date	Description	Maturity	Original Amount	Interest Rate	Coupon Date
04/13/2004	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2004A	02/15/2019	$ 62,110,000	3.0 - 5.25%	2/15, 8/15
04/05/2005	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2005	02/15/2018	83,590,000	5.0 - 5.25%	2/15, 8/15
11/16/2006	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2006	02/15/2027	91,364,942	4.0 – 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
03/03/2009	Limited Tax Bonds Series 2009	02/15/2023	8,000,000	3.0 - 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
03/03/2009	Pass Through Toll & Limited Tax Series 2009	02/15/2021	89,235,000	3.0 - 5.125%	2/15,8/15
07/14/2010	Pass Through Toll & Limited Tax Series 2010	02/15/2035	33,995,000	3.0 - 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
11/18/2010	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2010	02/15/2026	12,930,000	2.0 - 4.0%	2/15, 8/15
04/12/2011	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2011	02/15/2036	76,860,000	2.0 - 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
11/30/2011	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2011	02/15/2025	36,565,000	3.0 - 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
11/30/2011	Pass Through Toll & Limited Tax Series 2011	02/15/2031	10,000,000	2.0 - 4.0%	2/15, 8/15
03/21/2012	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2012	02/15/2030	140,640,000	4.5 - 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
12/1/2012	Limited Taxable Refunding Bonds Series 2012	02/15/2029	32,895,000	0.55 - 3.0%	2/15, 8/15
04/15/2013	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2013	02/15/2032	71,750,000	1.0 - 4.0%	2/15,8/15
04/15/2013	Pass Through Revenue & LTD Tax Bonds Series 2013	02/15/2033	14,985,000	1.0 - 4.0%	2/15, 8/15
04/10/2014	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2014	02/15/2039	91,750,000	2.0 - 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
04/10/2014	Limited Tax Park Bonds Series 2014	08/15/2034	19,530,000	3.0 - 4.0%	2/15, 8/15
10/28/2014	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2014	02/15/2025	77,345,000	3.06%	2/15, 8/15
04/23/2015	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2015	02/15/2034	74,295,000	2.0 - 5.0%	2/15, 8/15

Issue Date	Description	Maturity	Original Amount	Interest Rate	Coupon Date
04/23/2015	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2015	02/15/2022	$ 29,290,000	.550 - 2.323%	2/15, 8/15
05/28/2015	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2015	02/15/2040	90,205,000	4.0 -5.0%	2/15, 8/15
05/28/2015	Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates Series 2015	02/15/2040	59,645,000	2.0 -5.0%	2/15, 8/15
10/15/2015	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2015A	02/15/2026	16,175,000	2.0 – 4.0%	2/15, 8/15
06/01/2016	Limited Tax Park Bonds Series 2016	02/15/2036	18,350,000	2.0 – 5.0%	2/15, 8/15
07/01/2016	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2016	02/15/2036	37,980,000	1.5 – 5.25%	2/15, 8/15
07/26/2017	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2017	09/30/2040	43,230,000	2.0 – 5.25%	2/15, 8/15
12/6/2017	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017	9/30/2042	71,860,000	2.0 – 5.0%	2/15, 8/15

In December 2017, Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2017 were issued in the amount of $71,860,000. These bonds will be used to pay for constructing, improving, renovating, extending, expanding, upgrading and/or developing roads including right of way acquisition, utility relocation, traffic safety and operational improvements related to drainage and other transportation related improvements. These funds are the final balance of the approved road bonds by the Williamson County voters on November 5, 2013.

In August 2018, the County legally defeased outstanding bonds totaling $17,640,000 by depositing approximately $19,971,000 in trust with a bond escrow agent. An accounting loss of approximately $1,164,000 is recognized on the statement of activities related to the defeasance, which will result in cash flow savings of approximately $16,465,000 over the life of the bonds.

The irrevocable trust account assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the County's financial statements. On September 30, 2018, $166,640,000 of bonds considered defeased are still outstanding.

Blended Component Unit – Avery Ranch Road District #1

Issue Date	Description	Maturity	Original Amount	Interest Rate	Coupon Date
03/21/2012	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2012	09/30/2025	$ 7,475,000	2.0 - 4.0%	2/15, 8/15
05/15/2016	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2016	08/15/2022	2,895,000	2.0%	2/15, 8/15

The bonds listed above were issued by Avery Ranch Road District, a blended component unit of Williamson County. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the Avery Ranch Road District payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property located within the Road District.

Blended Component Unit – Pearson Place Road District

Issue Date	Description	Maturity	Original Amount	Interest Rate	Coupon Date
08/15/2016	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2016	08/15/2041	$ 5,315,000	2.0 - 4.0%	2/15, 8/15

The bonds listed above were issued by Pearson Place Road District, a blended component unit of Williamson County. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the Pearson Place Road District payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property located within the Road District.

Blended Component Unit – Northwood Road District

Issue Date	Description	Maturity	Original Amount	Interest Rate	Coupon Date
09/12/2017	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017	08/15/2042	$ 8,520,000	2.0 - 4.0%	2/15, 8/15

The bonds listed above were issued by Northwood Road District, a blended component unit of Williamson County. The bonds constitute direct obligations of the Northwood Road District payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all taxable property located within the Road District.

Debt Service Requirement – All Bonds and Tax Anticipation Notes

The debt service requirements to maturity on all bonds and tax anticipation notes are:

Fiscal Years Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	$ 53,550,000	$ 34,467,140	$ 88,017,140
2020	48,029,986	40,223,916	88,253,902
2021	50,724,956	33,984,405	84,709,361
2022	55,575,000	29,181,646	84,756,646
2023	57,470,000	26,988,114	84,458,114
2024-2028	271,465,000	98,788,428	370,253,428
2029-2033	198,845,000	50,617,974	249,462,974
2034-2038	125,140,000	17,650,699	142,790,699
2039-2043	37,625,000	1,940,514	39,565,514
Total	$ 898,424,942	$ 333,842,836	$ 1,232,267,778

Included in the above principal amounts are accreted interest amounts that have not yet been recognized at September 30, 2018 totaling approximately $10,000,000.

Note 10. Tax Abatements

The County negotiates various forms of agreements for Economic Development purposes. The County has tax abatement agreements and property tax rebates which are negotiated under The Texas Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act, chapter 312, Tax Code, V.A.T.S. as amended. This act allows localities to abate property taxes for economic development purposes which include business relocation, retention and expansion. Property must be located within a reinvestment zone to be eligible for a tax abatement, and agreements, are limited to ten (10) years in length. The abatement value can only be to the extent its value for that year exceeds its value for the year in which the agreement is executed. The County has an Abatement Recapture clause in all Tax Abatement Agreements in the event that the recipient does not fulfill the requirements of the agreement. The tax rebate program is for a period greater than ten years, and taxes paid are reimbursed back to the owner.

The county also participates in Tax Increment Financing agreements which are negotiated under The Tax Increment Financing Act, Chapter 311, Tax Code, V.A.T.S. as amended. These districts are created for public improvements to promote economic development in unproductive or underdeveloped areas. The property tax revenues over and above the base value established by the district is contributed to the Zone for a duration of 20 to 25 years and/or until the monetary cap per the agreement is reached.

The amount of taxes abated during the fiscal year for each of the programs are as follows:

Program	Amount of Taxes Abated during the Fiscal Year
Tax Abatement Program	$ 490,843
Tax Rebate Program	509,480
Tax Increment Financing Program	905,687

The County has not made any commitments as part of the agreements other than to reduce taxes. The County is not subject to any tax abatement agreements entered into by other governmental entities.

Note 11. Retirement Plan/Pensions

The County provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all of its fulltime employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system consisting of approximately 738 nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS, in the aggregate, issues a comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) on a calendar year basis. The CAFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the employer, within the options available in the Texas state statutes governing TCDRS (TCDRS Act). Members can retire at ages 60 and above with eight or more years of service, with 30 years of service regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more.

Members are vested after eight years of service, but must leave their accumulated deposits in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal deposits in a lump sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by their employer.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the employer within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death, or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated deposits and the employer financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

Contributions: The County has elected the annually determined contribution rate (variable-rate) plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the employer based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the employer is actuarially determined annually. The employer contributed using the actuarially determined rate of 13.37% for the months of the accounting year in 2017, and 13.94% for the months of the accounting year in 2018.

The deposit rate payable by the employee members for calendar year 2016 and 2017 is the rate of 7.0% as adopted by the governing body of the employer. The employee contribution rate and the employer contribution rate may be changed by the governing body of the employer within the options available in the TCDRS Act.

Actuarial Assumptions
The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation date	December 31, 2017
Actuarial cost method	Entry age
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Asset valuation method	
Smoothing period	Five years
Recognition method	Smoothed market
Corridor	None
Inflation	2.75%
Salary increase	4.90%
Investment rate of return	8.00%
Payroll growth	3.25%

Discount Rate
The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8.10%. There was no change in the discount rate since the previous year. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments is 8.10%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Systems target asset allocation as of December 31, 2017 are summarized below:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Geometric Real Rate of Return
US Equities	11.5%	4.55%
Private Equity	16.0%	7.55%
Global Equities	1.5%	4.85%
International Equities-Developed	11.0%	4.55%
International Equities-Emerging	8.0%	5.55%
Investment-Grade Bonds	3.0%	0.75%
Strategic Credit	8.0%	4.12%
Direct Lending	10.0%	8.06%
Distressed Debt	2.0%	6.30%
REIT Equities	2.0%	4.05%
Master Limited Partnerships	3.0%	6.00%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	6.0%	6.25%
Hedge Funds	18.0%	4.10%
Total	100.0%	

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net Pension Liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (8.10%) in measuring the net pension liability at December 31, 2017:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (7.10%)	Discount Rate (8.10%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (9.10%)
Total pension liability	$ 495,876,164	$ 433,090,769	$ 380,825,222
Fiduciary net pension	401,036,377	401,036,377	401,036,377
Net pension liability	$ 94,839,787	$ 32,054,392	$ (20,211,155)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately issued TCDRS financial report. That report may be obtained at www.tcdrs.com.

Net Pension Liability, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The below schedule presents the changes in the Net Pension Liability as of December 31, 2017:

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balance at December 31, 2016	$ 397,135,387	$ 344,277,777	$ 52,857,610
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	15,642,518	-	15,642,518
Interest on total pension liability	32,877,469	-	32,877,469
Effect of plan changes	-	-	-
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	779,921	-	779,921
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	695,266	-	695,266
Refund of contributions	(963,004)	(963,004)	-
Benefit payments	(13,076,788)	(13,076,788)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(266,702)	266,702
Member contributions	-	7,104,756	(7,104,756)
Net investment income	-	50,358,395	(50,358,395)
Employer contributions	-	13,511,821	(13,511,821)
Other	-	90,122	(90,122)
Balance at December 31, 2017	$ 433,090,769	$ 401,036,377	$ 32,054,392

At September 30, 2018, the County reported pension expense/(income) of $18,849,372 related to the December 31, 2017 valuation. The breakdown of the components of pension expense/(income) is as follows:

	January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017
Service cost	$ 15,642,518
Interest on total pension liability [1]	32,877,469
Effect of plan changes	-
Administrative expenses	266,702
Member contributions	(7,104,756)
Expected investment return net of investments expenses	(28,140,662)
Recognition of deferred inflows/outflows of resources	
Recognition of economic/demographic gains or losses	1,411,965
Recognition of assumption changes or inputs	846,731
Recognition of investment gains or losses	3,139,527
Other [2]	(90,122)
Pension expense / (income)	$ 18,849,372

[1] Reflects the change in the liability due to the time value of money. TCDRS does not charge fees or interest.

[2] Relates to allocation of system-wide items.

The County reported deferred outflows of resources related to the pension from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	$ 3,779,894	$ -
Changes in actuarial assumptions	1,971,568	-
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	14,747,256	(17,774,187)
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	10,973,459	-
Total	$ 31,472,177	$ (17,774,187)

Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date of $10,973,459 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the measurement year ending December 31, 2018 (i.e. recognized in the County's financial statements September 30, 2019). Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended December 31,	Pension Expense Amount
2018	$ 5,398,222
2019	4,490,033
2020	(3,015,215)
2021	(4,148,509)
Total	$ 2,724,531

Note 12. Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

Plan Description and Benefits Provided. In addition to the pension benefits described in the previous note, the Commissioners Court established a medical insurance benefit plan for retirees. The County administers this single-employer defined benefit medical plan (the Retiree Medical Plan). The Retiree Medical Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report. Eligible retirees will be provided medical insurance benefits at a set premium rate based on County service at the time of retirement. Dental insurance benefits for retirees have a set premium rate that closely approximates the County employees' rate. Eligible retirees may also cover their eligible dependents. Retirees are responsible for paying the premiums. A retiree is defined as someone who is receiving lifetime monthly Texas County and District retirement pension benefit payments and who retired directly from active employment with Williamson County. The County will stop insurance coverage on the retiree and dependent on the last day of the month when one of the following occurs:

1. The retiree reaches age 65; or
2. The retiree fails to submit the required set premium rate.

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

Employees covered by benefit terms. The following employees were covered by the benefit terms as of October 1, 2017.

Number of Members	
Actives	1,414
Retired members	104
Covered spouses of retirees	41
Total	1,559

Total OPEB Liability

The County's total OPEB liability of $49,433,125 was measured as of September 30, 2018, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of October 1, 2018.

Actuarial assumptions and other inputs: The total OPEB liability in the September 30, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Inflation	2.30%
Salary increases	4.20%
Discount rate	October 1, 2016: 3.64% September 30, 2018: 4.18%
Healthcare cost trend tates	7.6% for 2016, gradually decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.0% for 2099 and beyond.
Retiree premium increases	Same as Health cost trend above
Mortality	RP-2000 Mortality for employees, health annuitants, and disabled annuitants with generational projection per Scale AA

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

Changes in Total OPEB Liability	Increase (Decrease) Total OPEB Liability
Balance at September 30, 2017	$ 48,278,019
Changes for the year	
Service cost	3,471,046
Interest on total OPEB liability	1,851,146
Effect of assumptions, changes, or inputs	(2,364,153)
Benefit payments	(1,802,933)
Balance at September 30, 2018	$ 49,433,125

Changes of assumptions. Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate for each period. In fiscal year 2018, amounts reflect an increase in the discount rate from the beginning of the year from 3.64% to 4.18%.

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate and healthcare cost trend rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 4.18%, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (3.18%) or 1 percentage point higher (5.18%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (3.18%)	Discount Rate (4.18%)	1% Increase (5.18%)
Total OPEB liability	$ 53,890,733	$ 49,433,125	$ 45,325,070

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, calculated using the current healthcare cost trend rates as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current trend rates.

	1% Decrease	Current Trend Rate	1% Increase
Total OPEB liability	$ 42,833,985	$ 49,433,125	$ 57,326,643

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

OPEB Expense	October 1, 2017 to September 30, 2018
Service cost	$ 3,471,046
Interest on total OPEB liability	1,851,146
Effect of plan changes	-
Recognition of deferred inflows/ outflows of resources	
Recognition of economic/demographic gains or losses	-
Recognition of assumption changes or inputs	(660,561)
OPEB expense	$ 4,661,631

As of September 30, 2018, the deferred inflows and outflows of resources are as follows:

Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Changes of assumptions	$ (3,874,591)	$ -
Total	$ (3,874,591)	$ -

Amounts currently reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Years Ended September 30,	
2019	$ (660,561)
2020	(660,561)
2021	(660,561)
2022	(660,561)
2023	(660,561)
Thereafter	(571,786)
	$ (3,874,591)

Note 13. Employee Benefits Plan

The County provides group medical benefits to its employees on a self-funded basis. Stop-loss coverage is provided by an insurance company and an independent company serves as Claim Administrator.

All full-time County employees (regularly scheduled to work at least 30 hours per week) are eligible for coverage under the Plan. Employees can enroll for personal coverage and dependent coverage.

A reconciliation of claims liabilities is shown below.

	2018	2017
Claims liabilities at October 1	$ 847,803	$ 828,162
Incurred claims	18,774,529	17,425,238
Payments on claims	(18,513,521)	(17,405,597)
Claims liabilities at September 30	$ 1,108,811	$ 847,803

All claim liabilities are due within one year.

Note 14. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The County provides for the management of risks through a combination of self-insurance and traditional insurance. The amount of settlements has not exceeded insurance coverage for each of the past three fiscal years.

Note 15. Commitments and Contingencies

The County is the defendant in a number of lawsuits arising principally in the normal course of operations. In the opinion of management, the outcome of these lawsuits will not have a material adverse effect on the accompanying combined financial statements, and accordingly, no provision for losses has been recorded.

The County participates in numerous state and federal grant programs, which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the County has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable at September 30, 2018, may be impaired. In the opinion of the County, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying basic financial statements for such contingencies.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Required Supplementary Information

Williamson County, Texas

Required Supplementary Information
Texas County District Retirement System
Schedule of Changes in the
Employer's Net Pension Liability and the Related Ratios (Unaudited)

	2017	2016	2015	2014
Total pension liability				
Service cost	$ 15,642,518	$ 17,893,905	$ 14,815,355	$ 13,778,283
Interest (on the total pension liability)	32,877,469	31,852,375	29,475,312	24,866,979
Effect of plan changes	-	(67,208,224)	47,337,431	2,458,015
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	695,266	-	3,538,388	-
Effect of economic/demographic (gains) or losses	779,921	3,219,976	1,861,263	1,438,400
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(14,039,792)	(11,847,243)	(10,769,887)	(9,052,920)
Net change in total pension liability	35,955,382	(26,089,211)	86,257,862	33,488,757
Total pension liability, beginning of year	397,135,387	423,224,598	336,966,736	303,477,979
Total pension liability, end of year (a)	$ 433,090,769	$ 397,135,387	$ 423,224,598	$ 336,966,736
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions, employer	$ 13,511,821	$ 12,287,219	$ 11,916,442	$ 11,388,189
Contributions, employee	7,104,756	6,714,329	6,511,719	6,237,665
Investment income net of investment expenses	50,358,395	23,228,879	(5,233,124)	18,970,796
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(14,039,792)	(11,847,242)	(10,769,887)	(9,052,920)
Administrative expense	(266,702)	(252,419)	(224,964)	(229,176)
Other	90,122	1,080,637	133,570	136,544
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	56,758,600	31,211,403	2,333,756	27,451,098
Plan fiduciary net position, beginning of year	344,277,777	313,066,374	310,732,618	283,281,520
Plan fiduciary net position, end of year (b)	$ 401,036,377	$ 344,277,777	$ 313,066,374	$ 310,732,618
Net pension liability, end of year (a) - (b)	$ 32,054,392	$ 52,857,610	$ 110,158,224	$ 26,234,118
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	92.60%	86.69%	73.97%	92.21%
Covered payroll	$ 101,060,813	$ 95,918,992	$ 93,024,552	$ 89,109,498
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	31.72%	55.11%	118.42%	29.44%

Notes to Schedule:

As of December 31 - measurement date

Benefit changes. There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

Changes of assumptions. Effective with the 2015 calendar year, employer contributions reflect that a 60% CPI COLA was adopted. Effective in the 2017 calendar year, new mortality rate assumptions were adopted, and new Annuity Purchase Rates were reflected for benefits earned after 2017.

Only four years of data are presented in accordance with GASB 68, Paragraph 138. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement.

Williamson County, Texas

Required Supplementary Information
Texas County District Retirement System
Schedule of Employer Contributions (Unaudited)

	Year Ended September 30,			
	2015	2016	2017	2018
Actuarially determined contribution	$ 11,388,190	$ 11,916,442	$ 11,989,874	$ 13,511,821
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	11,764,549	12,620,147	13,253,738	14,220,775
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$ (376,359)	$ (703,705)	$ (1,263,864)	$ (708,954)
Covered payroll	$ 91,896,896	$ 98,517,933	$ 100,107,812	$ 103,007,285
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	12.8%	12.8%	13.2%	13.8%

Notes to Schedule:

Actuarially determined contribution rates noted above are calculated each December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age
Amoritization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining amortization period	13.5 years
Asset valuation method	Five year smoothed market
Inflation	2.75%
Salary increases	Variance by age and service. 4.9% over career including inflation.
Investment rate of return	8.00%, net of administrative and investment expenses, including inflation
Retirement age	Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at service retirement for recent retirees is 61.
Mortality	130% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for males and 110% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for females, both projected with 110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale after 2014..

Only four years of data are presented in accordance with GASB 68, Paragraph 138. "The information for all periods for the ten year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement.

Williamson County, Texas

Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the County's
Net OPEB Liability and the Related Ratios (Unaudited)

	Year Ended September 30, 2018	Year Ended September 30, 2017
Total OPEB liability		
Service cost	$ 3,471,046	$ 3,715,246
Interest (on the total OPEB liability)	1,851,146	1,531,390
Effect of plan changes	-	-
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	(2,364,153)	(2,511,244)
Effect of economic/demographic (gains) or losses	-	-
Benefit payments	(1,802,933)	(1,628,296)
Net change in total OPEB liability	1,155,106	1,107,096
Total OPEB liability, beginning of year	48,278,019	47,170,923
Total OPEB liability, end of year	$ 49,433,125	$ 48,278,019
Covered payroll	$ 101,003,000	$ 96,932,000
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	48.94%	49.81%

Notes to Schedule:

* Includes a prior period adjustment of $9,301,253

As of September 30 - measurement date

Changes of assumptions. Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. In fiscal year 2018, amounts reflect an increase in the discount rate from the beginning of the year from 3.64% to 4.18%

Only two years of data are presented in accordance with GASB 75, as the information for all periods for the ten year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, information is presented for as many years as are available. The schedules do not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of GASB 75.

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues – Budget and Actual
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance Positive
	Original	Final	Amounts	(Negative)
Revenues				
Taxes				
Ad valorem taxes	$ 148,196,587	$ 148,196,587	$ 149,043,759	$ 847,172
Penalty and interest	970,000	970,000	960,415	(9,585)
Other taxes	1,380,000	1,380,000	1,586,001	206,001
Total taxes	150,546,587	150,546,587	151,590,175	1,043,588
Fees of office				
County sheriff	307,800	307,800	263,244	(44,556)
County clerk	3,629,200	3,629,200	3,605,000	(24,200)
Tax assessor/collector	6,800,000	6,800,000	7,051,012	251,012
District clerk	565,000	565,000	615,660	50,660
Justice of the peace, precinct 1	58,300	58,300	70,003	11,703
Justice of the peace, precinct 2	58,800	58,800	78,155	19,355
Justice of the peace, precinct 3	93,200	93,200	92,586	(614)
Justice of the peace, precinct 4	90,000	90,000	76,329	(13,671)
Constable, precinct 1	182,600	182,600	241,060	58,460
Constable, precinct 2	218,600	218,600	246,606	28,006
Constable, precinct 3	297,700	297,700	309,306	11,606
Constable, precinct 4	233,600	233,600	226,790	(6,810)
Personal bond office	96,100	96,100	73,568	(22,532)
County attorney	45,300	45,300	43,377	(1,923)
Other	453,725	453,725	623,534	169,809
Total fees of office	13,129,925	13,129,925	13,616,230	486,305
Fines and forfeitures				
County clerk	730,200	730,200	556,999	(173,201)
District clerk	515,900	515,900	647,115	131,215
Justice of the peace	6,000	6,000	447	(5,553)
Justice of the peace, precinct 1	85,700	85,700	58,695	(27,005)
Justice of the peace, precinct 2	60,400	60,400	65,701	5,301
Justice of the peace, precinct 3	1,018,800	1,018,800	957,243	(61,557)
Justice of the peace, precinct 4	541,900	541,900	548,862	6,962
Total fines and forfeitures	2,958,900	2,958,900	2,835,062	(123,838)
Charges for services				
Emergency medical service	9,030,000	9,030,000	8,780,610	(249,390)
County sheriff	-	35,826	141,416	105,590
Constables	-	-	23,200	23,200
Parks	486,675	486,675	504,347	17,672
Other	4,017,400	4,017,400	3,888,205	(129,195)
Total charges for services	13,534,075	13,569,901	13,337,778	(232,123)
Intergovernmental				
Federal payments in lieu of taxes	70,000	70,000	71,673	1,673
Prisoner payments	180,000	180,000	181,636	1,636
State shared	2,064,104	2,310,300	2,045,756	(264,544)
Total intergovernmental	2,314,104	2,560,300	2,299,065	(261,235)
Investment income and other				
Investment income	1,610,000	1,610,000	2,766,087	1,156,087
Other	314,500	539,323	728,055	188,732
Total investment income and other	1,924,500	2,149,323	3,494,142	1,344,819
Total revenues	$ 184,408,091	$ 184,914,936	$ 187,172,452	$ 2,257,516

Williamson County, Texas

Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance Positive
	Original	Final	Amounts	(Negative)
Expenditures				
General government				
County judge	$ 1,018,146	$ 963,024	$ 915,993	$ 47,031
Commissioners, precinct 1	285,491	285,599	281,574	4,025
Commissioners, precinct 2	309,630	309,766	301,695	8,071
Commissioners, precinct 3	313,374	313,401	301,534	11,867
Commissioners, precinct 4	293,055	293,967	283,603	10,364
County clerk	813,563	792,081	692,455	99,626
Non-departmental	6,708,336	5,342,793	5,279,400	63,393
County auditor	2,695,925	2,696,409	2,603,558	92,851
County treasurer	539,786	539,818	489,466	50,352
Budget office	359,778	369,773	358,833	10,940
Tax assessor/collector	4,002,668	4,002,658	3,714,566	288,092
Infrastructure department	382,645	331,476	316,612	14,864
Office buildings	6,398,502	8,287,503	8,041,606	245,897
Information technology services	8,684,085	8,705,207	7,884,225	820,982
Human resources	1,160,330	1,166,123	1,097,492	68,631
General elections	1,945,361	1,950,220	1,733,728	216,492
Purchasing	840,223	842,699	802,750	39,949
Total general government	36,750,897	37,192,520	35,099,090	2,093,430
Public safety				
Constable, precinct 1	1,235,556	1,251,643	1,231,160	20,483
Constable, precinct 2	1,254,823	1,272,198	1,213,251	58,947
Constable, precinct 3	1,473,518	1,484,886	1,379,956	104,930
Constable, precinct 4	1,323,492	1,338,214	1,295,399	42,815
County sheriff	22,285,040	22,811,265	22,710,304	100,961
Department of public safety	127,904	129,966	128,059	1,907
Jail and law enforcement	23,733,478	23,860,988	23,057,765	803,223
Juvenile services	11,481,315	11,535,509	10,486,508	1,049,001
Adult probation	271,265	271,265	268,236	3,029
Emergency services	967,938	635,928	350,528	285,400
Emergency medical services	15,740,660	16,196,286	16,029,795	166,491
Emergency management	521,220	532,617	489,924	42,693
Emergency haz-mat	717,354	741,324	585,950	155,374
Emergency 911 communications	6,458,854	6,527,447	5,574,200	953,247
Mobile outreach team	584,231	631,810	560,494	71,316
Wireless communication	338,333	422,066	397,682	24,384
Total public safety	88,514,981	89,643,413	85,759,211	3,884,202
Judicial				
County courts-at-law	1,500,700	1,500,765	1,344,799	155,966
County court-at-law #1	522,963	523,006	504,925	18,081
County court-at-law #2	488,802	488,807	478,994	9,813
County court-at-law #3	497,793	497,851	493,097	4,754
County court-at-law #4	613,179	613,269	594,665	18,604
District courts	2,470,327	2,565,394	2,562,607	2,787
26th Judicial court	275,485	275,462	269,462	6,000
277th Judicial court	295,931	295,916	286,275	9,641
368th Judicial court	278,519	279,655	274,468	5,187
395th Judicial court	287,271	287,231	280,497	6,734
425th Judicial court	283,262	283,244	209,765	73,479
District attorney	4,067,551	4,198,213	4,109,403	88,810
District clerk	2,111,659	2,112,449	1,984,602	127,847
Justice court, precinct 1	994,006	1,030,114	941,073	89,041
Justice court, precinct 2	1,091,232	1,092,085	949,477	142,608
Justice court, precinct 3	1,407,342	1,407,287	1,352,728	54,559
Justice court, precinct 4	1,199,626	1,306,425	1,306,425	-

Williamson County, Texas

Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual
General Fund – Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance Positive
	Original	Final	Amounts	(Negative)
Expenditures (Continued)				
Judicial (Continued)				
County attorney	$ 5,230,217	$ 5,290,489	$ 5,062,668	$ 227,821
County clerk	1,191,990	1,213,568	1,174,034	39,534
Magistrate office	849,925	849,874	714,064	135,810
Personal bond office	179,082	178,948	144,499	34,449
Total judicial	25,836,861	26,290,050	25,038,527	1,251,523
Community services				
Veterans service	368,719	378,468	366,750	11,718
Health department	7,955,645	7,955,155	6,248,174	1,706,981
Agricultural extension service	318,590	321,016	277,144	43,872
Parks department	2,382,904	2,607,379	2,535,211	72,168
Public welfare	1,107,497	1,395,993	1,395,993	-
Child welfare	104,950	104,950	98,259	6,691.00
WC historical commission	1,685	1,685	1,573	112.00
Onsite Sewer Services	901,840	921,162	640,475	280,687
Total community services	13,141,831	13,685,808	11,563,579	2,122,229
Debt service				
Principal	300,944	293,211	293,211	-
Interest and other charges	17,925	25,658	25,658	-
Total debt service	318,869	318,869	318,869	-
Capital outlay	8,190,737	8,774,716	8,335,721	438,995
Total expenditures	$ 172,754,176	$ 175,905,376	$ 166,114,997	$ 9,790,378

Williamson County, Texas

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Debt Service Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Taxes	$ 96,005,692	$ 96,495,729	$ 490,037
Intergovernmental	113,253	114,354	1,101
Investment earnings	170,000	588,757	418,757
Miscellaneous revenues	-	-	-
Total revenues	96,288,945	97,198,840	909,895
EXPENDITURES			
Debt service			
Principal	48,265,000	48,265,000	-
Interest and other charges	35,994,940	35,987,369	7,571
Payment to bond escrow agent	19,971,098	19,971,098	-
Bond issuance fees	19,876	19,876	-
Total expenditures	104,250,914	104,243,343	7,571
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(7,961,969)	(7,044,503)	917,466
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Issuance of long-term debt	-	353	(353)
Transfers in	5,479,318	6,390,000	910,682
Total other financing sources and uses	5,479,318	6,390,353	911,035
Net change in fund balance	(2,482,651)	(654,150)	1,828,501
FUND BALANCE, beginning	7,479,162	7,479,162	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 4,996,511	$ 6,825,012	$ 1,828,501

Non-major Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specified revenue sources or to finance specified activities as required by law or administrative regulation.

The following comprise the County's non-major Special Revenue Funds:

Alternate Dispute Resolution – This fund was set up to aid in a week long mass mediation session held annually to clear open cases and finalize documentation in question. The monies are spent on mailing notices and coordinating parties who wish to participate in the mediation process.

Appellate Judicial System Fund – Each county in the Third Court of Appeals is required to establish an Appellate Judicial Fund to assist the court of appeals in the processing of appeals and to defray costs incurred by the county. Fees are assessed for court cases filed in a county court, county court at law, probate court and district courts.

Avery Ranch Road District – Avery Ranch Road District #1 was formed by the Commissioners Court in 2001. The District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads in the district. The District is governed by a Board comprised of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. The bonds are scheduled to be paid in full on August 15, 2025.

CAMPO – The fund is set up to account for payroll expenditures associated with CAMPO county employees.

Child Abuse Prevention Fund – This fund is used to account for the $100 fee assessed in certain child sexual assault and related convictions. These funds are to be used for child abuse prevention programs.

Child Safety – This fund is used to account for $1.50 tax collected during the vehicle registration process. These funds are also collected by justice, county, or district courts for violations that occur within a school crossing zone up to $25 per violation. This fund is used to provide a school crossing guard program and/or programs designed to enhance child safety, health, or nutrition.

Conservation Foundation – This fund was formed by the Williamson County Commissioners Court in December of 2002, as a pro-active approach to providing for conservation of the recovery of endangered species in the Williamson County area.

Court Technology – This fund accounts for money charged to a defendant convicted of a criminal offense in a County or District Court. It is designated for the purpose of financing the purchase of technological enhancements for a county court, statutory court, or district court.

County Attorney Hot Check – This fund is used to account for monies received from fees collected on the payment of hot checks. Expenditures are made for the improvement of the operation of the County Attorney's office.

County Sheriff – This fund is used to account for jail inmates' purchase of food and toiletry items or other supplies. Expenditures are for the purchase of these items. Any revenue generated may be used for the benefit of the inmate.

County Sheriff Asset Forfeitures – This fund is used to account for monies received from Federal and State court cases dealing with illegal drug violations. Money is distributed to entities involved in the resolution of the drug case and used for education or equipment needed to enhance law enforcement activities.

County Radio Communications Systems (RCS) – This fund is used to account for money collected from governmental entities utilizing the countywide radio communication system. The funds are used for operations and maintenance of the system.

Court Records Preservation – This fund is used to account for monies collected from fees charged by the County and District Clerks. They are used only to digitize court records and preserve the records from natural disasters.

Court Reporter – The clerk of each court that has an official court reporter shall collect a court reporter service fee of $15 as a court cost in each civil case filed with the clerk to maintain a court reporter who is available for assignment in the court.

Courthouse Security – This fund is used to collect court costs of defendants convicted of felony and misdemeanor offenses. The clerks collect the costs and pay them to the County Treasurer where it is designated for security purposes such as, metal detectors, identification cards, and surveillance cameras.

District Attorney Asset Forfeitures – This fund is used to account for monies received from Federal and State court cases dealing with illegal drug violations. Money is distributed to entities involved in the resolution of the drug case and used for education or equipment needed to enhance law enforcement activities.

District Attorney Welfare Fraud – This fund is used to account for monies received from fees collected from the Health and Human Services Commission for prosecuting welfare fraud cases. Expenditures are made for the prosecution of welfare fraud cases.

Election Chapter 19 – The state allocates funding based on the number of new, canceled and updated voter registrations processed in the preceding calendar year. These funds are only to be used for any activities designed to enhance the voter registration process.

Election HAVA – The fund was created to account for the rental fees collected from the use of voter equipment purchased with funds from the HAVA grant. The use of these fee revenues includes but is not limited to the maintenance, license fees and upgrades for the voting equipment as well as new equipment, training, storage and other costs associated with the operation and maintenance of the voting systems.

Election Services Contract – This fund is used to support and contain costs generated from an election. Contracts between political parties and other entities are handled through the court and paid by the contracting party for administering election services.

Grants – This fund is used to account for federal and state monies provided for the enhancement of programs not fully funded by the County.

Guardianship – This fund is used to account for the collection of a $20.00 "supplemental court-initiated guardianship fee" required by the State of Texas for support of judiciary guardianship initiated under Section 683 of the Texas Probate Code. The fees are to be used to supplement, not supplant, the compensation of a court-appointed guardian ad litem or attorney ad litem and to fund local guardianship programs for indigent, incapacitated persons who do not have a family member suitable and willing to serve in that capacity.

Justice Court Technology – This fund accounts for money charged to a defendant convicted of a misdemeanor in a justice court. It is designated for the purpose of financing the purchase of technological enhancements for a justice court.

Justice of the Peace Security – This fund is used to collect court costs of defendants convicted of misdemeanor offenses. The clerks collect the costs and deposit them with the County Treasurer where it is designated for security purposes, such as metal detectors, identification cards, and surveillance cameras for justice courts not housed in the County courthouse.

Juvenile Delinquency Prevention – This fund is used to repair damage and reward the public for identifying and aiding in the apprehension of offenders who vandalize public and personal property. Funds are also used for recognition and recreation programs for teens; local teen court programs; local juvenile probation department and educational and intervention programs to prevent juveniles from engaging in delinquent conduct.

Law Library – Monies collected through civil cases filed in the county or district court are accounted for through this fund. Monies collected are used to support the management and expenditures necessary to maintain law libraries throughout the County.

Local Provider Participation – Section 292B of the Texas Health & Safety Code allows Williamson County to create a Local Provider Participation Fund. The county annually sets the rate associated with mandatory provider participation payments from local hospitals. These funds can be spent on certain intergovernmental transfers and indigent care programs as defined by the code.

Northwoods Road District – Northwoods Road District was formed by the Commissioners Court in 2011. The District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads in the district. The fund is used to reimburse the developer for construction of the four-lane divided portion of Staked Plains Boulevard from Avery Ranch Subdivision to Lakeline Boulevard, and the widening and extension of Lakeline Boulevard to a four lane arterial from Lake Creek east to the Capital Metro right-of-way. The fund is also used to pay for the long-term debt expenditures for the district. The District is governed by a Board comprised of the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Pearson Place Road District – Pearson Place Road District was formed by the Commissioners Court in 2010. The District issues unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of developing roads in the district. The fund is used to reimburse the developer for construction of the four-lane divided portion of Neenah Avenue within the District and pay for the long-term debt expenditures for the district. The District is governed by a Board comprised of the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Pretrial Intervention Program – This fund is used to account for a fee not to exceed $500, to be used to reimburse the county expenditures related to a defendant's participation in a pretrial intervention program.

Probate Court – This fund accounts for fees from all probate court cases filed and used for training for County Courts at Law personnel.

Records Archive – This fund was established specifically to support the preservation and restoration services performed by the County Clerk in connection with maintaining archived records. These monies support and will be dedicated to assisting County Clerks with maintaining public documents filed before January 1, 1990.

Records Management and Preservation – This fund is compiled of the fees for records management and preservation services performed by the County Clerk and District Clerk. All records are documented, filed and must be paid for at the time the document is filed. This fee may be used for specific records preservation and automation projects.

Records Management – This fund is used to account for monies collected from fees charged by the County and District Clerk. These funds are used Countywide for records management, records management training and for the disposal of large quantities of outdated documents.

Records Technology – This fund accounts for money charged when filing suit in a district court. It is designated for the purpose of preservation and restoration services performed in connection with maintaining a district court records archive.

Regional Animal Shelter (WCRAS) – This fund accounts for the County's percentage share of revenues collected as adoption fees, surrender fees, etc. at the WCRAS. Expenditures are made for the day-to-day operations of the facility. The other regional participants in the shelter share proportionately in the operations cost.

Specialty Court – Section121.00 of the Texas Government Code allows the creation of Specialty Court programs. Williamson County has two active programs, The DWI/Drug Court and Veterans Court. The programs are funded by collection of the court costs of a conviction for certain intoxication and drug related offenses. The fund retains 50% of the total fee to be used exclusively to develop and maintain drug court programs. A service fee of 10% is revenue deposited into the General Fund. The remaining 40% of the total fee is sent to the state.

Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (JJAEP) Tier II – The Texas Probation Commission provides funding for costs that are reasonable, necessary and directly related to the creation and ongoing operation of a JJAEP to include the purchase of equipment, renovations, or construction. This program is designed to provide an educational setting for students that have been expelled from the public schools. The goal of the program is to reduce delinquency, increase offender accountability, and rehabilitate offenders through a comprehensive, coordinated community-based juvenile probation system.

Tobacco – Monies received by the County from the state as pro rata distributions from the lump sum payment made by tobacco companies are accounted for through this fund. The money collected from the state is to be spent on health-related issues.

Teen Court Program – The purpose of this fund is to account for the receipt of fees for juveniles who are participating in the Teen Court Program.

Truancy Program – This fund is used to account for the collection of a $5.00 court cost fee allowed by the State of Texas and ordered by the Williamson County Commissioners Court to finance the salary and benefits of a juvenile case manager helping to administer the Truancy Program for the justice courts. The program has been established through cooperation with local governments, school districts and agencies to assist with local truancy cases.

Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution– Section 54.0482 of the Texas Family Code requires a separate fund to account for unclaimed juvenile restitution. The funds may be spent only for the same purposes as specified for juvenile state aid.

WC Historical Commission – The fund is used to account for the monies received from memorial brick sales and donations to the Williamson County Historical Commission. The funds can be used for county historic preservation.

WM – City of Hutto and Hutto ISD – Monies received from the Contractor of the Williamson County Landfill to be expended for the benefit of the City of Hutto and Hutto ISD. Contractor pays 2% of the total Tip Fees collected.

WM – Community Recreational Facility – Monies received from the Contractor of the Williamson County Landfill to pay for recreational facility use within Williamson County. Contractor pays 1% of the total Tip Fees collected.

WM – Future Environmental Liability – Monies received from the Contractor of the Williamson County Landfill to pay for any environmental liability related to the Landfill beyond those costs covered by closure and post-closure trust funds. Contractor pays 2% of the total Tip Fees collected.

WM – Master Site Development – Monies received from the Contractor of the Williamson County Landfill to pay for site development of the facility. Contractor pays 1% of the total Tip Fees collected.

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-major Governmental Funds
September 30, 2018

	Alternate Dispute Resolution	Appellate Judicial System	Avery Ranch Road District	CAMPO	Child Abuse Prevention	Child Safety	Conservation Foundation
ASSETS							
Cash and investments	$ 329,960	$ 3,210	$ 373,465	$ -	$ 1,096	$ 717,796	$ 3,563,937
Accounts receivable (net of allowance)	333	565	3,505	-	37		2,042
Due from other funds	-	-	-	297,308	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaids	-	-	-	-	-	-	796
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 330,293	$ 3,775	$ 376,970	$ 297,308	$ 1,133	$ 717,796	$ 3,566,775
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES							
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	$ -	$ 3,210	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 30,339
Accrued liabilities	-	-	-	32,907	-	-	4,237
Due to othe funds	-	-	-	297,308	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	3,210	-	330,215	-	-	34,576
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred revenues	-	-	3,427	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	3,427	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES							
Restricted	330,293	565	373,543	-	1,133	717,796	3,532,199
Unassigned	-	-	-	(32,907)	-	-	-
Total fund balances	330,293	565	373,543	(32,907)	1,133	717,796	3,532,199
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 330,293	$ 3,775	$ 376,970	$ 297,308	$ 1,133	$ 717,796	$ 3,566,775

Court Technology	County Attorney Hot Check	County Sheriff	County Sheriff Asset Forfeitures	County Radio Communications System (RCS)	Court Records Preservation	Court Reporter	Courthouse Security	District Attorney Asset Forfeitures
$ 89,600	$ -	$ 1,816,860	$ 1,087,195	$ 604,369	$ 631,783	$ 1,115,641	$ 317,857	$ 596,308
191	-	-	267,590	2,114	1,250	1,665	2,667	68,985
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	1,768	-	-	-	50
$ 89,791	$ -	$ 1,816,860	$ 1,354,785	$ 608,251	$ 633,033	$ 1,117,306	$ 320,524	$ 665,343
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 121,664	$ 33,012	$ -	$ 5,042	$ 829	$ 998
-	-	-	-	5,670	-	-	2,739	360
-	-	-	-	-	-	926,288	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	121,664	38,682	-	931,330	3,568	1,358
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
89,791	-	1,816,860	1,233,121	569,569	633,033	185,976	316,956	663,985
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
89,791	-	1,816,860	1,233,121	569,569	633,033	185,976	316,956	663,985
$ 89,791	$ -	$ 1,816,860	$ 1,354,785	$ 608,251	$ 633,033	$ 1,117,306	$ 320,524	$ 665,343

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Balance Sheet – Continued
Non-major Governmental Funds
September 30, 2018

	District Attorney Welfare Fraud	Election Chapter 19	Election HAVA	Election Services Contract	Grants	Guardianship	Justice Court Technology
ASSETS							
Cash and investments	$ 1,339	$ -	$ 895,899	$ 586,667	$ -	$ 134,602	$ 373,444
Accounts receivable (net of allowance)	-	-	-	-	-	280	389
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	1,615,306	-	-
Prepaids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 1,339	$ -	$ 895,899	$ 586,667	$ 1,615,306	$ 134,882	$ 373,833
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES							
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	$ -	$ -	$ 1,995	$ 137,236	$ 105,036	$ -	$ 30,545
Accrued liabilities	-	-	-	-	68,556	-	-
Due to othe funds	-	-	-	-	649,029	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-	284,441	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	75,166	508,244	-	-
Total liabilities	-	-	1,995	212,402	1,615,306	-	30,545
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred revenues	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES							
Restricted	1,339	-	893,904	374,265	-	134,882	343,288
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	1,339	-	893,904	374,265	-	134,882	343,288
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 1,339	$ -	$ 895,899	$ 586,667	$ 1,615,306	$ 134,882	$ 373,833

Justice of the Peace Security	Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	Law Library	Local Provider Participation	Northwoods Road District	Pearson Place Road District	Pretrial Intervention Program	Probate Court	Records Archive
$ 141,783	$ 8,170	$ 461,951	$ 16,554,805	$ 57,670	$ 1,018,973	$ 28,340	$ 54,213	$ 2,150,495
97	-	3,390	-	-	916	3,300	70	8,069
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
$ 141,880	$ 8,170	$ 465,341	$ 16,554,805	$ 57,670	$ 1,019,889	$ 31,640	$ 54,283	$ 2,158,564
$ 2,818	$ -	$ 30,081	$ -	$ 294	$ -	$ 31,640	$ 151	$ 176,507
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,291
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,818	-	30,081	-	294	-	31,640	151	183,798
-	-	-	-	-	916		-	-
-	-	-	-	-	916	-	-	-
139,062	8,170	435,260	16,554,805	57,376	1,018,973	-	54,132	1,974,766
-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
139,062	8,170	435,260	16,554,805	57,376	1,018,973	-	54,132	1,974,766
$ 141,880	$ 8,170	$ 465,341	$ 16,554,805	$ 57,670	$ 1,019,889	$ 31,640	$ 54,283	$ 2,158,564

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Balance Sheet – Continued
Non-major Governmental Funds
September 30, 2018

	Records Management and Preservation	Records Management	Records Technology	Regional Animal Shelter (WCRAS)	Specialty Court	JJAEP Tier II	Tobacco	Teen Court Program
ASSETS								
Cash and investments	$ 3,599,616	$ 593,364	$ 353,942	$ 427,469	$ 165,023	$ 322,861	$ 4,095,347	$ 1,646
Accounts receivable (net of allowance)	16,938	1,870	1,155	203,836	185	-	1,375	10
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaids	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 3,616,554	$ 595,234	$ 355,097	$ 631,305	$ 165,208	$ 322,861	$ 4,096,722	$ 1,656
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES								
LIABILITIES								
Accounts payable	$ 3,152	$ 17,814	$ 169,361	$ 72,911	$ 340	$ 4,158	$ 4,879	$ 79
Accrued liabilities	12,572	-		32,475	409	1,595	12,680	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	2,605	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	15,724	17,814	169,361	107,991	749	5,753	17,559	79
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Deferred revenues	-	-	-	197,626	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	197,626	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES								
Restricted	3,600,830	577,420	185,736	325,688	164,459	317,108	4,079,163	1,577
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	3,600,830	577,420	185,736	325,688	164,459	317,108	4,079,163	1,577
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	$ 3,616,554	$ 595,234	$ 355,097	$ 631,305	$ 165,208	$ 322,861	$ 4,096,722	$ 1,656

Truancy Program	Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution	WC Historical Commission	WM - City of Hutto and Hutto ISD	WM- Community Recreation Facility	WM - Future Environmental Liability	WM - Master Site Development	Total Governmental Funds
$ 345,328	$ 8,917	$ 6,110	$ 220,374	$ 593,853	$ 1,865,306	$ 866,075	$ 47,182,659
486	-	-	-	-	7,977	-	601,287
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	297,308
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,615,306
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,614
$ 345,814	$ 8,917	$ 6,110	$ 220,374	$ 593,853	$ 1,873,283	$ 866,075	$ 49,699,174
$ 75	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 984,166
1,396	-	-	-	-	-	-	182,887
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,872,625
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287,046
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	583,410
1,471	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,910,134
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,969
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,969
344,343	8,917	6,110	220,374	593,853	1,873,283	866,075	45,619,978
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32,907)
344,343	8,917	6,110	220,374	593,853	1,873,283	866,075	45,587,071
$ 345,814	$ 8,917	$ 6,110	$ 220,374	$ 593,853	$ 1,873,283	$ 866,075	$ 49,699,174

Williamson County, Texas

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balances
Non-major Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Alternate Dispute Resolution	Appellate Judicial System	Avery Ranch Road District	CAMPO	Child Abuse Prevention	Child Safety	Conservation Foundation
REVENUES							
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ 1,232,956	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Fees of office	22,256	38,594	-	-	735	717,796	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	3,441	-	20,159	-	-	5,619	57,487
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	1,415,698	-	-	793,389
Total revenues	25,697	38,594	1,253,115	1,415,698	735	723,415	850,876
EXPENDITURES							
Current							
General government	-	-	15,301	1,448,605	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Judicial	5,395	38,494	-	-	-	-	-
Community services	-	-	-	-	-	681,417	-
Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	365,588
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service							
Principal	-	-	1,015,000	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	245,200	-	-	-	-
Bond issuance fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,318
Total expenditures	5,395	38,494	1,275,501	1,448,605	-	681,417	371,906
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	20,302	100	(22,386)	(32,907)	735	41,998	478,970
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discount on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources and uses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	20,302	100	(22,386)	(32,907)	735	41,998	478,970
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	309,991	465	395,929	-	398	675,798	3,053,229
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 330,293	$ 565	$ 373,543	$ (32,907)	$ 1,133	$ 717,796	$ 3,532,199

Court Technology	County Attorney Hot Check	County Sheriff	County Sheriff Asset Forfeitures	County Radio Communications System (RCS)	Court Records Preservation	Court Reporter	Courthouse Security	District Attorney Asset Forfeitures
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
8,601	11,438	-	-	-	83,587	111,282	209,341	-
-	-	-	1,518,638	-	-	-	-	447,279
-	-	260,248	-	1,410,584	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	23,386	10,590	-	-	16,987	1,996	5,214
-	5	-		6,760	-	-	-	431
8,601	11,443	283,634	1,529,228	1,417,344	83,587	128,269	211,337	452,924
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	360,391	477,476	1,139,645	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	61,733	149,321	68,949
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	283,499		-	-		-
-	-	360,391	760,975	1,139,645	-	61,733	149,321	68,949
8,601	11,443	(76,757)	768,253	277,699	83,587	66,536	62,016	383,975
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(11,443)	-	(418,011)	-	-	(1,100,000)	-	-
-	(11,443)	-	(418,011)	-	-	(1,100,000)	-	-
8,601	-	(76,757)	350,242	277,699	83,587	(1,033,464)	62,016	383,975
81,190	-	1,893,617	882,879	291,870	549,446	1,219,440	254,940	280,010
$ 89,791	$ -	$ 1,816,860	$ 1,233,121	$ 569,569	$ 633,033	$ 185,976	$ 316,956	$ 663,985

Williamson County, Texas

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balances – Continued
Non-major Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	District Attorney Welfare Fraud	Election Chapter 19	Election HAVA	Election Services Contract	Grants	Guardianship	Justice Court Technology
REVENUES							
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Fees of office	-	-	-	507,547	-	29,359	53,881
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	37,317	-	-	5,059,598	-	-
Investment earnings	-	-	-	-	14,052	-	6,672
Miscellaneous	-	-	-			-	-
Total revenues	-	37,317	-	507,547	5,073,650	29,359	60,553
EXPENDITURES							
Current							
General government	-	37,317	9,298	342,335	1,211,203	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	2,486,204	-	-
Judicial	-	-	-	-	69,591	18,000	95,046
Community services	-	-	-	-	613,499	-	-
Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service							
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond issuance fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	1,206,507	-	32,827
Total expenditures	-	37,317	9,298	342,335	5,587,004	18,000	127,873
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	(9,298)	165,212	(513,354)	11,359	(67,320)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discount on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	158,665	21,300	513,354	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	(179,965)	-	-	-
Total other financing sources and uses	-	-	158,665	(158,665)	513,354	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	149,367	6,547	-	11,359	(67,320)
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	1,339	-	744,537	367,718	-	123,523	410,608
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 1,339	$ -	$ 893,904	$ 374,265	$ -	$ 134,882	$ 343,288

Justice of the Peace Security	Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	Law Library	Local Provider Participation	Northwoods Road District	Pearson Place Road District	Pretrial Intervention Program	Probate Court	Records Archive
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 30,189,435	$ 629,001	$ 246,901	$ -	$ -	$ -
13,431		231,564	-	-	-	-	7,230	576,525
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	175,940	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	4,708	60,160	46,274	20,029	-	-	30,111
-	-		-	679		-	-	-
13,431	-	236,272	30,249,595	675,954	266,930	175,940	7,230	606,636
-	-	-	-	8,812,947	6,732	-	-	984,769
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,238	-	174,466	-	-	-	175,940	3,664	-
-	-	-	13,694,790	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	315,000	70,000	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	298,790	167,100	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,238	-	174,466	13,694,790	9,426,737	243,832	175,940	3,664	984,769
2,193	-	61,806	16,554,805	(8,750,783)	23,098	-	3,566	(378,133)
-	-	-			-	-	-	-
-	-	-			-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,193	-	61,806	16,554,805	(8,750,783)	23,098	-	3,566	(378,133)
136,869	8,170	373,454	-	8,808,159	995,875	-	50,566	2,352,899
$ 139,062	$ 8,170	$ 435,260	$ 16,554,805	$ 57,376	$ 1,018,973	$ -	$ 54,132	$ 1,974,766

Williamson County, Texas

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balances – Continued
Non-major Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Records Management and Preservation	Records Management	Records Technology	Regional Animal Shelter (WCRAS)	Specialty Court	JJAEP Tier II	Tobacco
REVENUES							
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Fees of office	1,238,002	96,302	58,535	215,170	35,448	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	658,146	-	55,612	665,817
Investment earnings	29,656	6,629	-	-	-	-	59,088
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	237,149	13,519	-	939,404
Total revenues	1,267,658	102,931	58,535	1,110,465	48,967	55,612	1,664,309
EXPENDITURES							
Current							
General government	598,748	125,255	177,903	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	94,362	-
Judicial	-	-	-	-	37,360	-	-
Community services	-	-	-	1,797,600	-	-	1,130,427
Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service							
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond issuance fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay		-	-	9,510	-	9,600	-
Total expenditures	598,748	125,255	177,903	1,807,110	37,360	103,962	1,130,427
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	668,910	(22,324)	(119,368)	(696,645)	11,607	(48,350)	533,882
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discount on issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	715,439	8,692	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	(15,156)	-	-	-
Total other financing sources and uses	-	-	-	700,283	8,692	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	668,910	(22,324)	(119,368)	3,638	20,299	(48,350)	533,882
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	2,931,920	599,744	305,104	322,050	144,160	365,458	3,545,281
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	$ 3,600,830	$ 577,420	$ 185,736	$ 325,688	$ 164,459	$ 317,108	$ 4,079,163

Teen Court Program	Truancy Program	Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution	WC Historical Commission	WM - City of Hutto and and Hutto ISD	WM - Community Recreation Facility	WM - Future Environmental Liability	WM - Master Site Development	Total Governmental Funds
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 32,298,293
195	84,187		-	-	-	-	-	4,351,006
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,965,917
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,846,772
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,476,490
-	-	9,769	-	-	8,937	27,684	14,055	482,703
1,500	-	8,085	140	324,235	162,325	324,236	162,325	4,389,880
1,695	84,187	17,854	140	324,235	171,262	351,920	176,380	51,811,061
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,770,413
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,558,078
504	61,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	970,759
-	-	-	552	150,000	75,659	-	-	18,143,944
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	365,588
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	711,090
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	8,937	-	-		-	-	1,557,198
504	61,058	8,937	552	150,000	75,659	-	-	41,477,070
1,191	23,129	8,917	(412)	174,235	95,603	351,920	176,380	10,333,991
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,417,450
-	-	-	-	(162,118)	-	-	-	(1,886,693)
-	-	-	-	(162,118)	-	-	-	(469,243)
1,191	23,129	8,917	(412)	12,117	95,603	351,920	176,380	9,864,748
386	321,214	-	6,522	208,257	498,250	1,521,363	689,695	35,722,323
$ 1,577	$ 344,343	$ 8,917	$ 6,110	$ 220,374	$ 593,853	$ 1,873,283	$ 866,075	$ 45,587,071

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Alternate Dispute Resolution
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 20,000	$ 22,256	$ 2,256
Investment earnings	1,200	3,441	2,241
Total revenues	21,200	25,697	4,497
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	8,840	5,395	3,445
Total expenditures	8,840	5,395	3,445
Net change in fund balance	12,360	20,302	7,942
FUND BALANCE, beginning	309,991	309,991	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 322,351	$ 330,293	$ 7,942

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Avery Ranch Road District
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Taxes	$ 1,228,029	$ 1,232,956	$ 4,927
Investment earnings	10,000	20,159	10,159
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Total revenues	1,238,029	1,253,115	15,086
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	17,550	15,301	2,249
Debt service			
Principal	1,015,000	1,015,000	-
Interest and other charges	245,200	245,200	-
Total expenditures	1,277,750	1,275,501	2,249
Net change in fund balance	(39,721)	(22,386)	17,335
FUND BALANCE, beginning	395,929	395,929	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 356,208	$ 373,543	$ 17,335

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
CAMPO
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Miscellaneous	$ 1,743,348	$ 1,415,698	$ (327,650)
Total revenues	1,743,348	1,415,698	(327,650)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	1,743,348	1,448,605	294,743
Total expenditures	1,743,348	1,448,605	294,743
Net change in fund balance	-	(32,907)	(32,907)
FUND BALANCE, beginning	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ -	$ (32,907)	$ (32,907)

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Conservation Foundation
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Investment earnings	$ -	$ 57,487	$ 57,487
Miscellaneous	3,225	793,389	790,164
Total revenues	3,225	850,876	847,651
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Conservation	543,133	365,588	177,545
Capital outlay	6,318	6,318	-
Total expenditures	549,451	371,906	177,545
Net change in fund balance	(546,226)	478,970	1,025,196
FUND BALANCE, beginning	3,053,229	3,053,229	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 2,507,003	$ 3,532,199	$ 1,025,196

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Court Technology
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 9,500	$ 8,601	$ (899)
Total revenues	9,500	8,601	(899)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	9,000	-	9,000
Total expenditures	9,000	-	9,000
Net change in fund balance	500	8,601	8,101
FUND BALANCE, beginning	81,190	81,190	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 81,690	$ 89,791	$ 8,101

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
County Attorney Hot Check
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 15,000	$ 11,438	$ (3,562)
Miscellaneous	-	5	5
Total revenues	15,000	11,443	(3,557)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	-	-	-
Total expenditures	-	-	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	15,000	11,443	(3,557)
OTHER FINANCING USES			
Transfers out	(15,000)	(11,443)	3,557
Total other financing sources and uses	(15,000)	(11,443)	3,557
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, beginning	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ -	$ -	$ -

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
County Sheriff Asset Forfeiture
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fines and forfeitures	$ -	$ 1,518,638	$ 1,518,638
Investment earnings	-	10,590	10,590
Total revenues	-	1,529,228	1,529,228
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Public safety	534,224	477,476	56,748
Capital outlay	324,063	283,499	40,564
Total expenditures	858,287	760,975	97,312
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(858,287)	768,253	1,626,540
OTHER FINANCING USES			
Transfers out	(500,000)	(418,011)	81,989
Total other financing sources and uses	(500,000)	(418,011)	81,989
Net change in fund balance	(1,358,287)	350,242	1,708,529
FUND BALANCE, beginning	882,879	882,879	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ (475,408)	$ 1,233,121	$ 1,708,529

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
County Radio Communications System (RCS)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for services	$ 1,318,812	$ 1,410,584	$ 91,772
Miscellaneous	6,956	6,760	(196)
Total revenues	1,325,768	1,417,344	91,576
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Public safety	1,314,506	1,139,645	174,861
Total expenditures	1,314,506	1,139,645	174,861
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	11,262	277,699	266,437
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Transfers in	-	-	-
Total other financing sources	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	11,262	277,699	266,437
FUND BALANCE, beginning	291,870	291,870	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 303,132	$ 569,569	$ 266,437

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Court Records Preservation
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 76,000	$ 83,587	$ 7,587
Total revenues	76,000	83,587	7,587
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	31,400	-	31,400
Total expenditures	31,400	-	31,400
Net change in fund balance	44,600	83,587	38,987
FUND BALANCE, beginning	549,446	549,446	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 594,046	$ 633,033	$ 38,987

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Court Reporter
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 100,000	$ 111,282	$ 11,282
Investment earnings	7,200	16,987	9,787
Total revenues	107,200	128,269	21,069
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	64,356	61,733	2,623
Total expenditures	64,356	61,733	2,623
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	42,844	66,536	23,692
OTHER FINANCING USES			
Transfers out	(1,100,000)	(1,100,000)	-
Total other financing sources and uses	(1,100,000)	(1,100,000)	-
Net change in fund balance	(1,057,156)	(1,033,464)	23,692
FUND BALANCE, beginning	1,219,440	1,219,440	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 162,284	$ 185,976	$ 23,692

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Courthouse Security
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 212,000	$ 209,341	$ (2,659)
Investment earnings	700	1,996	1,296
Total revenues	212,700	211,337	(1,363)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	161,680	149,321	12,359
Total expenditures	161,680	149,321	12,359
Net change in fund balance	51,020	62,016	10,996
FUND BALANCE, beginning	254,940	254,940	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 305,960	$ 316,956	$ 10,996

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
District Attorney Asset Forfeitures
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fines and forfeitures	$ -	$ 447,279	$ 447,279
Investment earnings	-	5,214	5,214
Miscellaneous	-	431	431
Total revenues	-	452,924	452,924
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	99,962	68,949	31,013
Total expenditures	99,962	68,949	31,013
Net change in fund balance	(99,962)	383,975	483,937
FUND BALANCE, beginning	280,010	280,010	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 180,048	$ 663,985	$ 483,937

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Election Chapter 19
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental	$ -	$ 37,317	$ 37,317
Total revenues	-	37,317	37,317
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	59,800	37,317	22,483
Capital outlay	-	-	-
Total expenditures	59,800	37,317	22,483
Net change in fund balance	(59,800)	-	59,800
FUND BALANCE, beginning	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ (59,800)	$ -	$ 59,800

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Election HAVA
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES	$ -	$ -	$ -
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	100,000	9,298	90,702
Total expenditures	100,000	9,298	90,702
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(100,000)	(9,298)	90,702
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Transfers in	-	158,665	158,665
Total other financing sources and uses	-	158,665	158,665
Net change in fund balance	(100,000)	149,367	249,367
FUND BALANCE, beginning	744,537	744,537	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 644,537	$ 893,904	$ 249,367

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Election Services Contract
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ -	$ 507,547	$ 507,547
Total revenues	-	507,547	507,547
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	472,903	342,335	130,568
Total expenditures	472,903	342,335	130,568
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(472,903)	165,212	638,115
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	-	21,300	-
Transfers out	(179,965)	(179,965)	-
Total other financing sources and uses	(179,965)	(158,665)	-
Net change in fund balance	(652,868)	6,547	659,415
FUND BALANCE, beginning	367,718	367,718	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ (285,150)	$ 374,265	$ 659,415

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Guardianship
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 25,000	$ 29,359	$ 4,359
Total revenues	25,000	29,359	4,359
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	18,000	18,000	-
Total expenditures	18,000	18,000	-
Net change in fund balance	7,000	11,359	4,359
FUND BALANCE, beginning	123,523	123,523	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 130,523	$ 134,882	$ 4,359

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Justice Court Technology
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 56,100	$ 53,881	$ (2,219)
Investment earnings	3,000	6,672	3,672
Total revenues	59,100	60,553	1,453
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	211,784	95,046	116,738
Capital outlay	42,650	32,827	9,823
Total expenditures	254,434	127,873	126,561
Net change in fund balance	(195,334)	(67,320)	128,014
FUND BALANCE, beginning	410,608	410,608	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 215,274	$ 343,288	$ 128,014

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Justice of the Peace Security
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 14,460	$ 13,431	$ (1,029)
Total revenues	14,460	13,431	(1,029)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	37,926	11,238	26,688
Total expenditures	37,926	11,238	26,688
Net change in fund balance	(23,466)	2,193	25,659
FUND BALANCE, beginning	136,869	136,869	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 113,403	$ 139,062	$ 25,659

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes In Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Law Library
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 205,000	$ 231,564	$ 26,564
Investment earnings	2,000	4,708	2,708
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Total revenues	207,000	236,272	29,272
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	225,000	174,466	50,534
Capital outlay	-	-	-
Total expenditures	225,000	174,466	50,534
Net change in fund balance	(18,000)	61,806	79,806
FUND BALANCE, beginning	373,454	373,454	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 355,454	$ 435,260	$ 79,806

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes In Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Northwoods Road District
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Taxes	$ 628,251	$ 629,001	$ 750
Investment earnings	300	46,274	45,974
Miscellaneous	-	679	679
Total revenues	628,551	675,954	47,403
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	9,900	8,812,947	(8,803,047)
Debt service			
Principal	315,000	315,000	-
Interest and other charges	298,790	298,790	-
Total expenditures	623,690	9,426,737	(8,803,047)
Net change in fund balance	4,861	(8,750,783)	(8,755,644)
FUND BALANCE, beginning	8,808,159	8,808,159	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 8,813,020	$ 57,376	$ (8,755,644)

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes In Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Pearson Place Road District
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Taxes	$ 234,175	$ 246,901	$ 12,726
Investment earnings	7,000	20,029	13,029
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Total revenues	241,175	266,930	25,755
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	7,850	6,732	1,118
Debt service			
Principal	70,000	70,000	-
Interest and other charges	167,100	167,100	-
Total expenditures	244,950	243,832	1,118
Net change in fund balance	(3,775)	23,098	26,873
FUND BALANCE, beginning	995,875	995,875	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 992,100	$ 1,018,973	$ 26,873

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes In Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Pretrial Intervention Program
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 175,940	$ 175,940	$ -
Total revenues	175,940	175,940	-
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	175,940	175,940	-
Total expenditures	175,940	175,940	-
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, beginning	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ -	$ -	$ -

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Probate Court
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 6,000	$ 7,230	$ 1,230
Total revenues	6,000	7,230	1,230
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	4,000	3,664	(336)
Total expenditures	4,000	3,664	(336)
Net change in fund balance	2,000	3,566	1,566
FUND BALANCE, beginning	47,112	50,566	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 49,112	$ 54,132	$ 1,566

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Records Archive
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 590,000	$ 576,525	$ (13,475)
Investment earnings	15,000	30,111	15,111
Total revenues	605,000	606,636	1,636
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	1,005,818	984,769	21,049
Capital Outlay	62,646	-	62,646
Total expenditures	1,068,464	984,769	83,695
Net change in fund balance	(463,464)	(378,133)	85,331
FUND BALANCE, beginning	2,352,899	2,352,899	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 1,889,435	$ 1,974,766	$ 85,331

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Records Management and Preservation
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 1,262,000	$ 1,238,002	$ (23,998)
Investment earnings	14,500	29,656	15,156
Total revenues	1,276,500	1,267,658	(8,842)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	621,301	598,748	22,553
Total expenditures	621,301	598,748	22,553
Net change in fund balance	655,199	668,910	13,711
FUND BALANCE, beginning	2,931,920	2,931,920	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 3,587,119	$ 3,600,830	$ 13,711

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Records Management
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 105,000	$ 96,302	$ (8,698)
Investment earnings	3,360	6,629	3,269
Total revenues	108,360	102,931	(5,429)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	146,739	125,255	21,484
Total expenditures	146,739	125,255	21,484
Net change in fund balance	(38,379)	(22,324)	16,055
FUND BALANCE, beginning	599,744	599,744	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 561,365	$ 577,420	$ 16,055

Williamson County, Texas

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Regional Animal Shelter (WCRAS)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 200,000	$ 215,170	$ 15,170
Intergovernmental	699,410	658,146	(41,264)
Miscellaneous	170,656	237,149	66,493
Total revenues	1,070,066	1,110,465	40,399
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Community services	2,205,276	1,797,600	407,676
Capital outlay	67,344	9,510	57,834
Total expenditures	2,272,620	1,807,110	465,510
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(1,202,554)	(696,645)	505,909
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Transfers in	774,066	715,439	(58,627)
Transfers out	(15,156)	(15,156)	-
Total other financing sources and uses	758,910	700,283	(58,627)
Net change in fund balance	(443,644)	3,638	447,282
FUND BALANCE, beginning	322,050	322,050	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ (121,594)	$ 325,688	$ 447,282

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Specialty Court
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 39,500	$ 35,448	$ (4,052)
Miscellaneous	1,284	13,519	12,235
Total revenues	40,784	48,967	8,183
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	100,915	37,360	63,555
Total expenditures	100,915	37,360	63,555
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(60,131)	11,607	71,738
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	-	8,692	8,692
Total other financing sources and (uses)	-	8,692	8,692
Net change in fund balance	(60,131)	20,299	80,430
FUND BALANCE, beginning	144,160	144,160	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 84,029	$ 164,459	$ 80,430

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
JJAEP Tier II
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental	$ -	$ 55,612	$ 55,612
Total revenues	-	55,612	55,612
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Public safety	145,389	94,362	51,027
Capital outlay	10,160	9,600	560
Total expenditures	155,549	103,962	51,587
Net change in fund balance	(155,549)	(48,350)	107,199
FUND BALANCE, beginning	365,458	365,458	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 209,909	$ 317,108	$ 107,199

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures And
Changes In Fund Balance – Budget And Actual
Tobacco
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental	$ 235,000	$ 665,817	$ 430,817
Investment income	33,600	59,088	25,488
Miscellaneous	939,404	939,404	-
Total revenues	1,208,004	1,664,309	456,305
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Community services	1,199,369	1,130,427	68,942
Total expenditures	1,199,369	1,130,427	68,942
Net change in fund balance	8,635	533,882	525,247
FUND BALANCE, beginning	3,545,281	3,545,281	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 3,553,916	$ 4,079,163	$ 525,247

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Teen Court Program
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 250	$ 195	$ (55)
Miscellaneous	1,500	1,500	-
Total revenues	1,750	1,695	(55)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	1,750	504	1,246
Total expenditures	1,750	504	1,246
Net change in fund balance	-	1,191	1,191
FUND BALANCE, beginning	386	386	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 386	$ 1,577	$ 1,191

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Truancy Program
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fees of office	$ 84,900	$ 84,187	$ (713)
Total revenues	84,900	84,187	(713)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Judicial	131,110	61,058	70,052
Total expenditures	131,110	61,058	70,052
Net change in fund balance	(46,210)	23,129	69,339
FUND BALANCE, beginning	321,214	321,214	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 275,004	$ 344,343	$ 69,339

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
Unclaimed Juvenile Restitution
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Investment income	$ -	$ 9,769	$ 9,769
Miscellaneous	-	8,085	8,085
Total revenues	-	17,854	17,854
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Capital outlay	9,000	8,937	63
Total expenditures	9,000	8,937	63
Net change in fund balance	(9,000)	8,917	17,917
FUND BALANCE, beginning	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ (9,000)	$ 8,917	$ 17,917

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual
WC Historical Commission
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Miscellaneous	$ 750	$ 140	$ (610)
Total revenues	750	140	(610)
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
Community service	750	552	198
Total expenditures	750	552	198
Net change in fund balance	-	(412)	(412)
FUND BALANCE, beginning	6,522	6,522	-
FUND BALANCE, ending	$ 6,522	$ 6,110	$ (412)

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Internal Service Funds

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments of the County on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Benefits Program – This fund is used to account for the accumulation and allocation of costs associated with medical and dental benefits.

Fleet Maintenance – This fund is used to account for the maintenance and repair of motor vehicle and related costs.

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Statement of Net Position
Internal Service Funds
September 30, 2018

	Benefits Program	Fleet Management	Total
ASSETS			
Current assets			
Cash and investments	$ 2,576,880	$ 966,101	$ 3,542,981
Accounts receivables	444,921	2,636	447,557
Inventory	-	190,537	190,537
Prepaid expenses	330,674	-	330,674
Total current assets	3,352,475	1,159,274	4,511,749
Non-current assets			
Capital assets			
Machinery and equipment	-	509,972	509,972
Less accumulated depreciation	-	(409,432)	(409,432)
Total non-current assets	-	100,540	100,540
Total assets	3,352,475	1,259,814	4,612,289
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities			
Accounts payable	335,942	174,032	509,974
Accrued liabilities	1,113,818	29,047	1,142,865
Total current liabilities	1,449,760	203,079	1,652,839
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	-	100,540	100,540
Unrestricted	1,902,715	956,195	2,858,910
TOTAL NET POSITION	$ 1,902,715	$ 1,056,735	$ 2,959,450

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses
and Changes in Fund Net Position
Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Benefits Program	Fleet Management	Total
OPERATING REVENUES			
Employer contributions	$ 17,206,140	$ -	$ 17,206,140
Employee contributions	4,210,537	-	4,210,537
Charge for services	3,999	3,497,070	3,501,069
Total operating revenues	21,420,676	3,497,070	24,917,746
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Claims	18,774,530	-	18,774,530
Insurance	1,306,449	-	1,306,449
Administration	1,484,361	-	1,484,361
Supplies and parts	-	3,415,443	3,415,443
Depreciation	-	22,683	22,683
Total operating expenses	21,565,340	3,438,126	25,003,466
OPERATING INCOME	(144,664)	58,944	(85,720)
NON-OPERATING REVENUES			
Interest and other revenue	53,328	-	53,328
Total non-operating revenues	53,328	-	53,328
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(91,336)	58,944	(32,392)
TOTAL NET POSITION, beginning	1,994,051	997,791	2,991,842
TOTAL NET POSITION, ending	$ 1,902,715	$ 1,056,735	$ 2,959,450

Williamson County, Texas
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Benefits Program	Fleet Management	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts from customers and users	$ 21,037,145	$ 3,499,966	$ 24,537,111
Payments to suppliers	(19,853,638)	(3,438,746)	(23,292,384)
Payments to employees	(1,484,361)	-	(1,484,361)
Net cash flows provided (used) by operating activities	(300,854)	61,220	(239,634)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	-	(11,075)	(11,075)
Net cash flows used in capital and related financing activities	-	(11,075)	(11,075)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Investment earnings and other revenue	53,328	-	53,328
Net cash flows provided by investing activities	53,328	-	53,328
Change in cash and cash equivalents	(247,526)	50,145	(197,381)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, beginning	2,824,406	915,956	3,740,362
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, ending	$ 2,576,880	$ 966,101	$ 3,542,981
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Operating income (loss)	$ (144,664)	$ 58,944	$ (85,720)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income(loss) to net cash provided by operating activities			
Depreciation	-	22,683	22,683
Change in assets and liabilities			
Accounts receivable	(383,531)	2,896	(380,635)
Inventory	-	6,497	6,497
Prepaid expenses	(310,284)	-	(310,284)
Accounts payable	278,131	(31,792)	246,339
Accrued liabilities	259,494	1,992	261,486
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	$ (300,854)	$ 61,220	$ (239,634)

Fiduciary Funds

Agency Funds

Agency Funds serve primarily as clearing mechanisms for cash resources, which are collected by a governmental unit, held as such for a brief period, and then distributed to authorized recipients.

The following comprise the County's Agency Funds:

- Flex Benefits – AETNA
- Flex Benefits – UHC
- Bail Bond Collateral
- CAMPO
- CCA-ICE Billing
- Child Fatality Review Team
- County Attorney Hot Check Restitution
- County Clerk Trust
- District Attorney
- District Clerk Trust
- Inmate Trust
- Justice of the Peace Bond
- Juvenile Probation
- Outreach Program
- Sheriff Special Cash Bond
- Tax Assessor – Collector

Williamson County, Texas

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets
and Liabilities – All Agency Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Balance, Beginning of Year	Additions	Deductions	Balance, End of Year
FLEX BENEFITS - AETNA				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 170,591	$ 273,554	$ (444,145)	$ -
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 170,591	$ 273,554	$ (444,145)	$ -
FLEX BENEFITS - UHC				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ -	$ 888,868	$ (744,759)	$ 144,109
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ -	$ 888,868	$ (744,759)	$ 144,109
BAIL BOND COLLATERAL				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 1,975,050	$ 2,849,600	$ (1,975,050)	$ 2,849,600
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 1,975,050	$ 2,849,600	$ (1,975,050)	$ 2,849,600
CAMPO				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ -	$ -		$ -
Accounts receivable	2,058,250	1,041,151	(2,058,250)	1,041,151
Total assets	$ 2,058,250	$ 1,041,151	$ (2,058,250)	$ 1,041,151
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 2,058,250	$ 1,041,151	$ (2,058,250)	$ 1,041,151
CCA/ICE BILLING				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 1,581,146	$ 19,053,771	$ (18,946,353)	$ 1,688,564
Accounts receivable	1,497,094	1,750,814	(1,497,094)	1,750,814
Total assets	$ 3,078,240	$ 20,804,585	$ (20,443,447)	$ 3,439,378
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 3,078,240	$ 20,804,585	$ (20,443,447)	$ 3,439,378
COUNTY ATTORNEY HOT CHECK RESTITUTION				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 9,740	$ 119,797	$ (116,460)	$ 13,077
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 9,740	$ 119,797	$ (116,460)	$ 13,077

Williamson County, Texas

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – All Agency Funds – Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Balance, Beginning of Year	Additions	Deductions	Balance, End of Year
COUNTY CLERK TRUST				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 3,221,025	$ 8,634,078	$ (6,336,106)	$ 5,518,997
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 3,221,025	$ 8,634,078	$ (6,336,106)	$ 5,518,997
DISTRICT ATTORNEY				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 1,200,615	$ 7,740,269	$ (7,074,632)	$ 1,866,252
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 1,200,615	$ 7,740,269	$ (7,074,632)	$ 1,866,252
DISTRICT CLERK TRUST				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 3,016,258	$ 2,726,772	$ (3,458,308)	$ 2,284,722
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 3,016,258	$ 2,726,772	$ (3,458,308)	$ 2,284,722
INMATE TRUST				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 99,154	$ 2,004,618	$ (2,014,122)	$ 89,650
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 99,154	$ 2,004,618	$ (2,014,122)	$ 89,650
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE BOND				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 3,714	$ 5,438	$ (8,091)	$ 1,061
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 3,714	$ 5,438	$ (8,091)	$ 1,061
JUVENILE PROBATION				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 411,819	$ 98,170	$ (161,566)	$ 348,423
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 411,819	$ 98,170	$ (161,566)	$ 348,423
JUVENILE SERVICES				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ -	$ 76,938	$ (35,427)	$ 41,511
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ -	$ 76,938	$ (35,427)	$ 41,511

Williamson County, Texas

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – All Agency Funds – Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Balance, Beginning of Year	Additions	Deductions	Balance, End of Year
OUTREACH PROGRAM				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 5,124	$ 19,245	$ (19,046)	$ 5,323
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 5,124	$ 19,245	$ (19,046)	$ 5,323
SHERIFF SPECIAL CASH BOND				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 70,087	$ 1,850,720	$ (1,825,771)	$ 95,036
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 70,087	$ 1,850,720	$ (1,825,771)	$ 95,036
TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 8,609,268	$ 3,007,297,105	$ (3,004,734,421)	$ 11,171,952
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 8,609,268	$ 3,007,297,105	$ (3,004,734,421)	$ 11,171,952
TOTALS - ALL AGENCY FUNDS				
Assets				
Cash and investments	$ 20,373,591	$ 3,053,638,943	$ (3,047,894,257)	$ 26,118,277
Accounts receivable	3,555,344	2,791,965	(3,555,344)	2,791,965
Total assets	$ 23,928,935	$ 3,056,430,908	$ (3,051,449,601)	$ 28,910,242
Liabilities				
Due to others	$ 23,928,935	$ 3,056,430,908	$ (3,051,449,601)	$ 28,910,242

Statistical Section

(Unaudited)

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

This portion of Williamson County's comprehensive annual financial report presents multiple years of data to provide a historical perspective for understanding the information available in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information and for assessing the County's overall financial health.

Contents

Page

Financial Trends 143
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity 147
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue resource.

Debt Capacity 152
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Economic and Demographic Indicators 157
These schedules contain economic and demographic information to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.

Operating Information 161
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report relates to the services and activities performed by the County.

Miscellaneous Information 164
These pages contain additional data about the area, communities, colleges, medical facilities, and County government offices.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Williamson County, Texas **Table 1**

Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Full Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Government activities										
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	$ 388,681,714	$ 412,098,469	$ 365,342,452	$ 445,160,755	$ 253,798,426	$ 264,889,158	$ 206,599,134	$ 210,678,161	$ 176,951,689	$ 199,531,984
Restricted	76,157,795	61,342,122	49,879,697	42,611,846	35,850,736	32,752,322	38,938,961	45,121,020	154,293,857	49,826,237
Unrestricted	(115,140,490)	(222,463,184)	(287,988,424)	(348,784,532)	(174,517,303)	(183,515,394)	(38,966,492)	(49,146,501)	(144,080,084)	(164,631,030)
Total government activities net position	$ 349,699,019	$ 250,977,407	$ 127,233,725	$ 138,988,069	$ 115,131,859	$ 114,126,086	$ 206,571,603	$ 206,652,680	$ 187,165,462	$ 84,727,191
Primary government										
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	$ 576,802,803	$ 412,098,469	$ 365,342,452	$ 445,160,755	$ 253,798,426	$ 264,889,158	$ 206,599,134	$ 210,678,161	$ 176,951,689	$ 199,531,984
Restricted	76,157,795	61,342,122	49,879,697	42,611,846	35,850,736	32,752,322	38,938,961	45,121,020	154,293,857	49,826,237
Unrestricted	(303,261,579)	(222,463,184)	(287,988,424)	(348,784,532)	(174,517,303)	(183,515,394)	(38,966,492)	(49,146,501)	(144,080,084)	(164,631,030)
Total primary government net position	$ 349,699,019	$ 250,977,407	$ 127,233,725	$ 138,988,069	$ 115,131,859	$ 114,126,086	$ 206,571,603	$ 206,652,680	$ 187,165,462	$ 84,727,191

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Notes:
Financial data includes Avery Ranch, Pearson Place and Northwoods Road Districts (blended component units).

Williamson County, Texas

Table 2

Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Full Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Expenses										
Government activities										
General government	$ 54,797,454	$ 34,560,332	$ 48,471,235	$ 33,113,079	$ 32,522,582	$ 30,908,617	$ 30,302,088	$ 28,267,782	$ 26,637,924	$ 27,928,481
Public safety	99,809,010	69,592,308	115,818,653	87,932,683	88,098,767	80,001,178	79,174,507	78,208,556	75,872,505	72,323,851
Transportation support	72,329,109	55,114,815	99,775,558	78,977,229	87,436,401	185,691,679	58,930,917	65,354,413	67,938,312	31,965,828
Judicial	27,337,346	18,656,716	31,025,054	23,581,105	22,685,570	20,693,148	20,150,173	19,997,874	20,022,346	18,790,314
Community services	32,584,267	15,685,849	21,383,743	18,727,680	16,796,646	16,431,859	12,808,543	11,714,612	17,361,323	15,523,563
Conservation	369,119	1,300,206	560,710	407,345	347,751	773,438	676,913	247,844	219,592	187,912
Interest on long term debt	40,588,916	39,492,764	41,283,450	40,308,534	35,634,706	33,244,626	36,995,878	37,591,938	38,843,957	34,418,384
Total government activities expenses	327,815,221	234,402,990	358,318,403	283,047,655	283,522,423	367,744,545	239,039,019	241,383,019	246,895,959	201,138,333
Total primary government expenses	327,815,221	234,402,990	358,318,403	283,047,655	283,522,423	367,744,545	239,039,019	241,383,019	246,895,959	201,138,333
Program revenues										
Government activities:										
Fees, fines and charges for services:										
General government	18,442,156	17,726,272	16,936,279	15,659,297	13,561,355	12,991,449	10,862,040	9,840,478	8,672,102	8,527,672
Public safety	14,595,110	13,330,502	12,310,097	14,976,278	15,081,873	15,954,635	14,108,707	12,971,784	14,282,342	10,521,690
Transportation support	7,807,781	5,901,946	6,267,221	6,155,099	5,944,938	5,311,044	5,111,192	5,552,097	5,055,053	5,517,109
Judicial	5,465,161	6,487,199	5,920,681	6,019,784	6,862,678	7,036,985	6,924,358	7,361,257	7,213,109	7,319,186
Community services	267,917	1,771,800	2,145,587	1,613,488	1,610,982	1,579,830	1,460,491	1,361,504	1,308,480	1,259,111
Conservation	1,974,710	1,923,141	369,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	17,125,735	7,389,422	7,021,670	7,327,581	11,059,515	16,559,081	17,329,641	20,693,428	24,456,855	7,218,056
Capital grants and contributions	48,139,969	54,957,868	63,114,526	59,565,089	49,107,663	40,505,315	14,209,320	35,698,166	65,803,237	62,746,368
Total government activities program revenues	113,818,539	109,488,150	114,085,554	111,316,616	103,229,004	99,938,339	70,005,749	93,478,714	126,791,178	103,109,192
Total primary government program revenues	113,818,539	109,488,150	114,085,554	111,316,616	103,229,004	99,938,339	70,005,749	93,478,714	126,791,178	103,109,192
Net (expense) revenue										
Government activities	(213,996,682)	(124,914,840)	(244,232,849)	(171,842,498)	(180,293,419)	(267,806,206)	(169,033,270)	(147,904,305)	(120,104,781)	(98,029,141)
Total primary government net expense	(213,996,682)	(124,914,840)	(244,232,849)	(171,842,498)	(180,293,419)	(267,806,206)	(169,033,270)	(147,904,305)	(120,104,781)	(98,029,141)
General revenues and other changes in net position										
Government activities:										
Taxes:										
Property taxes, levied for general purposes	120,231,990	14,500,042	128,577,499	116,814,321	104,957,462	99,126,344	97,647,471	96,497,886	97,632,658	89,753,407
Property taxes, levied for farm to market	23,002,816	20,691,651	18,552,068	16,521,025	14,681,846	13,815,558	10,261,395	10,063,148	10,135,443	10,894,429
Property taxes, levied for debt service	129,065,600	88,542,902	79,408,330	70,940,367	63,279,169	59,780,481	58,518,962	57,347,077	57,980,103	55,094,237
Other taxes	31,775,438	1,497,202	1,328,610	1,118,611	987,258	712,987	561,950	594,840	577,272	542,286
Investment earnings	8,477,449	4,713,739	2,826,060	1,291,116	564,343	739,574	1,048,743	2,149,871	5,704,603	9,017,001
Gain on sale/retirement of capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	165,001	2,014,239	1,785,938	2,602,864	3,464,348	1,185,745	913,672	738,701	946,945	30,187
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total government activities	312,718,294	131,959,775	232,478,505	209,288,304	187,934,426	175,360,689	168,952,193	167,391,523	172,977,024	165,331,547
Total primary government	312,718,294	131,959,775	232,478,505	209,288,304	187,934,426	175,360,689	168,952,193	167,391,523	172,977,024	165,331,547
Change in net position										
Government activities	98,721,612	7,044,935	(11,754,344)	37,445,806	7,641,007	(92,445,517)	(81,077)	19,487,218	52,872,243	67,302,406
Total primary government	$ 98,721,612	$ 7,044,935	$ (11,754,344)	$ 37,445,806	$ 7,641,007	$ (92,445,517)	$ (81,077)	$ 19,487,218	$ 52,872,243	$ 67,302,406
Prior period adjustment	$ -	$ (9,301,253)	$ -	$ (13,701,055)	$ (6,635,234)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 49,566,028	$ -

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Notes:
Financial data includes Avery Ranch, Pearson Place and Northwoods Road Districts (blended component units).

Williamson County, Texas **Table 3**

Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis Of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
General fund										
Nonspendable	$ 824,721	$ 811,865	$ 857,744	$ 885,700	$ 940,866	$ 1,361,210	$ 1,100,387	$ 1,222,914	$ -	$ -
Commited	19,350,387	12,071,125	3,534,167	5,475,348	4,926,787	2,753,462	36,198	22,050	-	-
Unassigned	93,426,415	86,343,485	82,585,995	77,142,946	69,784,418	72,282,339	73,795,666	68,557,094	58,909,804	51,050,420
Restricted*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,408,086	1,455,016
Total general fund	$ 113,601,523	$ 99,226,475	$ 86,977,906	$ 83,503,994	$ 75,652,071	$ 76,397,011	$ 74,932,251	$ 69,802,058	$ 60,317,890	$ 52,505,436
All other governmental funds										
Nonspendable	$ 441,530	$ 388,907	$ 104,332,262	$ 116,846,937	$ 127,582,740	$ 131,595,069	$ 445,019	$ 601,831	$ -	$ -
Restricted for	381,821,552	374,809,973	335,794,554	345,228,101	208,524,559	122,870,856	288,414,746	348,991,227	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	760,215	1,366,480	1,360,754	-	-
Unreserved, reported in:										
Special revenue fund	(32,907)	-	-	-	-	(3,201)	-	-	136,252,756	29,396,121
Debt service fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,876,358	24,244,442
Capital projects fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174,188,055	249,168,865
Total all other governmental funds	$ 382,230,175	$ 375,198,880	$ 440,126,816	$ 462,075,038	$ 336,107,299	$ 255,222,939	$ 290,226,245	$ 350,953,812	$ 332,317,169	$ 302,809,428

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Notes:

Financial data includes Avery Ranch, Pearson Place and Northwoods Road Districts (blended component units).

In fiscal year 2011, the County implemented GASB 54 which changed the fund balance classifications presented above. Refer to Note 3 on basic financial statements for further information.

* Incudes encumbrances and prepaid items.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 4**

Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
REVENUES										
Taxes	$ 303,321,453	$ 251,551,065	$ 227,954,402	$ 205,237,263	$ 184,102,492	$ 173,039,011	$ 167,093,325	$ 164,597,739	$ 166,639,051	$ 156,522,999
Fees of office	17,967,236	18,408,551	17,991,608	16,644,320	15,051,769	14,833,479	12,954,173	11,842,128	10,998,340	10,919,809
Fines and forfeitures	4,800,979	3,514,690	3,264,463	3,671,853	4,551,770	4,320,898	3,975,297	4,472,356	4,904,224	4,687,053
Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	362
Charges for services	16,152,728	15,057,500	14,903,803	16,044,809	16,485,490	15,630,864	13,979,270	14,125,179	11,761,607	9,863,213
Intergovernmental	16,291,536	11,335,018	12,406,825	14,269,803	20,137,133	31,786,143	23,109,980	49,216,594	70,813,527	16,767,352
Motor vehicle registration	5,131,450	4,850,250	4,896,590	4,521,887	4,851,806	4,905,182	4,931,746	4,882,799	4,865,667	5,307,091
Investment Earnings	8,424,121	4,675,363	2,811,197	1,248,350	560,000	734,809	1,043,465	2,133,026	5,436,289	8,374,817
Miscellaneous	5,430,887	5,225,020	2,420,846	5,821,987	4,070,263	1,739,117	2,696,797	1,576,308	2,238,636	645,845
Total revenues	377,520,390	314,617,457	286,649,734	267,460,272	249,810,723	246,989,503	229,784,053	252,846,129	277,657,341	213,088,541
EXPENDITURES										
General government	49,906,736	41,042,745	32,771,043	30,565,849	29,166,461	28,338,383	27,475,074	25,763,464	24,446,725	25,356,840
Public safety	90,317,289	87,083,604	83,385,196	80,998,693	79,103,035	73,476,288	71,801,965	68,631,677	66,875,588	62,290,400
Transportation support	62,272,488	49,588,767	46,317,285	42,642,651	49,468,705	47,230,638	63,987,750	85,170,274	104,789,246	57,018,386
Judicial	26,009,286	24,302,479	23,301,897	22,482,926	21,054,436	19,504,540	18,767,804	18,169,857	18,341,712	17,102,998
Community services	30,036,178	17,909,180	16,474,180	17,081,838	14,891,428	14,755,545	10,995,460	11,100,789	15,369,591	13,764,903
Conservation	365,588	397,307	308,850	407,345	347,751	773,438	676,913	247,844	219,592	187,912
Capital outlay	71,816,984	62,980,025	37,121,889	27,084,792	26,185,167	43,503,998	34,621,156	29,687,307	34,155,679	30,447,017
Debt service										
Principal	50,422,241	47,744,735	51,568,941	41,150,000	35,955,107	34,316,148	28,442,621	25,786,563	22,750,713	21,900,061
Interest	36,735,087	35,945,914	39,704,479	35,162,235	33,779,930	34,151,447	37,850,525	36,286,550	38,172,372	33,779,802
Bond issuance costs	782,916	841,179	1,248,338	2,669,173	1,021,908	1,213,658	2,103,426	1,328,636	388,061	-
Payment to Escrow Agent	19,971,098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	438,635,891	367,835,935	332,202,098	300,245,502	290,973,928	297,264,083	296,722,694	302,172,961	325,509,279	261,848,319
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(61,115,501)	(53,218,478)	(45,552,364)	(32,785,230)	(41,163,205)	(50,274,580)	(66,938,641)	(49,326,832)	(47,851,938)	(48,759,778)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)										
Transfers in	24,490,605	18,783,537	13,473,488	17,530,126	17,385,872	18,138,712	7,918,291	9,265,224	2,932,336	3,474,026
Transfers out	(24,490,605)	(18,783,537)	(13,473,488)	(17,530,126)	(17,385,872)	(18,132,463)	(7,918,291)	(10,123,951)	(3,061,532)	(3,474,026)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	4,592,075	455,502	428,175	353,219	354,481	366,489	229,783	234,887	330,100	284,834
Proceeds from capital lease	2,156,875	1,214,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to bond escrow agent	-	(60,823,844)	(65,104,636)	(189,149,021)	-	(110,662,302)	(214,803,039)	(13,405,896)	-	-
Bond discount	(320,576)	-	(36,478)	(227,380)	-	-	(386,008)	(294,217)	(263,649)	(43,127)
Bond premium	4,233,470	7,942,896	11,075,993	24,851,074	9,764,144	7,395,598	31,620,531	1,981,596	1,673,850	927,384
Bond issued	71,860,000	51,750,000	80,715,000	330,780,000	111,280,000	119,630,000	194,680,000	89,790,000	33,995,000	97,235,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	82,521,844	539,111	27,078,054	166,607,892	121,398,625	16,736,034	11,341,267	77,447,643	35,606,105	98,404,091
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	$ 21,406,343	$ (52,679,367)	$ (18,474,310)	$ 133,822,662	$ 80,235,420	$ (33,538,546)	$ (55,597,374)	$ 28,120,811	$ (12,245,833)	$ 49,644,313
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 49,566,028	$ -
Debt services (principal and interest) as percentage of noncapital expenditures	23.8%	27.2%	30.8%	27.9%	26.3%	27.0%	25.3%	22.8%	20.9%	24.1%

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Note:
Financial data includes Avery Ranch, Pearson Place and Northwoods Road Districts (blended component units).

Williamson County, Texas

Table 5

Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

General and Debt Service

Fiscal Year	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Other Property	Personal Property	Less: Tax-Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
2018	$ 41,823,592,942	$ 20,851,362,886	$ 4,875,057,090	$ 3,785,429,994	$ 12,303,245,704	$ 59,032,197,208	0.426529
2017	37,548,206,067	19,013,496,088	4,731,623,356	3,576,829,388	11,622,746,626	53,247,408,273	0.436529
2016	33,460,572,390	17,123,217,809	4,392,702,538	3,418,803,516	10,977,773,906	47,417,522,347	0.441529
2015	29,587,478,395	15,422,168,902	4,336,197,330	3,165,493,480	10,568,711,913	41,942,626,194	0.446529
2014	25,488,470,689	13,990,566,361	3,979,136,557	2,943,383,260	9,257,107,767	37,144,449,100	0.449029
2013	23,904,564,642	13,332,025,999	4,017,799,750	2,715,642,405	8,913,356,944	35,056,675,852	0.449029
2012	23,316,653,461	12,579,062,940	4,089,036,731	2,516,944,446	8,586,848,425	33,914,849,153	0.457687
2011	22,731,190,836	12,170,331,765	4,180,854,644	2,406,882,877	8,301,996,159	33,187,263,963	0.459999
2010	22,536,370,182	12,350,492,269	4,283,090,122	2,534,252,977	8,053,782,353	33,650,423,197	0.459999
2009	22,334,769,118	11,657,221,227	4,077,250,113	2,650,620,127	7,673,782,813	33,046,077,772	0.439425

Road and Bridge

Fiscal Year	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Other Property	Personal Property	Less: Tax-Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
2018	$ 41,823,614,820	$ 20,851,386,573	$ 4,875,057,090	$ 3,785,429,994	$ 11,829,184,790	$ 59,506,303,687	0.040000
2017	37,548,223,900	19,013,614,884	4,731,623,356	3,576,829,388	11,182,535,028	53,687,756,500	0.040000
2016	33,460,583,239	17,123,218,356	4,392,702,538	3,418,803,516	10,571,189,710	47,824,117,939	0.040000
2015	29,587,485,425	15,422,206,819	4,336,197,330	3,165,493,480	10,197,587,059	42,313,795,995	0.040000
2014	25,488,480,238	13,990,566,361	3,979,136,557	2,943,383,260	8,919,988,694	37,481,577,722	0.040000
2013	23,904,574,191	13,332,025,999	4,017,799,750	2,715,642,405	8,612,776,947	35,357,265,398	0.040000
2012	23,316,653,461	12,579,062,940	4,089,036,731	2,516,944,446	8,329,968,260	34,171,729,318	0.030000
2011	22,731,190,836	12,170,331,765	4,180,854,644	2,406,882,877	7,997,293,754	33,491,966,368	0.030000
2010	22,536,370,182	12,350,492,269	4,283,090,122	2,534,252,977	7,934,857,334	33,769,348,216	0.030000
2009	22,334,769,118	11,657,221,227	4,077,250,113	2,650,620,127	7,647,893,604	33,071,966,981	0.028899

Source:
Williamson County Appraisal District

Notes:
Property is required to be reappraised at least once every three years according to Texas Tax Code Section 26.18(b).

Property is assessed at actual value; therefore, the assessed values are equal to actual value.

Tax rates are per $100 of assessed value.

The assessed values represent the Appraisal Review Board's approved totals from the last supplement as the respective fiscal year end.

Williamson County, Texas

Table 6

Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rate
(Per $100 Assessed Value)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
County direct rates										
General	$ 0.259029	$ 0.269029	$ 0.274029	$ 0.279029	$ 0.281529	$ 0.281529	$ 0.287687	$ 0.289999	$ 0.289999	$ 0.271291
Debt service	0.167500	0.167500	0.167500	0.167500	0.167500	0.167500	0.170000	0.170000	0.170000	0.168134
Road and bridge	0.040000	0.040000	0.040000	0.040000	0.040000	0.040000	0.030000	0.030000	0.030000	0.028899
Total direct rate	0.466529	0.476529	0.481529	0.486529	0.489029	0.489029	0.487687	0.489999	0.489999	0.468324
City and Town rates										
Austin	0.444800	0.441800	0.458900	0.480900	0.502700	0.502900	0.481100	0.457100	0.420900	0.401200
Bartlett	0.516800	0.580100	0.578200	0.579100	0.580000	0.590200	0.588300	0.558400	0.524400	0.585500
Cedar Park	0.457500	0.470000	0.479500	0.485000	0.492500	0.493501	0.493501	0.493501	0.489001	0.489001
Coupland	0.250000	0.250000	0.250000	0.250000	0.250000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Florence	0.700000	0.704030	0.717906	0.712892	0.773998	0.784714	0.741697	0.636019	0.527860	0.500000
Georgetown	0.420000	0.424000	0.434000	0.434000	0.439500	0.410000	0.387500	0.356220	0.356220	0.356220
Granger	0.765316	0.807429	0.836986	0.869470	0.884745	0.877164	0.888817	0.888817	0.887461	0.864290
Hutto	0.515171	0.520443	0.528500	0.528691	0.528691	0.528691	0.516545	0.507580	0.499154	0.499154
Jarrell	0.419500	0.419580	0.430000	0.431233	0.447980	0.469854	0.469854	0.377100	0.287171	0.290000
Leander	0.577867	0.599000	0.632920	0.652920	0.667920	0.670420	0.670420	0.650420	0.600420	0.602590
Liberty Hill	0.500000	0.500000	0.527842	0.536426	0.536426	0.536426	0.442573	0.353888	0.291600	0.291600
Pflugerville	0.539900	0.539900	0.540500	0.533600	0.573600	0.594000	0.599000	0.604000	0.609000	0.614000
Round Rock	0.430000	0.425000	0.414650	0.414650	0.419490	0.420350	0.423210	0.417280	0.396610	0.365220
Taylor	0.798000	0.803893	0.813893	0.813893	0.813893	0.813893	0.813893	0.813893	0.790000	0.790000
Thorndale	0.820000	0.780000	0.810000	0.810000	0.833300	0.823600	0.840000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000
Thrall	0.652805	0.470773	0.474446	0.490000	0.499648	0.489556	0.504140	0.500000	0.500000	0.455170
Weir	0.212370	0.222637	0.242648	0.246484	0.272230	0.269884	0.265234	0.265339	0.258417	0.255271
School District rates										
Bartlett	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680	1.154680
Burnet Consolidated	1.280000	1.320000	1.330000	1.262500	1.262500	1.262500	1.270000	1.265000	1.250000	1.250000
Coupland	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050	1.040050
Florence	1.370000	1.370000	1.350000	1.330000	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000	1.280000	1.230000	1.230000
Georgetown	1.409000	1.409000	1.398000	1.398000	1.398000	1.398000	1.358000	1.290000	1.290000	1.290000
Granger	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000	1.105000
Hutto	1.620000	1.665500	1.670000	1.670000	1.670000	1.670000	1.540050	1.535000	1.485000	1.435000
Jarrell	1.420000	1.367500	1.367500	1.390000	1.390000	1.390000	1.390000	1.390000	1.370000	1.290000
Leander	1.511870	1.511870	1.511570	1.511870	1.511870	1.511870	1.499760	1.454800	1.422340	1.379240
Lexington	1.212240	1.217400	1.220000	1.119000	1.119000	1.040000	1.119000	1.119000	1.119000	1.113900
Liberty Hill	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.450000	1.335000	1.260000	1.260000	1.250000
Pflugerville	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000	1.480000	1.460000	1.460000	1.460000
Round Rock	1.304800	1.332500	1.332500	1.337500	1.367400	1.380000	1.335000	1.380000	1.380000	1.332426
Taylor	1.570000	1.570000	1.450000	1.450000	1.450000	1.450000	1.450000	1.470000	1.490000	1.200000
Thorndale	1.170000	1.170000	1.310000	1.310000	1.310000	1.330000	1.330000	1.315000	1.315000	1.315000
Thrall	1.389000	1.389000	1.284000	1.199000	1.210000	1.210000	1.210000	1.194000	1.194000	1.194000
Municipal Utility Districts rates										
Anderson Mill	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.400000
Blockhouse	0.801000	0.801000	0.827000	0.842300	0.866000	0.866000	0.866000	0.846000	0.846000	0.846000
Brushy Creek (BC)	0.460000	0.465000	0.470000	0.480000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000
BC - Cornerstone Defined Area	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.360000
BC - Sendero Springs Defined Area	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.360000
BC-Defined Areas	0.190000	0.225000	0.270000	0.350000	0.360000	0.360000	0.360000	0.360000	0.360000	N/A
Fern Bluff	0.434500	0.444500	0.464500	0.509500	0.509500	0.509500	0.509500	0.509500	0.509500	0.509500
Highlands at Mayfield Ranch	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Lakeside WCID 2A/MUD #2A	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000	0.970000
Lakeside #3	0.840000	0.840000	0.847000	0.877500	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000
Leander #1	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Leander #2	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Leander TODD #1	0.350000	0.350000	0.350000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meadows of Chandler Creek	0.401400	0.425000	0.435000	0.440000	0.450000	0.450000	0.420000	0.420000	0.420000	0.420000
North Austin #1	0.288000	0.289000	0.317000	0.339900	0.345000	0.371900	0.381900	0.381900	0.380100	0.405000
Palmera Ridge	0.400000	0.400000	0.400000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Paloma Lakes #1	0.900000	0.943500	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000
Paloma Lakes #2	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000
Parkside at Mayfield Ranch	0.700000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000
Ranch at Cypress Creek #1	0.352500	0.356500	0.365000	0.433000	0.512800	0.633300	0.706500	0.706500	0.630400	0.610200

Williamson County, Texas — Table 6

Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rate
(Per $100 Assessed Value) – Continued
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Siena MUD #1	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Siena MUD #2	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sonterra	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.773300	0.773300	0.773300
SE Williamson County #1	0.540000	0.540000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Springwoods	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.445000	0.455000	0.499900
Stonewall Ranch	0.901500	0.901500	0.901500	0.918200	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	1.000000
Vista Oaks	0.520000	0.545000	0.610000	0.665900	0.730000	0.740000	0.740000	0.740000	0.740000	0.740000
Walsh Ranch	0.650000	0.720000	0.720000	0.750000	0.800000	0.690000	0.670000	0.650000	0.650000	0.650000
Watch Hill	0.650000	0.650000	0.650000	0.650000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wells Branch	0.379500	0.387300	0.390000	0.430000	0.460000	0.470000	0.470000	0.470000	0.470000	0.470000
West Williamson County #1	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	N/A	N/A
West Williamson County #2	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #10	0.600000	0.620000	0.670000	0.780000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.880000	0.900000
Williamson County #11	0.620000	0.650000	0.750000	0.860000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000
Williamson County #12	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000
Williamson County #13	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000
Williamson County #15	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000
Williamson County #19	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #19A	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #22	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #23	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #25	0.920000	0.920000	0.920000	0.920000	0.920000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #26	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	0.900000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #28	0.650000	0.650000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #30	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #32	0.850000	0.850000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson County #34	0.666000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson-Liberty Hill	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Williamson-Travis #1	0.431600	0.466200	0.510000	0.540000	0.615000	0.657000	0.662000	0.664000	0.714000	0.722500
Emergency Service Districts										
ESD #1-Jollyville VFD	0.085393	0.091765	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #2-Sam Bass VFD	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.099749	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #3-Hutto	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #4-Liberty Hill	0.098250	0.096124	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.099400	0.100000
ESD #5-Jarrell	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #6-Weir	0.099606	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #7-Florence	0.094790	0.096400	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #8-Georgetown	0.093771	0.094000	0.950000	0.095000	0.955530	0.955530	0.095000	0.091795	0.090798	0.090491
ESD #9-Round Rock	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #10-Coupland	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000
ESD #11	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ESD #12	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	0.100000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Taxing District rates										
Anderson Mill Limited District	0.117083	0.123360	0.126000	0.130000	0.136686	0.130000	0.130000	0.130000	0.130000	N/A
Austin Community College	0.100800	0.102000	0.100500	0.094200	0.094900	0.095100	0.094800	0.095100	0.094600	0.095400
Avery Ranch Road District	0.085000	0.088010	0.097500	0.103705	0.116240	0.122200	0.133500	0.144480	0.144480	0.144670
Donahoe Creek Watershed	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000
EWC Higher Education Center	0.045652	0.045652	0.045905	0.049784	0.050000	0.050000	0.500000	N/A	N/A	N/A
Georgetown Village PID	0.140000	0.140000	0.200000	0.200000	0.200000	0.200000	0.200000	0.200000	0.200000	0.200000
Northwoods Road District	0.290000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pearson Place Road District	0.157799	0.275000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Upper Brushy Creek WCID 1A	0.020000	0.019823	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000	0.020000
Williamson County WSID #3	0.723000	0.723000	0.730600	0.808200	0.815000	0.815000	0.815000	0.815000	0.799900	0.773000
Wmsn -Trav WCID #1D	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.421000	0.421000	0.421000	0.541200

Source:

Williamson County Tax Assessor/Collector

Notes:

N/A - Not applicable

Texas Tax Code Section 26.07(a)

If the governing body of a taxing unit other than a school district adopts a tax rate that exceeds the rollback tax rate calculated, the qualified voters of the taxing unit by petition may require that an election be held to determine whether or not to reduce the tax rate adopted for the current year to the rollback tax rate calculated.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 7**

Principal Property Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

	2018			2009		
Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value [a]	Rank	Percentage of Total County Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total County Taxable Assessed Value
Dell Computer Holdings LP	$ 391,564,261	1	0.66	$ 197,709,697	1	0.60
BRI 1869 Parmer LLC [c]	228,522,850	2	0.39			-
Oncor Electric Delivery Company [b]	161,954,230	3	0.27	118,657,562	3	0.36
CPG Round Rock LP & SPG Roud Rock NS LP	144,548,264	4	0.24	122,593,318	2	0.37
Citicorp North America, Inc.	116,019,544	5	0.20	87,826,674	6	0.27
Lakeline Developers	103,051,572	6	0.17	103,949,100	4	0.31
HEB Grocery Company LP	102,531,666	7	0.17	77,548,874	9	0.23
NW Austin Office Partners LLC	100,078,952	8	0.17			-
BRE RC 1890 Ranch TX LP [d]	98,984,324	9	0.17			-
Atmos Energy/Mid-Tex Distribution	88,284,127	10	0.15			
Cedar Park Health System LP				86,979,442	7	0.26
Baltgem Development Corp. Et, Al.				90,144,431	5	0.27
Atlantic Financial Group, LTD				86,531,939	8	0.26
Flextronics				71,961,540	10	0.22
Total	$ 1,535,539,790		2.60 %	$ 1,043,902,577		3.16 %
Total Taxable Assessed Value	$ 59,032,197,208		100.00 %	$ 33,046,077,772		100.00 %

Source:

Williamson County Tax Assessor/Collector

Williamson County Appraisal District

Note:

[a] The assessed values represent the Appraisal Review Board's approved totals from the last supplement as of the respective fiscal year end.

[b] Formerly known as TXU Electric Delivery Company

[c] Formerly known as Parmer Lane Austin LP

[d] Formerly known as Inland Western Cedar Park 1890 Ranch LP

Williamson County, Texas

Table 8

Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

General and Debt Service

Fiscal Year	Tax Levy for Fiscal Year (Original)	Adjustments	Adjusted Tax Levy	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Subsequent Collections[a]	Total Collections to Date	
				Amount	Percentage of Original Levy		Amount	Percentage of Adjusted Levy
2018	$ 244,736,683	$ -	$ 244,736,683	$ 243,894,515	99.66 %	$ -	$ 243,894,515	99.66 %
2017	226,354,963	(159,970)	226,194,993	225,670,341	100	266,013	225,936,354	99.89
2016	204,948,985	(218,402)	204,730,583	204,238,533	99.65	310,176	204,548,709	99.91
2015	184,437,586	(171,255)	184,266,331	183,586,256	99.54	520,814	184,107,070	99.91
2014	165,388,338	(68,035)	165,320,303	164,725,252	99.60	462,536	165,187,788	99.92
2013	156,400,025	(188,844)	156,211,181	155,672,873	99.54	418,056	156,090,930	99.92
2012	154,047,508	(252,143)	153,795,365	153,242,932	99.48	446,764	153,689,697	99.93
2011	151,481,692	(215,008)	151,266,684	150,453,907	99.32	722,846	151,176,753	99.94
2010	153,441,556	(363,625)	153,077,931	152,265,274	99.23	724,117	152,989,391	99.94
2009	144,256,830	(185,596)	144,071,234	142,833,932	99.01	1,171,454	144,005,386	99.95

Road and Bridge

Fiscal Year	Tax Levy for Fiscal Year (Original)	Adjustments	Adjusted Tax Levy	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Subsequent Collections[a]	Total Collections to Date	
				Amount	Percentage of Original Levy		Amount	Percentage of Adjusted Levy
2018	$ 22,771,977	$ -	$ 22,771,977	$ 22,694,141	99.66 %	$ -	$ 22,694,141	99.66 %
2017	20,580,268	(12,825)	20,567,443	20,518,625	100	26,017	20,544,642	100
2016	18,399,217	(18,680)	18,380,538	18,336,167	99.66	28,757	18,364,923	99.92
2015	16,345,948	(14,243)	16,331,705	16,270,897	99.54	47,228	16,318,125	99.92
2014	14,548,619	(5,313)	14,543,306	14,490,783	99.60	41,762	14,532,545	99.93
2013	13,710,641	(15,998)	13,694,643	13,647,328	99.54	37,168	13,684,496	99.93
2012	10,198,960	(15,865)	10,183,095	10,143,789	99.46	31,439	10,175,228	99.92
2011	9,999,202	(13,813)	9,985,389	9,929,979	99.31	48,719	9,978,698	99.93
2010	10,078,858	(23,738)	10,055,121	9,999,959	99.22	48,680	10,048,639	99.94
2009	9,529,573	(12,305)	9,517,268	9,434,159	99.00	78,266	9,512,425	99.95

Source:

Williamson County Tax Assessor/Collector

Notes:

Tax levies consider supplemental value changes during the initial fiscal year. Data for fiscal year does not include Agriculture Rollbacks.

[a] Data represents subsequent collections of the respective fiscal year's tax in later fiscal years.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 9**

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities						Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income [a]	Per Capita [a]
	General Obligation Bonds	Accumulated Accretion of Interest [b]	Certificate of Obligations	Tax Anticipation Notes [c]	Revenue Bonds	Capital Leases			
2018	$ 696,313,396	$ 9,271,725	$ 278,100,016	$ -	$ -	$ 2,094,018	$ 985,779,155	N/A	$ 1,800
2017	655,098,787	8,864,377	318,035,991	-	-	694,385	982,693,540	5.03%	1,795
2016	679,486,575	8,475,650	343,654,004	-	-	-	1,031,616,230	5.62%	1,951
2015	683,872,137	8,104,014	364,785,409	-	-	-	1,056,761,560	6.27%	2,078
2014	668,185,330	7,748,728	245,033,236	1,575,000	-	-	922,542,295	4.84%	1,886
2013	573,000,664	7,409,063	257,873,307	3,095,000	-	-	841,378,033	5.67%	1,786
2012	592,491,796	7,059,391	253,553,228	4,565,000	-	-	857,669,416	6.50%	1,880
2011	598,220,987	6,724,007	249,119,892	5,985,000	-	-	860,049,886	6.39%	1,942
2010	537,396,192	6,427,211	256,748,019	7,355,000	-	-	807,926,422	6.64%	1,911
2009	552,416,601	6,143,472	229,124,377	8,680,000	-	-	796,364,450	6.91%	1,939

Notes:

Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

This schedule includes Avery Ranch Road District, Pearson Place Road District and Northwoods Road District (blended component units).

N/A - Not available

[a] See Table 13 for personal income and population data.

[b] Accumulated accretion of interest on capital appreciation bonds. The face amount of the capital appreciation bonds are included with the general obligation bonds.

[c] General governmental resources will be used to repay debt.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 10**

Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding: General Obligation Bonds	Accumulated Accretion of Interest [c]	Certificate of Obligations	Tax Anticipation Notes [d]	Total	Amounts Available for Debt Service	Total	Actual Taxable Property Value [a]	Per Capita [b]
2018	$ 696,313,396	$ 9,271,725	$ 278,100,016	$ -	$ 983,685,138	$ 4,909,310	$ 978,775,828	1.66%	$ 1,788
2017	655,098,787	8,864,377	318,035,991	-	981,999,155	14,022,061	967,977,094	1.82%	1,768
2016	679,486,575	8,475,650	343,654,004	-	1,031,616,230	8,269,822	1,023,346,408	2.16%	1,936
2015	683,872,137	8,104,014	364,785,409	-	1,056,761,560	1,825,778	1,054,935,782	2.52%	2,075
2014	668,185,330	7,748,728	245,033,236	1,575,000	922,542,295	2,099,876	920,442,419	2.48%	1,881
2013	573,000,664	7,409,063	257,873,307	3,095,000	841,378,033	3,102,238	838,275,795	2.39%	1,780
2012	592,491,796	7,059,391	253,553,228	4,565,000	857,669,416	6,253,224	851,416,192	2.51%	1,866
2011	598,220,987	6,724,007	249,119,892	5,985,000	860,049,886	14,329,756	845,720,130	2.55%	1,910
2010	537,396,192	6,427,211	256,748,019	7,355,000	807,926,422	18,762,284	789,164,138	2.35%	1,867
2009	552,416,601	6,143,472	229,124,377	8,680,000	796,364,450	21,175,995	775,188,455	2.35%	1,888

Notes:

Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

This schedule includes Avery Ranch, Pearson Place and Northwoods Road Districts (blended component units).

N/A - Not available

[a] Used General and Debt Service's taxable assessed property value in calculation. See Table 5 for property value data.

[b] See table 13 for population data.

[c] Accumulated accretion of interest on capital appreciation bonds. The face amount of the capital appreciation bonds are included with the general obligation bonds.

[d] General governmental resources will be used to repay debt.

Williamson County, Texas

Table 11

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
September 30, 2018
(Unaudited)

Governmental Unit	Debt Outstanding [1]	Estimated Percentage Applicable [1, a]	Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
City and Town			
Austin	$ 1,394,225,062	5.23%	$ 72,917,971
Bartlett	840,000	61.55%	517,020
Cedar Park	212,530,000	88.52%	188,131,556
Florence	540,000	100.00%	540,000
Georgetown	204,770,000	100.00%	204,770,000
Granger	943,000	100.00%	943,000
Hutto	160,990,000	100.00%	160,990,000
Jarrell	21,200,000	100.00%	21,200,000
Leander	126,435,000	80.09%	101,261,792
Liberty Hill	9,641,000	100.00%	9,641,000
Pflugerville	243,015,000	0.30%	729,045
Round Rock	188,340,000	96.76%	182,237,784
Taylor	49,460,000	100.00%	49,460,000
Thrall	1,485,000	100.00%	1,485,000
City and Town Subtotal	2,614,414,062		994,824,168
School Districts			
Bartlett	1,030,000	43.06%	443,518
Burnet Consolidated	35,985,000	0.46%	165,531
Florence	7,285,000	82.58%	6,015,953
Georgetown	317,130,000	100.00%	317,130,000
Granger	460,000	100.00%	460,000
Hutto	226,221,915	85.78%	194,048,285
Jarrell	94,802,536	100.00%	94,802,536
Leander	1,032,212,533	54.05%	557,910,874
Lexington	7,955,000	0.48%	38,184
Liberty Hill	141,029,063	100.00%	141,029,063
Pflugerville	417,770,000	0.09%	375,993
Round Rock	717,150,000	72.11%	517,136,865
Taylor	66,404,943	100.00%	66,404,943
Thrall	15,110,000	100.00%	15,110,000
School Districts Subtotal	3,080,545,990		1,911,071,745
Municipal Utility Districts			
Block House	11,395,000	100.00%	11,395,000
Brushy Creek (BC)	26,925,000	100.00%	26,925,000
Brushy Creek (BC) - Sendero Springs & Cornerstone	11,790,000	100.00%	11,790,000
Fern Bluff	2,395,000	100.00%	2,395,000
Highlands at Mayfield Ranch	14,445,000	100.00%	14,445,000
Lakeside #3	15,335,000	100.00%	15,335,000
Lakeside WCID #2-A	3,000,000	1.41%	42,300
Leander TODD #1	3,200,000	100.00%	3,200,000
North Austin #1	6,100,000	91.39%	5,574,790
Palmera Ridge	5,000,000	100.00%	5,000,000
Paloma Lake #1	21,590,000	100.00%	21,590,000
Paloma Lake #2	14,655,000	100.00%	14,655,000
Parkside at Mayfield Ranch	25,215,000	100.00%	25,215,000
Ranch at Cypress Creek #1	1,580,000	71.83%	1,134,914
Siena #1	28,535,000	100.00%	28,535,000
Siena #2	8,270,000	100.00%	8,270,000
Sonterra	30,255,223	100.00%	30,255,223
Stonewall Ranch	4,130,000	100.00%	4,130,000
The Meadows At Chandler Creek	3,045,000	100.00%	3,045,000
Vista Oaks	1,130,000	100.00%	1,130,000
Walsh Ranch	5,745,000	100.00%	5,745,000
Wells Branch	100,000	1.31%	1,310
West Williamson Co #1	2,000,000	100.00%	2,000,000
Williamson County #10	15,915,000	100.00%	15,915,000
Williamson County #11	23,850,000	100.00%	23,850,000
Williamson County #12	27,285,000	100.00%	27,285,000
Williamson County #13	25,525,000	100.00%	25,525,000
Williamson County #15	34,760,000	100.00%	34,760,000
Williamson County #19	9,865,000	100.00%	9,865,000
Williamson County #19A	7,275,000	100.00%	7,275,000
Williamson County #22	8,350,000	100.00%	8,350,000
Williamson Co MUD #23	3,915,000	100.00%	3,915,000
Williamson Co MUD #28	10,030,000	100.00%	10,030,000
Williamson-Liberty Hill MUD	2,410,000	100.00%	2,410,000
Williamson/Travis County #1	1,950,000	77.14%	1,504,230

Williamson County, Texas **Table 11**

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt – Continued
September 30, 2018
(Unaudited)

	Debt Outstanding [1]	Estimated Percentage Applicable [1, a]	Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
Governmental Unit			
Municipal Utility Districts Subtotal	416,965,223		412,492,767
Other			
Austin Community College	418,335,000	19.62%	82,077,327
Williamson County Water, Sewer, Irrigation, Drainage District #3	36,150,000	85.53%	30,919,095
Other Subtotal	454,485,000		112,996,422
Total Overlapping Debt	6,566,410,275		3,431,385,102
County Debt [2]			
Williamson County	964,335,452	91.07%	878,234,942
Avery Ranch Road District (blended component unit)	7,114,170	94.74%	6,740,000
Pearson Place Road District (blended component unit)	5,541,409	94.65%	5,245,000
Northwoods Road District (blend component unit)	8,788,124	93.36%	8,205,000
Total County Wide Direct Debt	985,779,155		898,424,942
Total direct and overlapping debt	$ 7,552,189,430		$ 4,329,810,044

Source:
[1] Municipal Advisory Council of Texas
[2] Williamson County Auditor's Office

Note:
[a] The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable assessed value that is within the County's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable assessed value.

Williamson County, Texas

Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Table 12

	Fiscal Year									
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Total taxable value	$ 59,032,197,208	$ 53,247,408,273	$ 47,417,522,347	$ 41,942,626,194	$ 37,144,449,100	$ 35,056,675,852	$ 33,914,849,153	$ 33,187,263,963	$ 33,650,423,197	$ 33,046,077,772
Assessed value of real property	55,246,767,214	49,670,578,885	43,998,718,831	38,777,132,714	34,201,065,840	32,341,033,447	31,397,904,707	30,780,381,086	31,116,170,220	30,395,457,645
Debt limit rate	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Debt limit	13,811,691,804	12,417,644,721	10,999,679,708	9,694,283,179	8,550,266,460	8,085,258,362	7,849,476,177	7,695,095,272	7,779,042,555	7,598,864,411
Debt applicable to limit:										
General bonded debt	983,685,138	981,999,155	1,031,616,230	1,056,761,560	922,542,295	841,378,033	857,669,416	860,049,886	807,926,422	796,364,450
Less: amount set aside for repayment of general bonded debt	4,909,310	14,022,061	8,269,822	1,825,778	2,099,876	3,102,238	6,253,224	14,329,756	18,762,284	21,175,995
Total net debt applicable to limit	978,775,828	967,977,094	1,023,346,408	1,054,935,782	920,442,419	838,275,795	851,416,192	845,720,130	789,164,138	775,188,455
Legal debt margin	$ 12,832,915,976	$ 11,449,667,627	$ 9,976,333,300	$ 8,639,347,397	$ 7,629,824,041	$ 7,246,982,567	$ 6,998,059,985	$ 6,849,375,142	$ 6,989,878,417	$ 6,823,675,956
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	7.09%	7.80%	9.30%	10.88%	10.77%	10.37%	10.85%	10.99%	10.14%	10.20%

Notes:

This schedule includes Avery Ranch, Pearson Place and Northwoods Road Districts (blended component units).

Texas Constitution Art. 3 Section 52(B)

Under Legislative provision, any county, any political subdivision of a county, any number of adjoining counties, or any political subdivision of the state, or any defined district now or hereafter to be described and defined within the State of Texas, and which may or may not include towns, villages, or municipal corporations, upon a vote of two-thirds majority of the resident property taxpayers voting thereon who are qualified electors of such district or territory to be affected thereby, in addition to all other debts, any issue bonds or otherwise lend its credit in any amount not to exceed one-fourth of the assessed valuation of the real property of such district or territory, except that the total bonded indebtedness of any city or town shall never exceed the limits imposed by other provisions of this Constitution, and levy and collect taxes to pay the interest thereon and provide a sinking fund for the redemption thereof.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 13**

Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	County					State of Texas	United States
Year	Estimated Population [a]	Personal Income (thousands of dollars) [a]	Per Capita Personal Income [a]	School Enrollment [b]	Unemployment Rate [c]	Per Capita Personal Income [a]	Per Capita Personal Income [a]
2018	$ 547,545	N/A	N/A	106,683	3.0%	N/A	N/A
2017	547,545	19,544,956	34,575	94,025	3.0%	28,985	31,177
2016	528,718	18,371,452	32,705	89,765	3.6%	27,828	29,829
2015	508,514	16,855,771	33,147	89,365	3.4%	28,210	29,979
2014	489,250	19,050,320	31,709	87,215	4.3%	26,513	28,555
2013	471,014	14,827,843	31,481	86,709	5.4%	26,327	28,184
2012	456,232	13,187,194	28,905	84,279	5.5%	25,359	27,319
2011	442,782	13,462,310	30,404	84,459	7.7%	24,682	26,708
2010	422,679	12,161,743	28,773	81,219	6.9%	23,863	26,059
2009	410,686	11,518,921	28,048	79,627	7.8%	24,077	26,409

Notes:

N/A - Not available

Sources:

[a] 2008 to 2018 - U.S. Census Bureau

[b] School enrollment provided by the Independent School Districts within the County.

Several school districts cross the county line.

[c] September rate for 2008 to 2010-Texas Workforce Commission

September rate for 2011 to 2018-Tracer Texas Labor Market Information website

Williamson County, Texas **Table 14**

Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

	2018			2009		
Employer [a]	Employees [b]		Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees [b]		Percentage of Total County Employment [c]
Dell Computer	13,000	1	7.51%	10,384	1	8.47%
Round Rock ISD	6,745	2	3.90%	5,804	2	4.73%
Leander ISD	5,144	3	2.97%	4,201	3	3.43%
HEB Grocery	4,522	4	2.61%	2,935	4	2.39%
Georgetown ISD	1,739	5	1.00%	1,685	6	1.37%
Williamson County	1,694	6	0.98%	1,490	8	1.22%
City of Round Rock	1,005	7	0.58%	1,311	9	1.07%
Emerson Process Management	875	8	0.51%	N/A		N/A
Round Rock Premium Outlets	800	9	0.46%	N/A		N/A
Scott & White Health Care	750	10	0.43%	N/A		N/A
State Farm Mutual Auto Insurance Co.	N/A		N/A	1,803	5	1.47%
Sears (Teleserve)	N/A		N/A	1,492	7	1.22%
Total	36,274		20.95%	31,105		25.37%
Total average employees for the 2nd Quarter per TWC's website (www.tracer2.com)	173,057			122,624		

Source:

[a] Individual employers provided employee count.

[b] Individual cities provided employee count.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 15**

County Government Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Function	Fiscal Year 2018[a]	2017[a]	2016[a]	2015[a]	2014[a]	2013[a]	2012[a]	2011[a]	2010[a]	2009[a]
General government	262	249	252	246	235	229	227	225	217	207
Judicial	242	224	231	226	215	209	208	209	210	218
Public safety	1,002	979	989	973	961	932	922	908	909	894
Transportation	129	129	129	124	123	123	123	123	125	130
Community services	59	47	46	42	36	36	35	37	39	40
Total	1,694	1,628	1,646	1,611	1,571	1,530	1,516	1,502	1,500	1,489

Source: Williamson County Human Resource or Payroll Department

Note:
[a] Budgeted positions

Function/Program or Department	Fiscal Year 2018[a]	2017[a]	2016[a]	2015[a]	2014[a]	2013[a]	2012[a]	2011[a]	2010[a]	2009[a]
General Government										
Commissioners Court	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Building Maintenance	28	28	28	28	26	25	25	25	25	25
Budget Office	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-
County Auditor	29	29	29	28	26	26	26	26	26	25
County Clerk	24	24	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
County Judge	7	7	7	6	6	6	6	6	4	-
County Treasurer	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
County Wide Records Mgmt	-	-	-	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Elections	12	11	11	11	11	11	11	10	10	10
Fleet Services	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
HUD CDBG	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Air Check Grant	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
MHMR Grant	-	-	-	2	1	1	1	1	-	-
Human Resources	15	11	14	13	13	12	11	9	10	10
Information Techonology Services	42	38	38	35	31	27	26	26	24	22
Infrastructure	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	-
Purchasing	10	9	9	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Tax Assessor/Collector	55	53	52	50	49	49	49	49	46	46
	262	249	252	246	235	229	227	225	217	207

Williamson County, Texas **Table 15**

County Government Employees by Function – Continued
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
Function/Program or Department	2018[a]	2017[a]	2016[a]	2015[a]	2014[a]	2013[a]	2012[a]	2011[a]	2010[a]	2009[a]
Judicial										
County Attorney	55	53	52	51	48	45	45	46	47	47
District Attorney	38	35	33	31	29	27	27	28	28	27
County Clerk	20	20	20	20	19	19	19	19	19	19
District Clerk	31	28	28	27	27	27	27	27	27	25
County Courts at Law	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	17	25
District Courts	16	16	25	25	23	22	21	20	19	20
Justice of the Peace	51	51	51	51	48	48	48	48	48	47
Courthouse Security	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	6
Magistrates Office	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Personal Bond Office	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	242	224	231	226	215	209	208	209	210	218
Public Safety										
911 Communications/EOC	86	83	82	72	70	71	68	58	55	55
911 Addressing	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Constables	53	52	52	52	51	51	51	51	51	48
DPS	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	4	4
EMS	140	133	145	145	145	127	124	124	127	127
Jail	314	315	313	311	307	307	307	307	307	307
Juvenile Services	164	164	162	162	162	155	155	152	151	142
Mobile Outreach	17	9	13	15	15	13	9	7	8	5
Sheriff	223	218	217	211	207	204	204	204	204	204
Texas Youth Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1,002	979	989	973	961	932	922	908	909	894
Transportation										
Road and Bridge	129	129	129	124	123	123	123	123	125	130
Community Services										
Agricultural Extension Service	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	5	8	8
Animal Shelter	20	18	18	17	16	16	15	15	15	15
Conservation	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
On Site Sewer Facilties	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation	21	19	18	14	11	11	11	12	11	11
Recycling Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Veterans Services	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4
	59	47	46	42	36	36	35	37	39	40
	1,694	1,628	1,646	1,611	1,571	1,530	1,516	1,502	1,500	1,489

Source: Williamson County Human Resource or Payroll Department

Note:
[a] Budgeted positions

Williamson County, Texas **Table 16**

Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Function/Program	Fiscal Year 2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
General government										
Number of A/P checks issued	10,356	12,196	14,477	16,063	17,487	15,869	17,014	20,355	19,471	20,038
Number of outgoing A/P wires	180	151	138	170	119	152	104	216	174	130
Number of invoices processed	37,837	39,388	41,304	41,663	40,655	40,038	43,822	42,081	41,136	42,320
Number of Pcard charges	13,818	12,073	9,712	8,484	7,580	8,146	6,688	7,248	6,827	6,046
Number of electronic payments	6,845	4,520	3,462	2,094	682	3,422	2,019	-	-	-
Judicial										
Hot Check Cases										
Number of checks processed	441	650	804	1,159	1,853	3,316	4,323	4,478	6,169	6,651
Number of theft by check cases filed	101	104	120	100	403	430	611	700	686	876
Public safety										
Number of 911 calls received	83,136	63,589	86,049	94,829	65,371	84,997	93,280	173,981	115,848	110,946
EMS 911 runs	24,114	22,856	21,318	24,781	25,725	23,895	24,132	23,828	24,334	23,458
EMS transfer runs	807	808	847	884	909	411	542	1,108	1,578	2,070
Number of total EMS runs	24,921	23,664	22,655	25,665	26,634	24,306	24,674	24,936	25,912	25,528
Average EMS response time in minutes	8:04	7:54	7:53	8:14	7:52	7:26	6:54	6:38	6:25	5:50
Average Jail daily population	561	694	647	578	620	566	569	586	608	568
Jail bookings	12,997	13,805	13,826	13,583	15,052	16,003	16,564	16,439	16,839	16,028
Jail releases	12,711	13,964	13,687	13,591	15,041	16,004	16,567	16,486	16,890	15,942
Jail inmates	590	641	796	572	606	582	568	553	637	635
Violations reported by Sheriff Office	17,246	21,022	20,445	21,809	20,097	22,898	47,181	55,043	53,670	53,902
Transportation*										
Roadway resurfacing (CL miles)	91	94	102	90	118	130	83	186	127	148
Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay (CL miles)	9	-	5	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Crack Seal Applied (CL miles)	250	228	77	168	174	118	-	-	-	-
Asphalt Patches Applied (Tons)	14,880	14,995	23,500	26,000	27,000	24,600	-	-	-	-
Bridge / Bridge Class Culvert Replacement (each)	14	26	-	1	30	2	-	-	-	-
Culvert Replacement and Maintenance (each)	177	303	234	220	197	153	-	-	-	-
Major Roadway Rehabilitation (CL miles)	7	10	13	18	16	14	-	-	-	-
Mowing / Vegetation control along roadways (miles) **	4,772	5,901	9,386	13,350	40,820	42,138	5,707	6,328	7,321	7,338
Ditch and culvert cleaning (CL miles)	9	7	14	14	-	9	4	8	21	20
Striping and Delineation Applied (CL miles)	154	86	62	32	55	44	-	-	-	-
Signage Replaced (each)	2,588	2,071	2,348	2,573	2,560	1,727	-	-	-	-
Grade and Shape Gravel Roads (CL miles)	171	180	101	198	105	105	-	-	-	-
Community services										
Participants using sport fields	144,987	147,680	148,361	66,809	87,966	141,275	130,284	156,858	157,704	111,956
Parks Department reservations	4,445	5,492	6,497	4,733	1,174	1,159	4,585	577	713	519
Riders of the miniature train	34,957	35,838	32,583	29,713	20,016	18,845	16,742	13,202	14,653	14,691

Source:

Various County departments

*Beginning with FY2013, Transportation is reported in greater detail. "CL miles" refer to Center Line Miles.

**Mowing is now reported in Total Miles instead of Center Line Miles.

Williamson County, Texas **Table 17**

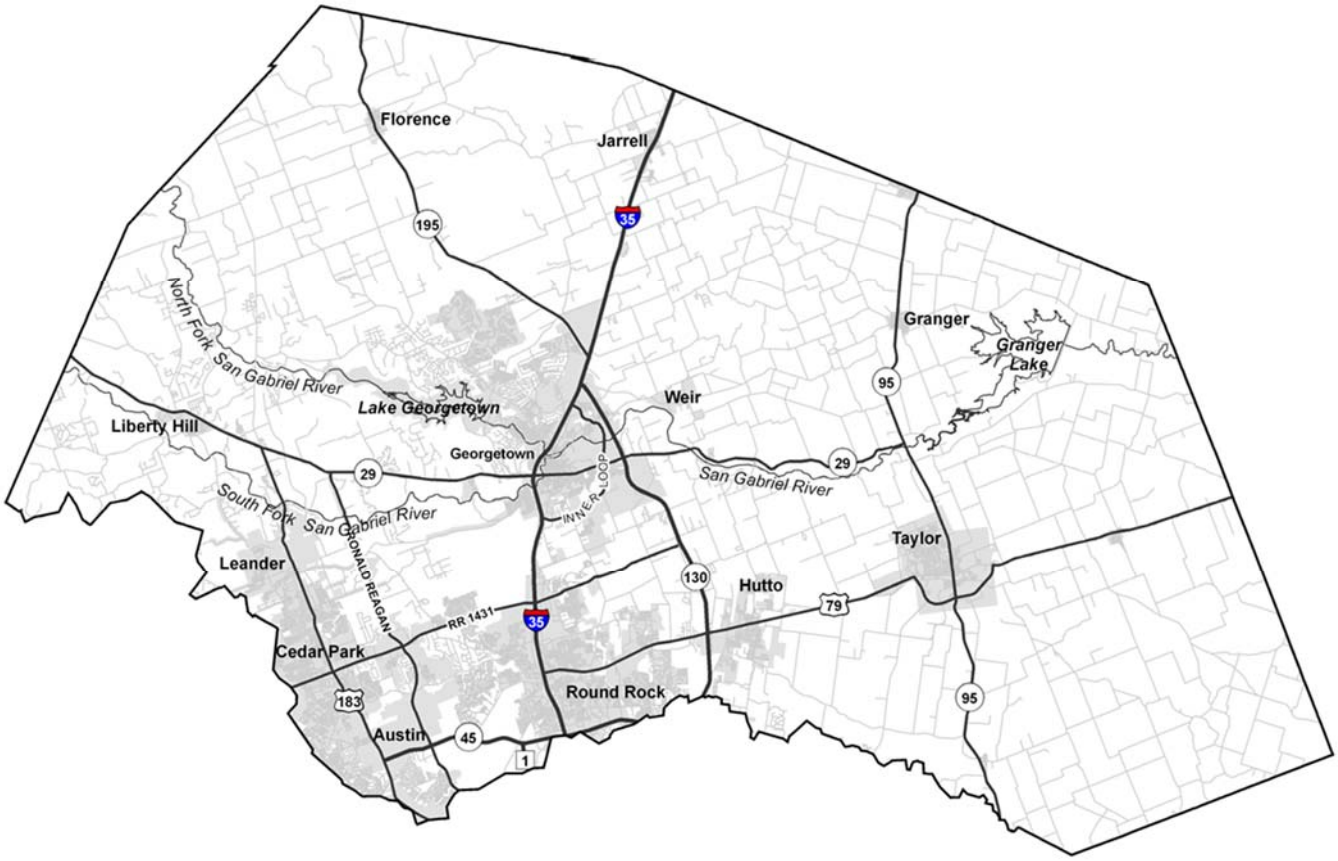
Capital Assets by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
Function/Program	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
General government										
Buildings/Facilities - all functions	72	65	65	65	61	59	58	57	49	47
Vehicles	44	53	51	47	43	40	41	35	31	32
Judicial										
Vehicles	12	12	12	11	10	11	11	10	10	10
Public Safety										
Vehicles	490	469	436	461	384	463	472	403	381	382
Transportation										
Miles of roadway maintained	1493	1485	1474	1,463	1440	1422	1,416	1,418	1,413	1,406
Bridges	211	212	212	212	212	209	208	206	201	202
Vehicles	272	283	269	346	306	345	345	202	131	127
Community services										
Parks acreage										
Developed	363.5	363.5	363.5	363.5	363.5	363.5	363.5	363.5	363.5	335.5
Total	3532.7	3524.4	3389.8	3386.7	3296	3252	3,178.0	3,021.6	3,021.6	2,991.6
Hike and bike trails (miles)	28.85	28.85	28.25	20.25	18.05	18.05	15.27	15.27	15.27	13.27
Fields										
Cricket	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Soccer	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Softball	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Courts										
Basketball	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Tennis	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Splash pads	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	-	-
Miniature train ride	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Disc golf holes	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Picnic pavilions	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	6	6
Campsites	26	28	28	28	28	28	18	18	18	18
Vehicles	32	33	36	63	66	48	49	16	6	6

Source:

Various County departments and Texas Department of Transportation

Williamson County, Texas
Map



Williamson County

Miscellaneous Information

Organized in 1848

Form of Government: A political subdivision of the State of Texas

Area[1]: 1,136 square miles (1,124 sq. miles/land; 12 sq. miles/water)

Population: 547,545 (U.S. Census Bureau March 2018 data)

Quality of Life:

Health Ranking: The County Health Rankings, released in March 2018 by the University of Wisconsin's Population Health Institute and the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation, ranked Williamson County second among Texas Counties in the health outcomes category (how healthy people are and how long they live) and second overall in health factors (how healthy they can be). These findings are with regards to key factors that affect health such as smoking, obesity, binge drinking, access to primary care providers, rates of high school graduation, rates of violent crime, air pollution levels, access to healthy foods, unemployment rates and number of children living in poverty.

Hospitals: St. David's Hospitals are located in Round Rock and Georgetown, with Emergency Centers in Cedar Park and Leander. Baylor Scott & White Medical Centers are located in Round Rock and Taylor. Seton Medical Center Williamson is located in Round Rock. Cedar Park Regional Medical Center is located in Cedar Park.

Recreation:

Athletics: Round Rock Express (AAA Minor League Baseball team), Texas Stars AHL hockey team, Austin Spurs NBA D-League basketball team, Austin Wild Indoor Football Team, community athletic leagues including softball, tennis, kickball, baseball, basketball, and aquatics; recreational/fitness centers; golf courses; and numerous running and cycling activities, both competitive and recreational, hosted by Williamson County cities.

Parks & Outdoors: Fishing, camping, water sports and wading on Lake Georgetown and Lake Granger; five county parks and numerous city parks (including 15.27 miles of hiking, biking, and running trails; sport fields, disc golf course, playgrounds, splash park); hunting on lands near Lake Granger; Cedar Rock Railroad miniature train in the Southwest Regional Park.

Higher Education: Austin Community College has campuses in Cedar Park, Round Rock and Leander. Temple College offers classes in Taylor and Hutto. Southwestern University is located in Georgetown. Round Rock also offers classes from Texas State University and Texas A&M Health Science Center. The East Williamson County Higher Education Center, in Hutto, offers classes from Temple College, Texas State Technical College Waco and Texas A&M University.

Family: The Williamson Museum in Georgetown offers exhibits, programs and tours of the Williamson County Historic Courthouse. The Williamson Museum on the Chisholm Trail in Round Rock opened in the summer of 2017 and is particularly focused on the history of the Round Rock area. Other museums include the Palm House Museum and the Dan Moody Museum in Taylor. Family fun is available on the Hill Country Flyer steam train in Cedar Park and Inner Space Caverns in Georgetown. The Georgetown Palace Theater offers theater productions that are affordable entertainment and educational opportunities for all members of the family.

Williamson County, Texas

Miscellaneous Information – Continued

Community Events: Williamson County Sheriff's Posse Rodeo in Jarrell, Taylor Rodeo, The Williamson Museum's Chisholm Trail Days, Georgetown Red Poppy Festival, Round Rock's Frontier Days, Cedar Park's 4th of July Celebration at Milburn Park, Hutto Old Tyme Days, Taylor International Barbecue Cook-off, Brushy Creek MUD's Hairy Man Festival, and other annual community festivals thrive in the County. Music and entertainment events are held at the HEB Center at Cedar Park. In addition, the newly completed Williamson County Expo Center in Taylor hosts a wide variety of family friendly events, including concerts, rodeos, public meetings, livestock shows, shopping markets, dog shows and barrel races.

Economic Resources[2]:

Business: Information technology and computer systems, agricultural and agribusiness, advanced manufacturing and assembly, construction, real estate, government and educational sectors are significant economic contributors. Williamson County is a member of the Austin MSA, one of the fastest growing areas in the country. The booming population paired with abundant available resources allows a range of business endeavors to flourish.

Minerals: Building stone, sand, gravel and oil.

Agriculture[3]: The area consists primarily of rolling prairie. However, mixed hardwood timber and brush is prevalent in many areas. The major field crops in the area are corn, cotton, and grain sorghum.

The 2017 Williamson County annual agriculture increment report shows the county had 40,727 acres of feed corn which averaged 105 bu./ac. for a total crop value of $39,375,000; 13,500 acres of grain sorghum which averaged 100 bu./ac. for a total crop value of $8,100,000; 14,500 acres of cotton which averaged 2,514 pounds of lint and 1,460 pounds of seed lbs./ac. for a total crop value of $15,040,085; 7,500 acres of wheat for grain which averaged 44 bu./ac. for a total crop value of $1,287,000; 650 acres of oats for grain which averaged 45 bu./ac. for a total crop value of $90,675; 425 acres of pecans which averaged 680 lbs./ac. for a total crop value of $664,700; nursery and horticulture production revenues totaled $7,560,000 and the county had approximately 250,000 acres of native grasslands.

Livestock revenues included: 2,000 hens with $10,000 of total production revenue; 12,000 stockers for a total production revenue of $15,600,000; 47,000 beef cows and calves for a total production revenue of $78,108,300; 2,815 goats for a total revenue of $98,425; and 700 honey bee hives producing 50,000 pounds of honey for a total revenue of $45,000.

There are an estimated 35,000 to 45,000 acres in hunting and recreation leases totaling $1,787,500 in revenue. Corn and cotton acre productions have increased while milo production has decreased. Cattle numbers continued to grow in 2017 for Williamson County.

Sources:

[1] U. S. Census Bureau
[2] Economic Development and Parks and Recreation Departments for the Cities of Georgetown, Round Rock, Cedar Park, Leander, Taylor and Hutto.
[3] Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

Williamson County

Miscellaneous Information – Continued

Students Enrolled in Colleges and Universities Located Near or Within the County:

University	Fall 2018 Enrollment
Austin Community College	40,799
Concordia University Texas	2,568
Huston-Tillotson University	1,119
St. Edward's University	4,447
Southwestern University	1,434
Temple College	5,086
Texas A&M Health Science Center	3,451
Texas State University (Round Rock)	1,984
University of Texas	51,832

Health Care Facilities Located Near or Within the County [b]:

Hospitals:

Cedar Park Regional Medical Center
Baylor Scott & White University Medical Campus
Reliant Rehabilitation Hospital Central Texas
St. David's Georgetown Hospital
St. David's Round Rock Medical Center
Baylor Scott & White Hospital, Taylor
Georgetown Behavioral Health Institute
Rock Springs, Georgetown
Seton Medical Center Williamson, Round Rock

Clinic Facilities:

Austin Diagnostic Clinic – Cedar Park, Round Rock
Austin Regional Clinic – Cedar Park, Hutto, Round Rock
Bluebonnet Trails Community Services – Cedar Park, Georgetown, Hutto, Taylor
Brushy Creek Family Medical Associates
Cedar Park Family Practice
Central Texas Diagnostic Clinic
Dell Children's Circle of Care Pediatrics
- Round Rock Health Clinic
- Lake Aire Medical Center, Georgetown
- Texas A&M HSC Whitestone, Cedar Park
- Pediatrics at Hutto

Express Urgent Care, Round Rock
EasyCare Round Rock, Austin Diagnostic Clinic
Family Medical Center of Cedar Park
Family Medical Center of Georgetown
Family Medicine Associates of Round Rock
Family Medicine Clinic of Georgetown
FasMed Urgent Care – Georgetown, Taylor
Georgetown Medical Clinic
Health Center at Scott and White Hospital, Taylor
Hill Country Family Health Specialists
Leander Healthcare Center

Lone Star Circle of Care Federally Qualified Health Center
- Dell Children's-Circle of Care Adolescent Health at Texas A&M HSC, Round Rock
- A.W. Grimes Medical Offices, Round Rock
- Family Medicine at Lake Aire Medical Center, Georgetown
- Senior Health Care Lake Aire Medical Center, Georgetown
- Seton-Circle of Care Family Medicine at Texas A&M HSC, Round Rock
- Seton-Circle of Care Behavioral Health at Texas A&M HSC, Round Rock
- Seton-Circle of Care Women's Services at Texas A&M HSC, Round Rock
- LSCC OB/GYN, Round Rock
  - Psychiatry & Behavioral Health at Lake Aire Medical Center, Georgetown
  - Psychiatry & Behavioral Health at Round Rock Health Clinic, Round Rock

Minute Clinic – Cedar Park, Georgetown, Round Rock
NextCare Urgent Care-Austin North, Georgetown, Round Rock
Northwest Diagnostic Clinic, Cedar Park
Physician Associates of Georgetown
Physician's Center, P.A., Georgetown
Pro-Med Minor Emergency Center, N. Hwy 183
Rapid Care Clinic, Leander
Redi Clinic – Cedar Park, Round Rock
Rock Springs – Changes, Round Rock
Baylor Scott & White Clinic – Cedar Park, Cedar Park West, Georgetown, Hutto, Johns (Taylor), University (Round Rock), Round Rock West
Seton Cedar Park
St. David's Urgent Care, Round Rock
St. David's Emergency Center, Cedar Park
Texas MedClinic, Round Rock
Town Center Family Medicine of Cedar Park
T&K Physician Associates, Georgetown
Town Center Family Medicine of Cedar Park
Urgent and Family Care, Parmer Lane

Public Health Centers:
Williamson County and Cities Health District – Cedar Park, Georgetown, Round Rock, Taylor

Volunteer Clinic Facilities:
Samaritan Health Ministries
Sacred Heart Community Clinic, Round Rock
Pflugerville Community Health Center North (Low Cost Clinic)

Note: This is not an exhaustive list. Not included are individual practitioners, specialty care practices, and pediatric practices. New facilities are opening on an ongoing basis.

Source: a – Respective college or university
b – Williamson County and Cities Health District

Williamson County

Government Office Information

The government of Williamson County, Texas is subdivided into several different offices, each with its own legally constituted duties as prescribed by the constitution and/or legislative act. The head of some offices are elected officials while others are appointed by the Commissioners Court or the District Judges of Williamson County as provided by law.

Constitutional Offices

Williamson County is a political body. The general governing body of the County is the Commissioners Court, which has none of the functions of a traditional court, but has powers and duties clearly set forth and defined in the constitution and statutes. The Commissioners Court is comprised of four commissioners, each of whom is elected by the qualified voters of one of four precincts in the County, and a County Judge, who is elected Countywide as presiding officer. Commissioners Court, as a political subdivision of the state, was created to carry out policy common to the state. Therefore, it was not mainly created to advance the interest of the locality in which it is located. The election of the various County officials ensures, in most instances, the application of state laws and regulations, in light of local needs and statutes, and to establish a courthouse and jail, appoint numerous officials, fill vacancies in certain County offices, let contracts in the name of the County, build roads and bridges, administer the County's public welfare services, perform numerous duties in regard to elections, set the County tax rate, issue bonds, and adopt the County budget.

District Courts

There are five District Courts in Williamson County, each of which is a court of general jurisdiction and may try both civil and criminal cases. The judge of each of the respective courts is elected countywide. The District Courts have original jurisdiction in all criminal cases of the grade of felony, and all suits on behalf of the state to recover penalties, forfeitures and escheat. The District Courts preside over all cases of divorce, misdemeanors involving official misconduct, suits to recover damages, slander or defamation of character, suits for title of land and for enforcement of liens thereon, suits for the right of property levied upon by virtue of any writ of execution, sequestration, or attachment when the property levied on is valued at an amount of $500 (exclusive of interest) and all suits concerning contested elections.

These courts and the judges thereof have power to issue writs of habeas corpus, mandamus, injunction, certiorari and all writs necessary to enforce their jurisdictions. The District Courts also have appellate jurisdiction and general supervisory control over the County Commissioners Court. They have general original jurisdiction over all causes of action which a remedy or jurisdiction is not provided by law or the Constitution. The District Court, concurrently with County Court, has the general jurisdiction of a probate court and may do all things associated with the duties of a probate court enumerated under County Court. In addition, the District Courts share concurrent jurisdiction with the County Courts at Law when the matter in controversy exceeds $500 but is less than $10,000. Along with these constitutional and statutory responsibilities, the District Judges have the statutory responsibility of appointing the County Auditor and Court Reporters for each of the respective District Courts. The District Judges, along with the County Court at Law Judges, appoint the Community Supervision and Corrections Department Director. The District Judges, along with the County Judge serve on the County Juvenile Board which oversees the operations of the Juvenile Probation Department and appoints the Chief Juvenile Probation Officer.

Constables

In general, the duties of the Constable are to perform a service or act, execute and return, as provided by law, all civil and criminal processes, writs, citations, subpoenas, summons, warrants, and precepts, directed and delivered by a lawful official, anywhere in the constable's County, or in a County contiguous to the constable's County, and in other locations as provided by law. The Constable may seize and sell real estate and personal property upon order of the court, take eviction action and attend justice court proceedings. The Constable may enforce all state laws and arrest offenders with or without warrant for felonies or misdemeanor offenses committed against the peace and dignity of the state.

County Attorney

The countywide electorate elects the County Attorney. Duties include representation of the State of Texas in all criminal proceedings under investigation or pending before the County Courts at Law and Justice Courts of the County, examination and prosecution of all cases pending before the Juvenile Courts, and representation of the State in all cases appealed to or from any of these courts. The County Attorney also processes felony and misdemeanor hot checks, obtains protective orders for victims of domestic violence, represents the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services in cases involving abuse or neglect of children or helpless adults, and obtains commitment orders for mental illness and substance abuse. The County Attorney Attends Commissioners Court as the civil lawyer for the County and provides a full range of legal services in that capacity. Also provided by the County Attorney is legal advice to all County officials and employees. Where applicable, the County Attorney oversees the representation of officials and employees who are involved in litigation.

County Clerk

The countywide electorate elects the County Clerk and the duties and fees collected by the office are prescribed by the legislature. The County Clerk is the clerk of the County and of Commissioners Court and is the official recorder of County business. By legislation in Williamson County, the County Clerk functions as the clerk of the court for each of the County Courts at Law. In addition, the County Clerk acts as recorder of deeds and other instruments, records and issues death and birth certificates, issues marriage licenses, registers cattle brands, records and retains all plats, and maintains records of mental health commitments. The County Clerk serves as clerk of the Probate and Civil Court and keeps all records, books, paper, and proceedings of the probate court as well as the County Courts at Law criminal dockets. Additional responsibilities include keeping all records properly indexed, arranged and preserved.

District Attorney

The legislature may create the Office of the District Attorney in any judicial district in the state and prescribe the duties of the office. Such an office in Williamson County has been created and the District Attorney is a constitutional officer. The countywide electorate elects the District Attorney. The duties of the office in general are to represent the State of Texas on all criminal matters before the District Courts of Williamson County. These matters include grand jury proceedings along with bond and asset forfeitures. The District Attorney also handles all appeals from any such matters that are taken to the Court of Appeals, Texas Court of Criminal Appeals, the Texas Supreme Court and the United States Supreme Court.

District Clerk

The countywide electorate elects the District Clerk. In general, the functions of this office are to serve in an administrative capacity for the District Courts (state courts), to perform judicial or quasi-judicial duties in connection therewith, to act as custodian of the court records, to receive money in the clerk's official capacity, and to perform general assessed duties as are enjoined by statute or imposed by the lawful authority of the court. The District Clerk of Williamson County also maintains the files for all criminal, civil, family, and tax cases handled by these courts.

Justice of the Peace Courts

There are four Justice of the Peace Courts in Williamson County. Each Justice of the Peace is elected by the voters living within their respective precinct. Justices of the Peace have jurisdiction in all Class C misdemeanor criminal matters where such fines are established by statute. Also, the Justices of the Peace have jurisdiction in civil matters either in Small Claims Court or Justice Court where the amount in controversy is $10,000 or less (exclusive of interest) of which exclusive original jurisdiction is not given to the County or District Courts. Appeals to the County Court shall be allowed in all cases decided in Justice Court, however, in civil cases, only when the judgment is for more than $20 (exclusive of costs). The Small Claims Court exercises concurrent jurisdiction with the Justice Courts in all actions for recovery of money by any person, association of persons, corporations or by any attorney for such parties or other legal entity where the amount involved, exclusive of cost, does not exceed the sum of $10,000. Small Claims courts may only recover money. All decisions of Small Claims Court and Justice Courts, provided that the amount in controversy, exclusive of costs, exceeds the sum of $20 may, upon rendition of final judgment by the Judge of the Court, be appealed to the County Court or County Courts at Law. Other duties of the Justices of the Peace in Williamson County include death inquests, mental probable cause hearings, criminal prisoner admonishments, peace bond hearings, school truancy cases, juvenile magistrate statements, animal cruelty hearings, and other administrative duties per code.

Sheriff

The qualified voters of the County elect the Sheriff to office. The duties of the Sheriff are prescribed by the legislature. The Sheriff may employ guards for the safekeeping of prisoners in the jail and, subject to regulations of Commissioners Court, has charge and control of the courthouse. In addition, the Sheriff shall execute all processes and precepts directed by legal authority and make return thereof to the proper court. The Sheriff is the Chief Law Enforcement Officer for the County and custodian of the County jail. In addition to apprehending criminals and serving writs and other legal papers for the Civil, County, and District Courts, the Sheriff is also charged with keeping order in the courtrooms. The Sheriff also administers proactive programs aimed at crime prevention and substance abuse control such as the Drug Abuse Resistance Education (DARE) program.

Tax Assessor-Collector

The Tax Assessor-Collector is elected by the countywide electorate and performs all the duties with respect to assessing property for the purpose of taxation and collection of taxes as may be prescribed by the legislature. The duties of the office consist of assessing and collecting County property taxes. The officer may serve in a similar capacity for any incorporated city, town, village, school districts – independent or otherwise, drainage district, and water control in the County. The Tax Assessor-Collector of Williamson County, in addition to assessing and collecting for taxable real and personal property within the County, collects the taxes for many independent cities and districts. Other duties include collecting state and county license fees, occupation fees, and state automobile transaction taxes.

County Treasurer

The countywide electorate elects the County Treasurer. The duties of the County Treasurer are to receive County funds and disburse them, subject to the County Auditor's countersignature. The function of this office is an essential part of internal control in financial matters in that all monies due to the County must be placed in the Treasurer's custody. Monies are forwarded to the County Treasury and can be withdrawn upon the signature of the County Treasurer and countersignature of the County Auditor. Additional responsibilities of the County Treasurer include signatory authority for all payroll related payments with the countersignature of the County Auditor. Also, the County Treasurer is responsible for the reconciliation of all bank accounts upon which the Treasurer acts as signatory. The County Treasurer prepares and submits all required reports and payments to the State of Texas and serves as Secretary to the Bail Bond Board. In addition, the County Treasurer serves as the Certified Investment Officer for the County relative to all requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act.

Offices Created By Legislative Law

County Court at Law

There are four County Courts at Law in Williamson County, each created by the legislature. The countywide electorate elects each of the County Court at Law judges. These courts have jurisdiction in all misdemeanor cases, probate, and mental illness and chemical dependency matters. The County Courts at Law have concurrent jurisdiction with the District Courts in family law cases, including divorces, child custody cases and in civil matters where the amount in controversy does not exceed $100,000 (exclusive of punitive or exemplary damages, costs, and interest). The County Courts at Law have appellate jurisdiction in all appeals in criminal and civil cases from Justice Courts and Municipal Courts. Along with these duties, the County Court at Law Judges and the District Judges appoint the Community Supervision and Corrections Department Director.

County Auditor

The County Auditor is appointed by the District Judges and serves as the Chief Accounting Officer of the County. The County Auditor has general oversight of all County records and is responsible per statute, for projecting revenue during the budget process. The County Auditor must sign all checks written for the County. It is the responsibility of the County Auditor's office to audit each fee collecting office of the County at least once each quarter. Financial reporting is also performed by the County Auditor's office. The County Auditor is responsible for the creation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and the Popular Annual Financial Report (PAFR) that are submitted each year to the Government Finance Officers Association for review. In addition, the County Auditor oversees the payroll and accounts payable function for the entire County. Other responsibilities include accounting for fixed assets and administering and reporting all grant funds received from the state and federal government and other entities. The County Auditor also serves as the fiscal officer for the Community Services and Corrections Department and Chief Fiscal Officer for Juvenile Services.

Budget Officer

In a county with a population of more than 125,000 the Commissioners Court may appoint a Budget Officer. The Budget Officer is responsible for preparing a county budget for the fiscal year. In preparing or monitoring the budget, the Budget Officer may require the County Auditor or any other district, county, or precinct officer of the county to provide any information necessary for the Budget Officer to properly prepare or monitor the budget. The county budget is approved by Commissioners Court.

Regional Animal Shelter Director

The mission of the Regional Shelter Director is to ensure humane care is provided to all animals in the shelter, to assist the participating entities in enforcing state law and local ordinances, and to otherwise serve the citizens in a cost-effective manner. The Regional Shelter Director takes responsibility for animal shelter operations and staff by developing and enforcing policies and procedures that are compliant with local, state and federal law. Priorities include development and maintenance of budgetary and financial goals, communication and relationships with regulatory agencies, Commissioners Court, Shelter Board and officials from all city/county entities. The director also monitors and reports trends which may be used to facilitate planning of programs consistent with the success of overall shelter goals. The Shelter Director is hired by County officials utilizing input from the Regional Animal Shelter's Board of Directors.

Chief Juvenile Probation Officer

The County Juvenile Board, comprised of five District Judges and the County Judge, appoints the Chief Juvenile Probation Officer. The general duties of this office are to properly investigate, process, and handle all cases referred to them by the courts, law enforcement agencies, parents, and other agencies. The Juvenile Probation Department compiles and prepares a detailed social history on all referred offenders and recommends corrective action to the Juvenile Court. The department provides professional casework services and supervision to delinquent children who are placed on probation by the Juvenile Court. Juvenile detention and intensive residential care are also provided by and through the Juvenile Services Department. Each of these units provides care 365 days a year. Several specialized programs are operated through Juvenile Services to include Community Services and Restitution, Gang Intervention, and Juvenile Drug and Delinquency Prevention. One specialized sex offender caseload officer is also provided through Juvenile Services.

County Emergency Services Senior Director

The County Judge, with the advice and consent of Commissioners Court, appoints the Senior Director of Emergency Services of Williamson County. It is the Senior Director's duty to control and direct the areas of Emergency Management, HazMat (Hazardous Materials), MOT (Mobile Outreach Team), Dispatch, Wireless Communications, and EMS (Emergency Medical Services). It is the responsibility of the senior director to serve as liaison between municipal districts, county, regional, state and federal emergency management functions as well as other emergency management organizations. Emergency Management will respond to local disasters by coordinating recovery activities with local, regional and state entities. The area of HazMat is responsible for responding to hazardous material spills within the county and the region. MOT responds to mental health crisis calls in the county in coordination with the various law enforcement agencies within the county. Dispatch handles all 911 communications between the general public and County, City and Special District Agencies tasked with rapid response. Wireless Communications manages the radio system between the various Public Safety Agencies within the County. EMS responds to all emergency medical calls and handles transport of patients within the county.

County Extension Service Agent

The Williamson County Office of the Texas Agricultural Extension Service is a unique partnership between the County Commissioners Court and the Texas A & M University System. County Extension Agents provide outreach education to the citizens of Williamson County in the areas of Agriculture, Family and Consumer Sciences, 4-H, Youth Development, and Horticulture. Agents utilize research-based information to conduct workshops, clinics, tours, meetings and programs, as well as preparing news releases and web-based education. The Extension Service values and promotes citizen and community involvement, research-based education, lifelong learning, and volunteerism.

CSCD Director

The Community Supervision and Corrections Department (also known as Adult Probation Department) Director is appointed by the District and County Court at Law Judges with criminal jurisdiction. The department is responsible for supervising adult misdemeanor offenders placed on community supervision (adult probation), offenders placed under pre-trial supervision, and offenders placed in the department's 90-bed intensive inpatient substance abuse program referred to as the Central Texas Treatment Center. The department's mission is to protect the community and rehabilitate offenders. The department operates several rehabilitation programs for the supervision of offenders and specialized caseloads for sex offenders, special needs offenders, offenders required to be monitored on electronic monitoring or surveillance, and offenders required to have ignition interlock devices that monitor alcohol use in their vehicles. The department receives most of its funding from state funds and offender fees. The Texas Department of Criminal Justice-Community Justice Assistance Division provides grant and operational funds, and oversight to the department.

Elections Administrator

The Elections Administrator is the County Elections Official and is appointed by the Williamson County Elections Commission. The duties of the Elections Administrator include all voter registration activities for over 315,911 registered voters in 94 precincts and the conduct of election activities for more than 44 county, city and school governments, as well as 67 municipal and special utility districts. Duties also include the preparation and maintenance of appropriate political jurisdiction maps. The Elections Administrator prepares elections contracts and conducts elections for federal and state elections, and for local elections when requested. Duties include the selection and coordination of poll sites, selection and training of poll workers, and preparation of ballot materials. The Elections Administrator serves as the repository for local officials' campaign and expenditure reports. The Elections Administrator provides information to the public regarding voter registration and elections and serves as a liaison to the Secretary of State regarding elections issues.

Human Resource Senior Director

The Human Resource (HR) Senior Director for Williamson County is appointed by the County Benefits Committee and the Commissioners Court. The Senior Director must ensure the County follows state and federal hiring laws, that applicants meet the qualifications of a particular job opening and that the public is notified when a job opening becomes available within the County. The HR Senior Director is responsible for the management of the Self-Funded Benefits Plan and various other medical and dental benefit plans offered by the County as well as life and long-term disability insurance, workers' compensation insurance, the wellness program and the employee assistance program. The HR Senior Director also monitors the claims disbursement made under the Self-Funded Benefits Plan and must ensure the various benefits plans are administered in compliance with federal laws and regulation. The HR Senior Director must ensure the County complies with the Drug-Free Workplace Policy, the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Infrastructure Services Senior Director

The County Judge, with the advice and consent of the Commissioners Court, appoints the Senior Director of Infrastructure Services of Williamson County. It is the Senior Director's duty to control and direct the areas of Facilities Maintenance, Fleet Services, the County Engineer's Office and the Road and Bridge Division. It is the responsibility of the senior director to serve as a liaison with local, state, county, and federal organizations. The area of Facilities Maintenance oversees all County real estate transactions and facilities construction activities. Facilities Maintenance personnel additionally ensure the quality and completion of maintenance and repair for all County-owned buildings and grounds. Fleet Services personnel maintain Williamson County's fleet of vehicles and equipment; make recommendations during the budget process for equipment replacement needs of county departments and assist in defining what types of equipment should be purchased. The Road and Bridge Division of Williamson County has the responsibility for the maintenance and repair of all County roads, bridges, drainage structures and ditches pertaining to the road system in Williamson County. The County Engineer's Office is responsible for planning, design and inspection of roadway and drainage facilities required to provide for the safe, economical and productive operation of the County's transportation system. The County Engineer's Office is additionally responsible for land development coordination activities such as plat review for the unincorporated areas within the County.

Parks Department Senior Director

The County Judge appoints the Parks Department Senior Director with the advice and consent of the Commissioners Court. The Parks Department Senior Director is responsible for the development, operation, and maintenance of County parks, trails and preserves. The Parks Department Senior Director also provides for safe and secure facilities and coordinates park related development and activities with cities in the County.

Purchasing Agent

The Purchasing Agent is appointed by the Commissioners Court. The Purchasing Agent is responsible for carrying out the purchasing function as prescribed by law and for administering the procedures prescribed by law for notice and public bidding for county purchases and contracts. The County Purchasing Agent purchases all supplies, materials and equipment required or used by the county and contracts for all repairs to purchased equipment, as needed. The Purchasing Agent has the responsibility of providing an accounting for all property on hand annually to the County Auditor and the Commissioners Court.

Technology Services Senior Director

The County Judge, with the advice and consent of the Commissioners Court, appoints the Technology Services Senior Director of Williamson County. It is the Technology Services Senior Director's duty to oversee the functions of Technology Services (TS), Geographic Information Systems (GIS), 911 Addressing and Records Management (RM) for the County. TS includes installing new systems, protecting computer-stored records, maintaining control of daily Data Lifecycle functions, troubleshooting within County offices as computer-related issues arise as well as supporting County-wide telecommunications. GIS includes management of the central GIS database and interfaces as well as providing GIS, GPS, and related services to County departments and the public. 911 Addressing includes maintaining the 911 telephone database for the entire County and providing addressing services for the unincorporated areas and small cities. RM functions include warehousing and protecting records from the various County departments, monitoring and coordinating destruction schedules, and warehousing and coordinating the disposal of assets as the assets exceed their useful life. In addition, the Technology Services Senior Director oversees County mail courier functions.

Veterans Services Officer

In a county with a population of 200,000 or more the Commissioners Court shall maintain a County Veterans Service Office. The Commissioners Court appoints the County Veterans Services Officer and the number of Assistant County Veterans Services Officers that it considers necessary. Veterans Services staff assist veterans and their families with information on programs and services that are available for individuals that have served in the armed forces. They also help them file for and receive their entitled benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs. Programs and services available include educational benefits, vocational benefits, disability retirement, obtaining lost military records and more.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Federal and State Award Programs

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

To the Honorable County Judge
and County Commissioners
Williamson County, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepting in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Williamson County, Texas (the County), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 18, 2019.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. However, significant deficiencies or material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

The Honorable County Judge
and County Commissioners
Williamson County, Texas

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Austin, Texas
March 18, 2019

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance and State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards

To the Honorable County Judge
and County Commissioners
Williamson County, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program

We have audited the compliance of Williamson County, Texas' (the County) with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. *Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplement* and the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS) that could have a direct and material effect on its major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2018. The County's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal and state programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the County's major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), and UGMS. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and UGMS require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal or state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each of the County's major federal and state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program

In our opinion, the County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2018.

The Honorable County Judge
and County Commissioners
Williamson County, Texas

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal and state program as a basis for designing auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and UGMS, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and UGMS. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Austin, Texas
March 18, 2019

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

Section 1. Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

An unmodified opinion was issued on the financial statements.

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified?	____ Yes	_X_ No
Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weakness(es)?	____ Yes	_X_ None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	____ Yes	_X_ No

Federal and State Awards

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified?	____ Yes	_X_ No
Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weakness(es)?	____ Yes	_X_ None reported

An unmodified opinion was issued on compliance for major programs.

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, or State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards?	____ Yes	_X_ No

Identification of major federal programs:

14.218	Community Development Block Grant

Identification of major state programs:

	Texas Indigent Defense Program
Dollar threshold use to distinguish between type A and type B programs?	$750,000 – Federal
	$300,000 – State
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	_X_ Yes ____ No

Section 2. Financial Statement Findings

None

Section 3. Federal and State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None

Section 4. Schedule of Prior Audit Findings and Questioned Costs

None

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Williamson County, Texas
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

Federal Grantor/ Pass Through Grantor Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant or Identifying Number	Pass-Through to Non-State Entities	Expenditures Direct	Expenditures Total
FEDERAL AWARDS					
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES					
Passed Through Texas Department of Family and Protective Services					
Title IV-E Contract (Legal)	93.658	23939896	$ -	$ 26,722	$ 26,722
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Family and Protective Services			-	26,722	26,722
Passed Through City of Round Rock					
City of Round Rock	93.788	N/A	-	224,912	224,912
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Family and Protective Services			-	224,912	224,912
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			$ -	$ 251,634	$ 251,634
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE					
Passed Through Texas Department of Agriculture					
FY '18 National School Lunch Program	10.555	75M1002/TX-246-2008	$ -	$ 71,229	$ 71,229
FY '19 National School Lunch Program	10.555	75M1002/TX-246-2008	-	7,022	7,022
Total Passed Through Department of Agriculture			-	78,251	78,251
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			$ -	$ 78,251	$ 78,251
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY					
Passed Through Texas Office of the Governor - Division of Emergency Management					
2017 Homeland Security - Hazmat Monitor & Maintenance	97.067	EMW-2017-SS-00005-2957203	$ -	$ 16,551	$ 16,551
2017 Homeland Security - Command Vehicle	97.067	EMW-2017-SS-00005-3267801	-	139,219	139,219
2017 Homeland Security - Area Hazmat	97.067	EMW-2017-SS-00005-3248001	-	115,497	115,497
Total Passed Through Texas Office of the Governor - Division of Emergency Management			$ -	$ 271,268	$ 271,268
Passed Through Texas Department of Public Safety - Division of Emergency Management					
Harvey 2017 Flood Damage Grants	97.036	17-0021	$ -	$ 8,010	$ 8,010
May 2015 Flood Damage Grants	97.036	PA-06-TX-4223-PW-XXXX	-	29,781	29,781
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042	18TX-EMPG-1418	-	77,838	77,838
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Public Safety - Division of Emergency Management			-	115,629	115,629
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			$ -	$ 386,897	$ 386,897
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT					
Direct Programs					
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	BC-13-UC-48-0502	$ -	$ 140,644	$ 140,644
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	BC-14-UC-48-0502	46,750	-	46,750
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	BC-15-UC-48-0502	177,504	-	177,504
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	BC-16-UC-48-0502	632,028	-	632,028
Community Development Block Grant	14.218	BC-17-UC-48-0502	9,650	-	9,650
Total Direct Programs			865,932	140,644	1,006,576
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			$ 865,932	$ 140,644	$ 1,006,576
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR					
Passed Through Texas Parks and Wildlife Department					
Williamson County Expo Center	15.916	48-001142	$ -	$ 457,719	$ 457,719
Total Passed Through Texas Parks and Wildlife Department			-	457,719	457,719
Total U.S. Department of Interior			$ -	$ 457,719	$ 457,719

The Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are an integral part of this statement.

Williamson County, Texas

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards – Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

Federal Grantor/ Pass Through Grantor Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant or Identifying Number	Through to Non-State Entities	Expenditures Direct	Expenditures Total
FEDERAL AWARDS					
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE					
Direct Programs					
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922	TX2460000 410411	$ -	$ 114,079	$ 114,079
Total Direct Programs			-	114,079	114,079
Passed Through Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division					
2018 Youth Mentoring	16.540	2017-JF-FX-0008	-	47,616	47,616
2018 Vocational Training	16.540	2017-JF-FX-0009	-	48,000	48,000
Total Passed thorugh Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division			-	95,616	95,616
Total U.S. Department of Justice			$ -	$ 209,695	$ 209,695
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION					
Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation - Pass Through Toll Financing					
FM 1660 CR 134 to CR 101	20.205	PT2005-001-01-PTT1566-01-009	$ -	$ 7,291	$ 7,291
Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation					
IH 35 from RM 1431 to SH45 Operational Study	20.205	0015-09-167	-	78,449	78,449
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation			-	85,739	85,739
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			$ -	$ 85,739	$ 85,739
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY					
Direct Programs					
Internal Revenue Service Equitable Sharing Program	21.000	TX2460000 410412	$ -	$ 21,727	$ 21,727
Total Direct Programs			-	21,727	21,727
Total U.S. Department of Treasury			$ -	$ 21,727	$ 21,727
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS			$ 865,932	$ 1,632,306	$ 2,498,238
OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL					
Direct Programs					
2018 Texas Vine Program		1772235	$ -	$ 28,547	$ 28,547
Total Direct Programs			-	28,547	28,547
Total Office of the Attorney General			$ -	$ 28,547	$ 28,547
OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR					
Passed Through Criminal Justice Division					
2018 Williamson County Veterans		2758104	$ -	$ 68,895	$ 68,895
2019 Williamson County Veterans		2758105	-	695	695
Total Passed Through Criminal Justice Division			-	69,590	69,590
Total Office of the Governor			$ -	$ 69,590	$ 69,590

The Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are an integral part of this statement.

Williamson County, Texas

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards – Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018

State Grantor/ Pass Through Grantor Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant or Identifying Number	Through to Non-State Entities	Expenditures Direct	Expenditures Total
STATE AWARDS					
TEXAS A&M					
Direct Programs					
HARVEY TX-TXS-17007		F-2017-TX-TXS-017007-475A	$ -	$ 93	$ 93
HARVEY TX-TXS-17007		F-2017-TX-TXS-017007	-	124	124
Total Direct Programs			-	217	217
Total Texas A&M			$ -	$ 217	$ 217
TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT					
Direct Programs					
2017 Go Program		52-000696	$ -	$ 14,663	$ 14,663
River Ranch Park		51-000071	-	55,636	55,636
Williamson County Local Emergency Planning		582-17-71565	-	48,562	48,562
Total Direct Programs			-	118,861	118,861
Total Texas Parks and Wildlife Department			$ -	$ 118,861	$ 118,861
TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY					
Direct Programs					
LIP Emissions		582-14-40118	$ -	$ 69,353	$ 69,353
Total Direct Programs			-	69,353	69,353
Passed Through Texas Commission on Environmental Quality					
2017 & 2018 AirCheck		582-12-20269	135,274	-	135,274
Total Passed Through Texas Commission on Environmental Quality			135,274	-	135,274
Total Texas Commission on Environmental Quality			$ 135,274	$ 69,353	$ 204,627
TEXAS INDIGENT DEFENSE COMMISSION					
Direct Programs					
Texas Indigent Defense Program		212-17-246	$ -	$ 320,590	$ 320,590
Total Direct Programs			-	320,590	320,590
Total Texas Indigent Defense Commission			$ -	$ 320,590	$ 320,590
TEXAS VETERANS COMMISSION					
Direct Programs					
2017 & 2018 Veterans Treatment Court		N/A	$ -	$ 25,743	$ 25,743
Total Direct Programs			-	25,743	25,743
Total Veterans Commission			$ -	$ 25,743	$ 25,743
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS			$ 135,274	$ 632,901	$ 768,175
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS			$ 1,001,206	$ 2,265,207	$ 3,266,413

The Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are an integral part of this statement.

Williamson County, Texas

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards

Note 1. General

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards presents the activity of all applicable federal and state awards of Williamson County, Texas (the County). The County's reporting entity is defined in Note 1 to the County's financial statements. Federal and state awards received directly from federal and state agencies as well as federal and state awards passed through other government agencies are included in the respective schedule. Negative amounts shown in the schedule represent adjustments or credits made in the normal course of business to amounts reported as expenditures.

Note 2. Basis of Accounting

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred. Federal grants are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant and, accordingly, when such funds are received they are recorded as deferred revenue until earned.

Note 3. Relationship to Federal Financial Reports

Grant expenditure reports as of September 30, 2018, which have been submitted to grantor agencies will, in some cases, differ slightly from amounts disclosed herein. The reports prepared for grantor agencies are typically prepared at a later date and often reflect refined estimates of year-end accruals. The reports will agree at termination of the grant as the discrepancies noted are timing differences.

Note 4. Indirect Cost Rate

The County has not elected to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

Williamson County, Texas

Popular Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2018













THE STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAMSON COUNTY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Message from the County Auditor	1
Elected Officials	2
Wilco Organizational Chart	3
About Williamson County	4
GFOA PAFR Award	4
Financial Trend Summary	5
Government-Wide Statements	6
Fund Accounting	7-8
Statement of Net Position	9
Accounting Terminology	10
Capital Project Highlights	11
County Debt & Bond Activity	12
Wilco Stats	13



Commissioners Court:

Bill Gravell, Jr., County Judge
Terry Cook, Comm. Pct 1
Cynthia Long, Comm. Pct 2
Valerie Covey, Comm. Pct 3
Russ Boles, Comm. Pct 4

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The successful completion of the fiscal year 2018 Popular Annual Financial Report would not have been possible without the hard work and dedication of the Auditor's Office. The Accounting Team has applied their expertise and consistent efforts to research and analyze the financial information compiled in this report.

Jerri L. Jones, County Auditor

Julie Kiley, CPA, First Assistant County Auditor

Melanie Denny, CPFO, Financial Director

Financial Accounting:

Pam Navarrette (Assistant Financial Director), ***Jody Cook, Tomika Lynce, Cortney Meier, Lisa Moore, Emmeline Palma, Kelsey Rollins, and Angela Schmidt***

Accounts Payable / Payroll:

Nathan Zinsmeyer (Manager), ***Karen Knightstep*** (Lead), ***Heather Alberts, Nicole Alderete, Leticia Gomez, Aracelia Kent, Diane Ostolaza, Esther Raghoo, San Juanita Ramos, Este Riley, Miranda Stubbs, Angella Faris***

Kathy Wierzowiecki, Internal Audit Director

Internal Audit:

Jalyn Morris (Assistant Internal Audit Director), ***Jolene Crist, Sara Greer, Michael Hansen, Kira Sidatt, and Matt Varney***



Photo Credits:

Back Cover: courtesy of Susan Blackledge, Williamson County Parks Department. Inside cover: courtesy of Connie Odom, Public Information Office. Inside cover, pages 7, and 9: courtesy of Sheriff Chody. Page 7: courtesy of Pam Navarrette, County Auditor's Office. Page 13: courtesy of Expo Center.

Message from the County Auditor

Dear Citizens of Williamson County,



I am pleased to present the annual Williamson County Citizen's Report (also known as the Popular Annual Financial Report or "PAFR") for fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. This financial summary provides a less technical discussion of the County finances. It also includes discussions of County initiatives and trends in the local economy. This important financial data presents a brief explanation of where county-wide resources come from and how those dollars are spent; then, focusing only on the County's major funds, how those transactions affect you, the citizen.

The Williamson County Auditor's Office has generated this Citizen's Report using financial information taken from the 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) that was audited by Weaver and Tidwell, LLP, and received an unmodified opinion. An unmodified opinion indicates that the financial statements are prepared according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and are free of material misstatement concerning the overall financial position of the County. Unlike the CAFR, this report is not presented according to GAAP and reporting standards, and the intent is to provide a user-friendly financial report.

This report is not intended to replace the CAFR; the function of the report is to increase public confidence in County government. For a complete set of County financials, please refer to the CAFR, which is available from the Williamson County Auditor's Office located in the historic Williamson County Courthouse at 710 Main St., Suite #301, Georgetown, TX 78626. In addition, both the CAFR and PAFR are available on the County website at http://wilco.mygovcenter.com/financial-reports. I invite you to share any questions, concerns, feedback or recommendations you may have by calling 512/943-1500.

Respectfully submitted,

Jerri L. Jones

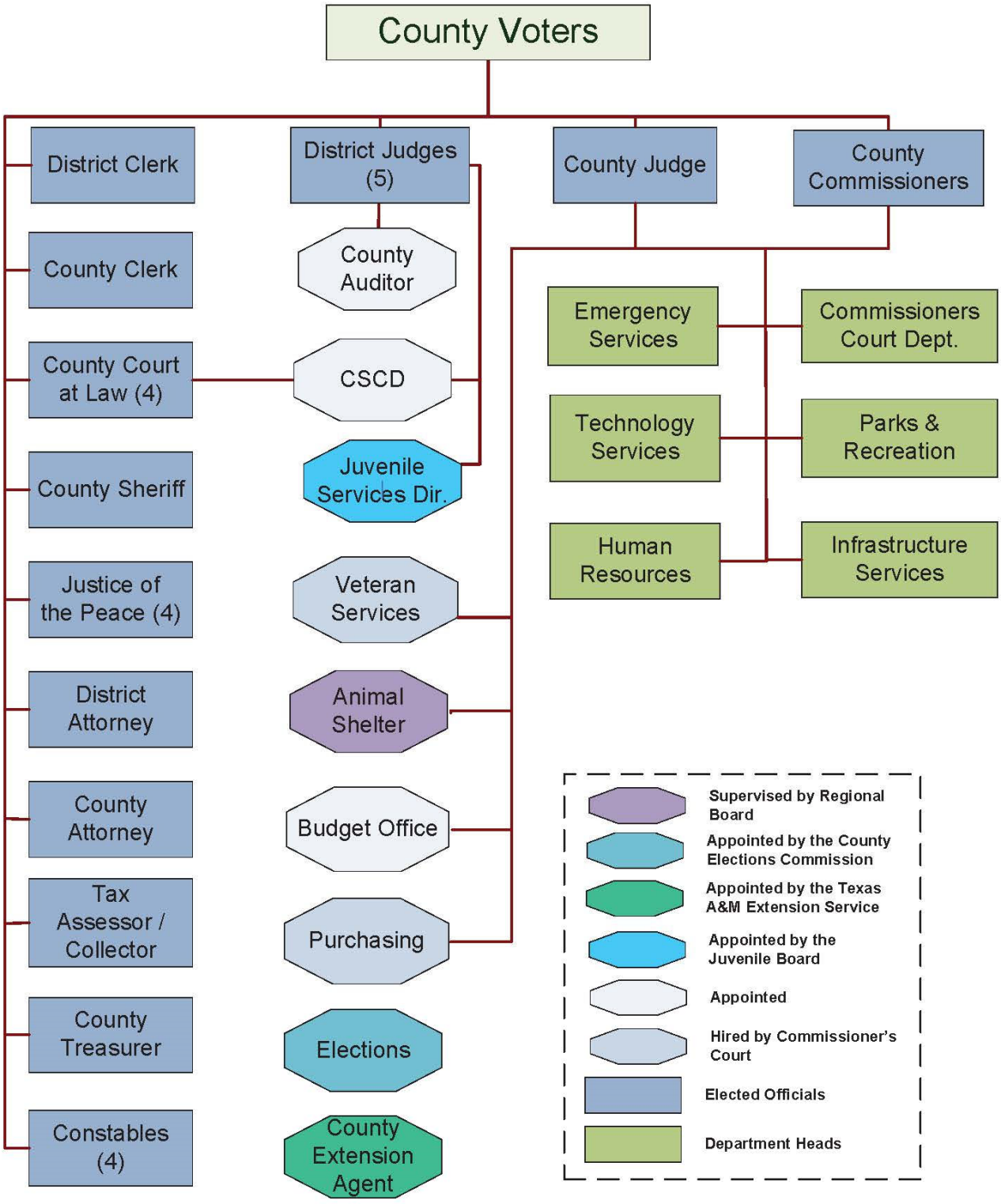
Jerri L. Jones
County Auditor

Williamson County Elected Officials*

Donna King	**Judge, 26th Judicial District**
Stacey Mathews	**Judge, 277th Judicial District**
Rick J. Kennon	**Judge, 368th Judicial District**
Ryan D. Larson	**Judge, 395th Judicial District**
Betsy Lambeth	**Judge, 425th Judicial District**
Bill Gravell , Jr.	**County Judge**
Terry Cook	**Commissioner, Precinct 1**
Cynthia Long	**Commissioner, Precinct 2**
Valerie Covey	**Commissioner, Precinct 3**
Russ Boles	**Commissioner, Precinct 4**
Vinnie Cherrone	**Constable, Precinct 1**
Richard Coffman	**Constable, Precinct 2**
Kevin Stofle	**Constable, Precinct 3**
Marty Ruble	**Constable, Precinct 4**
Nancy Rister	**County Clerk**
Brandy Hallford	**Judge, County Court at Law #1**
Laura Barker	**Judge, County Court at Law #2**
Doug Arnold	**Judge, County Court at Law #3**
John B. McMaster	**Judge, County Court at Law #4**
Shawn Dick	**District Attorney**
Lisa David	**District Clerk**
KT Musselman	**Justice of the Peace, Pct 1**
Edna Staudt	**Justice of the Peace, Pct 2**
Evelyn McLean	**Justice of the Peace, Pct 3**
Stacy Hackenburg	**Justice of the Peace, Pct 4**
Doyle "Dee" Hobbs	**County Attorney**
Robert Chody	**County Sheriff**
Scott Heselmeyer	**County Treasurer**
Larry Gaddes	**Tax Assessor/Collector**

****As of January 1, 2019***

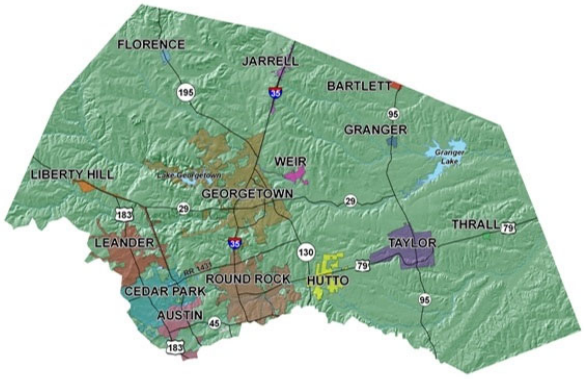
Organizational Chart



Effective: 10/1/2018

About Williamson County….

Established in 1848, Williamson County is centrally located in the state of Texas adjacent to Travis County. Williamson County is one of the top growing areas in the state of Texas and in the country. Williamson County occupies a land area of 1,135 square miles and provides services to an estimated population of 547,545. The current unemployment rate is 3.0% and employment opportunities are projected to steadily grow over time. Williamson County has a mild climate with affordable housing, a low cost of living, and beautiful scenic vistas. County taxes are among the lowest in the state to comparable counties; and unlike most states, Texas does not have a personal income tax. All these reasons make Williamson County one of the most desirable places to live and work in the United States.

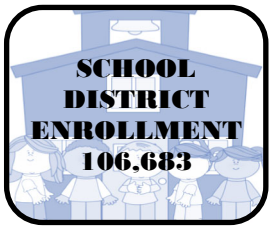










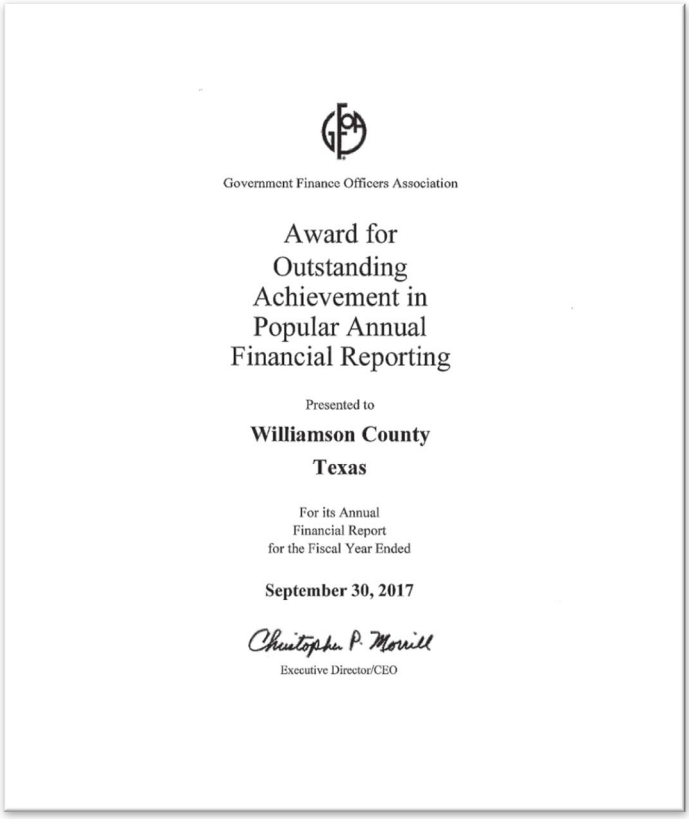


GFOA Award

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) has given an Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting to Williamson County for its Popular Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. The Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government popular reports.

In order to receive an Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting, a government unit must publish a Popular Annual Financial Report whose contents conform to program standards of creativity, presentation, understandability and reader appeal.

An Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Popular Annual Financial Reporting requirements, and we are submitting the current year report to GFOA.



Government Finance Officers Association

Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting

Presented to

Williamson County

Texas

For its Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morrill

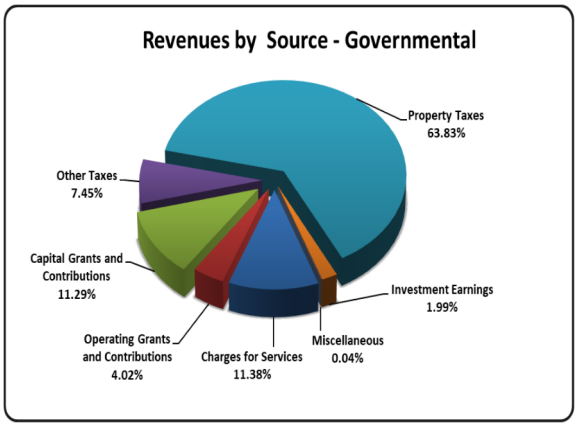
Executive Director/CEO

Financial Trend Summary

Where the Money Comes From:

REVENUES = $426,536,833

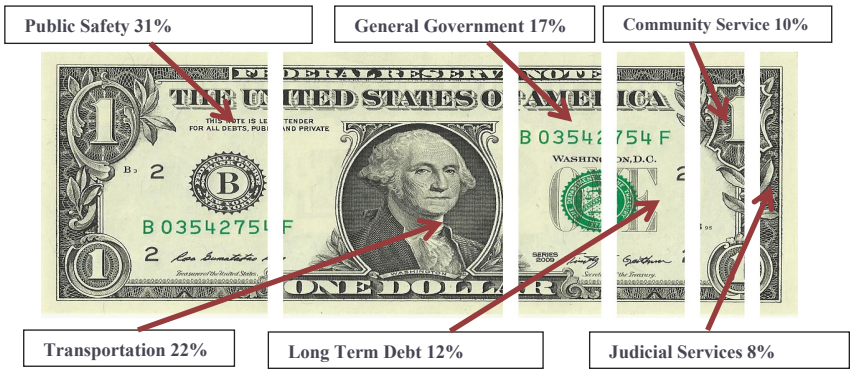
- Property Taxes: The largest source of revenue available to fund programs in the County
- Fees of Office and Charges for Services: Fees paid by individuals, businesses, or other governments who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods or services provided
- Intergovernmental: Payments or donations from other governmental entities through contractual agreements
- Investment Earnings: Interest income and other income from investment activities

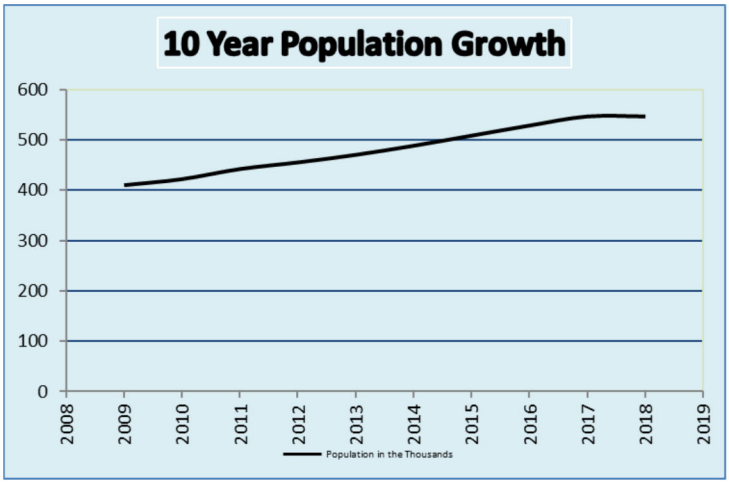


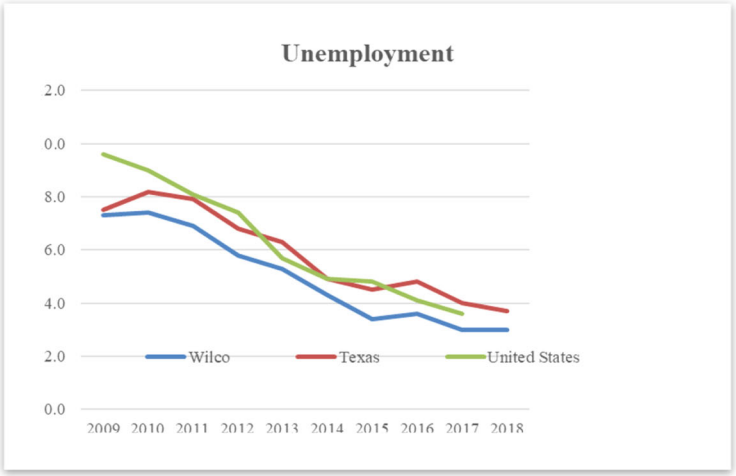
How Your Tax Dollars Are Spent:

EXPENDITURES = $327,815,221

The dollar represents a breakdown of the categories for which the County spends taxpayer's dollars on services for the public. The majority of the expenditures spent on public services are for Public Safety and for Transportation Support. The other categories contain a variety of services. General Government includes all administrative functions of county business such as the County Auditor, Budget Office, and Commissioners Court. Community Service consist of Veteran Services, Public Health, Parks, the Agriculture Extension Service and the Regional Animal Shelter. The Long Term Debt consists of expenditures in Debt Service to pay off the bonds issued for construction of major projects. Judicial expenditures are related to court cases processed through the various courts to include Magistrate, District Judges, County Court at Law, Justice of the Peace, District Attorney and County Attorney offices.







Government Wide Statements

Government–wide statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of Williamson County's finances in a manner similar to a private sector business. Both the statement of activities and statement of net position are presented in the government-wide statements.

Statement of Activities

The ***Statement of Activities*** presents information demonstrating how the County's net position changed during the current fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported shortly after the underlying event occurs regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property tax revenue increased by $22.6 million in 2018 compared to 2017. The reason for the property tax revenue increase was due to a decrease in property tax rates but a 13% increase in property values. Expenses increased by 39% in 2018 compared to 2017, primarily as a result of an increase in transportation support, public safety and judicial expenses related to the continued growth of the county.

Williamson County Financial Activity Statement			
General Revenue	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**
Property Taxes:			
Levied for general purposes	120,231,990	140,500,042	128,577,499
Levied for road & bridge	23,002,816	20,691,651	18,552,068
Levied for debt service	129,065,600	88,542,902	79,408,330
Other taxes	31,775,438	1,497,202	1,328,610
Charges for Services	48,552,835	47,140,860	43,949,358
Operating grants & contributions	17,125,735	7,389,422	7,021,670
Capital grants & contributions	48,139,969	54,957,868	63,114,526
Investment earnings	8,477,449	4,713,739	2,826,060
Miscellaneous	165,001	2,014,239	1,785,938
Total Revenue	426,536,833	367,447,925	346,564,059
Expenditures			
General Government	54,797,454	34,560,332	48,471,235
Public Safety	99,809,010	69,592,308	115,818,653
Transportation Support	72,329,109	55,114,815	99,775,558
Judicial	27,337,346	18,656,716	31,025,054
Community Services	32,584,267	15,685,849	21,383,743
Conservation	369,119	1,300,206	560,710
Interest on long-term debt	40,588,916	39,492,764	41,283,450
Total Expenditures	327,815,221	234,402,990	358,318,403
Monies Received over Services Rendered	98,721,612	133,044,935	(11,754,344)

Fund Accounting

Fund Accounting groups revenue received by resources (i.e. property taxes) into related accounts to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure compliance with finance-related requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds. Williamson County maintains 52 individual governmental funds. *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions as government -wide. However, the main function for governmental funds is to focus on near-term inflows and outflows of available resources as well as unencumbered balances at the end of the fiscal year. The *proprietary fund* is an accounting tool used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. The only type of proprietary fund maintained by the County is Internal Service Funds which includes the Fleet Maintenance Fund and the Benefits Fund. *Fiduciary funds* are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the County.

General Fund

The General Fund is the main operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, total fund balance of the General Fund was $113.6 million with an $825 thousand nonspendable fund balance for investment in capital leases and prepaid expenses. In 2013, the county established a plan to reduce excess reserves to fund various county capital projects.

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance		
	2018	**2017**
Revenue		
Taxes	151,590,175	142,188,824
Fees of Office	13,616,230	13,676,884
Fines & Forfeitures	2,835,062	3,174,688
Charges for Services	13,337,778	12,564,387
Intergovernmental	2,299,065	2,633,387
Investment Income & Other	2,766,087	1,410,920
Miscellaneous	728,055	497,731
Total Revenue	187,172,452	176,146,821
Expenditures		
Current:		
General Government	35,099,090	31,575,802
Public Safety	85,759,211	83,043,877
Judicial	25,038,527	23,316,667
Community Services	11,563,579	13,480,388
Debt Service:		
Principal	293,211	209,735
Interest and other charges	25,658	24,876
Capital Outlay	8,335,721	5,805,143
Total Expenditures	166,114,997	157,456,488
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	21,057,455	18,690,333
Other Financing Sources (Uses)		
Transfers In	1,111,443	23,814
Transfers Out	(11,511,893)	(7,908,107)
Proceeds from Capital Lease	2,156,875	1,214,557
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	1,561,168	227,972
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(6,682,407)	(6,441,764)
Net Change in Fund Balances	14,375,048	12,248,569
Fund Balance, Beginning	99,226,475	86,977,906
Fund Balance, Ending	113,601,523	99,226,475





Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, general long-term debt, principal, interest and issuance costs. For more detail on the debt service go to the County Auditor's website. The table provides the fund's revenue, expenditures, and ending fund balance over the past three years.

Debt Service Fund - $M	2018	2017	2016
Revenue	$97.2	$87.4	$78.4
Expenditures	$104.2	$82.6	$91.0
Ttl other financing sources (uses)	($7.0)	$4.8	($12.6)
Ending Fund	$6.8	$7.5	$6.2

Road and Bridge Fund

The Road & Bridge Fund is a special revenue fund used to account for money received from taxes, vehicle registration and rebates from the state of Texas. Expenditures in the fund are for maintenance and construction of county roads and bridges. The table on the right provides the fund's revenue, expenditures, and ending fund balance over the past three years.

Road & Bridge Special Revenue Fund - $M	2018	2017	2016
Revenue	$29.8	$26.9	$25.0
Expenditures	$26.0	$23.2	$22.8
Ttl other financing sources (uses)	$3.8	$3.7	$2.2
Ending Fund Balance	$21.5	$21.6	$19.5

TOP 10 TAXPAYERS

Dell Computer Holdings, LP

BRI 1869 Parmer, LLC

Oncor Electric Delivery Company

CPG Round Rock, LP & SPG Round Rock NS, LP

Citicorp North America, Inc.

Lakeline Developers

HEB Grocery Company, LP

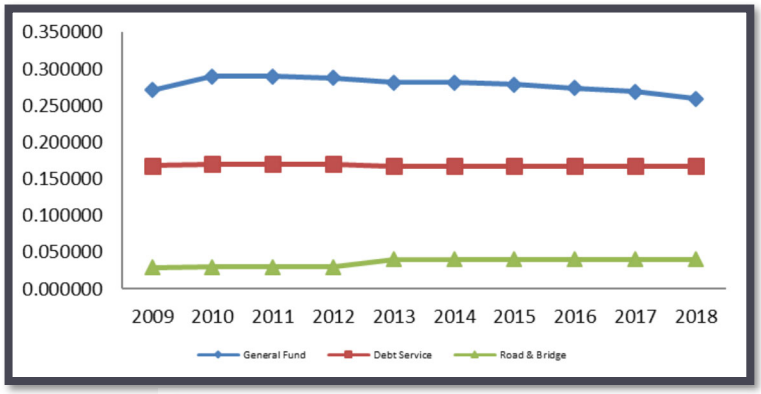
NW Austin Office Partners, LLC

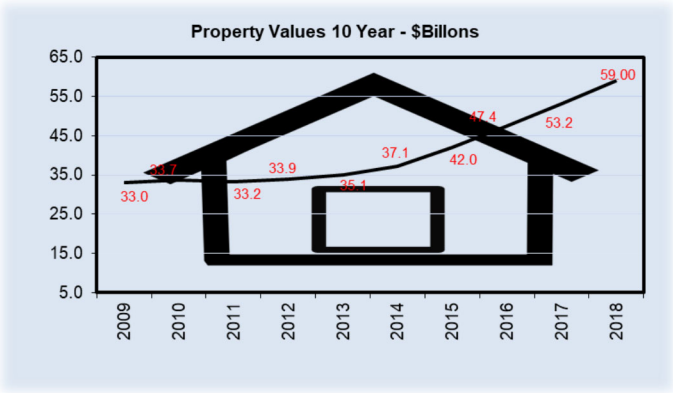
Atmos Energy/Mid-Tex Distribution

Cedar Park Health System, LP

Tax Rate and Trends

Williamson County sets tax rates in three areas: the General Fund, Debt Service, and Road & Bridge. The 2018 tax rate is $0.466529 per $100 value and broken down as follows: $0.259029 for General Fund, $0.1675 for Debt Service, and $0.04 for Road and Bridge. The graph shown here reflects the changes in tax rates by each source since 2009. Property taxes support government activities. From last fiscal year, property tax revenue increased $22.6 million. For 2018, tax rates slightly decreased. However, property values increased by 13%. Taxpayers can view the trend of increased growth in property values from 2009 to the current fiscal year.





Statement of Net Position

The ***Statement of Net Position*** presents information on all of the County's assets and liabilities. The difference between the assets and liabilities are reported as the net position. Capital assets represent the value of assets less depreciation and the associated outstanding debt incurred to purchase an asset. Restricted assets include Debt Service, Road and Bridge, Conservation Foundation, Tobacco Fund, and other purposes that limit the use of certain assets. Unrestricted Net Assets are items that do not have to be held for specific reasons. Deferred outflows of resources are the consumption of net assets applied to a future reporting period. Deferred inflows of resources are the purchase of net assets by government that is applied to a future reporting period. Over time, increases and decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of Williamson County is improving or deteriorating. Compared to 2017, total net position increased by approximately $98.7 million. As a result of new facility and ongoing road improvements, there has been an increase of $80.9 million in Capital Assets. Long-term debt decreased by $16.4 million. In addition, the County's net pension liability decreased by $32 million. The decrease in net pension liability is primarily a result of an increase in net investment income.

Williamson County Condensed Statement of Net Position		
Assets	**2018**	**2017**
Current Assets	564,857,988	534,259,737
Capital Assets	848,701,165	767,764,230
Total Assets	1,413,559,153	1,302,023,967
Deferred Outflows of Resources	65,429,502	78,324,150
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	65,429,502	78,324,150
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities	35,232,051	38,419,629
Noncurrent Liabilities	1,072,408,807	1,088,780,082
Total Liabilities	1,107,640,858	1,127,199,711
Deferred Inflows of Resources	21,648,778	2,170,999
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	21,648,778	2,170,999
Net Position		
Invested in Capital Assets, net	576,802,803	412,098,469
Restricted	76,157,795	61,342,122
Unrestricted	(303,261,579)	(222,463,184)
Total Net Position	349,699,019	250,977,407

Median Age

37 Years Old

Median Household $

$79,123

Per Capita $

$34,575

Median Home Market $

$295,381



Accounting Terminology

Assets: What the County owns (cash, investments, property, equipment, vehicles, etc.).

Bonds: A debt security in which the issuer is obligated to repay the principal and interest at a later date (maturity date).

Capital Assets: Long-term assets that are held or used such as land, road, buildings, vehicles, and improvements net of depreciation.

Capital Outlay: Funds spent to purchase or construct buildings, machinery, vehicles, etc.

Debt Service: Cash required to repay interest and principal on issued debt of a bond to be paid back over a period of time.

Deferred Inflow of Resources: An acquisition of net assets by the County that is applicable to a future reporting period.

Deferred Outflow of Resources: A consumption of net assets by the County that is applicable to a future reporting period.

Expenditures: Acquisition of goods and services intended to create future benefits, such as infrastructure improvement.

Fund: Grouping of revenue received by resources into related accounts to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities and objectives.

Fund Balance: Fund equity for governmental funds which reflects the accumulated excess of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses.

General Fund: The chief operating fund of the County.

Liabilities: Future spending of revenue as a result of past transaction and other past events.

Net Position: The difference between assets and liabilities distinguishing the net worth of the County.

Revenue: Money received by the government through collection of property taxes, fees of office, charges for services, payments from other governmental entities, donations, and investment earnings.



Major Capital Projects Annual Expenditures FY 2018		
Project Name	**$M**	**Type**
Georgetown Annex Building	$11	Building
North Campus Improvements	$9.3	Building
Animal Shelter Expansion	$5.6	Building
CR 110 (US 79—Limmer Loop)	$5.5	Road
Cedar Park Road Projects	$4.0	Road
CR 110	$3.8	Road
Sheriffs Training Building	$3.0	Building
RM 620 Phase 2	$3.2	Road
SH 29 Bypass/Inner Loop Ph. 1	$3.0	Road
Inner Loop Safety Improvements	$2.7	Road













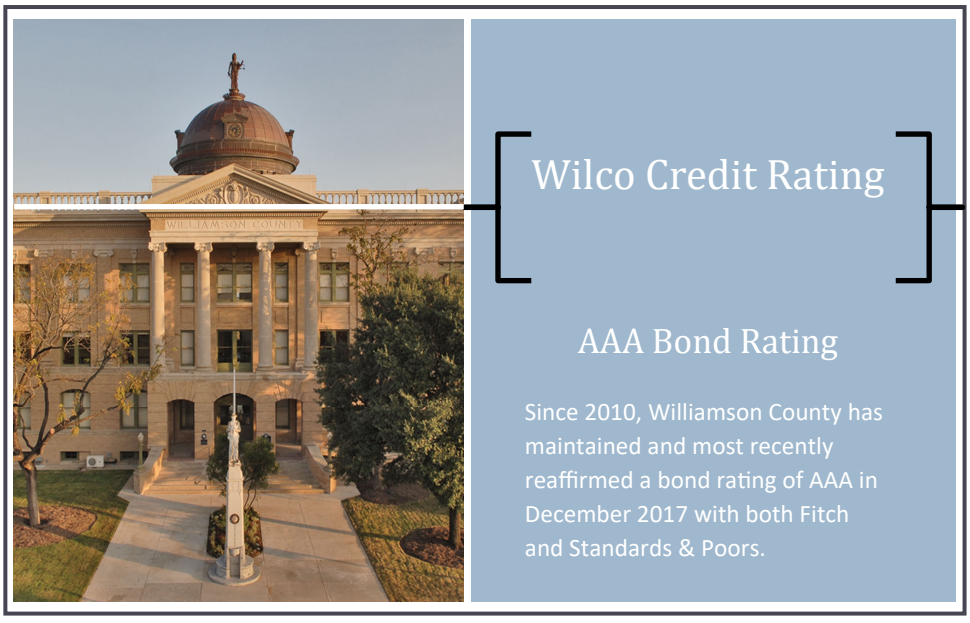


Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds:

This program represents 15% of the County's outstanding bonds payable. Debt payments for this type of bond are backed by a revenue source other than tax revenues. Tax revenues will only be used should the primary revenue source default on payments. Currently, Williamson County has two Pass-Through agreements with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). In 2006, TxDOT and Williamson County signed an agreement for the County to build US 183A, US 79 (3 Sections), IH-35 Turnaround Bridges (Georgetown), RM 2338 and FM 1660. A maximum of $151,942,000 will be reimbursed to Williamson County from TxDOT. The reimbursement is paid semi-annually based on $0.10 per vehicle mile traveled to allow no more than $15,194,200 annually compensated on the projects. The traffic counts are taken before each reimbursement in March and September. In 2011, Williamson County signed a second Pass-Through agreement with TxDOT for the construction of northbound frontage roads and ramps on IH-35 in Georgetown. TxDOT will reimburse a maximum of $12,096,700. The reimbursement from TxDOT to Williamson County is based on a calculation of $0.07 per vehicle mile traveled to allow no more than $1,099,700 compensated annually on the completed project. All projects under the Pass-Through agreements are open and are being billed to TxDOT.

Voter Approved Bonds:

On Tuesday, November 5, 2013, Williamson County voters approved $275 million in road bonds and $40 million in park bonds. In December 2017, the remaining balance of $75,000,000 of the approved road bonds were issued. As of September 30, 2018, our total outstanding bonds payable debt is $898,424,941 of which $106,288,550 is reimbursable Pass-Through revenue bonds. As of September 30, 2018, $76,260,835 has been reimbursed from TxDOT.



Williamson County Service Stats

	2018	2017
County Employees	1,694	1,628
Judicial		
Hot Check Cases		
Number of checks processed	441	650
Number of theft by check cases filed	101	104
Public Safety		
Number of 911 Calls Received	83,136	63,589
Number of EMS runs	24,114	23,664
Average EMS Response	8:04	7:54
Violations Report by Sheriff's Office	17,246	21,022
Jail Bookings	12,997	13,805
Jail Releases	12,711	13,964
Jail inmates at 9/30/2018	590	641
Average Daily Jail Population	561	694
Transportation		
Roadway resurfacing (CL miles)	91	94
Asphalt Patches Applied (Tons)	14,880	14,995
Culvert Replacement & Maintenance	177	303
Mowing/Vegetation Control (Miles)	4,772	5,901
Signage Replacement (each)	2,588	2,071
Community		
Participants Sports Field usage	144,897	147,680
Parks Dept Reservations	4,445	5,492
Rides on Miniature Train	34,957	35,838

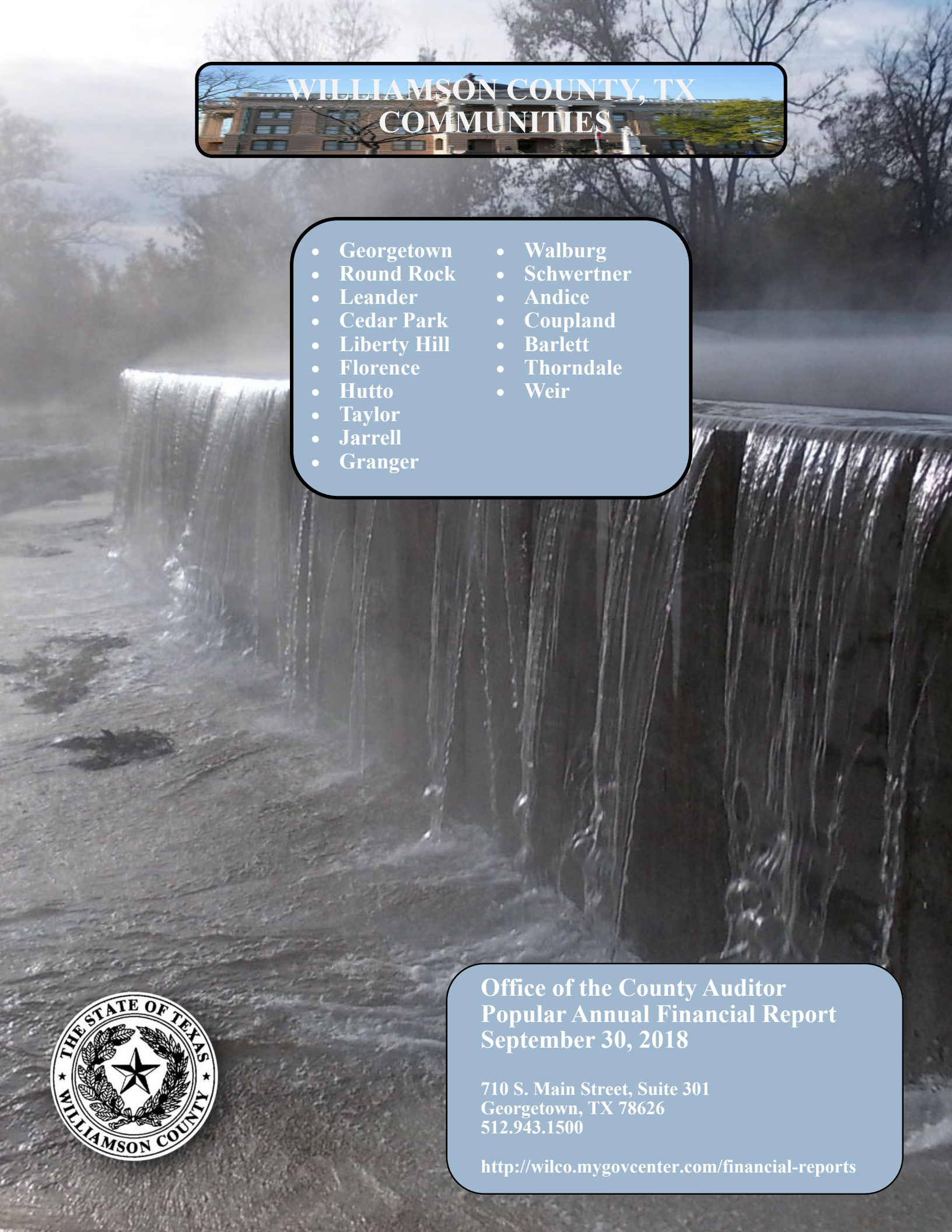












WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TX COMMUNITIES

- Georgetown
- Round Rock
- Leander
- Cedar Park
- Liberty Hill
- Florence
- Hutto
- Taylor
- Jarrell
- Granger
- Walburg
- Schwertner
- Andice
- Coupland
- Barlett
- Thorndale
- Weir

Office of the County Auditor
Popular Annual Financial Report
September 30, 2018

710 S. Main Street, Suite 301
Georgetown, TX 78626
512.943.1500

http://wilco.mygovcenter.com/financial-reports

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **38.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Historical Document Preservation for County Clerk's Office

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Lyn Mazey, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving the purchase of historical document preservation services in the amount of $277,050 from Kofile Technologies per Interlocal Agreement between Brazoria County, TX and Williamson County, TX to support the operation of the County Clerk's Office.

Background

Kofile has provided services to Williamson County for numerous years under the piggyback arrangement with Brazoria County (see attached). This purchase is to preserve historical documents for the Williamson County Clerk's Office. Funding for this project is from the Records Archive Fee as set forth in Section 118.011(f) of the County's Annual Budget. The FY 2019 Archive Plan for Preservation and Restoration of Archived Records for the County Clerk's Records was approved in Commissioner's Court on 09/11/2018.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

ILA Brazoria County

Kofile Quote 2019

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Kerstin Hancock	04/04/2019 08:27 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 09:26 AM
Form Started By: Lyn Mazey		Started On: 04/02/2019 03:25 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

Date: 11/29/2011

THE COMMISSIONERS COURT SESSION OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

ORDER NO. VIII.A.1.a.

RE: Authorization contract with Kofile Preservation

Authorize the County Clerk to enter into the attached contract with Kofile Preservation. Said contract has been reviewed and approval by the District Attorney – Civil Division.

Further, that the County Clerk is authorized to execute the Agreement.

KOFILE PRESERVATION

Microfilm/Data Storage Service Agreement

THIS AGREEMENT, made as of the 15th day of **November**, **2011** by and between KOFILE Preservation, Inc., a corporation duly organized under the laws of Texas, and having its principal place of business at: 6300 Cedar Springs Road, Dallas, Texas, 75235, (hereinafter "KOFILE") and **Brazoria County**, (hereinafter "Customer").

WHEREAS, KOFILE offers certain microfilm/data storage services;

WHEREAS, Customer has the need for such Storage Services (hereinafter defined);

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual premises and covenants hereinafter set forth, the parties to this Agreement agree as follows;

1. **Services Provided**

   KOFILE Preservation, Inc. "KOFILE" agrees to provide storage services for microfilm and/or microfiche and any other types of data that KOFILE agrees to store from time to time within KOFILE's temperature and humidity controlled vault. Whereas KOFILE shall inventory the Customer's data deposits and communicate with the Customer the actual numbers or amounts of data stored, and randomly spot test the data for certain contagious contaminations, such as Vinegar Syndrome, Mole/Mildew and Redox on microfilm. Whereas KOFILE shall separate Customer's Acetate Base Film from their Polyester Base Film and store the film in separate storage boxes as recommended by Eastman Kodak to help eliminate film contamination. Within a reasonable time after Customer's written request, KOFILE shall retrieve any or part of the microfilm/data and electronically or otherwise transmit such requested microfilm/data to Customer. Customer owns all of the stored microfilm/data and KOFILE will not sell or in any way distribute the microfilm/data without written consent from the Customer.

2. Term of Agreement

The initial term of this Agreement shall commence on the date of Customer's signature or, if later, the date set forth above, and shall continue for one (1) year from the date of commencement. This agreement shall automatically renew for additional successive one (1) year terms unless either party hereto gives the other party written notice of its decision to terminate this agreement at the end of the then current term not less than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of each one (1) year term.

3. Payment

Charges for Services provided by KOFILE are listed on Attachment "A" of this Agreement. Customer agrees to pay KOFILE's invoices in full within 30 days of the date of invoice. Customer agrees to pay for the first years storage and any other initial services needed within 30 days after the microfilm/data has been accepted, counted, inventoried and random inspections and tests performed by KOFILE. Any and all charges may be adjusted by KOFILE after the initial term of this agreement upon ninety (90) days prior written notice to Customer. The storage charges are calculated on the maximum number of rolls of microfilm or the amount of data which is being stored at the beginning of each one (1) year term under this Agreement.

4. Limitation of Liability

KOFILE's liability, if any, to the Customer for any loss or damage to the stored microfilm or data, regardless of the cause thereof, is expressly and solely limited to the actual cost of a new blank replacement item of the same type and quality as the lost or damaged item. KOFILE will not be liable for incidental, special, consequential or any other type of damages, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. The limitation of KOFILE's liability will apply regardless of the form of action whether in law or in equity, or whether in contract or in tort, including negligence. KOFILE shall not be liable for any damages due to causes beyond the control of KOFILE including, but not limited to acts of God.

5. Lien in favor of KOFILE

KOFILE shall be entitles to all of the rights, benefits and privileges by and under Section 7.209 of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of Texas. KOFILE shall not be required to release and or return to Customer any microfilm and or data in KOFILE's possession until all amounts due KOFILE by Customer have been paid in full.

6. Notices

Any notices or communications required or permitted to be delivered hereunder must be in writing and shall be deemed to be delivered (i) upon receipt if delivered personally or (ii) upon deposit in the United States Mail, certified, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to KOFILE or Customer, as the case may be, or (iii) upon receipt of a facsimile transmission, at the following addresses and/or facsimile numbers:

KOFILE Preservation, Inc.
6300 Cedar Springs Road
Dallas, Texas 75235
Phone: 214-351-4800
Fax: 214-442-6669

Customer:

Joyce Hudman
Brazoria County Clerk
111 E. Locust, Suite 200
Angleton, Texas 77515
Phone: (979) 864-1370
Fax: (979) 864-1358

7. Termination for Convenience

Customer may terminate storage services being performed by KOFILE under this Agreement, in whole or in part, for convenience, by delivering to KOFILE written notice of termination at least thirty (30) days in advance of the end of the then current term under the Agreement, specifying the extent of termination of storage services and the effective date. In such event, Customer's liability for payment to KOFILE shall be limited to the contract price for all services delivered to and accepted by Customer prior to the effective date of termination of such services.

8. Entire Agreement

This Agreement embodies the entire agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior agreements or understandings between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof.

9. Governing Law and Venue

This Agreement and the obligations and understandings of the parties hereunder will be deemed to be performable in Dallas, Dallas County, Texas. This Agreement shall be governed by, enforced under and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas without regard to any conflict-of-laws principles. Any court action brought under this Agreement must be brought in Dallas County, Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed on the date shown above.

KOFILE Preservation, Inc.:

By: Billy Gerwick

Printed: Billy Gerwick

Title: BDM

Date: 12-29-11

Customer:

By: Joyce Hudman

Printed: Joyce Hudman

Title: County Clerk

Date: 12-1-11

MICROFILM/DATA SOTRAGE

PRICING

ATTACHMENT "A"

1. Sample Testing of Microfilm: $____No Cost____ per roll

   Prior to Placing in Vault

2. Separating Acetate Microfilm from Polyester Microfilm:

   Prior to placing in Vault:

   16mm: (90 rolls per box) $____No Costs____ per box

   35mm: (45 rolls per box) $____No Costs____ per box

3. Retrieval of Requested Documents:

   Per Pull: $____No Costs____ per request

   Per Page: $____No Costs____ per request

4. Annual Storage Cost per roll:

   In Vault:

   16 mm: $____No Costs____ per roll

   35 mm: $____No Costs____ per roll

KOFILE TECHNOLOGIES

April 17, 2018—*revised* April 2, 2019

Honorable Nancy E. Rister
Williamson County Clerk
405 Martin Luther King St/PO Box 647
Georgetown, TX 78626-4901/Jarrell, TX 76537-0647

Dear Hon. Nancy E. Rister,

This proposal addresses the preservation of Williamson County Clerk's Probate Minutes Vols.69-140 (72 volumes). This quote is presented by Kofile Technologies, Inc. (Kofile). Recommended preservation services for each volume includes conservation treatments, an emulsion stabilizer, mending, encapsulation, rebinding.

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

At Kofile, each project is unique and deserves special attention. Our team provides realistic solutions, professional analysis, and innovative archival products to equip counties with the resources needed to preserve collections.

Preservation minimizes the chemical and physical deterioration of the page. Its goal is to prolong the existence and useful life of the original format. Oftentimes this includes preserving and removing the original from public access and creating a security copy. Preservation can incorporate any combination of conservation, treatment, stabilization, preventative care, digitization, or any maintenance or repair of the existing resource.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Records receive the following services as appropriate. The location of work for this project is Kofile's Conservation and Digitization Laboratory in Dallas, TX.

(PRV) Preservation—Conservation Treatments, Deacidify, Encapsulate, and Bind

- A permanent log is created for each volume to record condition, page order, and services/treatments. A final quality check references this log.
- Dismantle volumes. Sheets are inspected and control numbered as necessary.
- Surface clean sheets to remove deposits. This includes dust, soot, airborne particulate, sedimentation, insect detritus, or even biological/mineral contaminants. Tools include a microspatula, dusting brush, latex sponge, powdered vinyl eraser, or block eraser.
- Remove non-archival repairs or fasteners, such as residual glues. All tape and previous mends to be removed to the extent possible without causing damage to paper and inks.
- Humidify and flatten as necessary to eliminate the possibility of unnecessary fractures or breaks. Tools to 'flatten' include tacking irons, heat presses, and an Ultrasonic Humidification Chamber.
- Mend tears with archival, acid free, and reversible materials. Mending is accomplished with either Japanese tissue and methyl cellulose adhesive, or Filmoplast R® (an acrylic based and heat set tissue).
- Application of an emulsion stabilizer.
- Encapsulate each sheet in a Lay Flat Archival Polyester Pocket™. Dimensions match the "book block" dimensions, with a 1¼" binding margin.
- Re-bind in a custom-fitted and stamped *Heritage Recorder Binder*™. A volume may return split, depending on page count due to the weight of the encapsulation. A dedication/treatment report is included in the binder.

PROJECT PRICE QUOTE

Pricing is good for 90 days without a signed agreement. Pricing is a Good Faith Estimate. Final pricing is determined upon review at the Kofile lab. Billing occurs on actual page counts per the applicable pricing; not to exceed the P.O. without authorization.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY CLERK, TX PRESERVATION PRICE QUOTE									
RECORDS SERIES TITLE	VOLUME	CONDITION	LEVEL OF SERVICE	PRICE QUOTE	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	VOLUME	CONDITION	LEVEL OF SERVICE	PRICE QUOTE
Probate Minutes	69	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	98	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92
Probate Minutes	70	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	99	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92
Probate Minutes	71	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	100	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92
Probate Minutes	72	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	101	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92
Probate Minutes	73	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	102	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92
Probate Minutes	74	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	103	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92
Probate Minutes	75	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	104	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92
Probate Minutes	76	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	105	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92
Probate Minutes	77	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	106	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92
Probate Minutes	78	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	107	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92
Probate Minutes	79	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	108	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92
Probate Minutes	80	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	109	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92
Probate Minutes	81	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	110	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92
Probate Minutes	82	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	111	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92
Probate Minutes	83	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	112	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92
Probate Minutes	84	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	113	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92
Probate Minutes	85	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	114	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92
Probate Minutes	86	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	115	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92
Probate Minutes	87	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	116	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92
Probate Minutes	88	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	117	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91
Probate Minutes	89	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	118	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91
Probate Minutes	90	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	119	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91
Probate Minutes	91	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	120	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91
Probate Minutes	92	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	121	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91
Probate Minutes	93	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	122	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91
Probate Minutes	94	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	123	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91
Probate Minutes	95	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	124	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91
Probate Minutes	96	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	125	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91
Probate Minutes	97	Poor	PRV	$3,847.92	Probate Minutes	126	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91

WILLIAMSON COUNTY CLERK, TX PRESERVATION PRICE QUOTE									
RECORDS SERIES TITLE	VOLUME	CONDITION	LEVEL OF SERVICE	PRICE QUOTE	RECORDS SERIES TITLE	VOLUME	CONDITION	LEVEL OF SERVICE	PRICE QUOTE
Probate Minutes	127	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91	Probate Minutes	134	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91
Probate Minutes	128	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91	Probate Minutes	135	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91
Probate Minutes	129	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91	Probate Minutes	136	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91
Probate Minutes	130	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91	Probate Minutes	137	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91
Probate Minutes	131	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91	Probate Minutes	138	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91
Probate Minutes	132	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91	Probate Minutes	139	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91
Probate Minutes	133	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91	Probate Minutes	140	Poor	PRV	$3,847.91

PROJECT TOTAL: $277,050.00

COUNTY ACCEPTANCE

_____ _____

Signature/Title of Authorized County Representative *Date*

Please do not hesitate to contact us with any questions.

Sincerely,

Dennis Curran

Dennis Curran
dennis.curran@kofile.us

sgr

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **39.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Increase salary budget amounts for Pcn#1254 & #1399 due to service tenure for County Sheriff

Submitted For: Robert Chody **Submitted By:** Starla Hall, Sheriff

Department: Sheriff

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding the granting of service tenure and increasing budget salary amounts for Con#1254.001105 an PCI#1399.001105 the Sheriff's Office.

Background

The Sheriff's Office is requesting a salary increase for Pcn#1254.001105 based on Compensation Personnel Policy "Promotion (Corrections to Law Enforcement)" page 28 and "Prior Service Credit" page 29. Deputy was hired on November 27, 2017 in Corrections then transferred to L.E. Bureau on February 9, 2018 at a C2.1. He was eligible on February 22, 2019 to receive Prior Service Credit to step L1.4 for his service with another law enforcement agency. Deputy was informed in the hiring process that after 1 year can receive the increase in pay however during budget process, the pay rate was inadvertently submitted incorrectly for this position number for FY'19.

For the Sergeant promotion, the Sheriff's Office is requesting a salary increase for Pcn#1399.001105 based on Compensation Personnel Policy page 28 "Promotion (with exception of Corrections to Law Enforcement): When an employee is promoted to a higher ranking position, the tenured grade is based on years of service." The deputy will be moving from L1.12 to L3.12 however previous Sergeant was at L3.11 a difference of $1,488.31.

The Sheriff's Office respectfully request that Pcn#1258.001105 salary budget amount be reduced by $3,685.50 in order to accommodate increasing the salary budget amounts of Pcn#1399.001105 and Pcn#1254.001105 for the promotional and prior service credit funding.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Recommendations

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 09:29 AM
Budget Office	Ashlie Koenig	04/04/2019 10:37 AM
Form Started By: Starla Hall		Started On: 04/02/2019 03:55 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

Department	PCN	EE ID	Current Annual Salary	*New Annual Salary	Current Position Budget Amount	*New Position Budget Amount	Reduction to Position Budget	Increase to Position Budget	Change notes	Earliest Oracle Effective Date
Sheriff's Office	1258	11297	$ 74,408.61	$ 81,576.58	$ 93,705.77	$ 90,020.27	$ 3,685.50		Reduce Budget Salary Amount	4/12/2019
Sheriff's Office	1399	10809	$ 66,297.44	$ 75,896.79	$ 74,408.48	$ 75,896.79		$ 1,488.31	Promotion from Deputy to Sergeant L3.12	4/12/2019
Sheriff's Office	1254	14469	$ 54,387.00	$ 56,584.13	$ 54,386.94	$ 56,584.13		$ 2,197.19	Prior Service Credit L1.4	4/12/2019

*Amount may vary slightly due to Oracle rounding

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **40.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Budget Policy update for County Sheriff

Submitted For: Robert Chody **Submitted By:** Starla Hall, Sheriff

Department: Sheriff

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action for the Commissioners Court to expressly authorize the Sheriff's Office purchases of equipment and supplies for the special teams/operations be funded from the general fund budget.

Background

Amend Budget Policy Section VI. Personnel Policies, Item #10.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 11:54 AM
Form Started By: Starla Hall		Started On: 04/04/2019 09:05 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **41.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Receive updates on the Department of Infrastructure projects and issues

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Lydia Linden, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Receive updates on the Department of Infrastructure projects and issues.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	03/25/2019 11:30 AM
Form Started By: Lydia Linden		Started On: 03/25/2019 11:29 AM
Final Approval Date: 03/25/2019		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **42.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Great Oaks Bridge at Brushy Creek PE Structural Contract Amendment 2

Submitted By: Marie Walters, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Contract Amendment No. 2 to the Great Oaks Bridge at Brushy Creek contract between Williamson County and P.E. Structural Consultants, Inc. relating to the 2013 Road Bond Program. Project: P270. Funding Source: Road Bonds.

Background

This Contract Amendment increases the compensation cap by $250,000.00. This allows for the execution of Supplemental #3 to Work Authorization #1 which includes the additional efforts for geotech, survey, temporary special shoring, retaining wall redesign, revised TCP and abutment/bent redesign, as well as the additional effort that will be required to update the project to include the new Atlas14 rainfall values.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

GrtOaksBrshyCr-PE-ContractAmendment2

GrtOaksBrshyCr-PE-Supp3WA1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 09:33 AM
Form Started By: Marie Walters		Started On: 04/03/2019 05:53 PM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

RECEIVED
APR 03 2019
BY: PSI

CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 2
TO
WILLIAMSON COUNTY CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD BOND PROJECT:
GREAT OAKS BRIDGE AT BRUSHY CREEK (the "Project")

THIS CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 2 to Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services is by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and P.E. Structural Consultants, Inc. (the "Engineer") and becomes effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

WHEREAS, the County and the Engineer executed the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services dated effective May 9, 2017 (the "Contract");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 14 of the Contract, the terms of the Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment;

WHEREAS, the County and the Engineer executed the Contract Amendment No. 1 to the Contract dated effective April 28, 2018 ;

WHEREAS, the "Compensation Cap" under Article 5 of the Contract as modified by Amendment No. 1 limits the maximum amount payable under the Contract to $ $1,575,000.00 ;

WHEREAS, the Rate Schedule in Exhibit D of the Contract are limited to the rates noted in said Exhibit D;

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend the Contract.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Engineer agree that the Contract is amended as follows:

I. The Compensation Cap under Article 5 of the Contract is hereby increased from $1,575,000.00 to $ $1,825,000.00 .

All other terms of the Contract are unchanged and will remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Engineer have executed this Contract Amendment, in duplicate, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

ENGINEER:

By: _____
Signature

Joelle S. Rosentswieg, P.E.
Printed Name

Vice President
Title

April 2, 2019
Date

COUNTY:

By: _____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

_____
Date

OK
JM 4/3/19

RECEIVED
APR 03 2019
BY PSI

SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3
TO
WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD BOND PROJECT:
GREAT OAKS BRIDGE AT BRUSHY CREEK

This Supplemental Work Authorization No. 3 to Work Authorization No. 1 is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated May 9, 2017 ("Contract") and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and P.E. Structural Consultants, Inc. (the "Engineer").

WHEREAS, the County and the Engineer executed Work Authorization No.1 dated effective May 9, 2017 (the "Work Authorization");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 14 of the Contract, amendments, changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend, change and modify the Work Authorization.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Engineer agree that the Work Authorization shall be amended, changed and modified as follows:

I. The Services to be Provided by the Engineer that were set out in the original Attachment "B" of the Work Authorization are hereby amended, changed and modified as shown in the attached revised Attachment "B".

II. The Work Authorization shall terminate on April 30, 2020. The Services to be Provided by the Engineer shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by an additional Supplemental Work Authorization. The revised Work Schedule is attached hereto as Attachment "C".

III. The maximum amount payable for services under the Work Authorization is hereby increased from $1,386,700.00 to $1,667,250.00. The Fee Schedule for these additional services is attached hereto as Attachment "D".

Except as otherwise amended by prior or future Supplemental Work Authorizations, all other terms of the Work Authorization are unchanged and will remain in full force and effect.

This Supplemental Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Engineer have executed this Supplemental Work Authorization, in duplicate, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

ENGINEER:	**COUNTY:**
By: _____ Signature	By: _____ Signature
Joelle S. Rosentswieg, P.E. Printed Name	_____ Printed Name
Vice President Title	_____ Title
April 2, 2019 Date	_____ Date

OK
4/3/19

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County *(N/A – see original Work Authorization)*

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

ATTACHMENT B
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER
DESIGN SERVICES FOR Great Oaks Bridge at Brushy Creek
Supplemental No. 3 to Work Authorization No. 1

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE ADDITIONAL SERVICES:

The additional services to be performed by the Engineer under this Supplemental Work Authorization shall consist of engineering and preparation of Plans, Specifications and Estimates for the items detailed below, which were not specified in the original scope of the Great Oaks Bridge at Brushy Creek Project.

DESIGN TASKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE ADDITIONAL SERVICES:

TASK 2 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

2.1 Provide supplemental subsurface geotechnical drilling to identify the limestone surface elevation at seven (7) locations. Five (5) locations will be performed between the south bank of Brushy Creek and the existing roadway. The remaining two (2) borings will be drilled on the north side of Brushy Creek. The borings will be advanced by auger techniques and will be extended to penetrate at least 1 ft into the limestone surface. At the bottom of the boring, a Texas Cone Penetrometer will be taken for documentation of the strength of the rock at the limestone surface. No other laboratory testing or field testing will be performed. GPS coordinates for each boring location will be documented and provided to the Surveyor.

Deliverables will include the boring logs for each new boring, depicting the subsurface conditions and the depth at which limestone was encountered.

2.2 Perform a subsurface geotechnical exploration by drilling up to two (2) soil borings near the intersection to verify the surface elevation and quality of limestone and provide supplemental geotechnical recommendations for the proposed Bent 2. The borings will advance up to 50 ft below the existing ground surface using wet rotary drilling techniques and collecting Texas Cone Penetrometer testing at 5 ft intervals. A few laboratory tests will be performed to classify the subsurface conditions. GPS coordinates for each boring location will be documented and provided to the Surveyor.

Deliverables will consist of allowable bearing capacity recommendations for footings, if applicable, and drilled shaft recommendations including allowable bearing capacity, skin friction capacities, and resistance to uplift capacities. This information will be illustrated in Pier Capacity Curves. In addition to the boring logs, this information will be incorporated into the final report.

TASK 3 – FIELD SURVEYING

3.1 Locate up to nine (9) additional bore hole locations within the limits of the project. Horizontal and vertical data will be acquired for each bore hole. The field collected data will be added to the 2D and 3D MicroStation Deliverables. It is understood that all bore holes will be available to locate in one field mobilization.

3.2 Perform additional topographic and design survey around the existing pond located at the southeast corner of the intersection of Brushy Creek Road and Great Oaks Blvd. The limits of this survey will be: 1) the concrete path along the west edge of the pond, 2) the dam structure located at the northern end of the pond, 3) the concrete path and back of residents located along the east edge of the pond, and 4) will extend approximately 150 feet south of the upstream end of the pond. The collected data will extend to the current existing edge of water. NO in-pond information will be collected.

TASK 4 – ROADWAY DESIGN

4.1 Incorporate drainage changes resulting from consideration of NOAA Atlas14 rainfall data into roadway plans (Plan & Profile sheets, Parking Lot plans).

4.2 Incorporate drainage changes resulting from consideration of NOAA Atlas14 rainfall data into cross sections.

4.3 Add locations and notes for utility work on Roadway plans and update quantities and construction cost estimate.

4.4 Update plans so the proposed roadway at the Brushy Creek Rd and Hairy Man Rd project limits ties-in to the Hairy Man Project proposed roadway. Roadway widths will be coordinated to match the Hairy Man Project and/or provide a new left-turn lane into the proposed parking lot (see Task 4.5 below). It is assumed that current project limits along Brushy Creek Rd and Hairy Man Rd will not be extended and that new sheets will not be required.

4.5 Revise plans to provide for a left turn lane into the parking lot. Revisions will be minimized by utilizing available shoulder width and requesting a design exception for the reduction in shoulder.

TASK 5 – DRAINAGE

5.1 Preliminary review of recently-released NOAA Atlas14 rainfall intensities and preliminary assessment of Brushy Creek behavior using new rainfall data, in order to determine ramifications to the project should H&H design be updated for the new, higher rainfall depths. Prepare written summary explaining impacts to project and amount of re-design effort that will be needed.

5.2 Update the Brushy Creek existing (corrected effective) and post-project (proposed) hydrologic and hydraulic (H&H) models with the recently published National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Atlas14 rainfall data. Currently, the Brushy Creek

Preliminary Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) H&H models are being used as the base (duplicate effective) models for this Project, which do not include Atlas14 rainfall.

- Update the corrected effective and proposed hydrologic HEC-HMS model with Atlas14 rainfall.
- Update the corrected effective and proposed hydraulic HEC-RAS models with flows from the updated Atlas14 hydrologic model.
- Update the corrected effective and proposed 100-year and 500-year floodplains with water surface elevations (WSE) developed from the updated Atlas14 hydraulic model.
- Update the 60% drainage report with results and floodplain figures from the updated Atlas14 H&H models.
- Assumptions:
    - Updates to the H&H models do not include effort for major changes to the project configuration, such as moving bridge substructures, shifting retaining wall or parking lot locations/elevations, or changing the proposed grading in the Brushy Creek channel.
    - Hydrologic and hydraulic models associated with the CLOMR application will be based upon pre-Atlas14 rainfall data. Similarly, none of the hydrologic or hydraulic modeling results from the NOAA Atlas14 design models will be included in the documentation that will be submitted to FEMA as part of the CLOMR application.

5.3 Scour/erosion analysis and protection design will be updated at retaining walls adjacent to Brushy Creek and in locations where the updated Atlas14 proposed hydraulic model shows high velocities.

- Update scour calculations based on updated Atlas14 hydraulic model.
- Update rock riprap size and locations based on updated Atlas14 hydraulic model and scour calculations. Recalculate quantities and update summaries.
- Update scour analysis documentation in 60% Drainage Report with updated Atlas14 results.
- Assumptions:
    - Scour analysis and rock riprap design will be based upon NOAA Atlas14 rainfall for the 25-year storm event. Designing riprap for a larger storm event will require significant redesign and is not included as part of this task.

- Effort to change the type of scour protection from the currently-proposed rock riprap is not included in this task. Unless specifically required by design, grouted rock riprap or concrete riprap will not be used for scour/erosion protection.

5.4 Revise the storm sewer model, output data, and related documentation due to changes associated with the updated Atlas14 rainfall data. Possible changes include additional inlets to reduce ponding widths and upsizing storm pipes to accommodate the additional runoff. Anticipated subtasks include:

- Update the hydrologic calculations with Atlas14 rainfall data.
- Re-design storm drain system in GeoPak Drainage.
- Locate and re-design storm drain inlets.
- Optimize re-design based on Hydraulic Grade Line (HGL).
- Identify locations requiring trench excavation protection.

5.5 Re-evaluate and update water quality Best Management Practices (BMP) calculations and design to incorporate Atlas14 rainfall.

- Assumptions:
  - Incorporating NOAA Atlas14 rainfall data into the design will cause the limits of the 100-yr floodplain to expand relative to the previous 100-year floodplain considered in design. However, as previously coordinated with TCEQ, the project's proposed water quality devices will not require relocation. Redesign effort to move the water quality devices from their current position to relocate outside the new NOAA Atlas 14 floodplain limits is not included in this task.
  - It is our understanding that design criteria and the number of water quality devices required for compliance with TCEQ will not change due to the Atlas14 updates. Incorporating the new Atlas14 rainfall data into the design is not likely to require additional water quality devices provided the design criteria does not change. Any redesign effort needed to add new water quality devices to the project is not included in this task.
  - The County is responsible for the $5,000 fee associated with the Water Pollution Abatement Plan (WPAP) submittal to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) (same as original Work Authorization).
  - An updated geological assessment will not be required. It is assumed the assessment provided by the County and performed by Pape Dawson in 2014 will be acceptable to submit with the WPAP for this Project.

5.6 Ditch capacity calculations and design will be revised using the flow values based on the new Atlas14 data. Possible changes include widening ditches and adding riprap to provide slope stability and minimize erosion. Plan and profile sheets, as well as calculation sheets will be updated.

5.7 Update the Shirley McDonald Park Pond H&H calculations to include Atlas14 rainfall data. Additional survey will be required to estimate the available pond storage above the wet pond's normal water surface elevation to an elevation that is higher than the previous (pre-Atlas 14) 100-yr water surface elevation estimated for the pond.

- Review additional Project survey of Shirley McDonald Park Pond.
- Update the hydrologic calculations with Atlas14 rainfall.

5.8 Update design of all proposed cross-drainage structures based on inflows from updated Atlas14 H&H calculations.

- Update sizes of all cross-drainage structures based on updated Atlas14 inflows.
- Update grading sheets, culvert layout sheets, and H&H calculation sheets associated with updated cross drainage structure sizes.
- Assumptions:
    - The proposed trail and parking lot surface elevations were originally designed to be higher than the 10-yr design storm WSEL's. By changing to Atlas14 rainfall values, it is likely that the proposed trail and parking lot will be minimally overtopped when subjected to the higher Atlas14 rainfall values. It is our understanding that the County will not require changes to the current parking lot and trail elevations. As such, the expected revisions to the culvert designs do not include resizing the culverts to eliminate the overtopping condition.

TASK 7 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES

7.1 Review and incorporate revised retaining wall design recommendations for bearing in limestone and fill-type soil strata and for changes to the scour/riprap design. Coordinate review comments or questions.

7.2 Re-design two spread footing retaining walls and one MSE retaining wall to address extensive scour and revised geotechnical recommendations based on information from the new borings and new Atlas14 rainfall values. Analysis indicates there may be considerably more scour than originally expected, and as a result RW-1A, RW-1B and RW-4L must be re-designed to lower the bottom of wall elevations and firmly embed their foundations in the in-situ limestone stratum. Spread footing walls in isolated locations may require wider footings with unique designs. Changing the footing bearing stratum requires the walls to be re-designed, the design tables, quantities and estimated construction costs to be updated,

and wall layout sheets to be modified to reflect the design changes. *(7 sheets require modification)*

7.3 Change TCP design to incorporate a new runaround at the north end of Great Oaks Drive, allowing Brushy Creek Rd to remain open to traffic during all phases of construction. Revise the Horizontal Alignment, Detour Plans, Profile and Sections for Layout. *(12 sheets)*

7.4 Revise Sequence of Construction narrative. *(1 sheet)*

7.5 Revise TCP Layouts to reflect different work areas. *(up to 24 sheets)*

7.6 Design a temporary built-up "ramp" for roadway surface to transition from the lower elevations at the north end of the existing Great Oaks bridge to the higher elevations of the proposed Oak Ridge pavement. Incorporate "ramp" into construction sequencing and traffic control plan.

7.7 Update Construction Schedule to reflect new sequencing.

7.8 For traffic phasing, and to limit construction effort and amount of temporary pavement needed, the traffic control plan requires temporary special shoring in four (4) locations. The shoring at one location can be a laid-back cut, temporary MSE wall shoring is required at two locations, and sheet pile shoring is required at one location. Each location requires a temporary special shoring layout with plan, elevation and design criteria. Four (5) additional sheets are anticipated. New bid codes, quantities, estimated construction costs, specifications and general notes will be required. *(4 new sheets)*

7.9 Coordinate updated riprap plans, quantities and estimated construction costs to reflect new riprap types/sizes and limits per updated scour analysis and riprap design (updated to incorporate Atlas14). *(1 sheet)*

7.10 Update channel grading as needed once Atlas14 has been incorporated into H&H design. *(4 sheets)*

7.11 Determine locations where existing fence will remain, be re-used or be demolished. Develop notes describing re-use of fence and guardrails to match. Determine quantities and cost for non-TxDOT item. *(~10 sheets)*

7.12 Revise Retaining Wall Layouts for changes to culvert and storm sewer designs once Atlas14 has been incorporated into design. *(~19 sheets)*

TASK 8 – BRIDGE DESIGN

8.1 Provide additional coordination with the Geotechnical Engineer, Surveyor and Hydraulic Engineer as needed to determine new boring locations, facilitate geotechnical and survey field work, and support the Hydraulic Engineer to refine the scour analysis. Review survey

and aerials to determine accessibility and feasible drilling locations. Prepare exhibit showing proposed boring locations.

8.2 Work with Williamson County's Utility Coordinator to identify conflicts with existing utilities, understand which existing utilities can and cannot be relocated, request and review better-quality SUE records for select utilities. Prepare up to three (3) exhibits to document utilities in conflict with bridge, wall and drainage structures. *Additional SUE survey work to be performed by County's Utility Coordinator.*

8.3 Incorporate notes provided by Utility Coordinator onto plans for proposed manhole extensions and treatment of abandoned existing lines. Calculate quantities and construction costs for proposed manhole extensions and treatment of abandoned lines and incorporate into summary sheets and estimated project construction cost. *(4 sheets)*

8.4 Study survey and as-built plans for existing 54" WW utility. Assess conflict with Bent 2 foundation (utility runs parallel with and directly below Bent 2) and consider feasible solutions. Estimate construction costs for each and compare the potential solutions (consider Bent 2 spread footing, Bent 2 straddle footing foundation, and relocation of conflicting 54" WW utility). Coordinate with HNTB and Utility Coordinator to determine preferred solution.

8.5 Evaluate Bent 2 foundation conflict with existing manhole. Consider feasible solutions and determine best option. Coordinate with HNTB and Utility Coordinator to determine best solution. Move east column of Bent 2 to miss manhole if it is determined to be the best solution. Moving east column will require cap and column redesign (effort is not included here).

8.6 Re-configure Bent 2 from typical multi-column foundation system (single shafts below each column) to avoid conflict with 54" WW utility. Develop layout for straddle footing and dual shaft foundation. Note that straddle footings below each column are expected to be unique (6 unique designs). Design straddle footings. Re-design bent columns for taller heights (to extend down to footing). Review quantities and cost estimate.

8.7 Update Interior Bent 2 Detail Sheets for revised foundation system. Develop up to six (6) new footing detail sheets to show the unique straddle footings at each column. *(assume 7 sheets)*

8.8 Update Bridge Layouts and Typical Sections to reflect revised column locations and to depict the new foundation system for Bent 2. *(13 sheets)*

8.9 Update Foundation Layout to reflect revised column and drilled shaft locations and to depict the new foundation system for Bent 2. *(1 sheet)*

8.10 Relocate abutment drilled shafts to miss utilities, update abut designs/details to miss 54"WW pipe. *(4 sheets)*

8.11 Update 3-D models previously developed to add more detail, and provide renderings from new perspectives up to an additional 60 man hours per direction from the GEC. *(2 sheets)*

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL/PERMITTING

No additional environmental or permitting services will be required per the following assumptions:

- An update to the Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) based on a new database and Atlas14 design revisions will not be required. The previously developed Phase I ESA is only valid for 180 days after it was finalized; however it is our understanding that the County does not require a resubmittal.

- Relative to the current design, there will be no changes to the Project Boundary.

- Design changes will not increase environmental impact. Relative to the current design, there will be no changes to areas impacting wetlands or disturbed area/linear feet impacted below the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM). No mitigation will be required based on the total impacts anticipated in the current design.

- Cultural resource services will not be required to perform a field re-visit due to revised file search area.

- Cultural resource services will not be required to perform map or report updates due to Atlas14 design revisions.

TASK 10 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

10.1 Project management for additional scope (invoicing, budget tracking, progress reports).

10.2 Facilitate and support additional Geotechnical effort. Coordinate partial lane closure plan, scheduling and documentation for Geotechnical Engineer's fieldwork. Distribute and review updated foundation design & scour recommendations, coordinate any comments or questions.

10.3 Facilitate and support additional Survey effort. Coordinate with the Surveyor to perform fieldwork as needed to survey new boring locations. Distribute new survey files to design team. Coordinate any comments or questions.

10.4 Coordinate and attend meeting with Williamson County's Utility Coordinator to address conflicts with existing utilities. Coordinate changes to utility locations from 30% and 60% submittals. Prepare exhibit illustrating discrepancies. Coordinate changes to plans to address abandoned lines and existing manholes to be extended.

10.5 Coordinate with Geotechnical Engineer to obtain foundation recommendations and design parameters for temporary special shoring walls.

10.6 Coordination of all changes in design and/or permitting caused by the incorporation of NOAA Atlas14 data.

10.7 Coordinate new left-turn lane into proposed parking lot. Prepare documentation/exhibits for design exception(s). Coordinate new roadway taper needed with the Hairy Man Project design team.

10.8 Coordinate internally with design team and with the Hairy Man Project design team to connect roadway at Brushy Creek Rd and Hairy Man Rd project limits.

ATTACHMENT C
WORK SCHEDULE

PS&E for the Great Oaks Bridge at Brushy Creek

This Work Authorization shall terminate on April 30, 2020, unless amended by a separate Supplemental Agreement.

Work Schedule to Date:

- Notice to Proceed ..... May 1, 2017
- Route & Design Studies ..... May 2017 – Dec 2017
- Geotechnical Services ..... May 2017 – Aug 2018
- Field Surveying ..... May 2017 – Aug 2018
- Roadway Design ..... May 2017 – Oct 2018
- Drainage ..... May 2017 – Oct 2018
- Signing, Marking ..... July 2017 – Oct 2018
- Miscellaneous Services ..... May 2017 – Oct 2018
- Bridge Design ..... May 2017 – Oct 2018
- Traffic Signal Development ..... Jan 2018 – Oct 2018
- Environmental and Permitting
- (includes 12 months for ACOE IP) ..... May 2017 – Sept 2019

Work Schedule Moving Forward:

- Incorp SWA#3, Complete Design (all Disciplines)** ..... Apr 2019 – Aug 2019
- Bidding and Award Phase ..... Oct 2019 – Nov 2019
- Begin Construction ..... January 2020

***Assumes NTP for SWA#3 is received in early April 2019*

PS&E Submittals:

- 30% Submittal ..... Oct 3, 2017
- 60% Submittal ..... Aug 1, 2018
- 95% Submittal ..... June 28, 2019
- 100% Submittal ..... Aug 16, 2019
- Final Submittal ..... Aug 30, 2019

ATTACHMENT D - FEE SCHEDULE FOR SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3 (SWA3 TO WA1)

SUMMARY OF PROPOSED FEES

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: P.E. Structural Consultants, Inc.
Date: 03/20/2019
PROJECT NAME: Supplemental No. 3 - Great Oaks Bridge at Brushy Creek (SWA3)

TASK DESCRIPTION	P.E. Structural Consultants, Inc.	Kennedy Consulting, Inc.	AECOM	Raba Kistner Consultants, Inc.	Cobb Fendley & Assoc, Inc.	Total Cost
Task 1 - ROUTE & DESIGN STUDIES						$0.00
Task 2 - GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES AND PAVEMENT DESIGN				$8,800.00		$8,800.00
Task 3 - FIELD SURVEYING					$10,500.00	$10,500.00
Task 4 - ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS		$16,298.00				$16,298.00
Task 5 - DRAINAGE	$6,900.00		$58,000.00			$64,900.00
Task 6 - SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNALIZATION						$0.00
Task 7 - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	$38,000.00	$28,002.00				$66,002.00
Task 8 - BRIDGE DESIGN	$73,200.00					$73,200.00
Task 9 - ENVIRONMENTAL AND/OR PERMITTING SERVICES			$0.00			$0.00
Task 10 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT	$31,650.00					$31,650.00
LABOR COSTS	$149,750.00	$44,300.00	$58,000.00	$8,800.00	$10,500.00	$271,350.00
OTHER DIRECT EXPENSE COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$9,200.00	$0.00	$9,200.00
TOTAL LABOR + ODE COSTS	$149,750.00	$44,300.00	$58,000.00	$18,000.00	$10,500.00	
					SWA3 TOTAL:	$280,550.00

WA1 Original Amount:	$976,000.00
SWA1:	$375,000.00
SWA2:	$35,700.00
SWA3:	$280,550.00
New Total for WA1:	$1,667,250.00
Current PSA Total Amount (per Amendment 1):	$1,575,000.00
Deficit in PSA (after SWA3):	-$92,250.00
Reserve for add'l design services:	$50,000.00
Reserve for Construction Phase Services:	$100,000.00
PSA AMENDMENT 2 ADD'L TOTAL INCREASE:	$250,000.00
PROPOSED PSA AMOUNT (AMENDMENTS 1 AND 2):	$1,825,000.00

ATTACHMENT D - FEE SCHEDULE FOR SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3 (SWA3 TO WA1)

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: P.E. Structural Consultants, Inc.
Date: 03/20/2019
PROJECT NAME: Supplemental No. 3 - Great Oaks Bridge at Brushy Creek (SWA3)

TASK DESCRIPTION	Principal Engineer	Senior QC Engineer	Senior Project Manager	Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	Design Engineer	Eng-in-Training (EIT II)	Senior CAD Manager	CAD Technician	Admin/ Clerical	Total hours	Cost per Line Item
Task 5 - DRAINAGE												
5.1 Preliminary Review of NOAA Atlas 14 and written summary of impacts	4	4	24	12							44	$6,900.00
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	4	4	24	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$200.00	$165.00	$155.00	$145.00	$120.00	$105.00	$95.00	$120.00	$85.00	$60.00		
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$800.00	$660.00	$3,720.00	$1,720.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$6,900.00	
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	*9.1%*	*9.1%*	*54.7%*	*27.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*100%*	
SUBTOTAL (Task 7)												**$6,900.00**
Task 7 - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES												
7.1 Review new/revised wall design recommendations per new Geotech and scour/riprap rqmnts	1		4	4			8				17	$2,160.00
7.2 Reconfigure/redesign 4 walls; update wall layouts, sections and tables (mod 7 shts)	2	4	8	4	12		16	4	20		70	$8,020.00
7.8 Design/detail temp spl shoring for constr phasing (5 new sheets), revise per new TCP	2	5	10	10			10	15	30		82	$9,525.00
7.9 Coordinate updated riprap plans, quantities, estimates per refined scour analysis	1	1	8	8				4	8		30	$3,925.00
7.10 Update channel grading as needed per Atlas 14 changes to H&H	1	2	12	12	12		8	2	4		53	$6,910.00
7.11 Determine portion of fence to remain/demo; dev fence/guardrail notes; calc qty's and costs	1	2	8	8	4		4	2	4		33	$4,370.00
7.12 Revise wall layouts for changes to storm sewer design	1	2	4	4			4	2	8		25	$3,090.00
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	9	16	54	50	28	0	50	29	74	0	310	
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$200.00	$165.00	$155.00	$145.00	$120.00	$105.00	$95.00	$120.00	$85.00	$60.00		
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$1,845.00	$2,640.00	$8,370.00	$7,250.00	$3,360.00	$0.00	$4,750.00	$3,480.00	$6,305.00	$0.00	$38,000.00	
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	*3.0%*	*5.2%*	*17.4%*	*16.1%*	*9.0%*	*0.0%*	*16.1%*	*9.3%*	*23.9%*	*0.0%*	*100%*	
SUBTOTAL (Task 7)												**$38,000.00**
Task 8 - BRIDGE DESIGN												
8.1 Add'l bridge-geotech-hydraulic coord (locate borings, prep exhibit)	1		8	8			8	2	4		31	$3,940.00
8.2 Add'l bridge-util coord (review util docs, request add'l info needed for redesign, prep exhibits)	1		12	8			8	4			33	$4,460.00
8.3 Incorporate manhole extensions per Utility Coordinator (summary sheets and cost estimates)	1	2	8	4				2	2		19	$2,760.00
8.4 Investigate options & costs/select new Bent 2 fndn (e.g., bent w/ straddle footing & 2 DS's)	4	2	16	12			8				42	$6,110.00
8.5 Evaluate Bent 2 conflict with manhole and develop solution	2	2	12	8							24	$3,750.00
8.6 Design straddle footings; redesign taller bent columns for reconfigured Bent 2	2	8	16	16	16		24				82	$10,720.00
8.7 Update Bent 2 Details (add up to 6 new sheets for straddle footing details) (assume 7 shts)	1	8	12	12	8		8	30	60		139	$15,540.00
8.8 Update Bridge Layouts & Typ Sects to reflect column/shaft relocations & Bent 2 (13 shts)	1	8	12	4			16	12	36		89	$9,980.00
8.9 Update Foundation Layout to reflect column/shaft relocations (1 sht)	1	2	4	4			4	4	8		27	$3,270.00
8.10 Relocate abutment drilled shafts to miss utilities, update abut designs/details (4 shts)	2	2	4	8			4	8	16		44	$5,220.00
8.11 Update 3-D models and prepare additional renderings	2	2	16					24	16		60	$7,450.00
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	18	36	120	84	24	0	80	86	142	0	590	
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$200.00	$165.00	$155.00	$145.00	$120.00	$105.00	$95.00	$120.00	$85.00	$60.00		
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$3,600.00	$5,940.00	$18,600.00	$12,180.00	$2,880.00	$0.00	$7,600.00	$10,320.00	$12,080.00	$0.00	$73,200.00	
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	*3.1%*	*6.1%*	*20.3%*	*14.2%*	*4.1%*	*0.0%*	*13.6%*	*14.6%*	*24.1%*	*0.0%*	*100%*	
SUBTOTAL (Task 8)												**$73,200.00**

ATTACHMENT D - FEE SCHEDULE FOR SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3 (SWA3 TO WA1)

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: P.E. Structural Consultants, Inc.
Date: 03/20/2019
PROJECT NAME: Supplemental No. 3 - Great Oaks Bridge at Brushy Creek (SWA3)

Task 10 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT												
10.1 Project management for add'l scope (invoicing, budget tracking, progress reports)	6		16	12						24	58	$6,860.00
10.2 Facilitate/support/coordinate geotech effort	1		12	4							17	$2,640.00
10.3 Facilitate/support/coordinate add'l Survey effort	1		12	4							17	$2,640.00
10.4 Coordinate w/ County Utility Coordinator to address conflicts/changes, attend 1 meeting	2		12	8			4				26	$3,800.00
10.5 Coordinate w/ Geotech re: fndn rec's & design parameters for temp spec shoring	1	2	12	4			4				23	$3,350.00
10.6 Coordinate design/permitting changes due to Atlas14	2	2	16	12			4				36	$5,330.00
10.7 Coordinate new left-turn lane into parking lot with Rdwy & Drainage	2		8	8							18	$2,700.00
10.8 Coordinate with Team and Atkins re: tie-ins for Brushy Creek/Hairy Man	4		12	8			5				29	$4,330.00
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	19	4	100	60	0	0	17	0	0	24	224	
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$200.00	$165.00	$155.00	$145.00	$120.00	$105.00	$95.00	$120.00	$85.00	$60.00		
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$3,700.00	$660.00	$15,500.00	$8,730.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,620.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,440.00	$31,650.00	
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	*8.3%*	*1.8%*	*44.7%*	*26.9%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*7.6%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*10.7%*	*100%*	
SUBTOTAL (Task 10)												**$31,650.00**

LABOR SUMMARY										TOTAL MH BY TASK	TOTAL COST BY TASK
Task 5 - DRAINAGE										44	$6,900.00
Task 7 - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES										310	$38,000.00
Task 8 - BRIDGE DESIGN										590	$73,200.00
Task 10 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT										224	$31,650.00
SUBTOTAL LABOR EXPENSES										**1,168**	**$149,750.00**

OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES	UNIT	# OF UNITS	COST/UNIT								
n/a											$0.00
SUBTOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES											**$0.00**

TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$149,750.00
NON-SALARY (OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES)	$0.00
GRAND TOTAL	**$149,750.00**

ATTACHMENT D - FEE SCHEDULE FOR SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3 (SWA3 TO WA1)

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: P.E. Structural Consultants, Inc.
Sub Provider Name: Kennedy Consulting, Inc.
Date: 03/20/2019
PROJECT NAME: Supplemental No. 3 - Great Oaks Bridge at Brushy Creek (SWA3)

TASK DESCRIPTION	Principal Engineer	Project Manager	Senior Prof 2	Senior Prof 1	Prof 2 / Sr Eng Tech	Prof 1 / Eng Tech	Admin / Clerical			Total hours	Cost per Line Item
Task 4 - Roadway											
4.1 Incorporate drainage changes into roadway plans (P&P, Parking Lot plans)		4			16					20	$3,168.00
4.2 Incorporate drainage changes into cross sections		4			16					20	$3,168.00
4.3 Add loc's & notes onto P&P's for utility work (fill pipes, move/extend MH's), add to quants/est		2		4	8					14	$2,248.00
4.4 Incorporate turn lane into parking lot		4			8	10				22	$3,140.00
4.5 Tie-in Brushy Creek/Hairy Man project ends with Atkins project		8		2	8	12				30	$4,574.00
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	22	0	6	56	22	0	0	0	106	$16,298.00
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$220.00	$208.00	$192.00	$172.00	$146.00	$114.00	$68.00				
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$4,576.00	$0.00	$1,032.00	$8,152.00	$2,538.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$16,298.00	
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	*0.0%*	*20.7%*	*0.0%*	*5.7%*	*52.6%*	*21.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*		
SUBTOTAL (Task 4)											**$16,298.00**

Task 7 - Miscellaneous Services											
7.3 Revise TCP runaround design (HAL, Detour Layout, Detour Profile & Sections)	1	8		20	8	8				45	$7,404.00
7.4 Revise Sequence of Construction		4		8		8				20	$3,120.00
7.5 Revise TCP Layout Sheets to reflect new design	1	8		16	24	16				65	$9,964.00
7.6 Design temp pavement "ramp" for north end of Great Oaks to match proposed Oak Ridge		1		8	4					13	$2,168.00
7.7 Update construction schedule to reflect new sequencing	1	2		8	4					15	$2,596.00
7.10 Update channel grading as needed per Atlas 14 changes to H&H		2		8		8				18	$2,750.00
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	3	25	0	68	40	40	0	0	0	176	$28,002.00
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$220.00	$208.00	$192.00	$172.00	$146.00	$114.00	$68.00				
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$660.00	$5,250.00	$0.00	$11,696.00	$5,840.00	$4,556.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$28,002.00	
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	*1.7%*	*14.3%*	*0.0%*	*38.6%*	*22.7%*	*22.7%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*		
SUBTOTAL (Task 7)											**$28,002.00**

LABOR SUMMARY									**TOTAL MH BY TASK**	**TOTAL COST BY TASK**
Task 4 - Roadway									106	$16,298.00
Task 7 - Miscellaneous Services									176	$28,002.00
SUBTOTAL LABOR EXPENSES									282	**$44,300.00**

OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES	**UNIT**	**# OF UNITS**	**COST/UNIT**							
n/a										$0.00
SUBTOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES										**$0.00**

TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$44,300.00
NON-SALARY (OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES)	$0.00
GRAND TOTAL	**$44,300.00**

ATTACHMENT D - FEE SCHEDULE FOR SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3 (SWA3 TO WA1)

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: P.E. Structural Consultants, Inc.
Sub Provider Name: AECOM
Date: 03/20/2019
PROJECT NAME: Supplemental No. 3 - Great Oaks Bridge at Brushy Creek (SWA3)

TASK DESCRIPTION	QA/QC	CAD Tech	Senior CAD Tech	Admin/ Clerical	Cultural Resources Lead	Field Tech/ Investigator	Principal Engineer	Senior PM/ Senior Engineer	Senior Transportation Engineer	Project Engineer (PE)	Design Engineer	Engineer-in-Training	Total hours	Cost per Line Item
Task 5 - DRAINAGE														
5.1 Preliminary Review of NOAA Atlas 14 and written summary of impacts							4		8			8	20	$2,648.00
5.2 Update Brushy Creek H&H Models with Atlas 14 Rainfall data														
a. Update Hydrologic HEC-HMS model	2								8			16	26	$2,756.00
b. Update Hydraulic HEC-RAS model	2								6			12	20	$2,130.00
c. Update Floodplain maps	2	6	2						4			16	30	$2,874.00
d. Update Drainage Report	2	4	2						8			16	32	$3,312.00
5.3 Update Scour Analysis, Design, and Documentation														
a. Update Scour Analysis calculations	1						2		6			12	21	$2,396.00
b. Update riprap design, quantities and summaries	1	8	2				4		12		4	16	47	$5,342.00
c. Update Scour Analysis Documentation	1						2		6			8	17	$2,076.00
5.4 Additional Storm Drain Design														
a. Update Hydrologic Calculations	2						2		4		4	8	20	$2,308.00
b. Re-design Storm Drain System using GeoPak Drainage	2						1		4		8	40	55	$5,084.00
c. Locate and Re-size Storm Drain Inlets	1						1		4		8	20	34	$3,358.00
d. Optimize Re-design Based on Hydraulic Grade Line (HGL)	1						1		4		8	16	30	$3,038.00
e. Identify Locations Requiring Trench Excavation Protection	1								2		12	8	23	$2,308.00
5.5 Additional Water Quality Design														
a. Update Water Quality Design and BMP calculations/devices	2						2		4		9	16	32	$3,360.00
5.6 Additional Drainage Ditch Design														
a. Revise ditch capacities, Re-design Dmg Ditches; update P&P/calc shts	1	4							2		8	16	31	$2,884.00
5.7 Additional Pond Design														
a. Review Additional Project Survey of Pond									2		4		6	$718.00
b. Update Hydrologic Calculations per Atlas 14	2								2		4	10	18	$1,770.00
5.8 Update Cross-Drainage Structure Designs														
a. Update Design of Cross-drainage Structures per Atlas 14	2	4	2				1		2		8	16	35	$3,414.00
b. Update grading, culvert layouts, H&H calc shts for cross-dmg str's	2	4	2				1		2		16	40	67	$6,122.00
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	27	30	10	0	0	0	21	0	90	0	93	294	565	$57,898.00
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$126.00	$87.00	$104.00	$82.00	$112.00	$73.00	$196.00	$135.00	$153.00	$94.00	$103.00	$80.00		
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$3,402.00	$2,610.00	$1,040.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$4,116.00	$0.00	$13,770.00	$0.00	$9,578.00	$23,484.00	$58,000.00	
SUBTOTAL (Task 5)														**$58,000.00**

Task 9 - ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING SERVICES														
n/a													0	$0.00
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	$0.00
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$126.00	$87.00	$104.00	$82.00	$112.00	$73.00	$196.00	$135.00	$153.00	$94.00	$103.00	$80.00		
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	
SUBTOTAL (Task 9)														**$0.00**

ATTACHMENT D - FEE SCHEDULE FOR SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3 (SWA3 TO WA1)

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: P.E. Structural Consultants, Inc.
Sub Provider Name: AECOM
Date: 03/20/2019
PROJECT NAME: Supplemental No. 3 - Great Oaks Bridge at Brushy Creek (SWA3)

LABOR SUMMARY												TOTAL MH BY TASK	TOTAL COST BY TASK
Task 5 - DRAINAGE												565	$58,000.00
Task 9 - ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING SERVICES												0	$0.00
SUBTOTAL LABOR EXPENSES												565	$58,000.00

OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES													
n/a													$0.00
SUBTOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES													$0.00

TOTAL COSTS	$58,000.00
NON-SALARY (OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES)	$0.00
GRAND TOTAL	**$58,000.00**

ATTACHMENT D - FEE SCHEDULE FOR SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3 (SWA3 TO WA1

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: P.E. Structural Consultants, Inc.
Sub Provider Name: Raba Kistner Consultants, Inc.
Date: 03/20/2019
PROJECT NAME: Supplemental No. 3 - Great Oaks Bridge at Brushy Creek (SWA3)

TASK DESCRIPTION	Principal Engineer	Senior Engineer	Project Manager	Project Engineer	Engineer In Training	Senior CAD Tech	CAD Tech	Admin/ Clerical	Geologist (log/staking)	Environmental Scientist	Senior Technician	Total hours	Cost per Line Item
Task 2 - GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES AND PAVEMENT DESIGN													
2.1 Add'l borings/documentation to further delineate limestone surface elev			4	2	6				16			28	$3,270.00
2.2 Add'l borings to provide supplemental fndn rec's for Bent 2 shaft/ftg			4	8	12				24			48	$5,530.00
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	8	10	18	0	0	0	40	0	0	76	
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$200.00	$200.00	$175.00	$135.00	$90.00	$95.00	$80.00	$55.00	$110.00	$105.00	$60.00		
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$1,400.00	$1,350.00	$1,620.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$4,430.00	$0.00	$0.00	$8,800.00	
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*10.5%*	*13.1%*	*23.6%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*52.8%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*100%*	
SUBTOTAL (Task 2)													$8,800.00

LABOR SUMMARY											TOTAL MH BY TASK	TOTAL COST BY TASK
Task 2 - GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES AND PAVEMENT DESIGN											76	$8,800.00
SUBTOTAL LABOR EXPENSES											76	$8,800.00

OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES	UNIT	# OF UNITS	COST/UNIT								ODE COST BY ITEM
Drilling Operations											
Mobilization of Drill Rig (Min Charge)	mile	69	$4.00								$280.00
Augering (soil) (7 borings to Avg depth of 10-15 ft)	l.f.	105	$16.00								$1,680.00
Augering (soft rock) (7 borings auger into limestone 1 ft)	l.f.	7	$19.00								$140.00
Nx Core Drilling - (Soft Rock)	l.f	0	$32.00								$0.00
Nx Core Drilling - (Hard Rock)	l.f.	0	$42.00								$0.00
Wet Rotary (2 Borings to 70 ft for Bent 2)	l.f.	140	$21.00								$2,940.00
SPT Field Penetrations	each		$22.00								$0.00
TCP Field Penetrations	each	35	$26.000								$910.00
Grout Backfill (Backfill the upper 10 ft of each boring) - 9 borings total	l.f.	90	$3.250								$300.00
Driller Standby	hour	1	$225.000								$230.00
Traffic Control (at cost)	day	2	$950.000								$1,900.00
Staking/Logging/Coordination											
Logger Truck Charge	each	4	$57.20								$230.00
Laboratory Tests											
Atterberg Limits	each	2	$83.00								$170.00
Moisture Content (at 5 ft intervals)	each	10	$13.00								$130.00
Minus 200-mesh Sieve	each	2	$56.00								$120.00
Unconfined Compression (Soil)	each	0	$43.00								$0.00
Unconfined Compression (Rock)	each	0	$51.00								$0.00
Hydrometer	each	0	$273.00								$0.00
Sieve Analysis washed through No. 40	each	0	$56.00								$0.00
Sieve Analysis washed through No. 200	each	2	$83.000								$170.00
Soil Box Resistivity	each	0	$254.000								$0.00
CBR(M/D with 3 Specimen)	each	0	$791.000								$0.00
SUBTOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES											$9,200.00

TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$8,800.00
NON-SALARY (OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES)	$9,200.00
GRAND TOTAL	**$18,000.00**

ATTACHMENT D - FEE SCHEDULE FOR SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3 (SWA3 TO WA1)

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: P.E. Structural Consultants, Inc.
Sub Provider Name: Cobb Fendley & Associates, Inc.
Date: 03/20/2019
PROJECT NAME: Supplemental No. 3 - Great Oaks Bridge at Brushy Creek (SWA3)

TASK DESCRIPTION	Project Manager	Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	Techician I	Technician II	Technician III	LSLS	RPLS	3-Man Crew	2-Man Crew	1-Man Crew	Total hours	Cost per Line Item
Task 3 - FIELD SURVEYING													
3.1 Locate 9 Bore Holes along Hairy Man Rd & Gr Oaks Blvd			2			8				12		22	$2,900.00
3.2 Topogr & Design Survey of Pond at CR174 and Gr Oaks Blvd			4			32			20			56	$7,600.00
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	6	0	0	40	0	0	20	12	0	78	
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$210.00	$260.00	$125.00	$90.00	$110.00	$120.00	$225.00	$160.00	$160.00	$140.00	$120.00		
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$750.00	$0.00	$0.00	$4,800.00	$0.00	$0.00	$3,200.00	$1,680.00	$0.00	$10,500.00	
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*7.6%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*51.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*26.0%*	*15.4%*	*0.0%*	*100%*	
SUBTOTAL (Task 3)													**$10,500.00**
Task 6 - SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNALIZATION													
n/a													
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$210.00	$260.00	$125.00	$90.00	$110.00	$120.00	$225.00	$160.00	$160.00	$140.00	$120.00		
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0%*	
SUBTOTAL (Task 6)													**$0.00**
Task 7 - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES													
n/a													
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$210.00	$260.00	$125.00	$90.00	$110.00	$120.00	$225.00	$160.00	$160.00	$140.00	$120.00		
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0%*	
SUBTOTAL (Task 7)													**$0.00**

LABOR SUMMARY	TOTAL MH BY TASK	TOTAL COST BY TASK
Task 3 - FIELD SURVEYING	78	$10,500.00
Task 6 - SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNALIZATION	0	$0.00
Task 7 - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	0	$0.00
SUBTOTAL LABOR EXPENSES	78	$10,500.00

OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES	UNIT	# OF UNITS	COST/UNIT	
n/a				$0.00
SUBTOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES				**$0.00**

TOTAL COSTS	$10,500.00
NON-SALARY (OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES)	$0.00
GRAND TOTAL	**$10,500.00**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **43.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Historic Courthouse Gas Line Agreement

Submitted For: Dale Butler **Submitted By:** Gina Wrehsnig, Building Maintenance

Department: Building Maintenance

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Three Party Agreement by and between Fuquay, Inc. (contractor), Williamson County (owner/developer), and Atmos Energy Corporation; and a Construction Agreement between Williamson County and Fuquay, Inc. relating to the construction of a gas line and related appurtenances for the Williamson County Historic Courthouse.

Background

Atmos requires that a three-party agreement between Atmos, Williamson County and the construction contractor, Fuquay, be executed setting forth the terms that Atmos requires in relation to construction of the gas line and appurtenances. To further set out the terms and conditions relating to construction and to provide for the county's standard construction terms and conditions, a construction agreement between Williamson County and Fuquay is necessary.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Fuquay Proposal

Construction Agreement

Work Assignment

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 09:40 AM
Form Started By: Gina Wrehsnig		Started On: 04/04/2019 08:32 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

FUQUAY, INC.

P.O. BOX 310946 NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78131-0946 PHONE (830) 606-1882 FAX (830) 606-1885

PROPOSAL

BID DATE: March 25, 2019

PROJECT: WILCO Gas

WE PROPOSE TO PROVIDE ALL THE MATERIALS, LABOR, EQUIPMENT AND SUPERVISION NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS FOR THE PROJECT REFERENCED ABOVE.

ALT NO.	ITEM-CODE ITEM NO.	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.	BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	ITEM UNIT	APPROX. QTY'S	UNIT BID PRICE	AMOUNT
				Bore & Place Casing	LS	1	71,340.00	71,340.00
				2" Service Line & Riser	LF	70	123.40	8,638.00
				4" Poly Main	LF	300	53.18	15,954.00
				Test & Tie In	EA	1	3,190.00	3,190.00
				Remove & Replace Asphalt	SY	30	452.00	13,560.00
				Pressure Grout Street Crossing	LS	1	5,350.00	5,350.00
				Permits	EA	1	4,990.00	4,990.00
				Traffic Control	LS	1	3,000.00	3,000.00

TOTAL **$126,022.00**

PROJECT IS PRICED USING ONE CREW WORKING 50 HOURS A WEEK. ANY ACCELLERATION IN SCHEDULE WILL RESULT IN ADDITIONAL COSTS. PROPOSAL INCLUDES QUANTITIES AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. GAS IS PRICE TO BE INSTALLED BEFORE WATER SERVICES ARE INSTALLED. ANY INCREASE IN QUANTITIES WILL RESULT IN ADDITIONAL COSTS. ONLY THE ITEMS LISTED ABOVE ARE INCLUDED WITHIN THE PROPOSAL.

ALL MATERIAL IS GUARANTEED TO BE AS SPECIFIED, AND THE WORK TO BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DRAWING AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR THE ABOVE WORK AND COMPLETED IN A SUBSTANTIAL WORKMANLIKE MANNER. ANY ALTERATION OR DEVIATION FROM SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS INVOLVING EXTRA COSTS WILL BE EXECUTED ONLY UPON WRITTEN ORDERS AND WILL BECOME AN EXTRA CHARGE OVER AND ABOVE THE QUOTATION. WORKER'S COMPENSATION AND PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE ON ABOVE WORK TO BE FURNISHED BY FUQUAY, INC. **THERE MAY BE AN ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR PROVIDING A WAIVER OF SUBROGATION AND/OR BEING LISTED AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED ON FUQUAY'S INSURANCE. THE CHARGE SHALL BE EQUAL TO THE AMOUNT CHARGED TO FUQUAY FOR SAID SERVICE.**
HEAVY EXCAVATION TO BE DONE BY OTHERS. SUBGRADE OR 0.1 BELOW.

EXCLUSIONS:
SALES TAX
PERMITS, BURDENS, FEES
WASTE HAUL-OFF
SURVEYING/LAYOUT
SITE CLEARING

TRAFFIC CONTROL

TERMS:

PAYMENT FOR SERVICES SHALL BE DUE AND PAYABLE WITHIN THIRTY DAYS OF THE DATE/MONTH THE WORK IS PERFORMED. THIS PROPOSAL MAY BE WITHDRAWN BY US IF NOT ACCEPTED WITHIN THIRTY DAYS.

ACCEPTED BY: _____

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED,

COMPANY: Williamson County

FUQUAY, INC.

NAME: Bill Gravell Jr.

TITLE: County Judge

DATE: _____

Agreement for Construction Services

This Agreement ("Agreement") between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("Owner" or "Developer") and Fuquay, Inc. ("Contractor") is entered into in accordance with the following terms and conditions:

ARTICLE 1 WORK: The Owner desires to retain Contractor for the construction and installation of approximately 354 feet of 4" high density poly IP gas main by approved bore method and installation of service stubs and related appurtenances within the limits of the Williamson County Courthouse construction project located at 710 S. Main Street, Georgetown, Texas (hereinafter called the "Project"). The Contractor shall have the overall responsibility for and shall provide complete construction services and furnish all materials, equipment, tools and labor as necessary or reasonably inferable to complete the Project, or any phase of the Project, in accordance with the Owner's and Atmos Energy Corporation's (sometimes referred to as "Company" in the contract documents) requirements and the terms of this Agreement (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Work").

ARTICLE 2 CONTRACT PRICE: Owner agrees to pay to the Contractor, for the satisfactory performance of the Work, the sum of **$126,022.00** in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3 SCOPE OF WORK, PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS: The Work shall be performed pursuant to and in accordance with the Scope of Work, Plans and Specifications, as well as any revisions made thereto, attached hereto as **Attachment No. 1**.

ARTICLE 4 COMPLETION: The Work shall be fully and finally completed within **30 calendar days** from the date the Work is commenced; provided, however, Owner shall extend said time period in the event bad weather affects the progress of the Work. Contractor shall commence the Work upon instruction to do so from the Williamson County. Owner shall determine when the Project has been fully and finally completed to its satisfaction.

ARTICLE 5 PAYMENT: Contractor shall receive one lump sum payment of the Contract Price upon final completion of the Project and Atmos' Final Acceptance of the Work.

ARTICLE 6 CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND COVENANTS:

6.1 Contractor shall render, diligently and competently in accordance with the highest standards used in the profession, all Contractor services which shall be necessary or advisable for the expeditious, economical and satisfactory completion of the Project. Contractor agrees to use

its best efforts, skill, judgment, and abilities to perform its obligations and to further the interests of Owner in accordance with Owner's requirements and procedures.

6.2 Contractor's duties as set forth herein shall at no time be in any way diminished by reason of any approval by the Owner nor shall the Contractor be released from any liability by reason of such approval by the Owner, it being understood that the Owner at all times is ultimately relying upon the Contractor's skill and knowledge in performing the services required hereunder.

6.3 Contractor is responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. The safety program shall comply with all applicable requirements of the current federal Occupational Safety and Health Act and all other applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.

6.4 Contractor shall be responsible for all construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work. The Contractor shall keep the Owner informed of the progress and quality of the Work.

6.5 Insurance. Contractor shall carry insurance in the types and amounts indicated below for the duration of the Agreement, which shall include items owned by Owner in the care, custody and control of Contractor prior to and during construction. Contractor must also complete and file the declaration pages from the insurance policies with Owner whenever a previously identified policy period expires during the term of the Agreement, as proof of continuing coverage. Contractor shall update all expired policies prior to submission of any payment requests hereunder. Failure to update policies shall be reason for payment to be withheld until evidence for renewal is provided to the Owner.

6.5.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain, until the Work covered in this Agreement is completed and accepted by the Owner, the minimum insurance coverage in the minimum amounts as described below. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and rated A- or better by A.M. Best Company or otherwise acceptable to Owner.

Type of Coverage	Limits of Liability
a. Worker's Compensation	Statutory
b. Employer's Liability	
Bodily Injury by Accident	$250,000 Ea. Accident
Bodily Injury by Disease	$250,000 Ea. Employee
Bodily Injury by Disease	$250,000 Policy Limit

c. Comprehensive general liability including completed operations and contractual liability insurance for bodily injury, death, or property damages in the following amounts:

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Comprehensive General Liability *(including premises, completed operations and contractual)*	$500,000	$500,000
Aggregate policy limits:	$500,000	

Comprehensive automobile and auto liability insurance (covering owned, hired, leased and non-owned vehicles):

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Bodily injury (including death)	$500,000	$500,000
Property damage	$500,000	$500,000
Aggregate policy limits	No aggregate limit	

Builder's Risk Insurance
(all risks)

An all risks policy shall be in the amount equal at all times to 100% of the Contract Price. The policy shall include coverage for loss or damage caused by certified acts of terrorism as defined in the Terrorism Risk Insurance Act. The policy shall be issued in the name of the Contractor and shall name his Subcontractors as additional insureds. The Owner shall be named as a loss payee on the policy. The builders risk policy shall have endorsements as follow:

1. This insurance shall be specific as to coverage and not considered as contributing insurance with any permanent insurance maintained on the present premises. If off-site storage is permitted, coverage shall include transit and storage in an amount sufficient to protect property being transported or stored.

2. For renovation Projects and or portions of work contained within an existing structure, the Owner waives subrogation for damage by fire to existing building structure(s), if the Builder's Risk Policy has been endorsed to include coverage for existing building structure(s) in the amount described in the Special Conditions. However, Contractor shall not be required to obtain such an endorsement unless

specifically required in this Agreement. The aforementioned waiver of subrogation shall not be effective unless such endorsement is obtained.

6.5.2 The above insurance requirements are not intended to be compounded with the Contractor's standing insurance policies. If the Contractor already has in force insurance policies which provide the required coverage, there is no need to purchase duplicate coverage for this Project.

6.5.3 Policies must include the following clauses, as applicable.

a. "This insurance shall not be canceled, limited in scope or coverage, or non-renewed until after thirty (30) days prior written notice, or ten (10) days for non-payment of premium, has been given to Williamson County."
b. "It is agreed that the Contractor's insurance shall be deemed primary with respect to any insurance or self insurance carried by Williamson County for liability arising out of operations under the Agreement with Williamson County."
c. "Williamson County, it officials, directors, employees, representatives, and volunteers are added as additional insured as respects operations and activities of, or on behalf of the named insured performed under Agreement with the Owner." This is not applicable to the workers' compensation policy.
d. "The workers' compensation and employers' liability policy will provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of Williamson County."

6.5.4 Workers' Compensation Insurance Coverage:

In the event that Contractor employs any individual to perform any portion of the Work, Contractor shall comply with Texas Labor Code, §406.096, which requires workers' compensation insurance coverage for all employees providing services on a building or construction Project for a governmental entity.

a. Definitions:

(1) Certificate of Coverage ("certificate") - A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, or a coverage agreement (TWCC-81, TWCC-82, TWCC-83, or TWCC-84), showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a Project, for the Duration of the Work.

(2) Duration of the Work - includes the time from the beginning of the Work until the Work has been completed and accepted by the Owner.

(3) Coverage – Workers' compensation insurance meeting the statutory requirements of the Texas Labor Code, §401.011(44).

(4) Persons providing services relating to the Work ("subcontractor") - includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the Contractor has undertaken to perform the Work, regardless of whether that person contracted

directly with the Contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractors, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services in relation to the Work. "Services" include, without limitation, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a Project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the Work, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

b. The Contractor shall provide Coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any Coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas labor Code, §401.011(44) for all employees of the Contractor providing services in relation to the Work, for the Duration of the Work.

c. The Contractor must provide a Certificate of Coverage to the Owner prior to or contemporaneously with the execution of this Agreement.

d. If the Coverage period shown on the Contractor's current Certificate of Coverage ends during the Duration of the Work, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the Coverage period, file a new Certificate of Coverage with the Owner showing that Coverage has been extended.

e. The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services in relation to the Work, and provide to the Owner:

(1) a Certificate of Coverage, prior to that person beginning any of the Work, so the Owner will have on file Certificates of Coverage showing Coverage for all persons providing services in relation to the Work; and

(2) no later than seven days after receipt by the Contractor, a new Certificate of Coverage showing extension of Coverage, if the Coverage period shown on the current Certificate of Coverage ends during the Duration of the Work.

f. The Contractor shall retain all required Certificates of Coverage for the Duration of the Work and for one year thereafter.

g. The Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 days after the Contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of Coverage of any person providing services in relation to the Work.

h. The Contractor shall post on the Work site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, informing all persons providing services in relation to the Work that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify Coverage and report lack of Coverage.

i. By signing this Agreement or providing or causing to be provided a Certificate of Coverage, the Contractor is representing to the Owner that all employees of the Contractor who will provide services in relation to the Work and all persons providing services in relation to the Work will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the Duration of the Work, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the

Contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.

j. The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of Agreement by the Contractor which entitles the Owner to declare the Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

6.5.5 **The furnishing of the above listed insurance coverage must be tendered prior to execution of the Agreement.** The Contractor shall not cause or allow any of its required insurance to be canceled, nor permit any insurance to lapse during the term of the Agreement or as required in the Agreement. If the Contractor fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, the Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

6.5.6 The Owner reserves the right to review the insurance requirements set forth in this Article during the effective period of the Agreement and to make reasonable adjustments to the insurance coverage and their limits when deemed necessary and prudent by the Owner based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, or the claims history of the industry as well as the Contractor.

6.5.7 The Owner shall be entitled, upon request, and without expense, to receive complete copies of the policies with all endorsements and may make any reasonable requests for deletion, or revision or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations, or exclusions, except where policy provisions are established by law or regulation binding upon the Parties or the underwriter of any of such polices. Damages caused by the Contractor and not covered by insurance shall be paid by the Contractor.

6.5.8 **The Contractor shall contractually require each person or entity with whom it contracts to provide services in relation to the Work, to comply with each and every insurance requirement that Contractor must comply with hereunder. More specifically, each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services on the in relation to the Work must comply with each insurance requirement under this Article just as if such person or entity was the Contractor. Thus, every reference to Contractor under each insurance requirement of this Article shall mean and include each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work. If any such person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, the Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.**

ARTICLE 7 INDEMNITY

7.1 INDEMNIFICATION - EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, Contractor SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") AND SHALL ASSUME ENTIRE RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY (OTHER THAN AS A RESULT OF INDEMNITEES' GROSS NEGLIGENCE) FOR ANY CLAIM OR ACTION BASED ON OR ARISING OUT OF THE PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH, OF ANY EMPLOYEE OF CONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY OTHER ENTITY FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, WHICH OCCURRED OR WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE OCCURRED ON THE PROJECT SITE OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. CONTRACTOR HEREBY INDEMNIFIES THE INDEMNITEES EVEN TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH PERSONAL INJURY WAS CAUSED OR ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY THE SOLE, COMPARATIVE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OF THE STRICT LIABILITY OF ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY. THIS INDEMNIFICATION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO DAMAGES, COMPENSATION, OR BENEFITS PAYABLE UNDER INSURANCE POLICIES, WORKERS COMPENSATION ACTS, DISABILITY BENEFITS ACTS, OR OTHER EMPLOYEES BENEFIT ACTS.

INDEMNIFICATION - OTHER THAN EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") FROM AND AGAINST CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ATTORNEYS' FEES, ARISING OUT OF OR ALLEGED TO BE RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN, TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE, ACTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS OF CONTRACTOR OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, ANYONE EMPLOYED BY THEM OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT SUCH CLAIM, DAMAGE, LOSS OR EXPENSE IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY A PARTY INDEMNIFIED HEREUNDER.

7.2 Except for the obligation of Owner to pay Contractor the Contract Price pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and to perform certain other obligations pursuant to the terms and conditions explicitly set forth herein, Owner shall have no liability to Contractor or to anyone claiming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement. Notwithstanding any obligation or liability of Owner to Contractor, no present or future partner or affiliate of Owner or any agent, officer, director, or employee of Owner, Williamson County, or of the various departments comprising Williamson County, or anyone claiming under Owner has or shall have any personal liability to Contractor or to anyone claming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 8 WARRANTY AND BONDS

8.1 Contractor hereby warrants that the materials and equipment provided for the Work will be of good quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Owner; that the construction will be free from faults and defects; and that the construction will conform with the requirements of the Work Assignment Supplement between Atmos Energy Corporation, Scope of Work , Plans, Specifications, Drawings and the terms of this Agreement.

8.2 Contractor shall provide warranty services for the Work for a full eighteen months following Final Completion and final payment. Just before the warranty period expires, Contractor shall attend an on-site meeting with the Owner to ensure that all warranty issues have been identified and properly remedied.

8.3 **Performance Bond.** Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Performance Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price. The surety for a Performance Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law.

8.4 **Payment Bond.** Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Payment Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price, as security for the true and faithful payment in full of all subcontractors and persons performing labor, services, materials, machinery, and fixtures in connection with the Work. The surety for a Payment Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law.

ARTICLE 9 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

9.1 Interest and Late Payments. Owner's payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of Owner's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

In the event that an error appears in an invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor, Owner shall notify Contractor of the error not later than the twenty first (21st) day after the date Owner receives the invoice/application for payment. If the error is resolved in favor of Contractor, Contractor shall be entitled to receive interest on the unpaid balance of the invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor beginning on the date that the payment for the invoice/application for payment became overdue. If the error is resolved in favor of the Owner, Contractor shall submit a corrected invoice/application for payment that must be paid in accordance within the time set forth above. The unpaid balance accrues interest as provided by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code if the corrected invoice/application for payment is not paid by the appropriate date.

9.2 Audits. Contractor agrees that Owner or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Contractor which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Contractor agrees that Owner shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Contractor facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. Owner shall give Contractor reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

9.3 Termination. Owner may terminate this Agreement for convenience and without cause or further liability upon ten (10) business day's written notice to the other party. In the event of termination, it is understood and agreed that only the amounts due to Contractor for goods, commodities and/or services provided and expenses incurred to and including the date of termination, will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for Owner's termination of this Agreement for convenience.

9.4 Assignment. This Agreement is a personal service contract for the services of Contractor, and Contractor's interest in this Agreement, duties hereunder and/or fees due hereunder may not be assigned or delegated to a third party.

9.5 Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement and all of the rights and obligations of the parties and all of the terms and conditions shall be construed, interpreted and applied in accordance with and governed by and enforced under the laws of the State of Texas without reference to its conflicts of law provisions. Williamson County where the Project is located shall be the sole place of venue for any legal action arising from or related to this Agreement or the Project in which the Owner is a party.

9.6 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective permitted assigns and successors.

9.7 Notices. All notices, consents, approvals, demands, requests or other communications relied on by the parties shall be in writing. Written notice shall be deemed to have been given when delivered in person to the designated representative of the Contractor or Owner for whom it is intended; or sent by U. S. Mail to the last known business address of the designated representative; or transmitted by fax machine to the last know business fax number of the designated representative. Mail notices are deemed effective upon receipt or on the third business day after the date of mailing, whichever is sooner. Fax notices are deemed effective the next business day after faxing.

9.8 Severability. Should any term or provision of this Agreement be held invalid or unenforceable in any respect, the remaining terms and provisions shall not be affected and this Agreement shall be construed as if the invalid or unenforceable term or provision had never been included.

9.9 Relationship of the Parties. Contractor shall be an independent contractor under this agreement and shall assume all of the rights, obligations, liabilities, applicable to it as such independent contractor hereunder and any provisions in this agreement which may appear to give Owner the right to direct Contractor as to details of doing the Work herein covered or to exercise a measure of control over the Work shall be deemed to mean that Contractor shall follow the desires of Owner in the results of the Work only. Owner shall not retain or have the right to control the Contractor's means, methods or details pertaining to the Contractor's performance of the Work described herein, nor shall Owner have the power to direct the order in which Contractor's Work is performed under this agreement. Owner and Contractor hereby agree and declare that Contractor is an Independent Contractor and as such meets the qualifications of an

Independent Contractor under Texas Worker's Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, that the Contractor is not an employee of Owner for purposes of this Agreement, and that the Contractor and its employees, agents and sub-subcontractors shall not be entitled to worker's compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by Owner.

9.10 Force Majeure. If the party obligated to perform is prevented from performance by an act of war, order of legal authority, act of God, or other unavoidable cause not attributable to the fault or negligence of said party, the other party shall grant such party relief from the performance of this Agreement. The burden of proof for the need of such relief shall rest upon the party obligated to perform. To obtain release based on force majeure, the party obligated to perform shall file a written request with the other party.

9.11 No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity. Nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver of sovereign immunity by Williamson County.

9.12 Current Revenues. Under Texas law, a contract with a governmental entity that contains a claim against future revenues is void; therefore, each party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.

9.13 Compliance with Laws. Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any matter affecting the performance of this Agreement, including, without limitation, Worker's Compensation laws, minimum and maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, licensing laws and regulations. When required, Contractor shall furnish the County with certification of compliance with said laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and decrees above specified.

9.14 Entire Agreement; Modifications. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements, written or oral, between Contractor and Owner and shall constitute the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the Project. This Agreement and each of its provisions shall be binding upon the parties and may not be waived, modified, amended or altered except by a writing signed by Contractor and Owner.

BY SIGNING BELOW, the Parties have executed and bound themselves to this Agreement to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution hereof.

OWNER:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS,
a political subdivision of the state of Texas

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Contractor:

FUQUAY, INC.

By: _____

Printed Name: Raymond Gonzales

Title: Div. Mgr.

Date: 4-4-2019

ATTACHMENT NO. 1

DocuSign Envelope ID: A4C961EC-E5BB-4EA4-8A0A-EB2CC0232EA4

WORK ASSIGNMENT SUPPLEMENT
SCOPE OF WORK ATTACHMENT

PROJECT # 080.63627

PROJECT NAME OR SUBDIVISION & PHASE: 710 S. MAIN - GEORGETOWN

NUMBER OF METERS: 1

DEVELOPER REQUIREMENTS: GAS MAIN EXTENSION

ALLEY DISTRIBUTION:
CONTRACTOR will install all gas main(s), service taps, and service line risers required, as part or in furtherance of the Work. CONTRACTOR will be responsible for installing facilities to COMPANY design drawings and specifications including, but not limited to, those pertaining to depth from final grade (minimum 30" for main and 24" for service line), tracer wire, test stations, etc. and Atmos Energy's Meter Specification Manual. DEVELOPER'S plumber will install customer gas line on same side of building as COMPANY installed service riser.

FRONT LOT DISTRIBUTION:
CONTRACTOR will install all gas main(s), service taps, and service stubs to 10 feet inside the property line of each lot or tract within the Scope of Work. Marker balls and curb marker medallions will be placed to mark all service stubs. CONTRACTOR will be responsible for installing facilities according to COMPANY design drawings and specifications including, but not limited to, those pertaining to depth from final grade (minimum 30" for main and 24" for service stub), tracer wire, test stations, etc. and Atmos Energy's Meter Specification Manual. DEVELOPER's plumber will install customer service stub on same side of building as COMPANY installed service stub.

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
If project requires a SWPPP, COMPANY consultant will develop and will be responsible for the plan and will also submit NOI for the project. DEVELOPER/CONTRACTOR will provide necessary sediment control measures screening, filters, etc. for installation and restabilization of the project area.

COMPANY is not responsible for the cost of any concrete repairs; if concrete cuts are needed, concrete repairs shall be at DEVELOPER's sole cost.

COMPANY is not responsible for the cost of any traffic control expenses. Any additional equipment needed beyond CONTRACTOR's available traffic control equipment at the request of by the City shall be at DEVELOPER's sole cost.

DEVELOPER is responsible for surveying/ staking of all easements, ROW's and gas main routes including service stub locations prior to construction.

DEVELOPER INITIALS: _____

CONTRACTOR will be responsible for providing gas mains of the number, dimensions, and footages specified below:

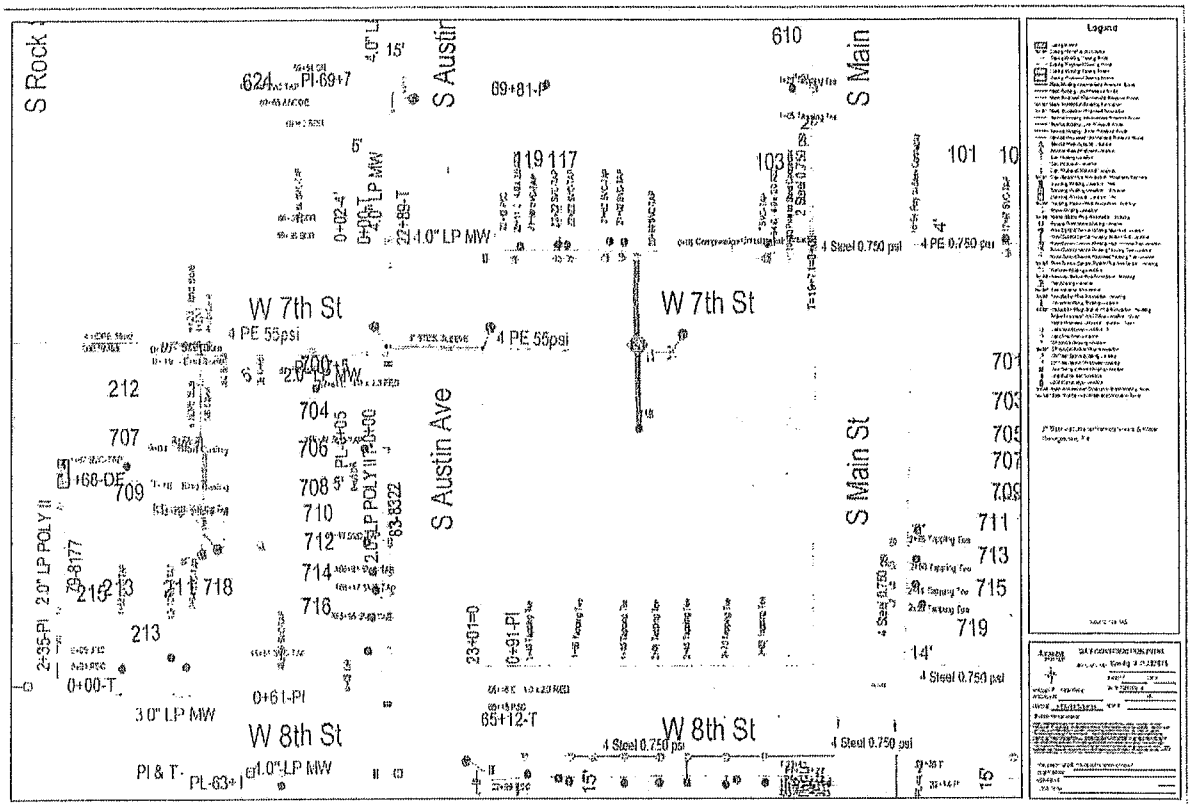
If staking is required, it is a Developer/Contractor financial responsibility.5# anodes should be placed every 1000 feet and/or as shown on the design to protect the tracer wire. Test Leads required at 500 feet intervals and/or at protected locations and at all (main) Dead Ends. Excess Flow Valves are required on every residential service stub, along with the EFV medallion. Install gas mains in designated PUE. If design changes are required in the field – contact the FCC and Project Manager before proceeding. If staking is required, it is a Developer/Contractor financial responsibility.5# anodes should be placed every 1000 feet and/or as shown on the design to protect the tracer wire. Test Leads required at 500 feet intervals and/or at protected locations and at all (main) Dead Ends. Excess Flow Valves are required on every residential service stub, along with the EFV medallion. Install gas mains in designated PUE. If design changes are required in the field – contact the FCC and Project Manager before proceeding.

COMPANY will be responsible for the following:

1. Inspecting all work performed by CONTRACTOR in a reasonably timely manner.
2. Notifying DEVELOPER within a reasonable time after Final Acceptance of the Work by COMPANY.
3. Installing service lines and risers for front lot distribution from service stub in accordance with Atmos Energy's Meter Specification Manual (available at atmosenergy.com).

WORK ASSIGNMENT SUPPLEMENT

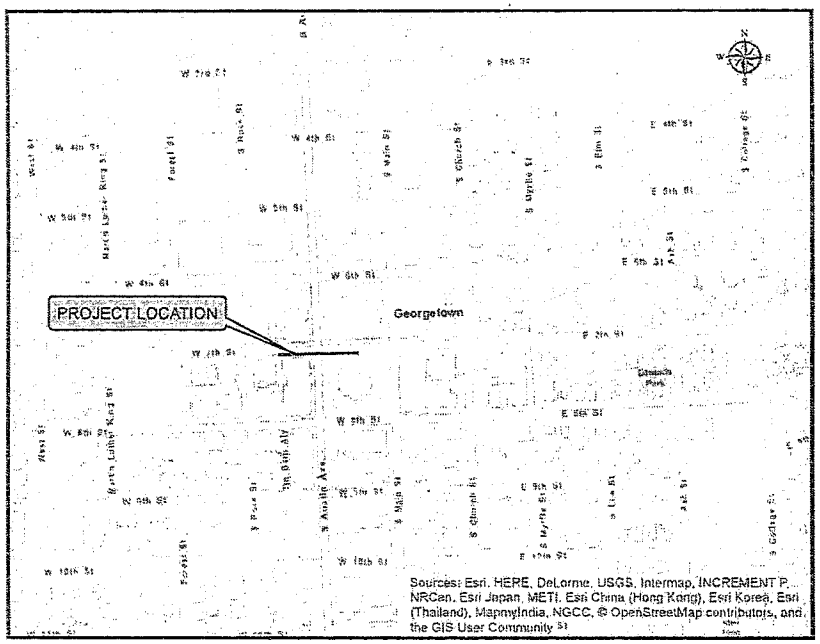
DESIGN LAYOUT OF FACILITIES



710 S MAIN ST
4" PE GAS MAIN EXTENSION

SHEET INDEX

01. COVER SHEET
02. PLAN SHEET
03. TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAIL



LOCATION MAP

NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR MUST CALL LOCATES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL UTILITES TO BE LOCATED BY S.U.E LEVAL A (HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL) PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION.
3. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO CORRECT ANY DAMAGE TO ANY PRIVATE OR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS TO PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS.

ATMOS energy

PROJECT MANAGER:
ALIDA PAINE
DATE:
02/13/2019

710 S MAIN ST
4" PE GAS MAIN EXTENSION PLAN

TMOS energy

PROJECT MANAGER:
ALIDA PAINE

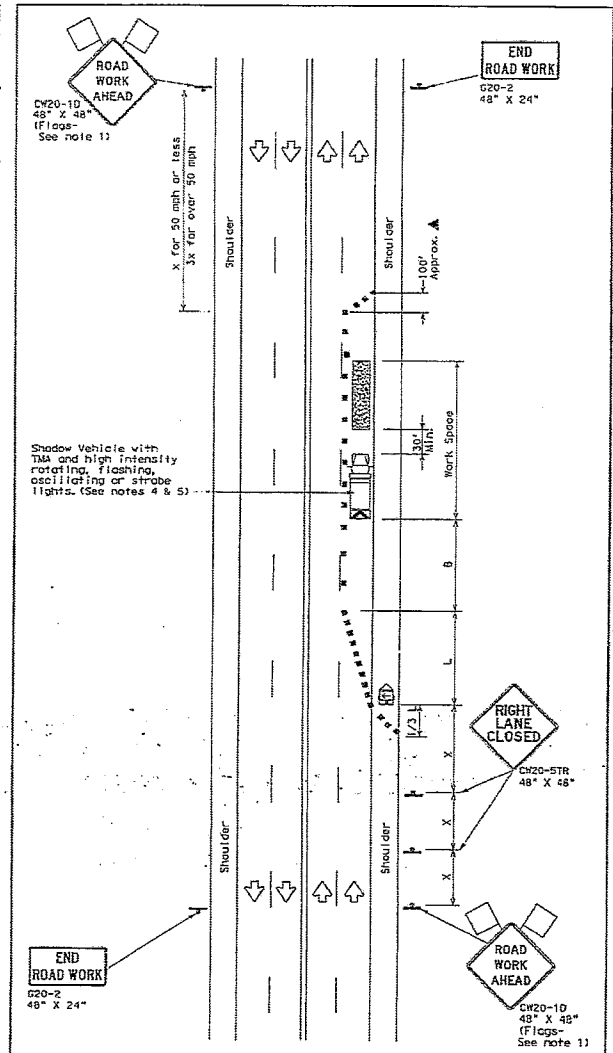
DRAWN BY:
BRIAN LAGRONE

DATE: 02/13/2019

SHEET:
2 OF 3

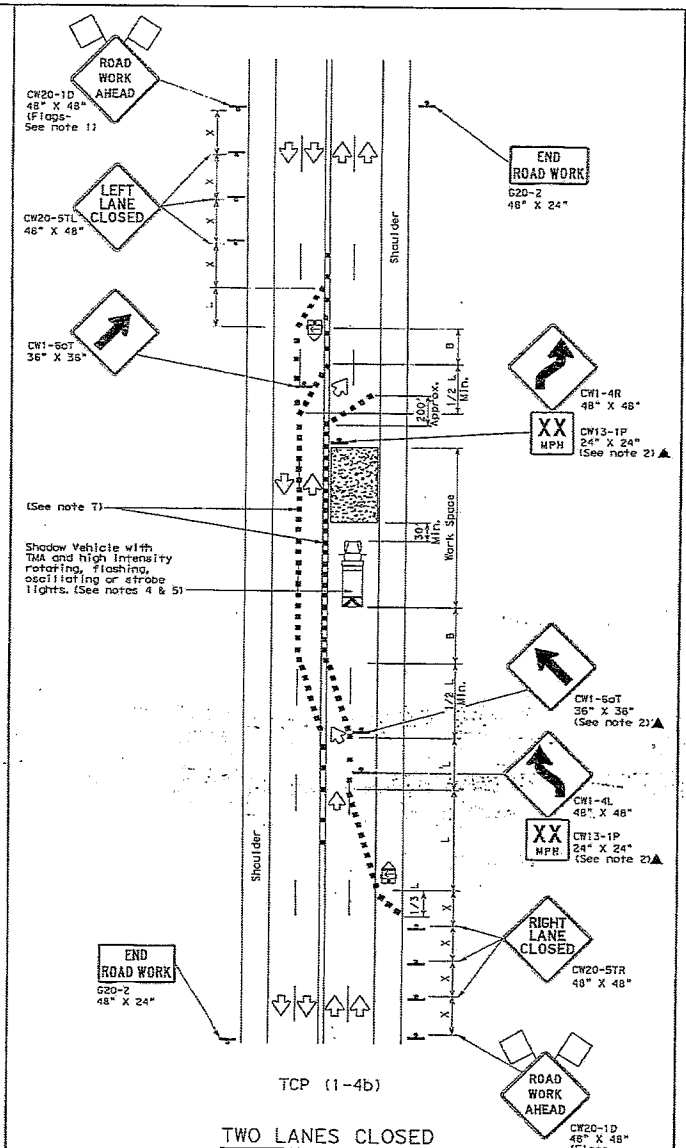
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (1-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (1-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50	L=WS	500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-4a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline where needed to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow panel placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (1-4b)

7. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

For construction or maintenance contract work, specific project requirements for shadow vehicles can be found in the project GENERAL NOTES for Item 502, Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(1-4)-12

©TxDOT December 1985

REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
2-94 2-12			
8-95			
1-97			
4-98			

154

DocuSign Envelope ID: A4C961EC-E5BB-4EA4-8A0A-EB2CC0232EA4

(WAS POLY ONLY) DISTRIBUTION TEMPLATE SCOPE OF WORK

INSTALL 4" HIGH DENSITY POLY IP GAS MAIN
710 S MAIN

Georgetown, Texas

March 26, 2019

This project involves the installation of 4" High Density Poly IP gas main.

A. Project generally consists of the following:

1. Installation of approximately 354 feet of 4" high density poly IP gas main by approved bore method.
2. Installation of service lines within the limits of project. (approximately 1).

B. Atmos Energy Corporation will:

1. Obtain all construction permits prior to construction.
2. Identify all LP DRS locations within 2,500 feet of tie-in operations.
3. Determine LP DRS locations have had LP sensing lines previously mapped and documented. If not sensing lines within 2,500 foot radius will be required to be identified prior to any LP tie-in activities. Per LP sensing line Scope of Work.
4. Provide inspection- COMPANY may opt to provide inspection through a third party.

C. Contractor will:

1. Provide necessary supervision, labor, equipment, and material to complete project.
2. Be required to soft dig all LP sensing lines on identified DRS locations within 2,500 foot radius of tie-in activities prior to tie-in of newly installed facilities. Per LP sensing line Scope of Work.
3. Perform all piping construction in accordance with the current requirement of DOT CFR 49 Part 192, "Transportation of natural and other gas by pipeline; Minimum Federal Safety Standards" as administered by the Railroad Commission of Texas.
4. Provide qualified personnel for the WORK referenced on the CONTRACTOR MINIMUM TASKS BY JOB TITLE – Mid-Tex Division – dated July 11, 2017. The latest publication of this matrix will be provided to CONTRACTOR upon request. For the purpose of staffing crew members for the WORK, CONTRACTOR must follow "minimum staffing requirements" established from the RATE SHEETS and further defined below.
   A. 3 and 4 Man Construction Crews will include a Foreman, Skilled Laborer and one or two Laborers/Operators
   B. 2 Man Crew includes a Foreman and a Skilled Laborer

Contractor Acknowledgement_____
Date_____

DocuSign Envelope ID: A4C961EC-E5BB-4EA4-8A0A-EB2CC0232EA4

(WAS POLY ONLY) DISTRIBUTION TEMPLATE SCOPE OF WORK

INSTALL 4" HIGH DENSITY POLY IP GAS MAIN
710 S MAIN

Georgetown, Texas

March 26, 2019

C. 2 Man Sub-Contracted Crew for Directional Drilling, Excavating to Expose Gas Lines or Trenching will include a Laborer and an Operator under the direction and control of CONTRACTOR Foreman or Skilled Laborer

There may be occasions when additional OQ Tasks may be assigned to CONTRACTOR to complete the WORK.

5. Have personnel with proper Operator Qualification certification before award of project and maintain certification and have copies for each employee and a copy of appendix B of the abnormal operating conditions onsite throughout the term of the project. CONTRACTOR will adhere to the Mid-Tex Division Contractor Provisions for Compliance with Operator Qualification Rule.
6. Have two options to manage drilling fluids and cuttings.
   A. Disposal:
      1. Drilling fluids can be disposed of offsite without prior approval from the Railroad Commission (Commission)
      2. Contractor must insure they dispose of fluids at an approved environmental landfill or disposal facility and retain a copy of all manifest or shipping papers. A copy of manifest must be available to the environmental inspector or FCC. A signed copy of manifest will be on site next day and in closing package.
7. During all excavation activities the contractor shall insure that all utilities have been located and spotted.
8. During trenchless excavation activities the contractor shall daylight all utilities that could potentially be crossed during the trenchless activity.
9. In the event the contractor is unable to daylight/expose a storm or sanitary sewer line prior to trenchless excavation, the contractor will be required to perform a post construction camera inspection to insure line is was not damaged during trenchless excavation activities. Gas facilities will not be placed in service until this inspection is performed.
10. Contractors performing trenchless excavation shall fill out the Sewer/Storm Drain and Gas Pipe Crossing Verification Report and file it in the closing packet.
11. Be required to have a permit to pull bore water from any creek, pond or other body of water. Atmos Energy Corporation Environmental Group will apply for the permit from Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. This process will take approximately 6 weeks to get a permit.
12. Have an approved Competent Person on the job site at all times. The Competent Person(s) will be identified to the COMPANY at the pre-construction meeting.
13. Install, maintain, and remove erosion control devices as required in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Upon completion of the project work,

Contractor Acknowledgement_____
Date_____

DocuSign Envelope ID: A4C961EC-E5BB-4EA4-8A0A-EB2CC0232EA4

(WAS POLY ONLY) DISTRIBUTION TEMPLATE SCOPE OF WORK

INSTALL 4" HIGH DENSITY POLY IP GAS MAIN
710 S MAIN

Georgetown, Texas

March 26, 2019

CONTRACTOR will initiate the process to stabilize the disturbed surface area and establish surface restoration or final coverage. Surface stabilization, restoration, and final coverage means to establish vegetation (growth established) or restore the surface to original condition, depending on the nature of the original surface (i.e., vegetated, paved, other hard surface, etc).

14. **The disturbed areas along the project must be restored to pre-construction conditions, which could include pavement, gravel, and / or native vegetation. Under EPA regulations for re-vegetation, the site must be prepped for planting (i.e. disced), seeded, and covered with a non-vegetative material. This cover could include mulch, hydro mulch, or biodegradable curlex.**
    To establish the vegetation for stabilization, the seeded area should be watered on a regular basis until 70% uniform cover is met. The watering schedule is dependent on weather but should be at least weekly for approximately 8 weeks (at the minimum). Excluding cultivated land.
15. Provide and install 3" to 5" size rock at entrances and exits of ROW. Remove rock when project is complete.
16. Double ditch all open trenches to salvage top soil. Top soil to place back after trench is back fill.
17. Have all employees to wear flame resistant coveralls with hood at all tie-ins or where there may be any possibility of gas escaping.
18. **List any third party service providers (subcontractors) expected to perform any work on the bid break down sheet with bid proposal. Awarded contractor MUST complete a Subcontractor Disclosure Form and e-mail it to Construction Management at sub.dis.grp@atmosenergy.com for approval prior to subcontractor(s) reporting to the job site.**
19. Install Safety fence around all open ditches in addition to parking equipment around bell holes whenever site is left unsupervised.
20. Provide all erosion control, traffic control, barricades, and signage as required.
21. Provide traffic control plan to City of Georgetown as required.
22. Provide 48 hours notice to City of Georgetown Traffic Control Coordinator before starting project.
23. In the City of Georgetown display at least two signs in the permitted area of construction in the right-of-way no smaller than 30" x 24", one facing each direction of traffic. The sign must provide the business name and primary contact information of the permittee and contractor. The sign letters and numbers must be a minimum 2" in height.
24. In the City of Georgetown provide each vehicle and piece of equipment located in the permitted area of construction in the right-of-way must display a sign

Contractor Acknowledgement_____
Date_____

DocuSign Envelope ID: A4C961EC-E5BB-4EA4-8A0A-EB2CC0232EA4

identifying the business name and primary contact information of the permittee or contractor. The sign letters and numbers must be legible and at least one inch in height.

25. In the City of Georgetown will have a copy of the approved traffic control plan required in Section 43-139 must be available at the permitted area of construction at all times when barriers are erected to divert or alter the flow of traffic.
26. In the City of Georgetown will have at least one sign labeled "Temporary Paving Repairs" must be displayed in accordance with the Georgetown Pavement Cut and Repair Standards Manual, as amended, in any location that has temporary paving repairs. If temporary paving repairs exceed 50 feet in length, one "Temporary Paving Repairs" sign must be provided every 50 feet on the perimeter of the permitted area of public right-of-way under construction. Alternatively, a "Temporary Paving Repairs" sign may be stenciled on the temporary paving repairs in accordance with this paragraph. The lettering of the written sign on the temporary paving repairs must be a minimum of three inches using only white paint. If temporary paving repairs exceed 40 feet in length, one painted "Temporary Paving Repairs" sign must be painted on the temporary paving repairs every 30 feet on the perimeter on the permitted area of public right-of-way under construction.
27. Be responsible for complying with all local, state and federal construction and environmental guidelines/requirements.
28. Obtain line locates for all existing utilities prior to construction.
29. Provide bedding and backfill material in the event excavated material does not meet specifications. If steel pipe is being installed sand or clay soils prohibited. Use only native soil or loam.
30. In TXDOT right of way backfill will be done in uniform layers not to exceed eight (8) inches in depth. Density test will be performed for all excavation in TXDOT right of way by a qualified testing lab. Density test documentation will be included in closing package. Each layer of backfill material, if dry, shall be wetted uniformly to the moisture content required to obtain a density comparable with the adjacent undisturbed soil and shall be compacted to that density by means of mechanical tampers or rammers. The use of rolling equipment of the type generally used in compacting embankments will be permitted on portions that are accessible to such equipment.
31. The pipe shall be padded with at least 6 inches on the bottom and sides and 12 inches on top of granular material that includes no hard particles larger than **one-half inch**. The remaining back-fill in the same ditch may consist of excavated material provided the particle size does not exceed 6 inches. No scrap or foreign

Contractor Acknowledgement_____
Date_____

DocuSign Envelope ID: A4C961EC-E5BB-4EA4-8A0A-EB2CC0232EA4

material shall be disposed of in the ditch as backfill. Larger than 6 inch rocks may be buried as long as they are a minimum of 4 feet horizontal distance from the pipe.

32. At the end of the work day, all poly mains over 500 feet in length will be capped and pressured with air to 20PSIG.
33. Provide flowable backfill and/or compaction as required by City of Georgetown.
34. Select backfill from spoil which is free from rocks and debris to place directly around the pipeline. Backfill must provide firm support under the pipe.
35. Be responsible for disposition or haul off of all spoil and debris.
36. Provide temporary repair for all paving cuts.
37. Provide permanent paving repairs for all paving cuts.
38. Be required to provide a 2' x 2' x 4" thick reinforced concrete pad with wire mesh or rebar for all poly valve boxes installed in non-paved areas. All material for concrete valve box pad to be supplied by contractor.
39. Be responsible for negligent damage to pavement, curbing, sidewalk, etc. during construction.
40. Provide landscaping materials as required returning work site to original condition.
41. Provide a secure staging area for equipment and material.
42. Call and/or notify 811 and any other known utilities (i.e. City, County, subdivision developer, etc.).
43. Meet utility representatives on site to assure all markings are completed to the CONTRACTOR'S satisfaction.
44. Be responsible for sub-contracting qualified personnel to engineer cave-in protection for all bell holes greater than 20 feet in depth.
45. Provide a port-a-let for crews and service/maintain weekly.
46. Contractor shall be solely responsible for all documentation including maps, test charts, test reports & any other documentation required per Atmos Mid Tex closing packet.

D. Other information:

1. Unless otherwise necessary to clear drainage or other facilities, main and services shall be installed with a minimum depth of 42", cover and no more than 72" cover within street (or as shown on prints).
2. High Density poly mains and services are part of a 60 lbs. MAOP system and are to be subject to a 150 lbs. not to exceed 160 lbs. if any medium density poly mains and service lines are in the test then the test will be subject to a 120 lbs. not to exceed 130 lbs. proof pressure test with signed chart.

Contractor Acknowledgement_____
Date_____

DocuSign Envelope ID: A4C961EC-E5BB-4EA4-8A0A-EB2CC0232EA4

(WAS POLY ONLY) DISTRIBUTION TEMPLATE SCOPE OF WORK

INSTALL 4" HIGH DENSITY POLY IP GAS MAIN
710 S MAIN

Georgetown, Texas

March 26, 2019

3. The stand-up proof pressure test will be recorded using a recording pressure gauge with at least an 8 inch recording chart of the appropriate pressure range. This equipment must be calibrated at least once each 6 months and records maintained.
4. The chart will have noted on the front.
   A. The contractor's name and employee's name responsible for making the test, and the name of any test company used (Contractor).
   B. The test medium used.
   C. The test pressure.
   D. The duration of the test.
   E. Type, size, and length of material tested.
   F. Range of testing equipment.
   G. Brand and serial number of record.
5. Calibration Record for test chart recorder must be on job site during the duration of the test and must be verified by serial number of recorder. A copy of this document will need to be included in closing package.
6. All work shall be performed in accordance with the Atmos Energy Contractor Construction Manual. The documents are available through ISNetworld Atmos Energy Bulletin Board.
7. Contractor must follow their safety plan that is approved through ISNetworld Review and Verification Services (RAVS); the contractor must also comply with all OSHA and DOT safety regulations anytime they are working on behalf of Atmos Energy Corporation.
8. All work shall be performed in accordance with the Code of Federal Regulations Part 192 Pipeline Safety Rules and all other applicable rules and regulations.
9. Excavation within 18" plus half the diameter of the existing pipeline will be by soft digging practices. Methods to be consider, based on certain climate or geographical conditions, include hand digging when practical, soft digging, vacuum excavation methods, pneumatic hand tools.
10. COMPANY reserves the right to inspect ongoing and completed work.
11. Work hour restrictions are as required by the City of Georgetown and can be obtained from the city.
12. CONTRACTOR shall start work within 1 week of COMPANY'S notification to begin construction and complete in a timely manner.
13. All existing piping will remain pressurized and in service until it is time to make the final tie-ins.
14. All cuts made on existing pipeline facilities are to be made by "cold cut" method and not "torch cut".

Contractor Acknowledgement_____

Date_____

DocuSign Envelope ID: A4C961EC-E5BB-4EA4-8A0A-EB2CC0232EA4

15. The FCC/Inspector shall have the final say in any disputes that the CONTRACTOR may have.
16. Atmos has the right to have crew we deem not competent to perform work on our system to be removed from the project.
17. All equipment provided for project must be in good working condition. If FCC and/or Operation Inspection Rep. determines equipment is not working properly it shall be replaced with one known to be in good working condition.
18. If contractor supplies a start date and 3rd party inspection is schedule and contractor fails to start and did not notify Atmos of changes contractor will absorb any cost that Atmos incurs.

E. **Required Documentation:**

1. **Atmos will require all documentation and as-built information to be submitted within 10 day of final tie in of facilities.**
    a. **As-builts must contain all information with measurements for installed facilities**
    b. **As-builts must contain all information with measurements for retirements**
    c. **As-builts must contain all information with measurements for service lines installed.**
    d. **As-builts must contain all information with measurements for LP sensing lines for LP DRS within 2,500 feet of tie-in operations including photos. Per LP sensing Scope of Work.**
    e. **Work orders with accurate footages and quantities installed and retired, at final tie-in.**
    f. **CONTRACTOR MUST COLLECT AND PROVIDE ALL POLY PRINT LINE DATA ON THE APPROPRIATE FORMS**
    g. **ALL WORK ORDERS, SIGNED CHART (PROJECT NUMBER AND NAME), BORE PROFILE, AND INSPECTION TEST REPORTS MUST BE FILLED OUT WITH ACCURATE INFORMATION**

Contractor Acknowledgement_____
Date_____

WORK ASSIGNMENT SUPPLEMENT – PROJECT #080.63627
710 S. MAIN – GEORGETOWN, TX

This Work Assignment Supplement is entered into effective March 26, 2019, by and between Fuquay, Inc., 3000 CR 175, Leander, Texas 78641 ("CONTRACTOR"), Williamson County, 3101 SE Inner Loop, Georgetown, TX 78626 ("DEVELOPER"), and Atmos Energy Corporation ("COMPANY").

PERFORMANCE OF WORK - CONTRACTOR will perform the work identified herein (the "Work") as authorized by COMPANY, pursuant to the terms and conditions in the Master Services Agreement No. S 0394479 ("Agreement") between COMPANY and CONTRACTOR, which Agreement is incorporated herein by reference. When and as expressly authorized by COMPANY, and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the above-referenced Agreement, DEVELOPER and COMPANY will pay CONTRACTOR the full and complete cost of the Work, as mutually agreed between CONTRACTOR and DEVELOPER, per the Marketing Agreement between DEVELOPER and COMPANY.

SCOPE OF WORK - CONTRACTOR will perform the Work in accordance with the Scope of Work Attachment and the drawings, specifications, and instructions, if any attached hereto, and identified in the List of Attachments set forth herein. DEVELOPER will have the right, at all times, to instruct CONTRACTOR to construct the Work in accordance with the Scope of Work Attachment, but DEVELOPER has no obligation to supervise CONTRACTOR in the performance of the Work.

CONTRACTOR will, in consultation with DEVELOPER, assume full responsibility for investigating conditions of any property or facilities at or with respect to which Work will be performed, for the purpose of evaluating and determining the existence and magnitude of any hazards resulting from such Work to such property, or to the property of DEVELOPER, or to the property or physical well-being of any of DEVELOPER's employees or agents, and CONTRACTOR and/or DEVELOPER, as appropriate, will ensure that DEVELOPER's and CONTRACTOR's employees and agents are advised of and fully understand the nature of such hazards and safety precautions that can be taken to eliminate or minimize the dangers relating to such hazards.

All field changes must be approved in advance by the CONTRACTOR, DEVELOPER and COMPANY by email or letter.

ACQUISITION OF EASEMENT RIGHTS - If any additional real property rights must be acquired in order to connect with completed Work with COMPANY's existing facilities located outside of DEVELOPER's property, then COMPANY's acceptance of the Work shall be conditioned upon DEVELOPER having acquired for COMPANY all real property rights which COMPANY deems necessary for the installation of facilities which are sufficient to connect to the completed Work.

ACCEPTANCE OF WORK - Upon inspection and acceptance by COMPANY's inspector of the Work ("Final Acceptance"), DEVELOPER will execute and deliver to COMPANY a Bill of Sale and Assignment substantially in the form attached hereto and made a part hereof, conveying the Work to COMPANY. In addition, if the Work is not located under public rights-of-way or defined public utility easement, DEVELOPER will grant to COMPANY an easement over the Work, which easement will be substantially in the form of the easement attached hereto and made a part hereof. It is understood and agreed that the transfer of the Work installed pursuant to this Agreement, and the granting of any easements to COMPANY hereunder, will be at no cost to COMPANY whatsoever.

DEVELOPER must notify COMPANY's Project Manager at least five days prior to commencement of construction.

CONTRACTOR must return all required field construction documents to Atmos Energy including, but not limited to, as built, test charts and print line data within 10 working days of completion.

INVOICES – All invoices will be sent to DEVELOPER at the following address:

Address: 3101 SE Inner Loop, Georgetown, TX 78626

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS – COMPANY, DEVELOPER, and CONTRACTOR agree that the following described attachments, if any, are incorporated herein in their entirety.

1. Scope of Work Attachment
2. Design Layout of Facilities
3. Form of Bill of Sale and Assignment
4. Form of Easement

CONTRACTOR: FUQUAY, INC.

By: _____

Name: Raymond Gonzales

Title: Div. Mgr

ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION

By: _____

Name: Alida Paine

Title: Project Specialist

DEVELOPER: WILLIAMSON COUNTY

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

WORK ASSIGNMENT SUPPLEMENT
SCOPE OF WORK ATTACHMENT

PROJECT # 080.63627

PROJECT NAME OR SUBDIVISION & PHASE: 710 S. MAIN - GEORGETOWN

NUMBER OF METERS: 1

DEVELOPER REQUIREMENTS: GAS MAIN EXTENSION

ALLEY DISTRIBUTION:
CONTRACTOR will install all gas main(s), service taps, and service line risers required, as part or in furtherance of the Work. CONTRACTOR will be responsible for installing facilities to COMPANY design drawings and specifications including, but not limited to, those pertaining to depth from final grade (minimum 30" for main and 24" for service line), tracer wire, test stations, etc. and Atmos Energy's Meter Specification Manual. DEVELOPER'S plumber will install customer gas line on same side of building as COMPANY installed service riser.

FRONT LOT DISTRIBUTION:
CONTRACTOR will install all gas main(s), service taps, and service stubs to 10 feet inside the property line of each lot or tract within the Scope of Work. Marker balls and curb marker medallions will be placed to mark all service stubs. CONTRACTOR will be responsible for installing facilities according to COMPANY design drawings and specifications including, but not limited to, those pertaining to depth from final grade (minimum 30" for main and 24" for service stub), tracer wire, test stations, etc. and Atmos Energy's Meter Specification Manual. DEVELOPER's plumber will install customer service stub on same side of building as COMPANY installed service stub.

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
If project requires a SWPPP, COMPANY consultant will develop and will be responsible for the plan and will also submit NOI for the project. DEVELOPER/CONTRACTOR will provide necessary sediment control measures screening, filters, etc. for installation and restabilization of the project area.

COMPANY is not responsible for the cost of any concrete repairs; if concrete cuts are needed, concrete repairs shall be at DEVELOPER's sole cost.

COMPANY is not responsible for the cost of any traffic control expenses. Any additional equipment needed beyond CONTRACTOR's available traffic control equipment at the request of by the City shall be at DEVELOPER's sole cost.

DEVELOPER is responsible for surveying/ staking of all easements, ROW's and gas main routes including service stub locations prior to construction.

DEVELOPER INITIALS: _____

CONTRACTOR will be responsible for providing gas mains of the number, dimensions, and footages specified below:

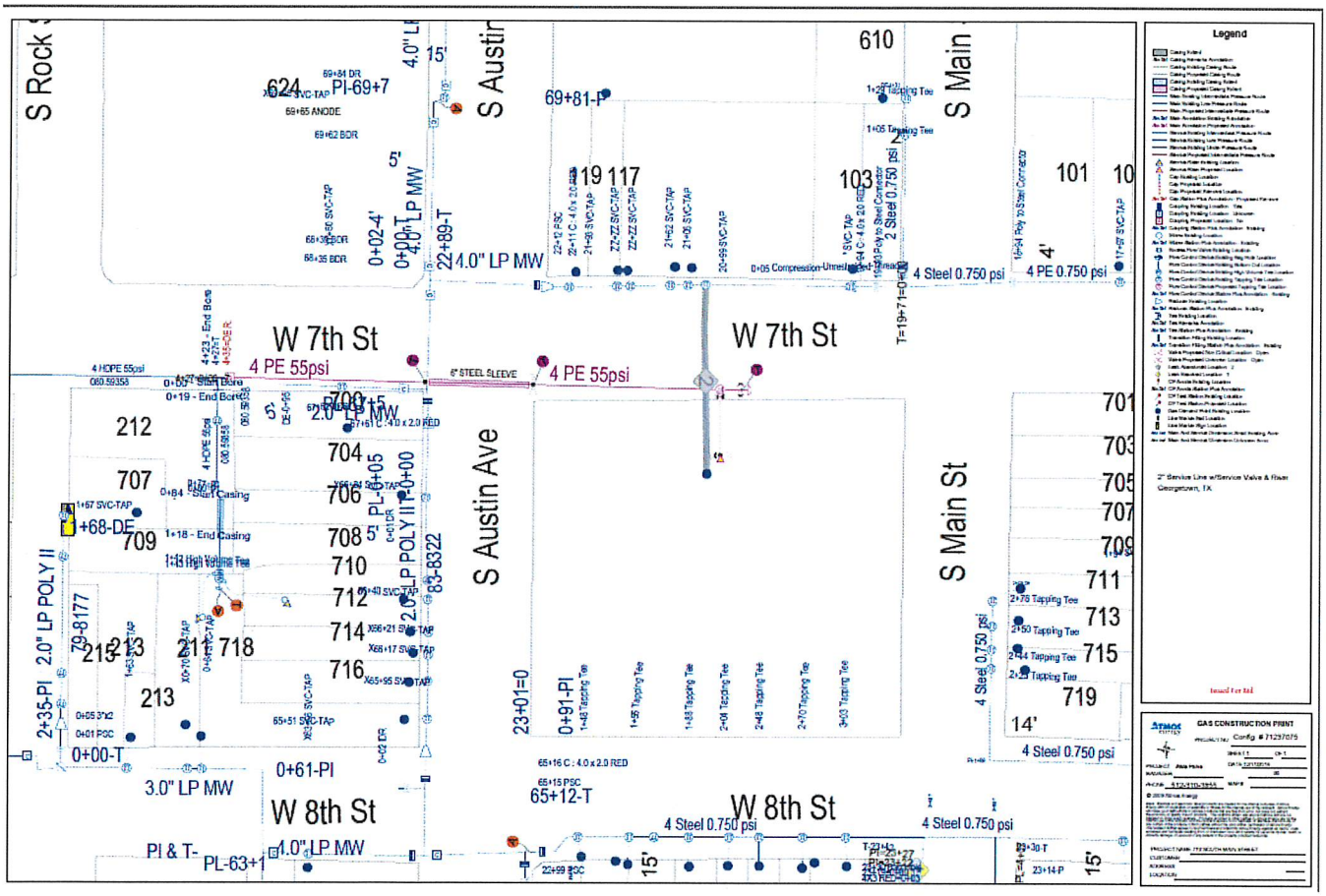
If staking is required, it is a Developer/Contractor financial responsibility.5# anodes should be placed every 1000 feet and/or as shown on the design to protect the tracer wire. Test Leads required at 500 feet intervals and/or at protected locations and at all (main) Dead Ends. Excess Flow Valves are required on every residential service stub, along with the EFV medallion. Install gas mains in designated PUE. If design changes are required in the field – contact the FCC and Project Manager before proceeding. If staking is required, it is a Developer/Contractor financial responsibility.5# anodes should be placed every 1000 feet and/or as shown on the design to protect the tracer wire. Test Leads required at 500 feet intervals and/or at protected locations and at all (main) Dead Ends. Excess Flow Valves are required on every residential service stub, along with the EFV medallion. Install gas mains in designated PUE. If design changes are required in the field – contact the FCC and Project Manager before proceeding.

COMPANY will be responsible for the following:

1. Inspecting all work performed by CONTRACTOR in a reasonably timely manner.
2. Notifying DEVELOPER within a reasonable time after Final Acceptance of the Work by COMPANY.
3. Installing service lines and risers for front lot distribution from service stub in accordance with Atmos Energy's Meter Specification Manual (available at atmosenergy.com).

WORK ASSIGNMENT SUPPLEMENT

DESIGN LAYOUT OF FACILITIES



WORK ASSIGNMENT SUPPLEMENT

FORM OF BILL OF SALE AND ASSIGNMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THAT for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, WILLIAMSON COUNTY a _____ corporation (hereinafter referred to as "Seller"), hereby grants, bargains, sells, assigns, transfers, and conveys unto Atmos Energy Corporation, 5420 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1800, Dallas, Texas 75240, a Texas and Virginia corporation (hereinafter referred to as "Buyer"), its successors and assigns, all of Seller's right, title, and interest to and in the following, all of which is collectively referred to hereafter as the "Property":

(a) that equipment and those facilities described in Attachment "1," located on that property described, configured and situated along the route described in Attachment "2," all such attachments being a part hereof; and

(b) all easements and permits related to the equipment and facilities set forth above, as described in Attachment "4," being a part hereof

Seller warrants that it is the lawful owner in every respect of the Property, and that the new pipeline is free and clear of all liens, security agreements, encumbrances, claims, demands, and charges of every kind whatsoever. Seller further warrants that it is not aware of any existing violations of any law, ordinance, or regulation relating to the Property, or of any latent or patent defects in the Property.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the said Buyer, its successors and assigns forever, to warrant and defend the title to the Property against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming the Property or any part of it.

Seller further agrees to execute and deliver any and all further conveyances, assignments, bills of sale, certificates, instruments of transfer, or other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the terms hereof, and the terms of that certain Work Assignment Supplement between Buyer and Seller, and Fuquay, Inc. dated March 26, 2019, and to vest in Buyer, its heirs, representatives, successors, and assigns, title to the Property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Bill of Sale and Assignment is executed on the ___ day of _____, 20__.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

By: _____

Title: _____

Atmos Energy Corporation

By: _____

Title: _____

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **44.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Assignment

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an Assignment of Drainage Easement to the City of Georgetown in relation to Westinghouse Road.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Assignment of Drainage Easement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 12:01 PM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 04/04/2019 11:46 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

ASSIGNMENT OF DRAINAGE EASEMENT
Westinghouse Road

DATE: _____, 2019

ASSIGNOR: WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

ASSIGNOR'S MAILING ADDRESS: c/o County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

ASSIGNEE: CITY OF GEORGETOWN, a Texas home rule municipality

ASSIGNEE'S MAILING ADDRESS: City of Georgetown
113 East 8th Street
Georgetown, TX 78626

CONSIDERATION: Ten dollars and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged

PROPERTY: All of those certain tracts or parcels of land, situated in the County of Williamson, State of Texas, more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein for any and all purposes.

PROJECT: Westinghouse Rd.

RESERVATIONS FROM AND EXCEPTIONS TO CONVEYANCE:

All the rights of the underlying fee owners; easements and rights-of-way of record; all presently recorded restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and other instruments; any other easements, liens, and encumbrances of record that affect the Property; discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines; and any encroachments or overlapping of improvements.

CONVEYANCE:

Assignor, for the consideration recited herein and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty, grants, assigns and conveys to Grantee the property interests described herein without express or implied warranty, and all warranties that might arise by common law and the warranties in Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code are excluded.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By:_____
Bill Gravell Jr., County Judge

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____ , 2019 by Bill Gravell Jr., Williamson County Judge, in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited herein.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Sheets & Crossfield, P.C.
309 East Main
Round Rock, Texas

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:
Sheets & Crossfield, P.C.
309 East Main
Round Rock, Texas

"Exhibit A"

Parcel	Grantee	Recorded Easement
1	Williamson County	2007091098

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **45.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Executive Session

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Executive Session

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss real estate matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.072 Deliberation Regarding Real Estate Property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with third person.)

A. Real Estate Owned by Third Parties

Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential purchase or lease of property owned by third parties

a) Discuss the acquisition of real property for right-of-way for N. Mays St. Extension

b) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop.

c) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 176 at RM 2243

d) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 101

e) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 200

f) Discuss the acquisition of real property for County Facilities.

g) Discuss the acquisition of real property and easements from San Gabriel River Ranch Subdivision.

h) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 314.

i) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Seward Junction SE and SW Loop.

j) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SH 29 @ DB Wood.

k) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Hairy Man Rd.

l) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW Bypass.

m) Discuss Somerset Road Districts No. 3 & 4 reimbursements for acquisition & construction of Reagan Blvd.

n) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 111.

o) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Corridor H

p) Discuss the acquisition of drainage easements on the Forest North Drainage Project.

q)Discuss the acquisition of real property for the expansion of Ronald Reagan at IH 35.

r) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Corridor C.

s)Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Corridor F.

t) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Corridor D.

u)Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Southeast Corridor.

v)Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Reagan extension.

w) Discuss the acquisition of right-of-way for Chandler Rd.

x) Discuss the acquisition of property near the County landfill.

y) Discuss the acquisition of property adjacent to River Ranch Park.

B. Property or Real Estate owned by Williamson County

Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential sale or lease of property owned by the County

a) Discuss County owned real estate containing underground water rights and interests.

b) Discuss possible sale of +/- 10 acres located on Chandler Road near the County Sheriff's Office Training Facility

c) Potential governmental uses for 8th Street downtown parking lot

d) Discuss possible uses of property owned by Williamson County on Main St. between 3rd and 4th Streets. (formerly occupied by WCCHD)

e) Discuss property usage at Longhorn Junction

f) Discuss sale of excess 183A right of way to abutting property owner.

g) Discuss the sale of excess ROW at San Gabriel Parkway and Mel Mathis Ave.

C. Consider intervention in lawsuit regarding de-listing of Bone Cave harvestman.

D. Discuss the possible placement of agricultural-related monuments at the Williamson County Exposition Center with the participation of third parties.

E. Discuss the Williamson County Reimbursement Agreement for Construction of San Gabriel Blvd. and New Hope Road with the City of Leander and TIRZ #1

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 11:55 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 04/04/2019 11:37 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **46.**

Meeting Date: 04/09/2019

Economic Development

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Executive Session

Information

Agenda Item

Discussion regarding economic development negotiations pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 551.087:
a) Business prospect(s) that may locate or expand within Williamson County.
b) Wolf Lakes
c) Flint Hill Resources-Taylor Fuel Storage Terminal on CR 366
d) Project Deliver
e) Project Advantage
f) Project Cedar
g) Project Expansion

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Andrea Schiele	04/04/2019 11:56 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 04/04/2019 11:38 AM
Final Approval Date: 04/04/2019		